



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

49B

67

THE
BANNER Display'd:
OR, AN
ABRIDGMENT
OF
GUILIM:

Being a Compleat SYSTEM of
HERALDRY,

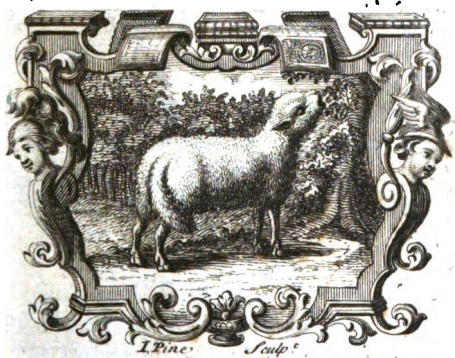
In all its PARTS.

With proper CUTS and TABLES.

In Two VOLUMES.

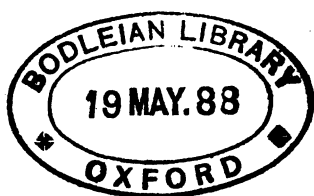
By SAMUEL KENT, Author of the GRAMMAR of
HERALDRY.

*Invide, quid laceras? ————
Hæc bona si non sunt, tu meliora doce.*



L O N D O N:

Printed for THOMAS COX, at the *Lamb* under the
Royal Exchange, Cornhill. MDCCXXVL





T H E
CONTENTS:


. O R . A

GENERAL TABLE of
the SECTIONS and CHAPTERS
in both Volumes of the *Banner
Display'd.*



V O L . I . S E C T . I .

CHAP.

- I  NTRODUCTION; *concerning the
Definition, Antiquity, Dignity, and Use
of Armes.*
- II. *Definition of Blazon; and general Rules.*
- III *Of Metals and Colours.*
- IV. *Of Furs.*
- V. *Of Antient Differences.*
- VI *Of Modern Differences.*
- VII. *The Points in an Escoccheon.*
- VIII. *Of Abatements.*

A 2

S E C T .

CONTENTS.



SECT. II.

CHAP.

- I. **O** *F several Kinds of Escocheons.*
- II. *What Field is.*
- III. *Concerning Charges.*
- IV. *Of the Chief.*
- V. *Of the Pale, Bend and their Diminutives.*
- VI. *Of the Fesse, Chevron, Barr, and their Diminutives; also of the Gyron, Canton, Quarter, Pile, Flasque, Flanch and Voider.*
- VII. *Of the Escoccheon, Orle, Cross, Saltire, and their Diminutives of all sorts.*
- VIII. *Proper Charges of the same Kind, or mix'd, and borne in one Escoccheon.*



SECT. III.

CHAP.

- I. **E** *Mbodied Spirits.*
 - II. *Spheres and Fixed Stars.*
 - III. *Planets.*
 - IV. *Elements.*
 - V. *Meteors.*
 - VI. *Stones, precious and vile.*
 - VII. *Trees and their Parts.*
 - VIII. *Shrubs, their Flowers and Fruits.*
 - IX. *Grain and Pulse.*
 - X. *Herbs and Flowers.*
 - XI. *Humours and Bones.*
 - XII. *General Notes concerning the bearing of Animals.*
 - XIII. *Whole-footed Beasts.*
 - XIV. *Cloven-footed Beasts.*
 - XV. *Savage Beasts.*
- XIV. *De-*

CONTENTS,

CHAP.

- XVI. *Domestical and sociable Beasts.*
- XVII. *Reptiles.*
- XVIII. *Gliding Animals.*
- XIX. *Water-Fowl.*
- XX. *Birds of Prey, and predable wild Birds.*
- XXI. *Domestick Birds, and Flying Insects.*
- XXII. *Fish, skinned and scaled.*
- XXIII. *Shell-Fish.*
- XXIV. *Mankind and Parts.*
- XXV. *Amphibious and bigenerous Creatures.*
- XXVI. *Monstrous and feigned Creatures.*
- XXVII. *Unnatural Postures of Animals, &c.*



VOL. II. SECT. I.

CHAP.

- I. **E** Nsigns of the *Actions of Estate-Civil.*
- II. *Ensigns of Dignity Ecclesiastical.*
- III. *Representations of Dignity borne before Persons.*
- IV. *Badges of Dignity and Princely Favour.*
- V. *Of Things pertaining to the Liberal Sciences.*
- VI. *Instruments of Husbandry and such like.*
- VII. *Of Cloathing, and things pertaining thereto.*
- VIII. *Instruments pertaining to Masonry, Carpentry, and Metal-Work.*
- IX. *Examples of the Works of those Artists.*
- X. *Of Things belonging to Navigation.*
- XI. *Of Hunting, Hawking and Fishing.*
- XII. *Instruments of Gaming.*
- XIII. *Examples of such Things whereby Military Discipline and Order are preserved.*
- XIV. *Examples of Things serving for Execution of Order, or offensive Weapons.*
- XV. *Of Things serving for Ornament and Defence.*
- XVI. *Trophies of Honour and Victory.*

XVII. To

C O N T E N T S.

CHAP.

XVII. Tokens of Subjection.

XVIII. Water-Bowgets, *Standing-Cups*, &c.

XIX. *Concerning Charges, which, tho' alike in Form, differ on sundry accounts in Name.*



S E C T. II.

CHAP.

I. *C* *Oat-Armours consisting of Single and manifold Lines, simple and charged.*

II. *Coats transmuted or counterchanged.*

III. *Coats abstracted from Ordinaries by a manifest Derivation.*

IV. *Coats derived after an obscure manner.*

V. *Coat-Armours deriv'd from certain common Charges.*



S E C T. III.

CHAP.

I. *F* *Orms of Marshelling, betokening Marriage.*

II. *Examples of Augmentations, by Sovereign Favour.*

III. *Remunerations of Merit.*

IV. *Certain obscure Forms of Marshelling.*

V. *Of Ornaments without the Esccheon.*

VI. *Examples of Achievements of every sort.*



A *N Alphabetical Explanation of Heraldical Terms; with proper References.*

A particular Table of Charges Proper and Common, referring to each, by the Volume and Page.

A Catalogue of the Families, Places and Societies, whose Armes are made Examples of Bearing, in both Volumes.

T H E



T H E
B A N N E R Display'd, &c.



S E C T. I. C H A P. I.

INTRODUCTION; *concerning the Definition,
Antiquity, Dignity, and Use of Armes.*



WHOEVER shall address himself to *write* of Matters of Instruction, or of any other Argument of Importance, it is fit, that before he enters thereinto, he should resolutely determine with himself, in what Order he will handle the same: So shall he best accomplish that he hath undertaken, and inform the Understanding and help the Memory of the Reader.

What Order is, *Augustine* (*Lib. de Civit. Dei*) informs us, saying, *Ordo est parium dispariumque rerum Distributio*. This Order is *twofold*; the one of *Nature*, the other of *Discipline*: The Order of *Nature* is a Progression from *Simples* to things *Compound*; contrariwise, the Order of *Discipline* is a proceeding from things *Compound* to *Simple*.

As touching the Order that I have prefixed to my self in this *Treatise of Heraldry*, forasmuch as the handling of
one

2 *The Banner Display'd.*

one of these alone, sufficeth not to the effecting of my intended *Method*, I must of force make use of them *both* in some sort, according to their distinct Kinds. Wherein albeit the *Order of Nature* in right should have the *Precedence*, as the most worthy, yet in regard my principal Purpose tendeth to the prescribing of a *Form of Discipline*, whereunto these *Tokens* which we call *Armes* must be reduced, and therein to manifest rather their *Location* than their *Generation*; I am constrained to prefer the *latter* before the *former*; whose Dignity notwithstanding I purpose regardfully to observe, when I come to the Distribution of Things *Natural* in their proper Place.

Now This Art consisteth (principally) of Two Parts, *Blazon* and *Marshalling*; the *first*, which is the most obvious and simple, is first to be consider'd, and will be the Subject of *this whole Volume*, and greatest part of the *second*; which closes with the *Rules* and *Examples* of *Marshalling*.

In treating of *Blazon* we shall define what it is, give some general Rules and necessary Cautions, and then go on to particular *Examples*, in the most *natural* and yet most *artificial Order*; namely, proceeding from such things as are *peculiar* to this *Art*, as an *Art* by it self; to Examples of others, more *common* and *obvious*; as will best be seen and observ'd by the General Table hereto prefix'd.

Therefore instead of enlarging further about *Method*, we shall in this *Introduction* briefly handle a few Things concerning the *Subject* of this Work, namely, those *Signs* or *Marks* which we call *Armes*, in Latin *Arma*; which being a Word of Equivocation or Ambiguity, needeth some Explication.

It is therefore to be observed, that the Word *Arma* in *Latin*, is sometimes taken for *very natural Instruments*, i. e. such Weapons wherewith Nature has *armed* sundry Creatures: And this Sense of the Word is to be observed in our *Art* it self, where the *Talons* of ravenous *Beasts* and *Birds* are called their *Armes*.

Sometimes

Sometimes it is taken for all manner of *Instruments* pertaining to *Mechanical Trades*; so the *Spade, Harrow, Plough, Rake, &c.* are called the *Countryman's Weapons*; *Pots, Spits, Cauldrons, &c.* the *Cook's*: And sometimes it is understood of *Warlike Instruments*, used as well for *Offence* as *Defence*.

But the Word *Arma*, here meant, is not to be understood in any of these Significations, but must be taken in a *Metaphorical Sense*, for that they do assume a Name borrowed (by a Figure) from the *Shields, Targets, Banners, Military Cassocks*, and other *Martial Instruments*, whereupon they were engraven, emboss'd, embroider'd, or depicted; which Kinds of *Furnitures* and *Habiliments* are peculiar to *Martial Men* and profess'd *Soldiers*, to whom only it pertaineth to bear *Armour*, which even at this day we do usually call by the Names of *Armes*; and of them in process of time did these *Marks*, or *Ensigns*, receive their Denominations, and were called *Arma*, in English, *Armes*.

Armes were also called *Symbola*, which signifieth *Signs, Tokens, or Marks*, because they were given in *Times of Hostility* or *Civil Tumults*, by *Captains* to their *Soldiers*, or by the *Authors of Rebellion* to their *Affociates* and *Confederates*, for *distinguishing of particular Persons*, as well among themselves, as from their *Enemies*.

They are also oftentimes in *Latin* called *Insignia*, which Name (as *Aldrovandus* supposeth) proceeded from the *Barrenness* of that Language.

Now, how far the Extent of the Word *Insignia*, or *Ensigns*, doth dilate it self, we may perceive by this, that it compriseth generally all *Signs, Marks, and Tokens of Honour*, due to well-deserving Persons, either in respect of their *Government, Learning, Wisdom, Magnanimity, &c.*

B Of

4 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Of the Number of these *Ensigns* are those *Notes*, *Marks*, and *Shapes*, of *Animals*, that *Martial Men* used to adorn the *Crests* of their *Helmets* withal, to make themselves more eminent in the Field ; and for other Reasons, of which we shall give a larger Account in Place more convenient.

Nor was the Use of these *Ensigns* confined to *Helmets* and *Shields* alone, but *Ships* and other *navigable Vessels* were beautified with such like *Marks* in their *Foredecks*, and that in very ancient time, for the *distinguishing* of one *Ship* from another ; as we read, *Acts* xxviii. 11. where *St. Paul* saith, He went in a *Ship* whose *Badge* was *Castor and Pollux*. Hereof it cometh, that we to this day give *Ships* the Names of the Things that are carved or painted on them, as the *Lion*, the *Dragon*, the *Maremaid*, &c.

Armes then, as they are here meant, may be thus defined, *Armes* are *Tokens* or *Resemblances* signifying some *Act* or *Quality* of the *Bearer* : Or thus, These *Signs* called *Armes*, are nothing else but *Demonstrations* and *Testimonies* of *Nobility*, and of worthy *Exploits* performed in *martial Services* ; especially if they be ancient, and bestowed by a noble and renowned Prince.

Concerning the Original of *Armes* as *Distinctions*, (whether of *Nations*, *Tribes*, or *Families*) if we referr them, as *Diodorus Siculus* does, to the Invention of *Osyris*, the *Jupiter* of the Ancients, and the Grandson of *Noah*, they must certainly claim our Respect, if but for their venerable Antiquity. But if we cannot come at any Certainty for referring the Invention so far back, yet it appears they are very ancient, by the express Mention God himself makes of them by *Moses*, in the second Chapter of *Numbers*, in these Words ; *Every Man of the Children of Israel shall camp by his Standard, and under the Ensign of his Father's House, far off about the Tabernacle*
of

of the Congregation shall they pitch, &c. In which Words, though there are two Sorts of Marks, or Tokens, mentioned, namely, the Common Standard of the Tribe, and the Particular of the Family, yet both of them are of the same Nature, and depicted with some Animal, Vegetable, or other Thing, for Distinction. But the present Use of *Armes* (though they are still the same Sort of Marks or Figures) is, as before defin'd, to reward the *Virtuous*.

Between *Armes* and *Names* is therefore a certain Conformity; so that it is a thing unlawful for a Man (but upon great Occasion) to change his *Armes* or his *Name*.

Nay, there are some *Armes* borne, that may seem to have been devised (in their first Institution) according to the Surnames of the Bearers, as *Three Castles* for *Castleton*, *Three Conies* for *Conesby*, a *Pine-tree* for *Pine*, &c. Whether these be better or more ancient than other *Armes*, is more difficult to resolve, than profitable to be known.

But further. There is between these *Armes* and their *Bearers* a kind of *Sympathy*, or natural Participation of Qualities, insomuch as whoso dishonourably or unreverently useth the *Armes* of any Man, seemeth to have offer'd Indignity to the Person of their *Bearer*, so as (according to some Authors) their Owner shall right himself against such an Offender, *Actione Injuriarum*.

The Sum of all is, *First*, That the *Armes* here to be entreated of, are such Signs, Tokens, or Emblems, as have been bestowed on particular Places, Families, or Persons.

Secondly, The Use of these Marks are (now) to demonstrate *Hieroglyphically* some excellent Merit or Desert in the Person to whom they were originally granted, and to transmit the Memory thereof (by the perpetual bearing the same in his Family) to all Posterity.

6 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Thirdly, These Signs are of great Dignity and Estimation, not only as they participate Sympathetically with their Bearers Persons, but chiefly as they are the Rewards of some meritorious Action, and the Gift of a Sovereign Prince.

Fourthly, The Invention of *Armes* is no new thing, nor unlawful thing, but mentioned (nay, commanded) by God himself, in the Old Testament, and practised by almost all Nations of the World, from all Antiquity.

So that *Armes* then are not (as some ignorant and malicious Perversers of Nobility and Merit would suggest) bare Notes or Marks to distinguish one Family from another, but the Testimonies and unerring Witnesses of the Wisdom, Fidelity, Courage, and Magnanimity of their Bearers Ancestors, and ought to be by themselves and others regarded accordingly.

And thus much may suffice by way of *Introduction*, describing what *Armes* are, their *Antiquity*, *Dignity*, and *Use*. *Guillim* hath said more, but so confusedly, that I had rather refer the Reader to his *Display*; than be at the Pains to write more needlessly.

S E C T. I. C H A P. 2.

Definition of Blazon, and General Rules,

SO much of *Notes* necessary to be observed, in order to understand that which we shall hereafter deliver, touching the Subject of this Work.

Now we proceed to the Practic Exercise of these *Armorial Tokens*, which belongs to the Function of *Heralds*, and is termed *Armory*, and may be thus defined:

Armory

Armory is an Art, rightly prescribing the true Knowledge and Use of Armes.

This Skill of *Armory* } *Blazoning,*
consisteth of } and
 } *Marshalling.*

Now though I here make mention of the *Marshalling* or conjoining of diverse *Armes* in one *Escoccheon*, nevertheless at present I shall have nothing more to do with that Part of *Armory*, the same being reserved for another more convenient Place: I therefore proceed to the farther Consideration of *Blazon*.

The Word *Blazon*, strictly taken, signifies the Explication of *Armes*, in apt and significant Terms: More largely, it is taken for *Display* of the Virtues of the Bearers of *Armes*. A certain *French Armorerist* has comprehended both in a Word, *viz.* To *Blazon* is to express what the Shapes, Kinds, and Colours of Things borne in *Armes* are, together with their apt Significations.

In *Blazon*, there are *Eight* General Rules to be observed. Particular Rules must be reserv'd for other Places.

1. In *Blazoning* you must use an advised Deliberation before you enter thereunto, for having once begun, to recal the same doth argue an unconfident Forwardness meriting Reproof.

2. The fewer Words you make use of in *Blazoning* a *Coat*, the better it is *Blazon'd*. Be cautious however, that whilst you endeavour to be short, you are not mysterious, and that you omit nothing which ought to be mentioned.

3. In *Blazon* you must take special heed to Words, for *Armes* differently *Blazon'd* cease to be the same; and though one *Coat* may be *Blazon'd* two ways, yet they do then both come to the same, the Phrase only chang'd; as in several *Armes* hereafter you will find *Examples*.

4. You

8 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

4. You must not be too full of Conceits in *Blazon*, nor over-forward of Speech.

5. You must use no *Repetition* of *Words* in the self-same Coat, viz. the Names of *Metals*, *Colours*, or *Furrs*, the Numbers of *Ordinaries* or *Common Charges* ; but especially not of the Words,

of, }
or, } For the *Repetition* of these is reckon'd
and, } an unpardonable Crime.
with, }

6. In *Blazoning* you must have regard to the things that are borne in *Armes*, and to what they may be resembled, whether *Natural* or *Artificial*, and so commend them accordingly.

7. Begin to *Blazon* with the *Field*, then proceed to the *Charge*, if any be : Also, if there be more *Charges* than one, you must evermore name that *first* which is supposed to lie nearest the *Field*. What *Field* and *Charge* are, shall be shew'd in their proper Places.

8. The *Armes* of *Gentlemen*, *Knights*, and all Persons not enobled, are to be *Blazon'd* by *Metals* and *Colours* ; all the Degrees of *Nobility* have their *Armes* *Blazon'd* by *Precious Stones* ; *Emperors*, *Kings*, and *Free Princes*, by *Planets* : As hereafter will appear more plainly by *Rule* and *Example*.

S E C T. I. C H A P. 3.

Of Metals and Colours.

SO much for the *Definition* and *General Rules* of *Blazon*. Now we proceed to the *Distribution* thereof.

The *Blazon* of *Armes* { *Accidents*,
consisteth in their { and
 { *Parts*.

Those

Those are call'd *Accidents* which are not necessary *Parts*, but such as being taken away, or chang'd, the Substance of the *Armes* is still the same. They are Two,

Tinctures and *Differences*.

Tincture is the different *Hew* of *Armes*, and Things borne therein; and is common to the *Differences*, as well as to the *Armes* themselves.

Tincture is either of *Colours* or *Furrs*.

Colour is the External *Dye*, wherewith any thing is coloured or stained. And this *Colour* is either *General* or *Special*.

By *General Colour*, I understand the *proper* and *natural* Colour of each particular Thing, whether the same be *Natural* or *Artificial*, of what Kind soever, that are depicted in their external and proper Beauty. In this respect, all Colours may seem to pertain to this *Art*, forasmuch as there is nothing in this World, subject to the Sight of Man, but either is or may be borne in *Armes*.

In *Blazoning* of Things borne in their *natural Colour*, it shall suffice to say they are borne *Proper*.

Special Colours are such as by a sort of peculiar Propriety do belong to this Art of *Armory*.

They are both { *Simple*,
 and
 Mixt.

The *Simple* are *White* and *Black*; and so call'd, because they are the Foundation of all other Colours.

The *Mixt* are, *Red*, *Yellow*, *Green*, *Blue*, *Purple*, *Tawney*, and *Sanguine*; and call'd *Mixt*, forasmuch as they are made of the Contemperation or *Mixture* of the *Two Simples*, in different Degrees. But it suiteth better with our designed Brevity, as well as with

10 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

with the *Art Armorial* it self, to treat of these according to their Dignity.

1. *Yellow* is the first, as representing, among Planets, the glorious *Sun*, among Stones, the shining *Topaz*, and among Metals, the most valuable of all others, *Gold*. It is call'd in *Blazon*, *Or*, from the *Latin Word Aurum*, which signifies *Gold* ; or rather, from the *French Word Or*, of the same Interpretation. This Colour, by reason of its Similitude to so excellent and valuable Things in the Elementary World, is said to signify Wisdom, Riches, Magnanimity, Joyfulness, and Elation of Mind.

2. *White* is accounted the next in Dignity, forasmuch as it is said to hold Similitude with the *Moon*, the *Sun's Vicegerent*, with precious *Pearls*, and the Metal *Silver* ; a Metal so useful in Traffick, that the copious *French Language* use the same Word *Argent*, for *Silver* and for *Money* : Which Word is also the proper Name of this Colour in *Heraldry*. After *Leigh*, it signifies Chastity, Virginity, a clear Conscience, and Charity.

These two are generally called *Metals* ; which Distinction you are the rather to observe, because of the *Rule* hereafter to be given concerning the Mixture of *Metals* and *Colours* in one *Shield* or *Esccheon*.

3. *Red*, among *Colours* (strictly so named) is the first in Rank, representing *Mars*, the armipotent God of Battle, among precious Stones, the durable *Ruby*, and is the true *Vermilion*. It is called in Armory *Gules*, but from whence the Term is derived, I know not, unless perhaps from the *Latin Gula*, the *Throat*, from which our Ancestors borrowed the Word *Gills*, or *Throat-part* of Fish, which is always *Red*. It betokeneth Strength and Boldness, with Hardiness.

4. *Blue* follows, and is the Colour of the heavenly Canopy, representing the Planet *Jupiter*, and the beauti-

beautiful *Saphire*. It is called *Azure*, by a Corruption of the Word *Lazulus*, of *Lapis Lazulus*, a certain sort of *blue* Stone. It shews the Bearer to be of a godly Disposition, and of perpetual Renown.

5. *Black*, though the ancientest of all Colours, (for *Darkness* was before *Light*, and without *Light* all is *Black*) yet as it is the Colour of Mourning, possesses the fifth Place. *Saturn* is the Planet to which it is compared, the Stone is the *Diamond*. It is termed *Sable*, from the *Latin* Word *Sabulum*, which signifieth *gross Sand*, or *Gravel*. It signifies to the Bearer, Constancy, Divine Doctrine, and Loss of Friends.

6. *Green*, a most beautiful Colour, and very comfortable to the Sight, comes next, being resembled to the gladsome Planet *Venus*, and to the glittering *Smaragd*, or *Emerald*. In *Blazon* we call it *Vert*, from the *French* *Verd*, which is deriv'd of the *Latin* *Viridus*, signifying *Green*. It shews in the Bearer, joyful Love, bountiful Mirth and Gladness, with Continuance.

7. *Purple*, which (saith *Chassanem*) is a Mixture of all the foregoing, is the last which you shall find much use of in *English Armes*. This is a Princely Colour, yet appropriated to the Planet *Mercury*, who is (by the Poets) said to be Servitor to the rest. Its Stone is the *Amethyst*. We term it in *Blazon* *Purple*, which is derived of the *Latin* *Purpura*, the Name of a sort of *Shell-fish*, of whose Blood this Colour was first made. It shews Jurisdiction and Justice.

8. *Tawney*, is compounded of *Red* and *Yellow*, (saith *Leigh*) and some Heralds call it *Bruske*, but the Proper Term is *Tenne*, deduced from the *French* *Tanne*, or the *Italian* *Tanetto*, a Chesnut-colour, to which 'tis not much unlike. It is not compar'd to a Planet, the Seven being taken up already, but to

C

the

12 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

the *Dragon's-Head*, a Star which partakes of the Nature of a Planet, and among Stones to the *Jacinth*. This being one of the Stainand Colours, can have no very good Interpretation set on it. Leigh saith, it signifies *Vain-Glory*.

9. *Murrey*, but in Blazon *Sanguine*, (*i. e.* *Blood-red*) is the other Stainand Colour, and the last we have to treat of. To this is attributed the *Dragon's-Tail*, and the Stone *Sardonix*. The Signification of it in Armes is, that the Bearer was not over-hasty to Battle, yet overcame.

Note, 1. *Tawney* and *Murrey* being Stainand Colours, are never used for the Fields of Coat-armour, but with the *Abatements*, (of which we shall treat hereafter) to express some Disgrace or Blemish of Honour or Virtue in the Bearer.

2. That Coat is assuredly false (say some) wherein there is *Metal* upon *Metal* only, or *Colour* upon *Colour* only, that is, *Gold* upon *Silver*, *Silver* upon *Gold*, *Blue*, *Red*, &c. upon one another. But I must crave Leave to dissent from *Guillim* herein, and from all others who are so strict Observers thereof; not only because our Neighbours the *French* (from whom we have borrowed almost all our Terms) do often and professedly break through this pretended Rule, by Virtue of their two Terms, *Cousu & pour Enquiver*: But also because, if this be admitted, we shall have much ado to reconcile it with common Practice; it being very easy to produce a large List of Armes, wherein no Regard is had to this Injunction against *Metal* on *Metal*, and *Colour* on *Colour*, and some of them, from among the most ancient and most noble Families. *V. Guybon's Introduction to Latin Blazon.*

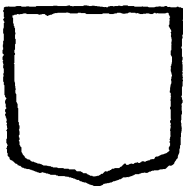
S E C T.

SECT. I. CHAP. 4.

Of Furrs.

WE come now to *Furrs*, the other Sort of *Tincture* of which we proposed to treat. They are taken for the Skins of little Beasts stripp'd from their Bodies, and artificially trimm'd, for the Furring, Doubling, and Lining, of Robes and Garments, as well for State as Use.

Guillim divides them into two Sorts, saying, *Furrs* consist either of *one Colour*, or of *more Colours* than one.



That *Furr* that consisteth of *one Colour* alone is *White*, and in *Doubling* is taken for the *Lituit's Skin*, which is a little Beast bred in *Lithuania*, a Dutchy belonging to the Kingdom of *Poland*.

Those that consist of *more Colours* than one, are,



1. *Ermine*, which consists of a *White Field*, powder'd with *Black Spots*. And this is also the Skin of a small Beast, less than a *Squirrel*, that has his Being about the Woods of *Armenia*. The Creature it self is of an exceeding *white Colour* in every Part, except the *Tail*, which is *brown*, and about a Thumb length; which *Tail* these *Powderings* are made to resemble.

Note, 1. When in any *Coat* these *black Spots* do not exceed *nine*, you are to number them in your *Blazon*.

C 2

2. Every

14 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

2. Every *Furr* (as it is Compound of *Colour* and *Metal*) may be borne on *Metals* or on *Colours*, without Fault.



2. *Ermynes* on the contrary, is *Black* powder'd with *White*.

3. *Pean* is *Black* powder'd with *Yellow*.

4. *Ermynois*, *Yellow* powder'd with *Black*.

5. *Erminites* is the same with *Ermines*, only it has a Hair of *Red* on each side the *Black*. But of *Pean* and these, I believe you will find few Examples.

There are other Sorts of *Doublings* (or *Furrs*) differing from those I have mentioned, in *Form* and *Name*; but those too are supposed to be *Skins* of different *Colours*, cut out to proper *Shape*, and then sewed together.



The first is called *Verrey*, and evermore consisteth of *Argent* and *Azure*, that is *White* and *Blue*, alternately. So that wherever you find this Sort of *Furr* of those two *Colours*, it sufficeth to say, He beareth *Verrey*. But if only one of these be changed, then you shall say, he beareth *Verrey* of such a *Metal* and such a *Colour*. Of which *Rule* and *Exception* you will have many Examples, in the First Chapter of the next Section.

The other I shall but mention, and that is by *Leigh*, called *Vaire*, which being of the same *Form* with that above, consisteth (says he) of *Argent*, *Gules* and *Sable*. But you may look long enough for an *English Example* among *Coats of Name*.

This



This is called *Potent-Counter-Potents*, from the resemblance it has to the Heads of *Crutches*, which in *Chaucer's* Days were called *Potents*; as in the Lines which my Author quotes out of him, and which follow,

*So eld she was that she ne went
A foote, but it were by Potent.*

Leigh calleth this *Meir*, and *Varry cuppa*; but *Guil-
lim* thinks it better named *Potent*, as above, to
whose Judgment I also give in. It is a *Spanisb* Form
of *Bearing*, and not to be found among *Coats* of
our own Nation.

Among *Furrs* might be reckoned *Compony* and *Chec-
kie*, seeing they do consist of divers *Tinctures* alternately
placed, and divided by even Lines: But because
my Author places the Consideration of them among
his *Bordures*, I hold it not amiss to follow him.

S E C T. I. C H A P. 5.

Of Ancient Differences.

HAVING done with the *First* sort of *Ac-
cidents*, namely, *Colours* and *Furrs*, we come
now to the *Second*, which is *Differences*.

Differences are extraordinary *Additaments*, whereby
Bearers of the same Coat-Armour are distinguished
from each other, and their Nearness to the Principal
Bearer is demonstrated.

Differences are { *Ancient*
 or
 Modern.

Those

16 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Those I call *Ancient Differences*, that were used in ancient Times, for the distinguishing not only of one *Nation* or *Tribe* from another, but also to note a Diversity between *particular Persons*, descended out of one Family, and from the same *Parents*. Such are *Bordures* and *Imbordurings* of all Sorts. Such also were *Orles*, *Bends*, &c. but more obscurely, and long ago left off ; whereas the Use of these *Bordures* do in some Sense yet remain, as may be observed hereafter.



The first devis'd *Bordures* were plain, after this sort, which is thus *blazon'd*, He beareth Or, a *Bordure Azure*, by the Name of *Campbell of Aberuchil* in *Scotland*. There is no need to mention the *Plainness* of this *Bordure* ; but if the same had been of any other Fashion, it ought to have been express'd.

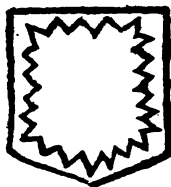
The *French* Family of *Vastine*, bear *Argent*, a *Bordure Azure*. But these mentioned Families bear them as the *Sole Charge* of their *Armes*, and not barely as *Differences* ; however, I thought fit to set them here, as having no better Place to refer them to.

Note, 1. The *Bordure* is to contain the *fifth* part of the *Field*.

2. When the *Field* and *Bordure* are both of one *Tincture*, you are not then to say, *He beareth a Bordure*, but, *He beareth such a Metal, Colour, or Furr, imbordured*.

Bordures are also composed of the various Sorts of *Lines* by which *Ordinaries* are diversified, of which we shall speak in the next Section, *Chap. 3.* at present we shall only instance a very old Coat.

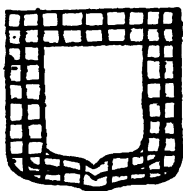
He



He beareth Gules, a *Bordure* indented Argent. Mr. *Wyrly* in his Book intituled *The true Use of Armes*, treating of the honourable Life and languishing Death of Sir *John de Grallhye*, *Capitol de Buz*, and one of the Knights of the *Garter*, at the first Foundation thereof by *Edward the Third*, doth therein make mention of one Sir *Perducas Dalbreth*, to whom this Coat-armour did properly appertain, describing the same in this Manner;

*Sir Perducas Dalbreth to the French return'd,
Who Guly Shield about his Neck did fling,
Wrapt with Dent-bordure silver shining.*

These aforementioned *Bordures* are called *Simple*, because they have no other Thing joined with them; we now shall proceed to *Compound*. And note by the Way, that all *Bordures* are subject to be charged both with Things *Natural* and *Artificial*, no less than *Fields* themselves.



He beareth Azure, a *Bordure countercomponed* Or and Gules; which is as much as to say, *Compounded of these two Colours counterly placed*. This is not any Coat of Name, but inserted here to shew the Difference between *Compony* and *Checkie*; for though that be exactly of the same Form with this, and alike coloured, yet *this* is never but of *two Rows*, and *Checkie* is not confined to Number, only that it may not be less than *three*.

Note. Neither *Compony* nor *Checkie* are confined to *Tinctures*; so that you are always to name those whereof it does at any time consist.

Bordures

18 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Bordures, according to the several Things they are charged with, do receive a diverse Denomination or Form of *Blazon* : For if they are charged with *Birds*, they are termed *Enaluron*, as in the following Example.



He beareth Argent, a *Bordure Gules*, *Enaluron of Martlets Or*, by the Name of *Chadwick of Staffordshire*. Here note, that though *Guillim* in the *Blazon* of all his charged *Bordures*, doth use the Word *Eight*, yet in my Opinion the same is utterly needless, seeing it is the Number most usually borne in *Bordures*, and therefore easily so to be understood : But when either less or more are found in the *Bordure* (or to be in *Orle*, of which we shall speak hereafter) then the same ought to be mentioned, as shall be shewn in the *Armes* following.

A *Bordure* charged with *Beasts*, is said to be *Enurny*.

With *Vegitables*, *Verdoy*. And these two we shall find joined in this Example.



He beareth Pearl, a *Bordure quarterly*, viz. *Ruby*, *Enurny of three Lions passant guardant Topaz*. The *Second*, *Saphire Verdoy of as many Fleurs de Lis*, *Topaz*. The *Third* is as the *Second*, the *Fourth* as the *First*. But this Coat may be thus shortly blazoned, Argent, a *Bordure quarterly*, *England and France*. Such a *Bordure* did *Henry Earl of Devon*, and *Marquess of Exeter*, bear (who lived in the Time of *Henry the Eighth*) environing the *Royal Armes of England*, which he received as an *Augmentation of Honour*, on account of his being the Son of *Will. Courtney*, 8th Earl of that Name, by a Daughter of *Edward* the

the Fourth. The Succession of which *noble Family*, in the said Stile and Title of *Earl*, was as follows:

After the Death of *Baldwin de Rivers* (the Eighth Earl of *Devonshire* of that Sirname) without Issue, 46 *Hen. 4.* it was found that Sir *Hugh Courtney*, Kt. Son of another Sir *Hugh*, was nearest Kinsman and Heir to *Isabel de Fortibus*, Sister and sole Heir to the said *Baldwin*.

Wherefore the said Sir *Hugh Courtney*, in the ninth Year of *Edward* the Third, was by Letters Patents created Earl of *Devonshire*. He married *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, Kt. and had Issue, *Hugh*, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Robert*.

Hugh, the eldest Son, succeeded, and married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Humphry de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Essex*, &c. and had Issue, *Hugh*, who died *sine proles*, *Edward*, Sir *Thomas Courtney*, Kt. *Philip Courtney* of *Powderham*, *Will.* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Humphrey* and *Peter*, who died young.

Edward, second Son of *Hugh*, was after his Father the third Earl of *Devon*, and by *Emeline* Daughter of Sir *John Dauney*, Kt. had two Sons, *Edward*, Earl afterwards, and Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Haccombe*, Kt.

Edward, surnamed the *Blind*, Son of *Edward* aforesaid, was 4th Earl of *Devon*, and married *Elianor*, Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earl of *March* and *Ulster*, by whom he had only one Son,

Hugh, who succeeded him, and took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *Rich. Lord Talbot*, and had Issue,

Thomas, sixth Earl of *Devon*, and Lord of *Southampton*; he married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Beaufort*, Earl of *Somerset*, and Marquess of *Dorset*; by whom he had Issue three Sons, and two Daughters. *Thomas* the eldest, who fighting against King *Edw. 4.* in the Battle of *Touton*, was taken Prisoner and beheaded. *Henry* the second Son, beheaded at

D

Salis-

20 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Salisbury, and *John* the third Son, killed at *Teuxsbury* two Years after. Earl *Thomas* himself was also taken Prisoner in the Battle of *Touton*, and beheaded at *York*.

(Thus was the Earldom lost (for a time) in this Family, and given to *Humphrey*, Lord *Stafford*, of *Southwike*, who nevertheless was Earl but 3 Months and odd Days, and then beheaded at *Bridgewater*, for Rebellion.)

Then *Edward Courtney*, of *Hacombe*, Son of Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Bokonoke*, Kt. Grandfather to *Edward Courtney*, the eleventh Earl of *Devon*, was restor'd in Blood, and made the sixteenth Earl of *Dev.* (but seventh of this Family) by *Hen. 7.* He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Courtney*, of *Moland*, Kt. and had Issue,

William Courtney, the eighth Earl of *Devon*, and Lord of *Ochampton*, who married *Katherine*, Daughter of *Edw. 4.* and had Issue, *Henry*, Earl of *Devonshire*, and Marquess of *Exeter*, whose mention caused this Descent to be inserted.

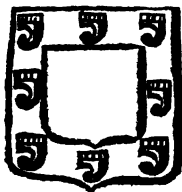
The said *Henry* married two Wives, first, *Eliz.* Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Grey*, Visc. *Lisle*, by whom he had no Issue ; and afterwards *Gertrude*, Daughter of *William Blount*, Baron *Mountjoy*, by whom he had Issue, *Edward Courtney*, the last Earl of *Devonshire*, of this Progeny,

Which *Edward*, having been long Prisoner in the Tower of *London*, was by Queen *Mary*, in the first Year of her Reign, taken out from thence, restor'd in Blood, and to the Title of Earl ; but died issueless, at *Padua* in *Italy*, about three Years after, 1556. Oct. 4. not without Suspicion of Poison.

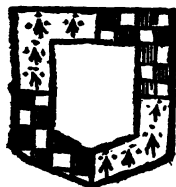
From this great Family, are descended many worthy Personages now in Being, of whom, as also of several here only named, we shall insert the Antiquities and Memoirs, when we come to speak of their

their paternal Coat, at the latter End of the *Second Volume.*

But to return to our *Bordures.* When you find them charged with *Dead Things*, of what kind soever, you shall term them *Entoyre*; except only when you have *Furrs*, which must be named *Purslew*, as in the Example.



The Field is Argent, a *Bordure Or*, *Entoyre* of *Rests* (or *Clarions*) Azure; which Coat (though it seem to us *false Heraldry*, by reason of the *Bordure* of Gold, on a *Silver Field*) is yet very ancient, and borne by the Name of *Arando* in *Spain*; as I find in a MSS. of the Rev. Mr. *Bokenham*, for whose Assistance in Matters of *Heraldry* and *Antiquity*, not only my self, but others, much my Betters, are greatly beholden.



He beareth Ruby, a *Bordure quarterly composed* of *Purslew*, *Ermine*, and *Counter-compony Topaz* and *Sapphire*. This *Bordure* (environing the Royal *Armes*) was borne by *Henry Fitz-Roy*, Knight of the *Garter*, base Son to King *Henry* the Eighth, (begotten of the Lady *Talboys*, Daughter of Sir *John Blount*, Knt.) who being but a Child, was created Earl of *Nottingham*, Lieutenant General from *Trent* northward, Lord Warden of the *East*, *West*, and *middle Marches* towards *Scotland*, and the same Year (17th of his Father's Reign) Duke of *Somerset* and *Richmond*. He married *Mary*, Daughter of *Tho. Howard*, D. of *Norfolk*, but had no Issue. He died at St. *James's House*, at sixteen Years of Age, and was honourably buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolk*,

22 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

As touching the several *Charges* imposed upon these *Bordures* afore handled, I should not (I acknowledge) have made mention of them at all in this Place ; but it is sometimes necessary to depart from the strictest Rules. For the Occasion offered, to treat of the *Differences* of these *Bordures*, obliged me to make untimely mention of those *Charges*, to the Intent that I might yield Satisfaction to the Reader by Example.

S E C T. I. C H A P. 6.

Of Modern Differences.

THE former Chapter was concerning *Ancient Differences* : In this we shall treat of such as are more *Modern*, and at present in Use among us.

The *Modern Differences*, which not only distinguish Houses, but also the different and subordinate Degrees in each, are, the *File*, *Crescent*, *Mullet*, *Martlet*, *Annulet*, and *Fleur de Lis*.

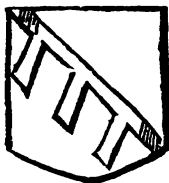
What these *Files* are, *Leigh*, and *Guilim* after him, say, Authors are not determined : We shall therefore leave that Dispute as we find it, and proceed to give some Examples of the bearing of them as sole Charges, and the rather, because we shall have no other Place so fit as this, to exemplify the same in. As for the other Differences, they will be severally treated of in the same Manner, under their proper Heads.



He beareth Argent, a *File* of five Points in chief, Azure. This Coat is found in a Window of the Parish Church of *Estington*, in the County of *Gloucester*, and belongs to the Family of *Henlington*. It

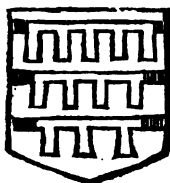
It was necessary that I should name the Number of the Points, because the *File* used for Difference, has commonly but three, to represent, according to *Honorius*, the Father, the Mother, and the eldest Son, who beareth it.

Leigh, p. 107. affirms, that if a Man, during the Life of his Father and Grandfather, would difference his Arms, he ought to bear the File of *Five Points*, as that above; but immediately on the Decease of his Grandfather, to use that of three, which his Father before had. But his Rule fails herein, for the eldest Son (*temp. Edw. 1.*) as appears by many Seals and other good Proofs, did bear the File of five Points for a Difference.



This Coat is inserted for the Rarity of the File's Position, namely, *in Bend*, and is thus Blazoned, Argent, a *File of three Points in Bend* Sable. It is a foreign Coat, by the Name of *Morien*, and is set up for one of that Family, in *St. Mary's Church at Oxford*.

For the shunning of Multiplicity of Examples, I will give an Instance of a Coat-armour, comprehending both *even* and *odd Files*; which being unmixt with any other *Charge*, may serve instead of many.



The Field is Or, *Three Files* borne *Barways* Gules; the *first* having *five Points*, the *second* *four*, the *last* *triple pointed*. Here I am constrain'd to say *Triple-pointed*, lest by the Iteration of the Word *three*, I should break the Rule given p. 8. This is a *Dutch* Coat, borne by the Name of *Liskirke*.

Note,

24 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Note, As the Bordures before-mentioned, so also are these Files found charged with Things as well quick as dead ; of which infinite Examples might be given, but one shall serve.



He beareth Argent, a *File* of three *Lambeaux* (or *Points*) Gules, each charged with as many Towers, Or. Such a *File* did Robert D'Artois bear, who guided King Edward the Third in all his Wars against the French. This Robert was a Nobleman born, of the Blood Royal of France, descended from another Robert, Son of Lewis the Eighth, and Brother to St. Lewis King of France. He was Councillor to Philip de Valois, who sentenc'd the Earldom of Artois from him, to Maud, Countess of Burgundy (the said Robert's Aunt) which so discontented him, that in his Grief he said, *By me was Philip made King, and by me he shall be depos'd again.* For this Saying, he was proclaim'd Traytor throughout the whole Kingdom ; and flying into England, he was kindly received by Edw. 3. who created him Earl of Richmond, in the 16th Year of his Reign.

This same Earl was the first that moved K. Edw. to make his Title and Claim to the Crown of France, in the Right of Isabel his Mother, Daughter of Philip the Fair, and Sister and Heir to her three Brothers, Lodowick Hutin, Philip the Long, and Charles the Fair.

He was Admiral of the English Fleet, and General of the Wars in France. Having been hurt in the Head at the Siege of Vannes in Britain, and convey'd to London for Cure, he shortly died, A. D. 1342. and was buried at St. Paul's, the King himself wearing Black at his Funeral.

So much for *Files*, as they are either borne *sole*, that is, without any other *Charge* ; or as anciently used

GUILLIM *Abridg'd.* 25

used for *Differences*; for at present they are all borne plain, and of *Three Points* only.

The following is a Scheme of all the *Differences* in their proper Order, and according to their different Significations; the Figures at the *Top* shew the *Houses*, those on the *Side* the *Cadets* or *Junior Branches* of each *House*.

| | I | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |

It must be remembered, that *Sisters* have no *Differences*, for they are always equal. Nevertheless, if a *Man* have any *Difference* in his *Armes*, his *Danghters* shall all bear the *same*.

S E C T.

S E C T. I. C H A P. 7.

The Points in an Escoccheon.

SO much of the *Accidents* of *Armes*, viz. *Tinctures* and *Differences*, comprehended in the *first Part* of our premised *Distribution*.

Now of the *second Member* thereof, viz. *Parts of Armes*.

The *Parts* of *Armes*,
are the

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| { | <i>Escoccheon,</i> |
| | and |
| { | <i>Ornaments without</i> |
| | <i>the Escoccheon.</i> |

Now an *Escoccheon* is the *Form* or *Representation* of a *Shield*, of what kind soever ; and is so called of the *Latin Word Scutum*, which hath the same *Signification*.

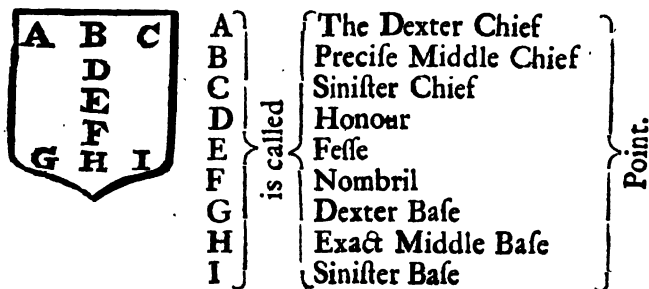
But if any one should ask me why the *Escoccheon*, which seems to be appropriated to Men of *Military Profession*, as a Reward for *Services* of that kind, should yet be used by *others*, who perhaps never saw a *Battle* ? I answer, that they are no less the *Defenders* of their *Religion* and *Country*, who by their *Wisdom* give good *Advice*, or by their *Virtues* set forth good *Examples* to others, than those who draw the *Sword* in their *Quarrel*. And seeing that the *Escoccheon* is an *Hieroglyphick* of *Defence*, why are not both entitled to use it ?

I might here take Notice of the *divers Forms* of *Shields*, were it of much *Signification* : That which is proper to be minded, shall be spoken to in the
Second

Second Volume, to which it belongs. In this Place we are only to observe, that

The *Accidents* in an *Escoccheon*, are $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Points,} \\ \text{and} \\ \text{Abatements.} \end{array} \right.$

Points are certain *Places* in an *Escoccheon*, diversly named according to their severall *Positions*. And the Knowledge of these (as you will find hereafter) is of absolute Necessity.



S E C T. I. C H A P. 8.

Of Abatements.

FROM *Points*, the first Part in our Partition of *Accidents* of an *Escoccheon*, we descend to the second, which is *Abatements*.

Abatements are certain *Marks* of *Disgrace*, added to the *Coat-armours* of divers Persons, on sundry Occasions; each having some particular *Signification*. These the Vulgar call a *Blot in the Escoccheon*, because they denote some *ungenteel Action* in the Bearer of such *Coat*, by which he does, as it were, *sully* and *blot* his own *Honour*.

E

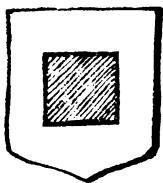
Now

28 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

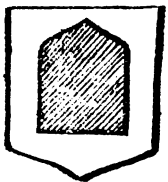
Now as no Man having a *Coat-armour* bestow'd upon him, can communicate the same to any of his Relations, as Brothers, Uncles, or the like; nor can they have any Power to use or wear the same (whence it often comes to pass, that several *Coats* belong to the same Name and Family, as the *Abbot's*, *Spenser's*, *Arundel's*, *Ducy's*, &c.) the *Coat* only belonging to his Heirs, and to those that shall proceed from the first Bearer; so these *Abatements* belong to none, but to the *Person* and his *distinct Line*; who, if they shall by the opposite Virtues shew themselves worthy, may have the *Abatements* taken away.

There are *Nine Abatements*, *Eight* of which must be of a *Stainand Colour*, i. e. *Sanguine* or *Tenne*, otherwise they are not *Abatements*, but *Charges*: The *Ninth* is a total *Inversion* of the *Escoccheon*, as we shall observe by and by.

Observe also, that when *two* or *more* of these *Forms* called *Abatements*, are found in one *Escoccheon*, they are not to be looked on as *Diminutions* of *Honour*; as in the *Armes* of *Coringham*, soon to be mentioned, will plainly appear.

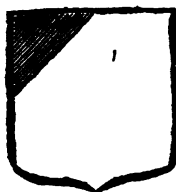


The *first Abatement* is the *Delf*, (Delve or Spit of Earth) exactly square, and placed in the Middle of the *Coat*; which is given to one that revoketh his Challenge, or eateth his Word; signifying, that such a Man deserves to have Dirt throw'd in his Face.



The *second* is an *Inescoccheon reversed*, which is a small *Escoccheon* turned upside-down in the Middle of the *Coat*. This is due to him that discourteously useth Widow, Maid, or Wife, against her Will, or flies from his Sovereign's Banner.

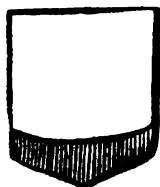
The



The *third* is a *Point parted Dexter*, that is, when the upper Right Corner of the *Escoccheon* is parted from the whole; and is given to him who boasteth too much of his Deeds in War.



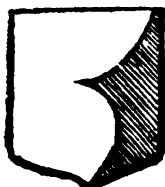
The *fourth* is a *Point in Point*, which consisteth of two arched Lines, the middle Ends joined in the Middle of the *Escoccheon*, and so both pass circularly to the Sides, near the Bottom, thereby cutting off, as it were, a great Part of the *Escoccheon*; and is given to him who is unwilling to fight, or does not behave valiantly in the Battle.



The *fifth* is called a *Point Champagne*; it is made of one hollow arched Line, which seems to hide or cut off the Bottom of the *Escoccheon*, but more at each Side than in the Middle. 'Tis due to him that kills his Prisoner in cold Blood.



The *sixth* is called a *Plain Point*, wherein the Bottom of the *Escoccheon* seems to be covered, by a straight Line drawn from Side to Side; and is proper for him that inventeth Lies or false News to amuse his Prince.

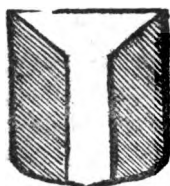


The *seventh Abatement* is called a *Gore*; it consisteth of two hollow Lines, one of which begins at the upper Left Corner, or *Sinister Chief* of the *Escoccheon*, and the other at the Middle of the *Base Point*, and so meet

30 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

in the *Fesse Point*. It's proper for him that is a Coward, or Feminine-hearted.

Leigh saith, that the *Dexter Gore* is not to be reckon'd an *Abatement*, though it happen to be of a *Stainand Colour*.



The *eighth Abatement* is called a *Guset*; and is made by drawing a Line a little sloping from the upper Corner of the *Escoccheon*, above one Third of the Breadth, and then letting it fall perpendicular to the Bottom. The *Dexter Guset* is given to a lustful Person, and the *Sinister* to a Drunkard.

Two Gussets, as in the Observation above, are not an *Abatement*, but a very good Charge. The Family of *Coningham* bear Sable, *Two Gussets* Argent.

Yet according to *Leigh*, p. 72. the *two Gussets* shall denote a Man endued with both the ill Qualities signified by each Single. And indeed I am apt to think that *Guillim* is mistaken in his Armes of *Coningham*, by the Similitude or Likeness which these *two Gussets* in one *Escoccheon* have to the *Shack-Fork* or *Cross-Pall*, which you will find borne by the Name of *Cunningham E. of Glencairn*, in the *Seventh Chapter* of the *next Section*.

Leigh differs from *Guillim* in the Place or Order of these *Abatements*; therefore though perhaps it be of no great Consequence which of them is preferred, I thought fit to shew the Reader their Disagreement, by the following *View*, viz.

Leigh

Leigh.

Guillim.

A Point Dexter parted,
A Point Champagne,
A Point plain,
A Point in Point,
Guslets,
A Gore,
A Delf,
An Escoccheon reversed.

A Delf,
An Escoccheon reversed,
A Point Dexter parted,
A Point in Point,
A Point Champagne,
A Plain Point,
A Gore,
Guslets.

The *ninth* and *last* is, when the whole *Coat* is *reversed*, or turned upside down ; which is never done but to the *Armes* of the finish'd *Traytor*. And if such *Coats* are at any time thereafter to be blazoned, it shall be by the common and usual Names for the *Tinctures* whereof it does consist, as *Yellow*, *Red*, *Black*, &c. not *Or*, *Gules*, *Sable*, &c. they being esteemed unworthy of any *Degrees*, *Tokens*, or *Notes* of Honour.



He beareth *White*, a *Red Cross*, and in the first Quarter a *Black Martlet*. This Coat did belong to Sir *Andrew de Harcla*, Knt. who for his good Service in vanquishing and taking Prisoner *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaster*, and others his Abettors, the King's Enemies and disloyal Subjects, was by King *Edw. 2.* in the 14th Year of his Reign, girt with a Sword, and had given him the Title and Earldom of *Carlisle* (for this was the usual Manner of (*creating*) Earls in those Days). But afterwards this *Andrew* proved ungrateful to his King and Country, in the Wars of *Scotland*, receiving secretly from the *Scots*, a great Sum of Money, for a Bribe to betray his Master. For which his Offence, he being apprehended and taken, was first *degraded* of

32 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of his *Knighthood*, after, of all his *honourable Titles*, and then drawn, hang'd, beheaded, and quarter'd, *OE.* 31. 1322. The Manner of which *Degradation*, because it is a Piece of great Antiquity, I here transcribe out of the famous *Selden's Titles of Honour*, p. 337, 338. ' The King sent his Commission to Sir *Anthony Lucy*, a Knight of that Country, to arraign him. The Acts and Words of Sir *Anthony* in this Business, the rather because the *Degradation* from another Dignity is included in them, out of an old *English Chronicle*, I thus transcribe to you.

' The same *Andrew* was take at *Cardoill* (*Carleill*) and lede unto the Barre in manner of an Erl worthly arrayede, and with a Swerd gert aboute him, and hosed and spored.

' Tho spake Sir *Antonie* in this manner, Sir *Andrew*, quoth he, *the Kinge dede unto you much Honor, and made you Erle of Cardoill, and thou, as a traytor unto thi Lorde the King, laddest his People of this Countrie, that should have help him at the battaille of Beighland, away by the Country of Copeland, and thorough the Erldome of Lancaster. Wherefore our Lorde the Kinge was scomfited there of the Scottis thorough thi tresoun and falsenes, and if thou haddest come betymes, he had hed the maistrye. And all that tresoun thou dedest for the Somme of Gold and Sylver, that thou underfeng of James Douglas a Scotte, the Kinges enemye. And our Lord the King is will is that the ordre of Knighthode, by the which thou underfeng all in honor and in wurshipe oppon thi body, ben all brought unto nought, and thi State undon, that other Knights of lower degree, now after the be ware, the which Lorde hath the auanced hugely in diuerse Countrees of England: and all now take ensample by the, here Lorde afterward for to serue.*

Tho

‘ Tho commanded he a knave anoon to hewe of
 ‘ his Spores of his Heles, and after he lete breke the
 ‘ Swerd over his heed, the which the Kinge him
 ‘ gafe to keepe and defende his lande therwith when
 ‘ he made him Erl of *Cardoill*. And after he lete
 ‘ him unclothe of his Furred Taberd, and his
 ‘ Hooode, and of his furred Cotys, and of his Gyr-
 ‘ dell, and when this was done Sir *Antonie* said him ;
 ‘ *Andrew*, quoth he, *Now art thou no Knight, but a*
 ‘ *Knave*. And so gave Judgment on him, that he
 ‘ should be drawn, hang’d, and quarter’d, and his
 ‘ Head set on *London Bridge*, which was executed.

Now notwithstanding there are other Sorts of
Abatements, or *Marks of Disgrace*, yet they are such
 as *Heralds* by Oath at their Creation, are bound ne-
 ver to disclose, and consequently we must pass them
 over in Silence.

As for *Ornaments without the Escoccheon*, though ac-
 cording to our *late Distribution*, the same were men-
 tioned, yet they do in no wise appertain to this *Sec-
 tion*, but must be referr’d to the *Sixth*, concerning
Marballing ; under which Head, the Reader will find
 ample Discourse concerning them.



S E C T-



SECTION II.

CHAPTER I.

Of several Kinds of Escocheons.



HAVING formerly handled (in the *First Section*) the *Common Accidents* of an *Escocheon*, viz. *Points* and *Abatements*, now will we proceed to shew their several *Kinds*.

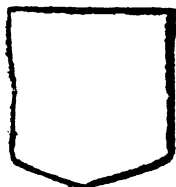
Escocheons are either of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{One Tincture,} \\ \text{or} \\ \text{More than One.} \end{array} \right.$

This is a *Distribution* which seems indeed ridiculous ; yet is very necessary in the Skill of *Armory*, because there are several *Shields*, or *Escocheons* of *Armes*, in which do appear nothing else but some one *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*, which are the *Escocheons* we therefore name of *One Tincture*, in contradistinction to such as have *more Colours* than one.

Sir *John Ferne* says, such are false *Armes*, and not worthy receiving, but in some special Cases. On the contrary, *Leigh* affirms such *plain Bearings* to be good, and withal *very ancient*. And that *unportracted Shields* were used of old, we may infer from the History of *Solomon* in our Bibles, (1 Kings x. 16.) and the Lives of *Alexander Severus*, and *Alexander* of

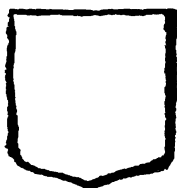
of *Macedon*, where mention is made of *Golden* and *Silver Shields*, but not of any *Portrait* or *Imbossment* upon them.

So then it appears, that by *several Kinds* of *Escucheons*, we do not here mean, the *outward Shape* or *Form* of the *Shields*, which differ almost in every *Country*, but the different way of composing the *Internal*, or *Tincture Part* : Principally we are to take notice of such *Armes*, in which is no *Distinction* of *Field* and *Charge*, these remaining yet to be spoken of.



The first Instance of this Kind, shall be the *Armes* of a *French Family* of the Name of *Menessez*, which is, *Or*, plain, as I find it *Blazon'd* in *Vallemont's Elements of History*, Vol. 1. p. 333.

And that not only this eminent *Metal Gold*, but also *Colours* and *Furrs*, have been and are still borne sole in *Escucheons*, without any *Charge*, the *Examples* following, with many more that might be amassed, will abundantly prove.



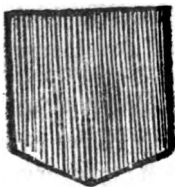
Eumenius de la Bret, an eminently valorous Gentleman of this Realm, who accompanied King *Edward* the First at the Siege of *Kilaverock* in *Scotland*, bare only *Gules*.

The *Family* of *Rubei* in *Tuscany*, bear the same Colour only. *Vallemont*, Vol. and Page before quoted.

So also the *Family* of *Narbone* in *France*. *L'Etat de France*, 1669. Vol. 2. p. 438.

F

The



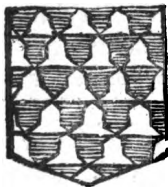
The ancient Counts of *Tournay*, as the same *Vallemont* asserts, bare in their Shield only *Sable*. And so much shall serve for the Bearing of *Colours* : Now for Examples of the sole Bearing of *Furrs* ; where observe, that we referr Examples of *Checkie* to the *Fifth Section*, for Reasons there given.



The Dukes of *Bretagne* in *France*, till the Time of *Charles* the Eighth (1491.) bare only *Ermine* ; according to *Vallemont*, and to *Rene Francois* in his *Essays*. Also *Heylin*, in *The Help to English History*, sets down the same Coat for *Arthur Fergant*, Earl of *Bretagne* and *Richmond*, temp. *Will. I.* But *Brooke* makes his *Armes* to be, *Checkie Or* and *Azure*, a *Canton Ermine*.



A stranger Coat shall scarce be seen than that which I have here set, viz. *Ermines* ; but it is a *French* Bearing of a very good Family, named *Mignon*.



He beareth *Verrey*. The *Armes* of the ancient Family of *Beauchamp* of *Hacche* ; several of which were summoned to Parliament as Barons, in the Reigns of *Edward II.* and *III.* It is now quartered by his Grace the Duke of *Somerſet*, &c. Viscount and Baron *Beauchamp* of *Hacche*, as a Descendant from Sir *Roger Seymour* of *Evenswindon* in *Wilts*, Kt. who married *Cecilia*, Daughter

Daughter and Heir to *John* the last Lord *Beauchamp* of *Hacche* in the County of *Somerſet*.

Verrey, *Topaz* and *Ruby*; was the *Armes* assumed by *William de Ferrars*, Earl *Ferrars* and *Darby*, Lord of *Tutbury* and *Chartley*, his Ancestors having all before him used the *Horse-shoes*. This *William* was the Third Earl of that Christian Name, but the Sixth of the Surname; and by his Second Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and one of the Heirs of *Roger Quincy* Earl of *Wincheſter*, had Iſſue *Robert* Earl *Ferrars* and *Derby*, and *William* Lord and Baron of *Groby*.

Which *Robert* married *Elleanor* Daughter of *Ralph* Lord *Baſſet*, and by her was Father of *John* Lord *Ferrars* of *Chartley*.

From this *John* is deſcended the Rt. Hon. *Waſhington Shirley* Earl *Ferrars*, Baron *Ferrars* of *Chartley*, &c. And from *William*, before-named (his Uncle) is derived the Rt. Hon. *Harry Grey*, Earl of *Stamford*, &c. Baron *Grey* of *Groby*, &c.

The ſame *Armes* (*viz.* *Verrey*, *Or* and *Gules*) is borne by the Names of *Alban* and *Senecai*, both of *France*.

Verrey, *Or* and *Sable*; is borne by the Name of *Gourvinec*, in the ſame Kingdom.

Verrey, *Or* and *Azure*; by the Name of *Rochford*.

Verrey, *Argent* and *Gules*; is the *Armes* of the Families of *Colworpe* and *Bohun*. And I find in an old MS. the ſame Coat attributed to the Name of *Ferrers* of *Tamworth*, with an *Unicorn paſſant Ermine* for the *Crest*.

Now I will ſhew you the Coat of a Baronet of this Kingdom, nobly deſcended; as you will find by the Pedigree hereto affixed.



He beareth *Verrey*, *Ermine* and *Gules*; by the Name of *Gresley* of *Drakelowe* in the County of *Derby*, which (with the proper Note) is the *Armes* of *Sir Thomas Gresley*, of the said Place, Baronet, who derives himself from *Malahulcins*, Ancestor to the Conqueror, as follows :

From the said *Malahulcins*, Uncle to *Rollo*, the famous Duke of *Normandy*, descended,

Roger de Toeny, Standard-Bearer of *Normandy* ; whose younger Sons, *Robert* and *Nigell*, accompanied *William the Conqueror* (their near Cousin) into *England*. From the elder Son sprung the *Staffords*, Dukes of *Buckingham*.

Nigell, aforesaid, held *Drachelowe*, (as appears by *Domesday-Book*) and was direct Ancestor to the Family of *Gresley*, still possessing that Lordship.

William, the Son of *Nigell*, founded the Monastery at *Gresley* in *Derbyshire*, now in Ruins.

Robert de Greslei, Son and Heir of the said *William*, (*A. D.* 1134. 35 *Hen. I.*) founded an Abby of *Cistercian* Monks, at *Swineshead* in *Lincolnshire*.

From this *Robert* descended the *Gresleys*, that had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of the Realm; whereof *Thomas de Greslie* had Summons, from 1 to 4 *Edward II.* inclusive, and died without Issue. His Sister *Joan*, who was his Heir, married *John*, Son of *Roger de la Warre*, and brought a fair Inheritance to that noble Family, from whom the present Lord *De la Warre* is descended.

William de Greslei of *Drakeloe*, Brother to the said *Robert*, had Issue,

Sir Geffery de Gresley, who, 28 *Edward I.* was Knight of the Shire for *Derby*, and the next year serv'd for the same County in the Parliament held
at

at *Lincoln*. He had Issue, by *Margaret* Daughter of *Matildus de Somerville*,

William his Son and Heir, *Qui* (if it be not rather meant of his Grandfather) *tenebat Manerium de Drakelow, in Com. Derby, in Capite, & reddit unum Arcum sine Corda, & unam Pharetram de Tutesbet, & duodecim Sagittas slectatas, & unum Buzonem.* By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John Bakepaiz*, Lord of *Benton*, he had,

Geffery de Gresley, Father to

Peter, who married *Joan* Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Stafford* of *Egginton*, and was succeeded by his Son,

Geffrey, who married *Margaret* Daughter of *John Gernon* of *Lovington*, and left Issue two Sons, *John* and *Sir Nicholas Gresley*. The former was High-Sheriff of *Staffordshire*, 46 *Edward III.* and took to Wife, *Alice* Daughter of - - - - *Swynerton* of *Swynerton*, but died without Issue-Male.

Sir Nicholas was living in 3 *Richard II.* and having married *Thomazine* Daughter of *Thomas Gwastenes* of *Staffordshire*, and the Heir of that ancient Family, made a great Addition to his Estate, which descended to *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Which *Thomas*, having received the Honour of Knighthood, was Knight of the Shire for *Derbyshire*, 2 *Henry IV.* and 2 and 5 *Henry V.* High-Sheriff of *Staffordshire* 1 *Henry VI.* and Member for the same County in the Parliament 12 *Henry VI.* His Wife was *Margaret* Daughter of *Thomas Walsh*, of *Walsh* in *Leicestershire*; by whom he had,

John his Son and Heir, who in his Father's Lifetime had married *Margaret* Daughter of *John Clavet*, of *Yorkshire*. Which *John* was also a Knight, and served in Parliament for *Staffordshire* and *Derbyshire*.

Sir John Gresley, Son of the aforesaid *Sir John*, likewise served for *Derbyshire*, 17 *Edward IV.* and by
Anne

40 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Anne Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanley*, of *Elford*, Kt.³ had

Thomas, his Son and Heir, who was also a Knight ; and taking to Wife *Anne*, a Daughter of the *Ferrers* of *Tamworth-Castle*, had Issue Five Sons,

Whereof *William*, the eldest, and Heir, having been present with *Henry VIII.* at the Siege of *Tero-ven*, and the Battle of *Spurrs*, was by him knighted, *Octob. 14.* His Wife was *Benedict* Daughter of *Henry Vernon* of *Haddon* ; but he died without Issue, so that his Brother

George Grefeley, of *Colton* in *Staffordshire*, became his Heir. Which *George* was made a Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*, 25 *Henry VIII.* He had Two Wives, the First, *Margaret* Daughter of *John Mulsho* of *Northamptonshire* ; and after her Decease, *Catherine* Daughter of *Edward Lord Dudley*. By the former he had a Son named *William*, and by the latter two Sons, *Edward* and *Thomas*.

The said *William* was High-Sheriff of *Staffordshire* in 4 *Elizabeth*, and was afterwards knighted by the Queen. By *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Edward Aston* Kt. he left Issue,

Thomas his Successor, who resided at *Drakelow*, and likewise possessed the Estate in *Staffordshire* ; of which County he was High-Sheriff, 25 *Elizabeth*, and in the 33d and 45th of that Queen, High-Sheriff of *Derbyshire*. He was knighted by King *James* at *Worsop*, 20 *April*, 1603. and married *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Walsingham*, by whom he was Father of five Sons and three Daughters.

George the second Son succeeded, his elder Brother dying at four Years old ; and on the 29th of *June*, 1611. was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, being a Gentleman of good Parts, and a great Encourager of Learning. He took to Wife
Susan

Susan Daughter to Sir *Humphry Ferrers*, of *Tamworth-Castle*, Kt. and had Issue an only Son, *Thomas Gresley* Esq; who married *Bridget* Daughter to Sir *Thomas Burdett*, of *Bramcot* in *Warwickshire*, and *Foremark* in *Derbyshire*, Baronet; and died in his Father's Life-time, leaving behind him ten Children.

Henry and *George*, the two eldest Sons, died Infants; So that *Thomas*, the third Son of *Thomas Gresley* Esq; succeeded, and was after his Grandfather, the second Baronet of this Family; and by *Frances* Daughter and Coheir of *Gilbert Moorwood* of *London*, and after of *Netherseal* in *Leicestershire*, Esq; had a numerous Issue, viz. three Sons and eleven Daughters. This Sir *Thomas* died in the 70th Year of his Age, and had Sepulture in *Gresley Church*, under a very handsome Monument, on which is engrav'd his Motto, *Meliore Fide quam Fortuna*.

Sir *William Gresley* Bar. (Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas*) married *Barbara* Daughter to *John Walcot*, of *Walcot* in *Shropshire*, Esq; Relict of *Richard Okeley*, of *Okeley* in the said County, Esq; and had Issue two Sons, *Thomas*, (and *William*, who died young) and a Daughter named *Bridget*, married to *Adam Ottley*, of *Pitchford* in *Shropshire*, Esq; He died Octob. 17. 1710. aged 48.

To whom succeeded Sir *Thomas Gresley*, his eldest Son and Heir, the present Baronet.

Their Crest is, on a Torce, a Lion passant Ermine, armed, langued and collar'd, Gules.

Sometimes (*Guillim* says) you may find the Metal Part of this Furr charg'd with some other thing than *Ermine*, as *Drops*, &c. which, as he, so I must leave to every Man's own Observation; for as to my self, I have never yet met with any thing of that kind.

S E C T.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 2.

What the Field is.

FROM *Shields* or *Escocheons* consisting of one *Tincture* only, we come to such as have more *Tinctures* than one. Such *Escocheon* is that wherein *diverse Colours* are represented to our Sight.

Of this some have *Tincture* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Predominating.} \\ \text{Not Predominating.} \end{array} \right.$

Tincture is said to *predominate*, when some one *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr* is spread, or (at least) understood to be spread, all over the *Superficies* or *Surface* of the *Escocheon*, which we usually call the *Field*.

In such *Escocheons* as have in them more *Tinctures* than one, (as is usual with the greatest Number of them)

We must observe the $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Field,} \\ \text{Charge.} \end{array} \right.$

The *Field* is the whole *Surface* (if I may so call it) of the *Shield*, overspread with some *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*, and comprehendeth in it the *Charge*, if it hath any.

Look how many *Metals*, *Colours*, and *Furrs* there are before-named, so many several *Fields of Armes* there be.

Note 1. In *Blazoning* of any *Armes*, you must (according to the Rule given, p. 8.) first express the *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr* of the *Field*, saying, *He beareth* Or, Argent, Gules, &c. or thus, *The Field is* Or, Argent, Gules, &c.

But

44 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Thing ; or rather, as the Word imports, the meer *Shadow* of a *Charge* ; which *Purfe* or *Shadow*, is always drawn with *Black* or *Tawney*, unless the *Field* be of the same *Colour*.

In *Blazoning* of *Coat-Armour* of this kind, you shall say, The Owner beareth this or that *Bird*, *Beast*, &c. *Umbrated*.

Examples of this Sort are very scarce, and not worth mentioning.

What *Counter-changing* is, and which are the *Coats* wherein no *Tincture* doth *predominate*, will be shewn in the *Fifth Section*.

We come now to the *Distribution* of *Charges*, in which is to be observed, That

All *Charges* of *Armes* are { *Proper*,
or
Common.

Those *Charges* are said to be *proper*, which by a certain Property do peculiarly belong to this *Art*, and are of *ordinary* Use therein ; in regard whereof they are called *Ordinaries* : And they have also the Title of *Honourable Ordinaries*, in that the *Coat-Armour* is much *honoured* thereby, as they are often the Gifts of *Emperors*, *Kings*, and *Princes*, as *Additions* of *Honour*.

Common Charges are such as are composed of Things *Natural* or *Artificial* ; and so named, because they are *open* and *common* to all other *Arts* and *Sciences*, as well as to this.








The *Proper Charges* are distinguished into *More Honourable*, as the *Cross*, *Chief*, *Pale*, *Bend*, *Fesse*, *Esccheon*, *Chevron*, *Saltire* and *Barre* : Or, *Less Honourable*, as the *Orle*, *Gyron*, *Pile*, *Quarter*, *Quarter-Sinister*, *Canton*, *Canton-Sinister*, *Flask*, *Flanch* and *Voider*, according to *Leigh's Division*.

All

All which *Ordinaries* are composed of *Lines*, more or less, *straight* or *crooked*.

Note. In *Blazoning* of *Ordinaries* formed of *straight Lines*, you must only name the *Ordinary*, without making mention of the *Straightness* of the *Line* whereof it is composed. But if the same be made of any of the *crooked Lines* hereafter shewn you, then must the *Form* of such *Crookedness* be specially mentioned; as by *Example* will be made plain in the following *Chapters*:

Of the *crooked Lines* just named, this is the *Scheme*, with their *Denominations*.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
|  | <i>Inveck'd,</i> |
|  | <i>Ingrail'd,</i> |
|  | <i>Wavy,</i> |
|  | <i>Nebule,</i> |
|  | <i>Crenelle,</i> |
|  | <i>Indented,</i> |
|  | <i>Dancette.</i> |

The *Lines Indented* and *Dancette*, do not differ in *Form*, but *Quantity*; the last being much deeper and larger than the other.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 4.

Of the Chief.

WE observ'd in the former *Chapter*, that all *Ordinaries* are composed, as of *Lines straight* or *crooked*, so also of *Lines more or less* in *Number*.

46 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

For *Order's* Sake therefore, in our *Examples* of their *Bearing*, we shall begin with such as require *fewest Lines* to their making ; instancing (as they occur to our Memory) their *plain Forms*, and their Variation, by reason of those *crooked Lines* ; and so proceed gradually to such as ask the *greatest Number*.

Of all these, the *Chief* has then the Preheminence, *i. e.* in respect of our proposed *Method*, as requiring but *one Line* to form it. *Smithurst* rightly defines it, its *Place*, *Content* and *Signification*, in these Words,

A *Chief* contains the *upper third Part* of the *Escutcheon*, and shews the first Bearer was in Authority, or Place of Command, when he received his Coat ; or had gained the Place by his Deserts.



He beareth Pearl, a *Chief Ruby*. The Armes of *William de Fortibus*, Baron of *Olem*, second Husband unto *Hawis*, Countess of *Albermarle*, Daughter and Heir of *William le Grosse*, in whose Right he was Earl of *Albermarle*, and Lord of *Holderness* ; by whom he had Issue *William* Earl of *Albermarle*. The said *William* (the Father) was created Earl *A. D.* 1189. (saith *Segar*) 1 *Ric.* 1. and died in the seventh of that King's Reign.

Baldwin de Betune, third Husband of *Hawis*, was next Earl of *Albermarle*, but having no Issue Male, was succeeded by

William de Fortibus (or *Forts*) Son of *William* aforenam'd ; he married *Aveline*, Daughter of *Richard* Lord *Montfichet*, and had Issue *William*, who was the third and last Earl of *Albermarle* of that Name and Family.

Which *William* married two Wives ; first *Christian* Daughter of *Alan* Earl of *Galloway* in *Scotland*, who died without Issue 30 *Hen.* 3. and was buried in the Abby of *Thornton* with her Husband's Father. His
second

second Wife was *Isabel*, Daughter of *Baldwine*, Earl of *Devon*, and Sister and Heir to *Baldwine* the fifth and last Earl of *Devon*, of the Name of *Rivers*. By her he had two Sons, *Thomas* and *William*, who both died without Issue; so that the Earldom became extinct in that Name and Family, as before.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chief Or, which *Morgan* (in his Sphere of *Gentry*) says is borne by the Name of *Penley*. The same is borne by the Name of *Gothem* of *Liege*.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chief Sable; the Armes of the Family of *Airth* in *Scotland*, and that of *Cheverel* in *England*.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Or, by the Name of *Arderne* of *Cheshire*.

I find the same Coat borne by the *Cartons* of *Scotland*, and the *Fitz-Henrys* of *Ireland*.

He beareth Or, a chief Vert, by the Name of *Verney*.

The *Field* is Or, a Chief Gules. The Armes of the Family of *Lumley* of *London* and *Essex*; and was borne by *Martin Lumley*, of *Great Bradfield*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; created Baronet January 8. 1640. who was the Son of Sir *Martin Lumley*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1623. Crest, On a Torce of his Colours, an Eagle display'd Sable.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Fitz-Symon*; and by a Foreigner of the Name of *Reves*.

He beareth Argent, a Chief Azure, by the Name of *Clun* of *Salop*; an ancient Baronage of this Realm, now in the Family of *Howard*, his Grace the present Duke of *Norfolk*, using that Title, and quartering this Coat.

Or, a Chief Sable, is a foreign Bearing, by the Name of *Sassembrouck*.

Or, a Chief Azure, by the Names of *Santon* and *Lizours* (saith *Morgan*). Also by *Saluces* of *Piedmont*, *Chateaufneuf* of *Dauphiny*, and *Gamaches*.

Monstrel;

48 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Monstrel ; Azure, a Chief Argent.

Gascoin ; Azure, a Chief Or.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Argent. *Crest, On a Torce of his Colours, a Wolf's Head eras'd Or.* Which Armes and Crest were borne by Sir *Richard Worsley* of *Appledorecombe* in the *Ile of White*, Knt. created Baronet June 29. 9 *James* 1. which Sir *Richard* was descended from Sir *Elias de Workedeslegh* (or *Workedeley*) Lord of the Mannor of *Workedeley*, *Temp. Will.* 1. *Jordan de Workelesley*, a younger Brother of this Stock, about the time of *Hen.* 4. changed the *Paternal Coat* (above *Blazon'd*) to *Argent, a Chevron between three Ger-Falcons close Sable, beak'd, member'd and jessed, Or*, a Practice not unusual in those Days, as by many Instances might be shewn, though the Reasons of such Alterations are not easily discover'd or explain'd. Sir *Robert Worsley*, the present and fourth *Baronet* of the Family, married *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas Thynne*, Viscount *Weymouth*, by whom he has many Children. He bears both the above Coats quarterly, as in the *Baronetage of England*, p. 302. the *Chief* being in the first Place.

Of this Family was *John Worsley*, Gent. Messenger to Queen *Elizabeth*, (namely, Grandson to *Jordan*, who alter'd the *Armes*) that had Sepulture in the Parish-Church of *St. Martin's in the Fields*, with this Inscription over his Grave.

' Here lieth the Corps of *John Worsley*, Gent.
' who was Messenger to Queen *Elizabeth*, by twenty Years Space. He died the 25th of *March*, 1595.
' in the 37th Year of her Reign, being aged forty Years. He gave to be paid yearly upon each
' *Christmas-Day*, during the Space of one and twenty Years, as well fifteen Shillings to the Poor of
' *St. Martin's Parish* in the Fields, where he was a
' *Pari-*

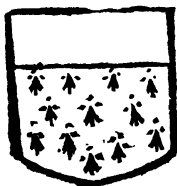
' Parishioner, as also ten Shillings to the Poor of
' the Parisha of *Whitchurch* in *Salop.*

From this ancient Stock is also descended *Charles Worsley*, of the *Middle Temple*, Esq; Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of *Newtown*, in the County of *Southampton*.

Also his Excellency Colonel *Henry Worsley*, of *Compton*, near *Winchester*, Envoy to the King of *Portugal* from the late Queen, and continued in that Character by his present Majesty. He is Brother to the present Sir *Robert*.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Herfy* of *Nottinghamshire*.

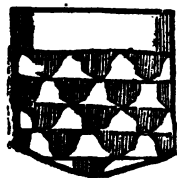
Sable, a Chief Argent, is borne by the Name of *Vilain*, Prince of *Mamines*, and Earl of *Isengien* in *Flanders*.



He beareth Ermine, a Chief Azure, by the Name of *Sylyard* of *Kent*.

Browne of *Norfolk*; Ermine, a Chief Or.

Harcourt; Ermine, a Chief Gules.



The Field is Verrey, a Chief Topaz; the Armes of the Right Honourable *Henry Titchburne*, Baron of *Farrard*, in the County of *Louth*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*, so created Oct.

2. 1715. 2 Geo. He is also a Knight

and Baronet, being honoured with those Titles by his late Majesty King *William*. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Cap of Maintenance proper, on which is a Wing erect, parted *per Fesse* as the Coat. Supporters, two Lions rampant guardant Ruby, armed Sapphire. Motto, *Instat vi Patria*.

A De-

50 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

A Descendant from the elder Branch of this Family, is Sir *Henry Tichbourn*, of *Tichbourn* in *Hampshire*, Bart. being Son of Sir *Henry*, Grandson of Sir *Richard*, Great Grandson of Sir *Benjamin Tichbourn*, the first Baronet, who was so created *March 4. 1620.* In the Baronetage of *England*, p. 290. Sir *Henry's* Armes are thus Blazon'd, viz. Vair, a Chief Or, mantled Azure, doubled Argent. Crest. A Hind's Head couped proper; winged (or between a Pair of Wings display'd) Gules. Supporters, two Lions rampant guardant Gules. Motto, *Pugna pro Patria.*



He beareth Or, a Chief indented Gules; by the Name of *Dyer*. Which Armes were borne by *Lodowick Dyer* Esq; of *Staughton* in the County of *Huntingdon*, created a Baronet, *June 8. 1627.*

Dyer of *Hartfordshire*, bears the same Coat. Crest. A Goat's Head.

He beareth Azure a Chief indented Argent; by the Name of *Duke*.

Brooke of *Northp.* }
Kinver ----- } Gules, a Chief indented Or.

Blythe of *Devon*; Or, a Chief indented Sable;

Fitz-John }
Dunham --- } Azure, a Chief indented Or.

Surcester; Gules, a Chief indented Argent.

Glanvil; Argent, a Chief indented Azure.

Bavent }
Arsnick } Argent, a Chief indented Sable.

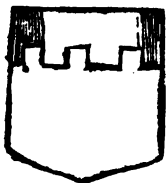
He beareth Topaz, a Chief indented Sapphire. Which (with the Difference of a Crescent) is the Armes of the most noble and Right Honourable, *Charles Butler*, Bar. *Butler* of *Weston* (*English Honour*) Earl of *Arran*, Viscount *Tullough*, Bar. *Gloghgream*, *Irish Honours*, Chancellor of the University of

of *Oxford*, and Lord High Steward of the Liberty of *Westminster* (A. D. 1721.) created Lord *Butler* of *Weston* in the County of *Huntingdon*, and Earl of *Arran*, January 23. 1694. 5 W. & M.

This Lord (Brother to *James* late Duke of *Ormond*) is second Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Ossory*, by his Wife the Lady *Amelia Nassau*, Daughter to *Lewis de Nassau*, Lord of *Beverwaert*, Son to the illustrious *Maurice*, Prince of *Orange*, and Count of *Nassau*; and his Wife is *Elizabeth*, fourth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas*, late Lord *Crew* of *Stene*, and Sister to the *Dutchess* of *Kent*.

Together with the Paternal Coat, his Lordship quarters; *Secondly*, Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. *Thirdly*, Ermine, a Saltire engrail'd Ruby. *Fourthly*, Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, on a Chief of the second, a Swan as the first, between two Annulets Topaz. *Supporters*, on the Dexter Side, a Hawk Pearl, armed Topaz; on the Sinister a Griffin Pearl, armed, chained and struck in the Back with two Darts, all Topaz. *Crest*, in a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of five Feathers, on which stands a Hawk with Wings expanded, Pearl. *Motto*, *Come je trouve*.

Broome, of *Broomhall* in *Norfolk*, temp. *Edward 2.* Ermine, a Chief indented Gules. *Crest*, a Broom-Branch proper, borne since by a Family in *Norwich* of the same Name. They are also borne by the Name of *Hengrave*.



He beareth Gules, a Chief Crenelle Argent, by the Name of *Ryncester*. Thus have we given Examples of the bearing of *Chiefs*, made both of plain and crooked Lines; and though here be set forth no other Forms than those two of *Indented* and *Crenelle*; yet you may also conceive from these, that they are composed sometimes of the other kind of Lines, likewise.

H

Sir

52 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Sir *John Ferne* observes, that a *Chief* may be honoured of *another*, as an *Addition* to the former, and gives Instance, the Coat of a *French Counsellor*, Gules, a *Chief Argent*, surmounted of *another Or* ; but because he does not mention his Name, and also because I have never seen a like Coat, that I might insert, I have chosen to leave out the Cut belonging thereto.

Morgan (in his *Armilogia*, p. 43.) says ; Because the *Chief* consists of *one Line only*, it shall be called *Parted*, except it be charged upon, and then it is called a *Chief*. But this is *only* a Fancy of that Author's, who is the *only* one that ever dreamt of it ; and therefore to be rejected.

As to what *Guillim* saith of the *Fillet*, as a *Diminution* of the *Chief*, I hold it entirely needless to trouble the Reader with it.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 5.

Of the Pale, Bend, and their Diminutives.

THUS have we shewn you, the only *Ordinary* which is composed of *one Line* ; our *Order* now calls us to discourse of such as are made of *two Lines* : These are many, of some we shall treat in this *Chapter*, and refer what remains, to the next.

And first of the *Pale*, which is an *Ordinary* consisting of *two Lines* drawn perpendicularly from the *Top* to the *Base* of the *Escoccheon*, comprehending the *third Part* of the *Escoccheon*.

Note 1. The *Content* of the *Pale* must not be enlarged, whether it be charged or not.

2. When a *Pale*, *Bend*, &c. are over a *Lion*, or any other *Beast*, you shall say, the *Lion*, &c. is *Debruised* of a *Pale*, *Bend*, &c.

The

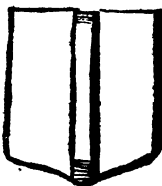
54 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



A *Pallet* is the *Moiety* or one *Half* of the *Pale* ; and therefore receiveth his Name of *Diminution*, as being a *Demy* or *little Pale*.

Note 1. The *Pallet* is never charged with any thing *quick* or *dead*.

Note 2. Neither can it be parted into *Two* (as some *Armorists* do hold) but into *Four* it may ; as Sir *John Ferne* and *Leigh* say, though in different Words. For



The *Endorse* (saith *Leigh*) is the *Fourth* Part of the *Pallet* ; and Sir *John Ferne* calls it the *Eighth* Part of the *Pale*, which is all one, because the *Pallet* contains the *Half* of the *Pale*.

Now from the *Pale*, and the several *Subdivisions* thereof, let us come to the *Bend*, and the distinct Parts of the same.

The *Bend* is an *Ordinary* consisting of *two Lines* drawn from the *right Corner at Top*, called the *Dexter Chief*, to the *left Corner at Bottom*, called the *Sinister Base*, in Form of a *Belt* ; shewing the first Bearer to be valiant in War, and one who mounted on the Enemy's Walls.

The *Content* of the *Bend*, when *charged*, is the *Third* Part of the *Field* ; but *uncharged* it has only the *Fifth*, as in Example.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Bend Sable*, by the Name of *Erderswick* of *Staffordshire* ; of which Family was *Sampson Erderswick*, Esq; a Gentleman accomplished with all noble Qualities, Affability, Devotion, and Learning. Being a great Antiquary, he began a Description,
Enti-

Entituled, *A View of Staffordshire*, A. D. 1593. He repaired and new glazed the Church of *Sandon*, where he was born, and erected a Monument for himself, with his Statue in Stone, and now lieth therein interred, dying *April 11. 1603.* Of him *Mr. Camden* says, *Veneranda Antiquitatis fuit Cultor maximus.* The same Armes are borne by *Hough of Cheshire.*

Topaz, a Bend Diamond, was anciently borne by *Peter de Mololacu*, or *Mawley*, a noble Baron of this Kingdom, in the Time of King *Edward the Third*; which *Peter*, by Inquisition, was found to be seized of the Mannor of *Bainton*, with the Advowson of the Church, by the Service of finding two Knights and four Esquires in the King's Army for forty Days, in time of War; and to provide a Steward to do suit for him at the King's Court at *York*, from six Weeks to six Weeks.

Burgulion of Norfolk,
Compigni of Italy,
Valengin of Hainalt, } Bear all the same Coat.

Gules, a Bend Or, was borne by *Philip de Columbaris*, a valiant Man of this Realm in the Time of *Edward 3.* Also is now used by the Family of *Tébalducci* in *Italy*, and *Noailles* in *France*; from which last are sprung very many eminent Princes and Prelates, of whose Fame, History is full.

Browne of Tacceleston in Norfolk; Or, a Bend Vert. Crest, a Buck passant.

Bisset of Scotland,
Ziegelheim of Germany, } Argent, a Bend Gules.
Antingham; Sable, a Bend Argent.

The most Noble and Right Honourable *James Sandilands*, Lord *Torpichen*, bears for his Lordship's Paternal Coat, Pearl, a Bend Sapphire.

The same is also borne by the Name of *Badby* of *Suffolk*, and *Duras* of *France.*

Roy

56 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Roy of London ; Gules, a Bend Argent. Crest, a Stag's Head coupéd.

Roie of France,

Dorenberg

Hoeuen

Kageneck

} of Germany,

} The same Coat.

He beareth Azure, a Bend Argent, by the Name of *Poyard*.

Or, a Bend Gules, was the Armes of Sir *Elias Cottel*, a *Devonshire* Knight, and a Man at Armes 17 *Edward* 2. The same is borne by *Congilton* of *Scotland*, and *Rotelin* of *France*.

He beareth Argent, a Bend Vert; by the Name of *Kendak*.

Carmino of *Cornwall*, Azure, a Bend Or: Crest, a Dolphin naiant Or. A very ancient Family, who were of high Esteem in those Parts for Blood and Wealth: One of them, viz. Sir *Roger de Carmino*, was Knight of the Shire for that County, so long ago as 30 *Edward* 1. as were several of his Descendants, in succeeding Reigns; many of which were also High Sheriffs of the County: One of them, in the Reign of King *Edward* 3. commenc'd a Suit in the Court of Chivalry with the Lord *Scroop*, for bearing his Armes, the Coat above-mentioned; but the Matter was taken up and referr'd to some of the most eminent Persons of the Kingdom, of which *John of Gaunt*, the famous Duke of *Lancaster*, was the chief, before whom *Carmino* proved his Right, by the constant bearing of those Armes in his Family, before the Conquest. But because his Opponent was a Baron of the Realm, it was agreed and determin'd, that the Lord *Scroop* should still bear the same Armes, but with a *Fils* in Chief for Distinction. The Seat of this Family was at *Fenton-Gallon*, that is, *Hartswell*; and they gave this *Cornish* Motto to their

their Armes, *Catharag Wethow*, A Straw for a Dissembler. One Mr. *Carmino* lived here the last Century, but his Family is now extinct, and the Estate descended to the *Holcombs*.

The same are used by the Names of *Heripont*, *Durfort*, and *Longuy*, all of *France*.

Trye of Gloucester, Or, a Bend Azure. Crest, A Buck's Head cabosh'd Or. An old *English* Family of the Name of *Caltherupe*, bears the same: And the Family of *Hainalt* a Foreigner.

Gules, a Bend Ermine; by the Name of *Ryzert*.

Sable, a Bend Ermine, was borne by Sir *John Philipot*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London* A. D. 1378. 2 *Rich.* 2. See the Coat of Augmentation given him for his great Services, in the Second Volume.

Whetnall of *Kent*, Vert, a Bend Ermine,

English; Ermine, a Bend Gules.

To proceed. The *Bend* seemeth to have his *Denomination* from the *French* Word *Bender*, which signifieth to stretch forth, because it is extended between two opposite Points of the *Esccheon*. Yet in ancient *Roles* I find the *Bend* drawn somewhat *Archwise*, or after the Resemblance of a bent Bow.

This *Bend* drawn from the *Right Side* to the *Left*, is called a *Bend Dexter*; but you shall also find a *Bend* drawn like to this on the contrary Side, that is, from the *Left Corner* of the *Chief* to the *Dexter Base* of the *Esccheon*, which is therefore termed a *Bend Sinister*, as we shall hereafter illustrate.

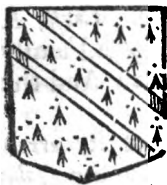
Note 1. In *Blazoning* of *Bends*, if the same be *Dexter*, you shall only say, *He bears a Bend*, not using the Word *Dexter*; but if it be drawn from the *Sinister Chief* to the *Dexter Base*, then you must by no Means omit the Word *Sinister*.

2. The *Bend*, and divers other *Ordinaries* following, are subject to *Exemption* or *Voiding*.

Voiding

58 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Voiding is the *Exemption* of some Part of the inward Substance of Things voidable, by Occasion whereof the Field is transparent through the Charge, leaving only the outward Edges bearing the Colour and Quantity of the Charge ; as appears in the next *Esccheon*.



He beareth Ermine, a Bend voided Gules ; by the Name of Ireton of Nottinghamshire. Crest, a Squirrel cracking a Nut. Motto, *Dulce pro Patria Mori* ; which was the Armes of Henry Ireton, Esq; of noted Memory ; whose Inscription (as compos'd by *Hugh Peters*) I have thought fit here to insert, because it will give us a Taste of the Spirit of those Times.

*Æternitati Sacrum. Terrenum quod habuit, sub
hoc Pulvere deposuit Henricus Iretonus, idem seculorum
presentium Livor, futurisque posterum Luctus. No-
bilem Nataliam memoriam Notinghamiensis ager ;
Gestorum vero ne tota quidem Britannia complectitur.
Divinam sensit Indolem Cromwellus cum sibi Generum
adsciivit ; Dubiumque an tali Genero Pater, an tali
Patre Gener, felicior extiterit. Academia primas, &
impuberes consecravit Annos ; Ad legum deinde Curias,
& à Curiis ad castra militaris progressa Virtus, eoque
Proventu, ut eruditis Apollineam, & à militibus mar-
tiam Palmam præripuerit. Sic ad Fasces viam, Ferro
patefacit, majorumque stemmata gestis Majoribus il-
lustravit, magnus illæ Famae suæ Fœnerator, & Fami-
liæ. In pace semper pius, & æque providus ; Bello
fortis & æque felix ; raro victus, nisi Proditione ;
nunquam Victor, nisi Virtute. Inter optimates omnino
bonus ; inter bonos optimus eluxit. Magnanimus sine
superbia ; Justus sine sævitia ; singulisque sic animo
suo temperans, ut nusquam severiores aliis, quam sibi,
leges indixerit. Consultissimus apud Anglos Senator ;
Vigi-*

Vigilantissimus apud Hybernos Præfectus, quibus contendis tam sedulam navavit operam, ut Imperando totus servierit, serviendo totus Imperavit. Eo, denique Victoriarum Bellicosa manus pervenerat, quæ perduellium millia paucis manipulis edomuit, & tot stupenda Virtutis edidit specimina; ut dixisses, Deum pro Iretono militasse, Iretonum pro Deo; sed pro tristem Triumphorum Catastrophem! Arcibus enim Munitissimis debellatis, debellatisque rursus munitis, Hostibus pæne profligatis; Castris deletis, Urbibus deletis, & tota Hibernia in ditionem tantum non redactâ; Eheu ingemiscuntibus passim piis: Invitantibus superis: Et famulantibus Angelis, a terrestri, in caelesti fastigium sublatus est.

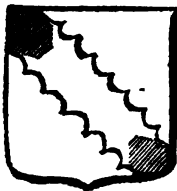
Obiit Limrick Hibern. Nov. 26.
 Ætatis suæ 42.
 Sepultus Westmonast. Feb. 6. } A. D. 1651.

In Sempiternam cujus Herois eximii memoriam, ne tot Prælustres virtutum notæ posteris exciderent, suis sumptibus hanc Epigraphen Typis exaravit,

HUGO PETERS.

Pulter of Hartfordshire, bears Argent, a Bend voided Sable.

After *Bends* composed of *Plain Lines*, it follows that we give *Examples* of *Bends* composed of *Crooked Lines*; for Instance,



He beareth Pearl, a *Bend engrailed* Diamond, by the Name of *Radcliffe* of *Sussex, Lancashire* and *Cumberland*. And was the Armes of many noble and illustrious Families. Particularly of Sir *John Radcliffe*, Knight of the
 I Garter

60 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Garter under *Henry 6.* *Sir Richard* a Knight of the same noble Order under *Richard 3.* and of *John Radcliffe*, Lord *Fitzwalter*, so created 1 *Hen. 7.*

Whose Son *Robert Radcliffe*, was Knight of the *Garter*, Lord *Fitzwalter*, *Egremont* and *Burnell*, and after created Viscount *Fitzwalter* at *Bridewell*, June 18. 17 *Hen. 8.* and the 8th of *December*, in the 21st Year of the said King, Earl of *Sussex*.

Edward Radcliffe (the sixth Earl) was the last of this Family; after whose Decease, the Title of Lord *Fitzwalter* went to the *Mildmays*, of whom more in the Second Volume; and that of Earl of *Sussex*, to the *Savils*.

The said first Earl (*Robert*) died at *Chelsey*, November 28. 1542. and was buried in the Church of *St. Laurence Poulney*; as was also *Henry* his eldest Son, the second Earl of *Sussex* of that Name.

Sir John Radcliffe, only Son of Earl *Robert*, by *Mary*, Daughter of *Sir John Arundel* of *Cornwall*, Knt. his third Wife, was buried in the Parish Church of *St. Olave Hartstreet*, under a fair Marble Tomb, on which is a Knight lying along in Armour, and his Wife kneeling by him, with this Inscription,

‘ *Hic jacet Joannes Radcliffe, miles, filius Roberti,*
 ‘ *Comitis Suffexiæ: Qui obiit (nullis susceptis liberis)*
 ‘ *nono die Novembris, Anno Domini, 1585.*

‘ *Here lieth Dame Anne, the Wife of Sir John Rad-*
 ‘ *cliffe, Knt. who died the Tenth of December, Anno*
 ‘ *Domini 1568.*

An Account of *Frances*, Countess of *Sussex*, and her Monument in *Westminster-Abby*, will be inserted in the Second Volume, under the Name of *Sidney*:
 At

At present we shall observe, that the *Quarterings* of the Family of *Radcliffe*, as painted thereon, are,

1. *Radcliffe*, as above. 2. Or, a Fesse between two Chevrons Gules. 3. Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or, in a Bordure Azure. 4. - - - a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 5. Gules, three Fishes hauriant Argent. 6. Argent, three Barrulets Gules. 7. Or, *Semi* of *Fleurs de Lis* Sable. 8. Argent, an Eagle Sable, perching on a Child in Swadling Bands, Gules. *Crest*, On a Torce of his Colours, a Porcupine Azure, Quills, Collar and Chain, reflexed over the Back, all Or.

From the same Family was descended *James*, late Earl of *Derwentwater*; whose Grandfather was created Earl of *Derwentwater*, Viscount *Radcliffe* and *Langley*, and Baron *Radcliffe* of *Tyndal*, March 7. 1687-8. and died 1696-7. leaving Issue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Fenwick* of *Meldon* in *Northumberland*, *Francis* his Heir and Successor.

Which *Francis* married (in his Father's Life-time) *Mary Tudor*, natural Daughter of King *Charles II.* by Mrs. *Mary Davis*, and by her had Issue, *James* the late Earl, *Francis* and *Charles*.

Which *James* married one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *John Webb*, Bart. and was beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, February 24. 1716. for Treason against his Majesty King *George*, leaving Issue two Sons. The late Earl's *Crest* I have not light of, but his Supporters were Two Bulls Ermine, and the *Motto*, *Sperare timere est.*

The same Armes were borne by the Family of *Chadderton* in *Cheshire* and *Warwickshire*; of which was *William Chadderton*, D. D. bred Fellow and Master of *Queen's College*, *Cambridge*, and chosen first *Margaret*, and then King's Professor of Divinity.

62 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Preferred Bishop of *Chester* 1579. translated to *Lincoln* 1594. and from thence 1608, to Heaven.

He beareth Gules, a Bend engrail'd Argent, by the Name of *Dennis*.

The Field is Gules, a Bend engrail'd Or, by the Name of *Marshall*.

Acard or *Archard* of *Bucks* ; Or, a Bend engrail'd Sable.

Grove of *Chefbire* ; Argent, a Bend engrail'd Azure.

Clarke of *Yorkshire* ; Or, a Bend engrail'd Azure.

Bradden of *Northumberland* and *Rutland* ; Sable, a Bend engrail'd Argent.

Colepepper of *Kent* and *Sussex* ; Argent, a Bend engrail'd Gules. Of this Family was *William Colepepper* of *Preston-Hall* in the County of *Kent*, Esq; created a Baronet May 17. 1627. the present Baronet, Sir *Thomas*, is Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of *Maidstone*.

The same Armes, with a Crescent for Difference, was borne by *William Colepepper* of *Wakehurst*, in the County of *Sussex*, Esq; created a Baronet September 20. 1627.



The Field is Pearl, a Bend wavy Sable, by the Name of *Wallop*. The Armes of the most Potent, Noble and Honourable, *John Wallop*, Baron *Wallop* of *Wallop*, and Viscount *Lymington* of *Lymington*, both in the County of *Southampton* ; so created June 13. 1720. in Consideration of his good Service to his King and Country.

Descended from Sir *Henry Wallop* of *Farleigh Wallop* in the County aforesaid, Knt. and he from *John Wallop*, Captain of *Guismes*, and Knight of the *Gar-ter*, temp. *Henry* 8.

Which

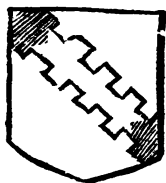
Which *John*, Lord Viscount *Lymington*, married *Bridget*, eldest Daughter to *Charles Bennet*, Earl of *Tankerville*, by whom he has two Sons and one Daughter.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, A Mermaid proper. *Supporters*, Two Goats Diamond.

I find the same *Armes* borne by the Name of *Burton* of *Staffordshire*. And in a MS. belonging to *Mr. Bassano* of *Derby*, Arms-Painter, this Coat is said to be set up in *Staverton Church* in *Devonshire*, and under-written *Cotterel*.

Argent, a Bend wavy Gules, is borne by the Name of *Goldingham*; as I read in a MS. Collection of *Armes*, belonging to *Mr. Haman*, Seal-Engraver.

Azure, a Bend wavy Argent, was borne by *Solomon Swale*, of *Swalehall* in the County of *York*, Esq; created Baronet June 21. 1660. *Guil.* 5th Edit. p. 41. of the *Appendix*.



He beareth Azure, a Bend Crenelle Argent, by the Name of *Walleys*.

And was also borne by Sir *Francis Vanhall*, Knt. Companion of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, under *Edward 3*. Founder thereof.

Scarron, the famous Jester and Comick Writer of *France*, whose Widow was Mistress to *Lewis 14*. bare; Azure, a Bend Crenelle Or.

Maunston; Sable, a Bend Crenelle Argent.



He beareth Sable, a Bend Flory Argent, by the Name of *Highlord* or *Helord* of *London* and *Surrey*.

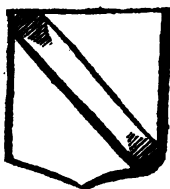
Sable, a Bend Flory Or, is borne by the Name of *Bromfleet*.

So

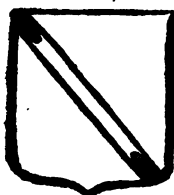
64 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

So much may suffice for Examples of Bends ; now for the Derivatives or Diminutions of a Bend.

And they are, First, the *Gartier*, which containeth *Half* the *Bend* ; whereof this *Escocheon* is Example.

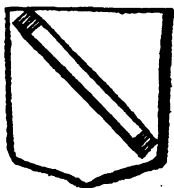


Now this Term *Gartier*, is derived either from the *French* Word *Jartier*, or the *Norman* *Gartier*, both which are the same that we call in *English* a *Garter*, the Form whereof this *Charge* doth represent. It is a Name of honourable Esteem in *English Heraldry*, and gave Beginning to the most renowned *Order of Knighthood* ; of which *Colledge* and *Society* have been more *Kings*, *Princes*, and *Princely Peers*, than of all the *Knightly Orders* besides in *Christendom*.



The next *Charge* derived of the *Bend*, is called a *Cost*, and containeth the Fourth Part of the *Bend*, or Half the *Gartier*. This Word *Cost* or *Cotise*, is made from the *Latin* *Costa*, which signifies a *Rib* ; and *Farnesius* says, *Costa a custodiendo sic dicta*.

Note, When only one of these is borne in an *Escocheon*, you shall call it a *Cost* ; but if they be borne by *Couples* (which is never, saith *Leigh*, but when a *Bend* is placed between Two of them) then you may name them *Cotises*. See Examples *Ch. 8.* of this *Seet*.



This is the third and last *Subdivision* of a *Bend*, and called a *Riband*, which Name agrees well with the *Form* and *Quantity* of the same, being long and narrow. It contains an *Eighth Part* of the *Bend*.
Leigh

Leigh saith, this is called a *Fissure*, when being it self *Metal*, it divides the *Field* into two different *Colours*; and then (adds he) 'tis a *Secret of Secrets*.

Thus far touching *Bends-dexter*, and its *Derivatives*; now we shall treat of the *Bend-sinister*, which although we have few or no Examples of Bearing thereof among our *British* Families, yet are they plentiful enough among the best in *Foreign* Countries: The *Form* and *Content* of this *Ordinary* is the same as the other *Bend*, differing only in Position.



He beareth Gules, a *Bend Sinister*, Argent, by the Name of *Wildestein* of *Franconia*.

Rappack of *Germany*; Argent, a *Bend Sinister* Gules.

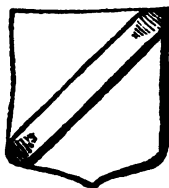
Stotkeim of *Hesse*,
in *Germany*,

Hemini of *France*,

} Gules, a *Bend*
Sinister Or.

Note, Sometimes you'll find this *Ordinary* borne in the same *Escutcheon* with a *Dexter-Bend*; in such Cases you must observe to name that first which lies nearest the *Field*, according to *Rule 7.* in *Chap. 2. Sect. 1.*

The *Bend-Sinister* is subdivided into a *Scarpe* and a *Batune*.



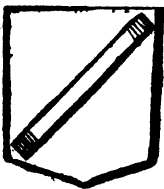
A *Scarpe* is that kind of Ornament (much in use with Commanders in the *Field*) which we usually call a *Scarfe*, as may be gathered by the Derivation thereof from the *French* Word *Escharpe*, signifying the Ornaments worn by Martial Men, after the same Manner, from the *Left Shoulder* overthwart the Body, and so under the Arm, on the *Right Side*. It contains *Half* the *Bend*.

Note

66 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Note 1. In *Blazon*, you need make no mention of this Word *Sinister*, because it is never borne otherwise.

2. Regard well the Difference between this and the ensuing *Subdivision* ; this having an Honourable, and the other an Ignoble Interpretation.



The *Batune* contains a *Fourth Part* of the *Bend-Sinister*, and is, or ought always to be, borne *couped*, as here depicted, for that so it doth best represent a *Wand* or *Cudgel*, from the *French* Word from which, the Term *Batune* is derived. This is the most usual Mark of *Illegitimation* ; perhaps (says *Guillim*) from the Similitude betwixt *Batune* and *Bastards* ; or else because *Bastards* have not the Privilege of *Freemen*, but are subject to the *servile Stroke*.

Note 1. Every Bearer of a *Batune* may have it of what Colour he pleases ; but only the Spurious Sons of Princes, may bear them of *Metal* or *Furr*.

2. *Leigh* is of Opinion, that the *Lawful Son* of a *Bastard* shall change his Father's Mark to the *Right Side*, observing still the Quantity thereof : For so I understand him, in respect that he immediately addeth, That the same may at the Pleasure of the Prince be enlarged, or broken after this Manner.



He beareth Azure, a *Bend double Dancette*, Argent, by the Name of *Lorks*.

Besides those *Bearings Bendways*, above-demonstrated, there is another Form, called a *Bendlet*, which by its Name should seem to be derived of a *Bend*.

It



It differs from it *two* manner of Ways: *First*, in *Quantity*: For whereas the *Bend* containeth the *Fifth* Part of the *Field* *uncharged*, and the *Third* Part thereof *charged*; this is limited to the *Sixth* Part of the *Field*, which it may not exceed. *Secondly*, it is distinguished from the *Bend* in *Place*, in as much as the *Bend* is so posited, as that the *Corner* of the *Escoccheon* doth just answer to the *Middle* of the same, between the *upper* and *nether* Lines thereof; but the *Bendlet* be- ginneth in the exact *Corner* of the *Point* of the *Esco- cheon*, so as the *lower Line* is distant from the *Corner* thereof, the full *Breadth* of the *Bendlet*.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 6.

Of the *Fesse*, *Chevron*, *Barre*, *Gyron*, *Can- ton*, *Quarter*, *Pile*, *Flanch*, *Flasque* and *Voider*.

O U R prefixed *Order* doth now call us to bend our Course from *Bends*, with the *Parts* and *Subdivisions* thereof; and proceed to the *Fesse*, which challengeth the *next Place*.

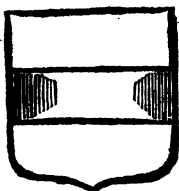
The *Fesse* is an *Ordinary*, formed of a *Twofold Line*, drawn *overthwart* the *Breadth* of the *Escoccheon*; in the *midst* whereof is the very *Center* of the *Shield*. Now this Word *Fesse* is *French*, and signifieth the *Lins* of a *Man*; wherefore it is by some taken to signify that which we call *Baltheum militaris*, or *cin- gulum Honoris*, a *Belt of Honour*; because it divideth the *Field* into *two equal Parts*, it self occupying the *Middle* between both.

K

The

68 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

The Bearing of this *Fesse* or *Girdle* signifieth, that the Owner of such Armes had performed some special Service in the Wars; it being usual for Kings and Generals, on such extraordinary Occasions, to reward their Soldiers with these *Military Belts* in Token thereof. And this Interpretation is warranted by great Antiquity; for thus saith *Joab*, (2 *Sam.* 18. 11.) to the Messenger that brought him the News of *Absalom's* being hung in an *Oak* by his Hair, *Why hast thou not killed him, that so I might have rewarded thy Service with ten Shekels of Silver, and a Girdle (or an Arming Belt)?* Now for Examples of Bearing this Ordinary.



The Field is Gules, a *Fesse* Or. Which was borne by *Walter de Beauchamp*, Baron of *Elmley*, who married the Daughter of *Ursus de Abbot* (of whom in the Second Volume) Earl and Hereditary Sheriff of *Worcester*. *William*, the fifth Baron of the Family, having married *Isabel*, Sister and Heir to *William Mauduit*, Earl of *Warwick* (whose Memoirs shall be inserted hereafter) succeeded to the Earldom in her Right. This Earl added the *Crosetts* to the Armes which his Father used, and so bare, *Gules, a Fesse between six Crosetts Or.* *Henry* the sixth Earl of this Family, was by King *Henry 6.* created *Primeur* Earl of *England*, then Duke of *Warwick*, and lastly, King of the Isles of *Wight*, *Jersey* and *Guernsey*; and was crowned with the King's own Hand. But this great Nobleman did not long enjoy these Honours, being cropt off in the Flower of his Age, 36 *Hen. 6.* aged 22 Years. His Wife was *Cecily*, Daughter to *Richard Nevil* Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Issue only *Anne* Countess of *Warwick*, who surviv'd her Father

Father but four Years, dying in the sixth Year of her Age.

Guy, the second Earl of *Warwick* of this Family, was one of the Noblemen who caused the Death of *Pierce Gaveston*, King *Edward* the second's Minion. He married *Alice*, Daughter of *Ralph de Toneio*, and Sister and Heir of *Robert* Lord *Toneio*, Baron of *Flamsted*. And was the same Person on whom our fabulous Writers have father'd so many valorous Exploits; though (that authentick Histories might not convince them of Untruth) they have thought fit to make him Contemporary with King *Athelstan*. He was however a great Soldier, and had *Barnard-Castle* in the Bishoprick of *Duresme*, given him as a Reward of his Services, by *Edward* 1. His Death happened *A. D.* 1315. the ninth of *Edward* 2. and he was buried at *Brodesly* in *Worcestershire*.

But the most remarkable Person of this Family, was *Richard*, fifth Earl of *Warwick*, the Father of *Henry* Duke of *Warwick* aforementioned, who was born at *Salwape*, *Jan.* 28. 1381. He was a Nobleman so redoubted for Martial Atchievements, that the Fictitious Labours of *Hercules*, found in him a sort of real Performance. For first, being hardly 22 Years old, 5 *Hen.* 4. he *justed* at the Queen's Coronation, and *challenged* all Comers. 2. He bid Battle to *Owen Glendowr*, the *Welsh* Rebel, put him to Flight, and took his Banner with his own Hands. 3. He vanquish'd the Two *Piercies* at *Shrewsbury*. 4. Being challenged at *Verona*, by Sir *Randolph Malacet*, an *Italian*, to fight at three Weapons, Axe, Sword, and Dagger, he had slain his Adversary at the second, had not some seasonably interposed. 5. Fighting at *Justs* in *France* with Sir *Collard Fines*, he bare him backward to his Horse at every Stroke, and when the *French* suspected he was tyed to his Saddle, to convince them of their Mistake, our

70 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Earl alighted, and presently remounted. 6. He was eminently active in the King's victorious Battles in *France* ; and might truly say, *Quorum pars ego magna fui*. 7. By King *Henry 5.* he was sent to the Council of *Constance*, with a Retinue of eight Hundred Horse. 8. In the Presence of the Emperor, he killed a *Dutch Duke* who challenged him. 9. The Empress, affected with his Valour, took the Badge from one of the Earl's Men (a plain Bear of Silver) and wore it on her Shoulder ; but the next Day our Earl presented her with a *Bear* (which was his *Crest*) made of Pearls and precious Stones. 10. Being sent by King *Henry 5.* with a Thousand Men in Armes, to fetch Queen *Katherine*, sole Daughter to the King of *France*, he fought with the Earls of *Vendosme* and *Limosin*, killed one of them with his own Hands, and routed their Forces of five Thousand Men, and brought the Lady safely to the King. 11. The said King, by his Will, made him Governor of his Son, during his Minority, and Lieutenant of all *France*. 12. During his Life, our Success in *France* was progressive, and retrograde after his Death.

He died at *Rosan*, *April 30.* 1439. and lies buried under a most stately Tomb, in a Chappel of the Collegiate Church of *Warwick*.

Of the same Family was *Richard Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bergavenny*, viz. Second Son of *Thomas* the third Earl of *Warwick* of that Sirname ; who was by *Henry 5.* for his Fidelity and Valour in the Wars of *France*, created Earl of *Worcester*, and Knight of the *Garter* ; but dying without Issue Male, the Honour became extinct with him.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of *Lanke. Colville* of *York* and *Lincoln*, bear ; Or, a Fesse Gules. The Armes of the ancient Barons of this Name ; of which mention is made of *Philip de Colville*,

ville, in the Reign of King *Stephen*. The Barony continued in the Family till the Time of King *Richard* 2. when it expir'd in *Walter*, then Baron *Colville*.

The same was borne by the Name of *Abbehall*, sa we find in old Manuscripts.

Caimo of the *Milanois*; Argent, a Fesse Vert.

Camphere of *Surrey*, and *Borselle*, a noble Family of *Holland*, bear Sable, a Fesse Argent. It is also borne by the Name of *Orwell*.

Argent, a Fesse Gules, is borne by the Name of *Ramsey*.

A *French* Family of the Name of *Fenestrangle*, bear; Azure, a Fesse Argent.

Burkin of *Essex*, and of *Burlingham* in *Norfolk*; Argent, a Fesse Azure (alibi Gules). Crest, A Sea-Crab Or. Borne by *John Burkin* of *Burlingham*, Esq; High Sheriff of *Norfolk*, 1693.

Zug, one of the *Swiss-Cantons*, and the Family of *Claris* in *Brabant*; bear the same.

Elliot of *Surrey*; Azure, a Fesse Or.

Pot of *Burgundy*, - - - - -

Raesfelt of *Guelderland*, } Or, a Fesse Azure.

Liebenstein of *Germany*, }

Edelhampt of *Leige*, Argent, a Fesse Sable.

Marigniolli of *Italy*, }

Chambers in *England*, } Or, a Fesse Sable:

Sir William Mancel, a *Gloucestershire* Knight, temp. *Edward* 1. bare, Gules, a Fesse Argent. And the same is now borne by the Name of *Narford*.

Sable, a Fesse Ermine, was borne by *Sir George Winter*, of *Hudington* in the County of *Worcester*, created Baronet April 29. 1642.

Ognies of *Picardy*; Vert, a Fesse Ermine.

The most Noble, Potent and Honourable *Patrick Crawford*, Viscount *Garnock* in *North-Britain*, bears; Ruby, a Fesse Ermine; quartered with Saphire, a Chevron

72 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Chevron between three Cross-Pattees Pearl, by the Name of *Barclay*; his Lordship being descended (Maternally) from *Malcolm Crawfurd*, Esq; who living in the Time of King *James 3.* married *Margery* Daughter and sole Heir to *John Barclay*, with whom he had the Barony of *Kilburny*.

Sir *John Crawfurd*, Lineal Heir to the said *Malcolm*, was Colonel of a Regiment under King *Cha. 1.* and having married *Magdalen*, Daughter to *David Lord Carnegie*, had Issue *Margaret* his Daughter and Heir; who marrying Sir *Patrick Lindsay*, Son to *John* Earl of *Crawfurd*, her Father settled his Estate upon her and her Heirs Male or Female, upon Condition every such Heir should carry the Name and Armes of *Crawfurd*.

By the said Sir *Patrick* her Husband, she had *John* their Son and Heir, who accordingly took the Name of *Crawfurd*, was one of the Commissioners of the Union, a Privy Councillor *A. D. 1703.* and the same Year created Viscount *Mount-Crawfurd*, which he exchanged to the Title of *Garnock*. He died 1709. and left Issue *Patrick*, now Lord Viscount *Garnock*, and four other Sons.

La Chapelle of *France* bears the same.

Canby of *York*; Argent, a Fesse Ermine.

Button of *Hampshire* and *Wilts*; Ermine, a Fesse Gules. Which was borne by Sir *William Button*, of *Alcon* in the last named County, created Baronet, March 18. 1621-2. Also by the Name of *Isley* of *Kent*.



He beareth Gules, a Fesse Chequer Or and Azure by the Name of *Whittington* of *Gloucestershire*. Crest, A Lion's Head couped Sable. The same Armes (with an Annulet in the Dexter Chief Point for Difference) was borne by

by the famous Sir *Richard Whittington*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1396 and 1397. temp. *Richard 2.* according to a Book entituled, *A Table of England's Successions*: But the *Abridgment of Stow's Survey*, says, he was Mayor 1397 and 1406. with this remarkable and dreadful Circumstance, that in his last Mayoralty above thirty Thousand People died of the Pestilence.

The most Noble and Puissant Lord, *John Lindsay*, Earl of *Crawfurd* and *Lindsay*, and Baron of *Spinzie*, bears; Ruby, a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Saphire; Quartering *Abernethy*, viz. Topaz, a Lion rampant Ruby, over all a Bend Diamond.

Which noble Peer is descended from *David de Lindsay*, who made a very great Figure in the Time of *William the Lion*, King of *Scotland*; which *David* got the Barony of *Crawfurd* by marrying the Daughter of *John de Crawfurd*, Lord *Crawfurd*.

To him, after several Generations, succeeded another *David*, who being Knighted by King *Robert the Second*, and after married to that King's Daughter *Jane*; was by *Robert 3.* created Earl of *Crawfurd*, A. D. 1399.

The Title of Baron *Spinzie* comes to his Lordship, by virtue of the Entail of that Honour, made by *Lodowick Lord Spinzie* on *John Earl of Lindsay*, Grandfather to the present Earl. Which *John* was honoured with that additional Title, by King *Charles the First*, in Consideration of his Services.

John, now Earl of *Crawfurd* and *Lindsay*, as above, married *Amelia*, Daughter to *Alexander Lord Down*, by whom he has Issue, *John Lord Lindsay*, and another Son named *William*.

The same first Coat is borne by the most noble and puissant Lord *Colin Lindsay*, Earl of *Balcarras*, Lord *Lindsay* and *Cumbernald*; being a Branch of the Family of *Crawfurd*, viz. descended from *John Lindsay*,

74 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Lindsay, second Son of *David Lindsay*, of *Edzet*, Earl of *Crawfurd*.

Which *John*, by *Margaret* his Wife, left Issue Sir *David* his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *David*, was by King *Charles 1.* created Lord *Lindsay* of *Balcarras*; and married *Sophia*, Daughter to *Alexander* Earl of *Dumferling*, by whom he had *Alexander* his Heir and Successor.

The said *Alexander*, for his Affection and Loyalty to King *Charles 2.* was by his Majesty created Earl of *Balcarras*; and married *Anne*, Daughter to *Colin* Earl of *Seaforth*, by whom he had two Sons, *Charles* his Successor, who died unmarried; and *Colin*, now Earl of *Balcarras*.

Which *Colin*, was one of the Privy-Council to King *Charles 2.* and *James 7.* also one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Loudon*, by whom he has had two Sons and two Daughters.

The most noble and puissant Lord, *Charles Steuart*, Earl of *Murray* and Lord *Down*, bears; Topaz, a Fesse Checkie, Sapphire and Pearl.

This noble Lord is descended from *James Steuart*, natural Son of King *James 5.* by *Margaret*, Daughter to *John* Lord *Erskine*; who was by Queen *Mary* his Half Sister, after the Death of *Francis 2.* of *France*, her Husband, created Earl of *Murray*, being before Prior of *St. Andrew's*. He was barbarously murder'd at *Linlithgow*, being then Regent of *Scotland*, and left Issue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of *William* Earl-Marshal, *Margaret*, Countess of *Murray*, his sole Heir in Estate and Honour; who was married to *James Steuart*, Lord *Down*, and in her Right, Earl of *Murray*. This Lord was also inhumanly murder'd by the Earl of *Huntley* and his Followers; leaving Issue, *James* his Son and Successor.

Which

Which *James*, (by the King's Order, thereby to unite the two Families) married *Anne*, Daughter to *George* Marquess of *Huntley*, by whom he had,

Another *James*, his Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to *Alexander*, Earl of *Hume*; and by her was Father of

Alexander his Son and Successor; who by King *Charles* 2. was first made Justice-General, then sole Secretary of State; by King *James* 7. one of the Principal Secretaries of State, Lord High Commissioner to the second Session of Parliament in 1686; and Knight of the *Thistle*.

He died in 1700. leaving Issue by *Amelia* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Balfour*, of *Pitcullo*, *Charles* his Son and Successor, now Earl of *Murray*; who hath married the Lady *Anne Campbel*, Daughter to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*, and Widow of *Richard* Earl of *Lauderdale*.

His Lordship's Atchievement is thus marshalled. *First*, Topaz, a Lion rampant in a double Tressure Ruby, all within a Bordure gobonated, Pearl and Saphire; as descended from *James Stewart*, above-mentioned. *Secondly*, *Stewart*, as before; *Thirdly*, Topaz, three Cushions pendant by the Corners, in a double Tressure Ruby, for *Randolph*, who were Earls of *Murray*. The *Fourth* Quarter as the *First*.

The most noble and puissant Lord, *Charles Stewart*, Earl of *Traquair*, and Lord *Stewart*, bears Quarterly; *First*, Topaz, a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Saphire, for *Stewart*. *Secondly*, Saphire, three Garbs Topaz, as being descended from *Stewart*, Earl of *Buchan*. *Thirdly*, Diamond, a Mullet Pearl. *Fourthly*, Pearl, an Orle Ruby, and in Chief three Martlets Diamond, for marrying one of the Heirs of *Rutherford*, temp. *James* 4.

76 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The same first Coat is borne by the Right Honourable *Robert Steuart*, Lord *Blantyre* ; so created *July 10. 1606.*

The most noble and puissant Lord, *William Boyde*, Earl of *Kilmarnock*, and Lord *Boyde*, bears; Saphire, a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Ruby.

Descended from Sir *Robert Boyde*, Knt. (who signaliz'd himself at the Battle of *Largs*, against the *Norwegians*, *A. D.* 1263. and for his Service, had several Lands given him in the County of *Cuninghame*) by Sir *Alexander Boyde* of *Duncow*, Brother to *Robert Lord Boyde*, sole Governor of *Scotland*, in the Reign of *James 3.* therefore called *Robert the Great.*

Which Sir *Alexander*, by the Malice of his Enemies, was brought to the Block and executed for pretended High-Treason ; leaving Issue Sir *Alexander Boyde*, his Son and Heir.

Who by King *James 4.* was made Bailiff and Chamberlain for the Lordship of *Kilmarnock* (then in the Crown, by the Death of *James*, then late Lord *Boyde* without Issue) and from the same King had a Grant of divers Lands belonging to the said Lordship. He married *Janet Colvil*, and left Issue, *Robert* his Son and Heir ; who was so much in Favour with King *James 5.* that he gave him the whole Lordship of *Kilmarnock*, and many other Lands.

This *Robert* married *Helen* Daughter to Sir *John Somervel* of *Camnethan*, and by her had another *Robert*, who being a Man of Parts, was much trusted by Queen *Mary*, and sent Embassador to *England*. He married *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir to *George Colquhoun* of *Glines*, by whom he had *Thomas* his Successor.

Thomas Lord *Boyde* was Father of another *Robert* ; which *Robert* (by *James* his second Son) was Grandfather to *William* Lord *Boyde*, who by King *Charles 2.*

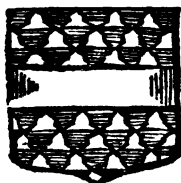
was

was created Earl of *Kilmarnock*, to him and his Heirs Male for ever, *Aug.* 27. 1661.

The said Earl married *Jane*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Glencairn*, and by her had *William* his Successor ; who married *Lettice*, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Boyde* of *Dublin*, Merchant, by whom he had *William*, now Earl of *Kilmarnock*.

Or, a Fesse Checkie, Gules and Argent, is mentioned in some Books by the Name of *Chambers*.

Arden of *Leicestershire* Ermine, a Fesse Checkie, Or and Azure. Of this Family was *Robert Arden*, Esq; High Sheriff of this County, 16 *Hen.* 6.

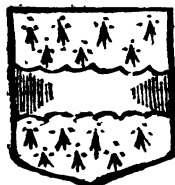


The *Field* is *Verrey*, Or and Vert, a Fesse Gules ; by the Name of *Duffield* of *London*. *Crest*, on a Torce, a Talbot passant collared.

Bracebridge of *Warwick* ; *Verrey*, Argent and Sable ; a Fesse Gules

Marmyon, an old Baron of this Realm, bare ; *Verrey*, a Fesse Gules. This Coat is now quartered by the Right Honourable *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, &c. who also has the Title of Baron *Marmyon*.

Now it follows, that we should give Examples of *Fesses* composed of the various Lines before-mentioned : And first of such as are *engrail'd*.



The *Field* is Ermine, a Fesse engrail'd, Gules ; by the Name of *Quadrington* of *Lincolnshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce Argent and Sable a Man's Head, coup'd, full-fac'd proper, banded about the Temples with a like Wreath.

Awbrey of *Herefordshire* bears ; Gules, a Fesse engrail'd Argent.

Newmarch ; Argent, a Fesse engrail'd Gules.

78. *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Bar-*
ton.



The most Noble and Right Honourable *John West*, Baron *De la Warr*, one of the Tellers of the *Exchequer*, bears; Pearl, a *Fesse dancette* Diamond.

Descended from *Thomas de West*, who 17 *Edw.* 2. served in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for *Wilts*, and was after Knighted. In 4 *Edw.* 3. he was Governor of the Castle of *Christ-Church* in *Hampshire*, and 16 *Edw.* 3. had Summons to Parliament.

He was succeeded by *Thomas* his Son and Heir, by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knt.

Which *Thomas*, 20 *Edw.* 3. being a Knight, was at the Battle of *Cressy*, where he took *John* the French King Prisoner. He died 9 *Rich.* 2. leaving a Son of his Name, who was summoned to Parliament the third and fifth of *Henry* 4. by the Name and Title of Lord *Cantilupe* of *Snitfield*.

Which *Thomas*, died the sixth of that King's Reign, succeeded by *Thomas* his eldest Son, scarce fourteen Years old, who dying without Issue, was succeeded by *Reginald* his Brother.

Which *Reginald*, 5 *Hen.* 6. (being then a Knight) upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *De la Warr*, had Livery of all the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance, she being Sister and Heir to the said *Thomas*; and being summoned to Parliament as Lord *De la Warr*, died the 29th of that Reign, leaving Issue, *Richard* his Heir.

This *Richard* had Summons to Parliament from the 38th of *Hen.* 6. to the twelfth of *Edw.* 4. inclusive,

five, and died the 18th, leaving *Thomas* his Heir and Successor.

Which *Thomas*, was Father of another *Thomas*, whom King *Henry 8.* made a Knight of the *Garter*. A worthy Knight he was, but not so worthily used by *William* his Nephew, whom he adopted for his Heir. But he not content to wait his Uncle's Death, contrived to shorten his Life by Poison; which being discovered, an Act of Parliament passed to attaint him, that he might not inherit.

On the Death of this noble Peer, did the worthy Lord *Morley* make the following Epitaph;

*Vertue, honestie, liberalitie, and grace,
And true Religion, this feelie graue doth hold,
I do wish that all our great men would,
In good follow this noble baron's trace,
That from his wise hart did always chase,
Enmie and malice, and sought of yong and olde,
Loue and fauour, that passeth stone and gold,
Unto a worthy man, a rich purchase,
These waies he used, and obtained thereby,
Good fame of all men, aswell far off, as nie.
And now is joyfull in that celestial sphere,
Where with Saints he sings uncessantlie.
Holie honor, praise and glorie,
Giue to God, that gaue him such might,
To live so nobly, and come to that delight.*

His Archievement, as recorded by *Leigh*, was, Quarterly Twelve Coats. First, *West*, as above. 2. *Ruby*, crusuly, botony fitchy, a Lion rampant Pearl by the Name of *La Warr*. 3. *Saphire*, three Leopards Heads jessant *Fleurs de Lis* *Topaz*, by the Name of *Cantilupe*. 4. *Barry* of six Pieces *Topaz* and *Saphire*, on a Chief of the first, three Pallets between two base Esquires, dexter and sinister as the second, an Inescucheon *Ermine*, by the Name

80 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Name of *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*: 5. 'Gyronny of twelve Pieces, Pearl and Ruby, a Bordure Diamond; bezanty, by the Name of *Peverel*. 6. Masculy, Ruby and Verrey, by the Name of *Tregose*. 7. Pearl, three Mallets Ruby, 'by the Name of *Forste*. 8. Ruby, three Lioncels rampant Topaz, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl, by the Name of *Fitz-Perse*. 9. Ruby, three Sufflues Topaz, by the Name of *Versé*. 10. Pearl, on a Bend cotised Ruby, three Mulletts pierced Topaz, by the Name of *Hackluit*. 11. Ruby, three Bendlets enhanced Topaz, by the Name of *Grifley*. 12. Emerald, ten Escallops Pearl, by the Name of *Thorley*; all within the Garter. His Lordship's Crest, A Griffin's Head Sapphire, beak'd, bearded and eared, within a Crown Topaz, set on a Torce Ruby and Sapphire, mantled Sapphire, doubled Ermine; Supported with a Mantyger Pearl, gorged Diamond; and a Wyvern Or, scaled Sapphire. His Cognisance was a Rose parted in pale Pearl and Ruby; his Badge a Crampette Topaz, given to his Ancestors for taking the *French King* in the Field.

William, Nephew of the said *Thomas* (notwithstanding the Act of Attainder above-mentioned) succeeded his Uncle, and by the Title of *Lord De la Warr*, serv'd in the *English Army* at the Siege of *St. Quintin*. In the fifth of *Elizabeth*, he was restor'd in Blood, and obtained a new Creation to the Title of *Lord De la Warr*; having married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Thomas Strange* of *Chesterton*, by whom he left Issue *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Which *Thomas*, 39 *Eliz.* exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, then in Parliament, to be restor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Ancestors, obtain'd his Request, and was accordingly placed betwixt the Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, and the Lord *Berkley*. He married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Knolles*,
Knight

Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household, and by her had two Sons, *Robert*, who died without Issue; and *Thomas* his Successor, who the seventh of *James 1.* was Captain General of all the Colonies then planted in *Virginia*; and married *Cecily*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Shirley*, Knt. by whom he left *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* married *Isabel*, Daughter to *Sir Thomas Edmonds*, Knt. Treasurer of the Household to King *Charles 1.* and by her had a Son named *Charles*, who married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Wild* of *Droitwich* in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; and by her had

John, now Lord *De la Warr*; who married *Margaret* sole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman* of *London*, Merchant, by whom he hath had a Son named *John*, born 1691. and a Daughter *Elizabeth*.

He beareth Azure, a Fesse dancette Argent, by the Name of *Bengham*.

Nevil of *Leicestershire*, 2 Argent, a Fesse dancette Merle ----- 5 Gules.

The Field is Or, a Fesse dancette Sable, by the Name of *Vavasour* of *Yorkshire*. Of this Family was *Henry Vavasour*, Esq; a Benefactor to the Church of *Berwick* in *Elmet* in the said County, as appears by an Inscription under his Name in the Steeple of that Church, viz. *Orate pro Henrico Vavasour an. dom. mcccclv.* This *Henry* was after Knighted, and serv'd High-Sheriff of the County, 10 *Edw. 4.*

From him was descended *Thomas Vavasour* of *Hastewood*, Esq; created Baronet October 24. 1627. And

William Vavasour, Esq; advanced to the same Dignity, July 17. 1643. Fuller says, it is observable of this Family, that they never married an Heir, or buried their Wives.

Emerald,

82 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Emerald, a Fesse dancette Ermine; was borne by the late Right Honourable *John Somers*, Lord *Somers*.

Morgan in his *Armilogia*, p. 84. attributes the same Armes to *William Sumner*, Author of the *Antiquities of Canterbury*, a *Treatise of Gavel-kind*, and several other valuable Books.

Ermine, a Fesse dancette Gules, is borne by the Name of *Asbeldam*,

And Ermine, a Fesse dancette Sable, by the Name of *Pennington*.

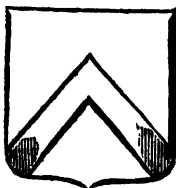


The Field is Gules, a Fesse nebule Argent; by the Name of *Appledore*.

Brightwell; bears; Gules, a Fesse nebule Or.

So much of a Fesse: now of a Chevron.

A Chevron is an Ordinary, formed of a two-fold Line, spirewise or pyramidal, like the Ridge of a House. The Foundation is in the Dexter and Sinister base Points of the Escoccheon, and the acute Angle of the Spire near the Top of the Escoccheon; as in Example.



The Field is Topaz, a Chevron Ruby. Crest, out of a Crown, a Demy-Eagle display'd Argent. These were the Armes of the Honourable and Ancient Family of the *Staffords*, Dukes of *Buckingham*, Earls of *Stafford*, *Hereford*, *Devon* and *Wilts*, and at last (by Forfeiture) only Barons *Stafford*. Which Title was also extinct in that Family, by the Death of *Henry*, last Lord *Stafford*, without Issue Male, 1637.

But

But now in the illustrious and ancient Family of the *Howards* ; for Sir *William Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, having married *Mary*, Sister and Heir to the said *Henry Lord Stafford*, they were together created Baron and Baroness of *Stafford*, 16 Car. 1. and soon after the said Sir *William* was created Viscount *Stafford*, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

Henry his eldest Son, was created Earl of *Stafford*, with Remainder to his Brothers and their Male Issue ; by virtue of which Entail, the Dignity, Stile, and Title of Earl of *Stafford*, is now enjoyed by the Right Honourable *William-Stafford Howard*.

Note, *Edmund* fourth Earl of *Stafford* (2 Edw. 2.) of the Name of *Stafford* ; held the Mannors of *Stafford*, *Bradely*, and *Madely*, in the County of *Stafford*, of the King in Capite by Barony, by Service of finding for Forty Days, at his own Charge, three armed Men, with three (*equis coopertis*) Horses harnessed for War, as often as there should be Wars with *Wales* or *Scotland*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron Azure ; by the Name of *Trevisani* of *Venice*.

Essars of *Normandy*, — } Gules, a Chevron
Netrancourt of *Champagne*, } Or.

Sable, a Chevron Or ; is borne by the Name of *Corney*.

Azure, a Chevron Or ; by *Madock* an *English* Family ; *Eschalard* of *France*, *Gorrovod*, Duke of *Pont-de-Vaux* in the said Kingdom ; and *Verreycken* of *Brabant* in *Flanders*.

The same Armes are borne by the ancient Family of *Thornton*, of *Thornton* and *Tjersdale* in the County of *York*. And were the Armes of the Learned and Pious Gentleman, *Richard Thornton*, Esq; Recorder of *Leeds*, A. D. 1710. Descended from *John*, second

M

SON

84 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Son of *Hugh Thornton*, whose Grandson *Roger* was Witness to a Deed of Lands given to *Kirkstall-Abbey*, 1248. *Thomas*, Son of *Roger*, had Issue, another *Thomas*, living 1229. whose elder Son (*Roger*) dying without Issue Male, he was succeeded in a very fair Estate, by *William* his second Son; who had Issue, *Thomas Thornton*, that entail'd Lands in *Thornton* on his five Sons; the eldest of which, *Thomas Thornton*, Esq; had Issue *William Thornton*, living 1456. 35 Hen. 6. who marrying *Matilda*, Daughter and Heir of *William de Tyersdale*, became Owner of that Lordship. *Walter*, eldest Son and Heir of *William* aforesaid, died in his Father's Life Time, having Issue by *Joan* his Wife, *Percival Thornton*, Esq; who marrying *Margery* Daughter of Mr. *John Walworth*, died June 14. 22 Hen. 8. having only one Son, *Richard*, who took to Wife *Anne* Daughter of Mr. *John King*, and by her had one Son and one Daughter, viz. *William*, born 1541. and *Elizabeth*, married to *Michael Rawden* of *Rawden*, Esq; Which *William Thornton*, by *Beatrice* Daughter of *Henry Tempest* of *Tong*, Esq; was Father of *Richard Thornton*, and three Daughters.

Which *Richard Thornton* was Great-Grandfather to *Richard Thornton*, Esq; whose mention caused this Descent to be inserted.

Which ingenious Gentleman, was very careful to preserve and correct his own Pedigree, and those of other worthy Families his Neighbours; and no less willing to communicate his Knowledge to others to whom it might be any way useful. Whereas, (to the Shame of most of our Gentry be it spoken) very few now-a-days can give a tolerable Account of their Ancestors for a Generation or two, or seem to have any Concern about it.

The

The said Gentleman lieth buried in the New Church in *Leeds*; to whose Memory there is erected a very handsome Monument of white Marble, with the following Epitaph, compos'd by Dr. *Pearson* Chancellor of *York*.

Memoria & Virtutibus Sacrum
RICHARDI THORNTON, *Armigeri,*
Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi,
viri optimi
Et in humani Generis Delicias, Decus atq; Exemplum nati,
Qui
Summam legum Peritiam
Sincerâ in Deum Pietate
Speâatâ in Principem Fide,
Eximiâ in omnes Charitate,
Moribus Suavissimis,
Et limatissimo Ingenio,
Omnibus Elegantioris Literatura Ornamentis exculcto
Mirè adornavit;
Quo Nemo Bonis omnibus vixit charior,
Flebilior occidit.
Hoc
Affectus sui Conjugalis Monumentum
Et Pignus Amoris
Ære omni & Marmore perentioris,
BRIDGETA *Superstes*
Vidua siqua alia mœstissima,
In Lachrymarum Consortium
P. F.
Obiit non. Octob. Anno } *Salut. MDCCX.*
Ætat. sue LII.

Tulford of Cornwall and Devon, } *Gules, 3 Chevron*
Burnbury of Cornwall, - - - - - } *Argent.*

86 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Badwick of Nottingham, } Sable, a Chevron Argent.
Presser, - - - - - }

Argent, a Chevron Sable ; is borne by the *English* Family of *Bradley* ; and by the Name of *Rise-wick* in *Holland*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure ; by the Name of *Swillington*.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Or ; by the Name of *Le Hunt*.

Heningfield, bears ; Or, a Chevron Sable.

Judge ; Or, a Chevron Vert.

Ermine, a Chevron Gules, is borne by the Name of *Ryvell* ; and

Ermine, a Chevron Sable ; by the Name of *Joyner* of *Suffolk*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Verrey Argent and Sable, by the Name of *Kniveton* of *Derbyshire*. Crest, on a Torce Argent and Gules, an Eagle's Head coup'd Or, between two Wings display'd Sable.

Which were the Armes of *William Kniveton* of *Mircaston* in the said County, Esq; High-Sheriff of the same 29 *Eliz.* and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 1 *Jac. 1.* and by that King advanced to the Degree of a Baronet 1611. He was again High-Sheriff of that County in the twelfth Year of his Reign ; and married *Matildis*, Daughter and sole Heir to *John Rollesly* of *Rollesly*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, three Sons and as many Daughters,

Gilbert, his eldest Son, was knighted at *Greenwich*, May 29. 1605. and being upon the Death of his Father a Baronet, and inheriting *Mircaston*, was constituted High-Sheriff of *Derbyshire*, 21 *Jac. 1.* By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of *Andrew Grey*, he had (as is supposed) Sir *Thomas Kniveton*, Bar. one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to King *Cha. 1.*
 and

and King *James 2.* in whom ('tis said) the Title became extinct.



He beareth Or, a *Chevron in Chief* Azure. This is not a Coat of Name, but inserted here, to demonstrate to the Reader, that although every *Ordinary* has its Place in which it ought to be posited, rather than any other; yet nevertheless, for some particular Reasons, we shall often find them differently placed: As here, the *Chevron* is *in chief*; and in the Armes of *Freame of Gloucester*, we find one *in base*. The like may be observed of other Ordinaries, as we shall see in the Armes of *Byron*.

The Content of the *Chevron* is the *Third* Part of the *Field*, according to *Chassaneus*; but *Leigh* allows it only a *Fifth* Part. He also says, you may have *Two Chevrons* in one *Field*, but not more; and if they exceed that Number, you shall call them *Chevronways*. But *Guillim* conceives their *Blazon* in such Case would be more certain, if you should term them *Chevronels*, that is, *Minute* or *small Chevrons*.

The Signification of the *Chevron* in Armes is, that the first Bearer was the Promoter of his Family; or the Carrier on and Finisher of some great Building.

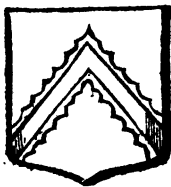


He beareth Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* Gules; by the Name of *Chivers* of *Wiltshire*. Borne by *Robert Chivers*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 17 *Car. 1.*

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* Sable; by the Name of *Hinkley* of *Cheshire*.

Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* Azure, is borne by the Name of *Askby*. He

88 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



He beareth Azure, a *Chevron engrail'd*, voided, Or; by the Name of *Dudley*.



He beareth Ermine, a *Chevron couped Sable*; by the Name of *Jones*,

The *Subdivisions* of } *Chevronel*,
this Ordinary are } *Couple-Close*.



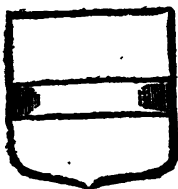
A *Chevronel* (as we observed before, and as the Name imports) is a little *Chevron*, and contains *Half* his Quantity. Of these (saith *Leigh*) you may have no more than *three* in one *Field*, except Partition. But then what shall we think of the *Armes* of *Every* of *Derbyshire*, which are Or, *Four Chevronels* Gules; and that of *Avering* of *Kent*, which I find in an old MS. blazoned Or, *five Chevrons* Gules? But to proceed.



The *Couple-close* containeth *Half* of the *Chevronel*, or a *Fourth Part* of the *Chevron*; and is never borne but by Pairs, and with a *Chevron* between them. It serves to the *Chevron* as the *Cotise* does to the *Bend*; for which Reason most *Armorists* term a *Chevron* between two *Couples-close*, a *Chevron cotised*.

So much for the *Chevron*; now we proceed to the *Barre*.

This



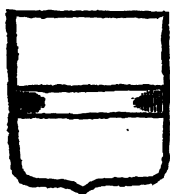
This *Ordinary* differeth from the *Fesse*; not only in that it occupieth but a *fifth* Part of the *Field*, whereas the *Fesse* taketh up a *third* Part thereof; but also because the *Fesse* is limited to one certain Place of the *Escoccheon*, viz. the exact *Center*, or *Fesse-point* thereof; whereas the *Barre* is not tied to any particular Place, but may be transferred to any Part of the *Escoccheon*.

Note 1. If there be only one *Barre* in an *Escoccheon*, then must the same be placed in Manner as a *Fesse*.

2. If you have two *Barres* in a *Field*, the same must be so placed, as that the *Field* may be divided into *five* equal Parts; so shall each of them receive their just Quantity.

The *Barre* (says *Smithurst*) shews the Bearer to have been serviceable in raising of Batteries or Fortifications, to the Damage of the Enemies, and Security of his Prince's Army.

A *Barre* is subdivided into a $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Closet,} \\ \text{Barulet.} \end{array} \right\}$



A *Closet* is a *Charge* abstracted from a *Barre*, and consisteth of two *equidistant Lines* drawn overthwart the *Escoccheon*. It containeth *Half* the *Barre*; and of these may be *five* in one *Field*, and are very good *Armory*:



The Content of the *Barulet*, is the fourth Part of the *Barre*; and according to *Leigh*, cannot be borne *dividedly*, but by *Couples*, and for the most part with a *Barre* or a *Fesse* between them; Hither-

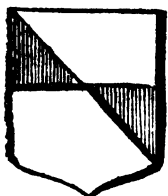
90 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Hitherto of a *Barre* ; now of a *Gyron*.



The *Gyron* is an *Ordinary* consisting of *two straight Lines* drawn from divers Parts of the *Escoccheon*, and making an *Acute-Angle* in the *Fesse-Point* of the same. A *Gyron* (saith *Smithurst*) is the same which we call in *Latin* *Gremium*, which signifieth a Lapp, and is the Space between the Thighs ; and thence, perchance do we call it a *Gyron*, from *Groyne* : Which Name, whether it be so deriv'd or no, I do not yet determine.

Gyrons signify *Unity*, because they are never borne sole, but many of them together, as *six, eight, ten, twelve, &c.* as will appear in the *Fifth Section*, where we treat of *Armes* having no *Tincture predominating*.

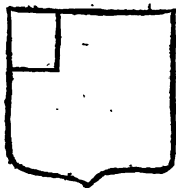


By this Example of *Two Gyrons*, you may discern how any other Number of them is framed ; namely, by *Lines* drawn through the several *Points* of the *Escoccheon*. Where also Note, That you need not say, *meeting in Point*, because they do evermore meet in the *Fesse-Point*, be they ever so many.

So much of a *Gyron* : now of a *Canton* and *Quarter*.

A *Canton* is an *Ordinary* composed of *Two straight Lines*, the one drawn *perpendicularly* from the *Chief*, and the other *transverse* from the *Side* of the *Escoccheon* ; and meeting therewith in an *Acute-Angle*, near the *Corner* of the *Escoccheon* : as appears in this Example.

He



He beareth Gules, a Canton Argent. *Crest.* An Heart proper, pierced through with a Sword Argent, hilted Or, between two Wings elevated Argent. Borne by Sir *John Blencow*, Knt. one of his Majesty's

Justices of the Common-Pleas.

The most Noble and Right Honourable, *Robert Sutton*, Baron *Lexington* of *Aram* in the County of *Nottingham*, beareth for his Lordship's *Paternal Coat*; Pearl, a Canton Diamond. *Crest.* A Wolf's Head eras'd - - - - . *Supporters*, two Wolves - - - - .

This Noble Peer is descended from *Rowland de Sutton* of *Sutton* upon *Trent* in the County of *Nottingham*, who was seated there in the Reign of *Ed. 1.* which *Rowland* was himself descended from *William de Sutton*, who held Lands in *Sutton* aforesaid, of *Richard de Harrecurt*, so long ago as *temp. Hen. 3.* as appears by the Deed it self, now (or late) in the Possession of *Thomas Wollascot*, Esq; which is here transcrib'd.

' *Sciant presentes & futuri; quod ego Ricardus de*
' *Harrecurt dedi & concessi Willielmo de Sutton pro*
' *homagio & servitio suo totam illam Virgatam terræ*
' *in Sutton cum uno Messuagio & pertin.——dictus*
' *vero Willielmus & heredes sui arabunt unum sey-*
' *lonem ad Yvernagium & unum seylonem ad semen*
' *Quadragesimale, & unum seylonem ad Warectam,*
' *& sarclabunt per unum diem cum uno homine, &*
' *falcabunt cum uno homine per unum diem in Esteis.*
' *Et invenient unum hominem ad levandum prata, &*
' *cariabunt dicta prata cum una carecta, quosque cari-*
' *ata sint plenarie in Curiam de Sutton, & invenient*
' *unum hominem ad faciendum Mullones sæni quosque*
' *perficiantur, & facient quatuor precariis autumpnales*
N cum

92 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ *cum duobus hominibus, Scil. tres ad cibum illorum pro-*
‘ *prium & quartam ad cibum Domini, & caviabunt*
‘ *bladum per unum diem cum una carecta, & invenient*
‘ *unum hominem per unum diem ad faciendum Meycas*
‘ *in Grangia. Hac omnia servitia, &c. His testibus*

But the principal Branch of this Family became seated at *Aram*, which came by the Marriage of *Rowland* afore said, with *Alice*, Sister and Coheir to *Robert Lexington*; and of this Line was *Henry Sutton*, who by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter to *Sir Nicholas Byron*, Knt. left Issue, *Sir Thomas Sutton*, Father to *Sir Henry Sutton*, Knt.

Which *Sir Henry*, married *Alice*, Daughter to *Francis Hall* of *Grantham*, Esq; and by her had two Sons, of which *Edward* died without Issue; and *William* becoming his Heir, married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Rodney* of *Bucknell* in the County of *Somerset*, by whom he had *Sir William Sutton*, his Heir and Successor.

The said *Sir William* married *Susan*, Daughter to *Thomas Coney* of *Basingthorpe* in the County of *Lincoln*; and by her had a Son named *Robert*, who was created *Lord Lexington*, Nov. 21. 1645. 21 Car. 1.

He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Sir Anthony St. Leger*, Knt. by whom he had *Robert* his Heir, now *Lord Lexington*.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *Sir Giles Hungerford* of *Colston* in the County of *Wilts*, and by her has Issue now living only one Daughter, named *Bridget*, married to the Marquess of *Granby*, Son and Heir apparent to his Grace the Duke of *Rutland*.

The *Field* is *Verrey*, a Canton Gules; by the Name of *Filiol* of *Dorsetshire*.

Some Authors are of Opinion, that a *Canton* is a Reward given to *Gentlemen*, *Esquires* and *Knights*,
for

for Service done by them; and not to a *Baron*. Others notwithstanding, are of Opinion, that a *Canton* may well beſeem an *Earl* or a *Baron*, receiving the ſame at his *Sovereign's* Hand. Yet is the *Quarter* to be preferred in Dignity before it; and the *Engiſlet*, or *Eſcocheon of Pretence*, before them both, according to Sir *John Ferne*.

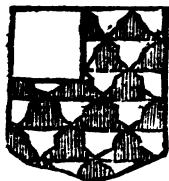
Note 1. If a *Canton* be placed in the *Dexter Corner* of the *Eſcocheon*, you muſt in *Blazon* name it only a *Canton*, without making mention of the *Local Situation* thereof. But

2. If it be placed on the contrary Side, then you muſt in *Blazon* add this Word *Siniſter*; ſaying, He beareth a *Canton Siniſter*.

3. A *Canton* parted *traverse-ways*, whether it be from the *Dexter Corner*, or from the *Siniſter*, doth make two *Base Squires*; an Example of which you will have in the *Armes of Mortimer of Wigmore*, the laſt *Armes* in this *Volume*.

So much of a *Canton*.

The *Quarter* is an *Ordinary* of like Make with the *Canton*; holdeth the ſame *Places*, and hath ſo great Reſemblance thereof, that the ſame *Rules* and *Observations* that ſerve for the one, are attributed to the other. The only *Difference* between them is, that the *Canton* occupieth but a *Cantel*, or ſmall Part of the *Corner* of the *Eſcocheon*; and the *Quarter* comprehendeth a full *Fourth Part* of the *Eſcocheon*; from whence it is very properly called a *Quarter*.



He beareth *Verrey*, *Argent* and *Sable*, a *Quarter Gules*; by the Name of *Eſtanton* (vulg. *Stanton*) of *Derbyſhire*.

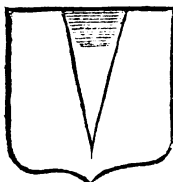
Verrey, *Or* and *Gules*, a *Quarter Ermine*, is borne by the Name of *Carnavalet* of *Britany* in *France*.

94 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

We have now spoken of the *Canton* and *Quarter*, as much as for this present is requisite ; what else concerning them is needful to be observ'd, will be insert'd in the *Second Volume, Section 3.*

We now proceed to the *Pile* ; in treating of which we shall have Opportunity to shew the Reader many Varieties of *Bearing.*

The *Pile* is an *Ordinary* consisting of a *Twofold-Line*, form'd after the Manner of a *Wedge* ; that is to say, *Broad* at the upper End, and so lessening by Degrees throughout, with a comely Narrowness and *Taper-growth* ; meeting together at the lower End in an *Acute-Angle.* As in this next *Esccheon* appeareth.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Pile Ruby.* This Coat pertained to *Robert de Chandos* Baron of *St. Saviour's le Vicount* in *France*, Great Seneschal of *Poitou*, High-Constable of *Aquitain*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror.* From whom descended Sir *John Chandos*, Knt. who not only had the same Titles, all given him by *Edward 3.* but was also made one of the First Founders of the most noble Order of the *Gar-ter.* *Thomas* Lord *Chandos* (Son of the said *John*, as is supposed) dying the 49th of that King's Reign without Issue, the Barony terminated with him ; but was again reviv'd in the now Noble Family of the *Bruges*, April 8. 1554. 1 *Mary.*

He beareth Or, a *Pile Azure* ; by the Name of *Bagginton* of *Warwickshire.*

The *Field* is Gules, a *Pile Or* ; by the Name of *Chesworth.*

Wyche of *Surrey*, bears ; *Azure*, a *Pile Ermine.*

Morifwith ; *Sable*, a *Pile Ermine.*

Brettingham ; *Ermine*, a *Pile Azure.*

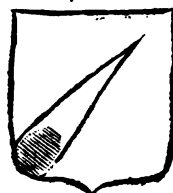
Note

Note 1. When there is but one *Pile* in the *Field*, it must contain the *Third Part* of the same at the *Chief*.

2. This *Ordinary* is often borne, *Transpos'd*, *inverted*, *in Bend*, &c. and in that Respect not to be equall'd by any other. As for Example,



He beareth Azure, a *Pile wavy*, issuing out of the *Dexter Corner* of the *Esccheon*, *Bendways Or*; by the Name of *Aldham*. And as this *Pile wavy* issueth out of the *Dexter*, so sometimes you may find them issuing from the *Sinister Chief* and several other Points. As this following.



He beareth Azure, a *Pile inverted in Bend Sinister Or*, by the Name of *Kagg of Sweden*.

The *Pile* is supposed to be a Piece of Timber, whose neither Part is sharpned, to the end it may be more commodiously driven into the Ground, for strengthening of Foundations. Wherefore in *Heraldry* it is taken to signify one that is excellent in Fortifications, or rich in Buildings.

We said before, p. 45. that all *Ordinaries* are subject to be compos'd of the several *crooked Lines*, as well as of *straight* ones; and the *Pile* no less than others. Above we instanced a *Pile wavy*, now I will show you an Example of a *Pile engrail'd*, and so take my Leave, 'till I meet them again in the *Eighth Chapter* of this *Section*.

He

96 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



He beareth Or, a *Pile engraill'd Sable*, by the Name of *Waterhouse* of *Buckingham, Hartfordshire, and Middlesex*. These were borne by Sir *Edward Waterhouse*, Knt. born at *Helmstedbury* in the second-named County, descended from an ancient Family, settled there ever since the Time of *Henry 3.* His Father was Auditor to King *Henry 8.* and foretold that this *Edward* (when but a Child) *would be the Crown of all his Father's Children, and a Man of great Honour and Wisdom, fit for the Service of Princes.* Accordingly he grew in the Favour of Great Persons, and Knowledge of the Affairs of State. *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Essex*, on his Death-Bed, gave him the Character of the most faithful and friendly Gentleman he ever knew. Sir *John Perrot*, Deputy of *Ireland*, would do nothing in State-Affairs without him. He was Knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, who also made him Privy-Councillor for *Ireland*, and Chancellor of the Exchequer there. During his Residence in that Kingdom, he was very instrumental in modelling it into Shires: He boldly sign'd the Instrument wherein the Earl of *Desmond* was proclaimed Traytor, when other Privy-Councillors, dreading the Earl's Greatness, refus'd to do it. He died at *Woodchurch* 1591. leaving no Issue.

Sable, a *Pile engraill'd Argent*, is borne by the Name of *Forman*.

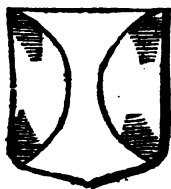
Rowland of *Cambridgeshire*, bears; Sable, a *Pile engraill'd Ermine*.

So much of *Piles* and their *Variety*, as well of *Form* as of *Location*. There rests yet some other Sorts of *Ordinaries*, that are composed of a *two-fold Line*, not hitherto spoken of.

Such

Such are these, viz. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{Flasque}, \\ \textit{Flanch}, \\ \textit{Voider}. \end{array} \right.$

It may be thought perhaps, of some, that these *Ordinaries* last mentioned, might have been more fitly placed amongst such as are composed of *one Line*, which we have before handled. And indeed, thither they would more properly be referr'd, if we consider *each* one of them *alone* by themselves: But forasmuch as none of them are borne *single*, but always by *Couples*, I have chosen rather to sort them with such as are formed of a *Two-fold Line*.



The *Flasque* then, is an *Ordinary*, consisting of one *Arch-Line*, drawn somewhat distant from the *Corners* of the *Chief*, meanly swelling till you come to the midst of the *Escoccheon*, and from thence again decreasing in the like Degree, to the *Sinister* or *Dexter Base-Point*.

This *Reward* (saith *Leigh*) is to be given by a *King* for *Virtue* and *Learning*; and especially for *Service* in *Ambassage*: For therein may a *Gentleman* serve his *Sovereign*, as well as the *Knight* does in the *Field*.



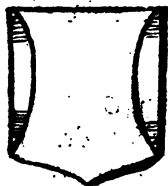
The next in Order is the *Flanch*, which being of the same *Form* as the *Flasque*, *Guillim* and *Leigh* both make larger, and yet allow it a *meaner* Signification: Which in my Opinion is preposterous, seeing themselves, after they have mentioned the *Voider*, and that it is *less* than either of these, do impose on that a *meaner* Signification still.

Therefore

98 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Therefore I think (though with Submission) that either the *Flanch* ought to be *less* than the *Flasque*, as I here make it; or its Honourable Signification greater than that of the *Flasque*.

And whereas *Leigh* says, p. 70. In these *Flanches* may be borne two sundry Coats; I do for the same Reasons refer that to the *Flasque*; without troubling my self or the Reader with any *Mystery* that may lie in it.



Now followeth the *Voider*, which is of the same *Shape* and *Make* with the other *Ordinaries* afore-named, but not of such *large Content*. And this is the *Reward* of a Gentlewoman, for Service done by her to the Prince: But in such Case, the *Voider* must be of some of the *Furrs* or *Doublings*.

And here shall be an End of such *Ordinaries* as consist of a *Two-fold Line*, with their various *Make* and *Position*.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 7.

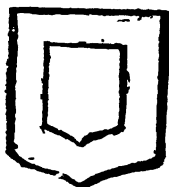
Of the Escoccheon, Orle, Cross, Saltire, and their Diminutives of all Sorts.

HAVING in the precedent *Chapters* dispatch'd the Consideration of such *Ordinaries* as are composed of either a *Single* or a *Two-fold Line*, we proceed, according to the Method first laid down, to such as require a greater *Number*:

Such *Ordinaries* do consist of Lines { *Threefold,*
Fourfold.
 Those

Those that are formed of a *Three-fold Line*, are the *Escoccheon* and the *Orle*.

The *Escoccheon* is an *Ordinary* formed of a *Three-fold Line*, representing the Shape of the outer *Escoccheon*. As in Example.



He beareth Gules, an *Escoccheon* Or; by the Name of *Descus*. *Guillim* will have an *Escoccheon* borne *sole*, as this is, called an *Inescoccheon*: But I think he is in the wrong, for Two Reasons :

First, Because he himself allows the Name of *Escoccheon* to be used, when there are *more* than *one* in a *Field*; although that be contrary to the Rules of *Heraldry*, in the Case of some *Common Charges*, as *Lions*, *Eagles*, &c. which when borne by Pairs, or in a greater Number, have a *Diminutive* Name given them. Now the Word *Inescoccheon*, is plainly a *Diminutive* of that other Word *Escoccheon*. *Secondly*, Because the Word *Escoccheon* seems to be the most proper *Term*, to distinguish between the *Escoccheon* as a *Charge*, and the *Escoccheon* of *Pretence*; which is very properly, and by *Guillim* himself, always called an *Inescoccheon*.

And besides, Sir *John Ferne*, in the *Blazon* of the *Armes* of *Pressigny*, (*Glory of Generosity*, p. 202.) and *Leigh* in those of *Mortimer*, p. 90. use the *Term* *Escoccheon*, in what I take to be the same Case.

But lest it should be objected, that the last mentioned Author, when he *Blazons* the same *Armes* of *Mortimer*, among the *Quarterings* of the Lord *De la Warr*, doth there term it an *Inescoccheon*; and that I my self, p. 79. of this very *Book*, have given it the same *Blazon*. All that can be inferr'd from thence is, that *Leigh* thought it a thing indifferent, to *blazon* it *either* way. And if so, it can be no Fault, on
O good

100 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

good Grounds, (which I think I have given) to establish a Certainty.

The *Escoccheon* is borne as a *sole Charge*, by many other Families, beside the above-named : As

Alison, bears ; Argent, an *Escoccheon* Gules.

Bayliffe ; Gules, an *Escoccheon* Argent.

Hundescott ; Gules, an *Escoccheon* Ermine.



The *Field* is Ermine, an *Escoccheon* Gules, by the Name of *Hulgrave*. The *Escoccheon*, according to *Leigh*, should contain the *Fifth* Part of the *Field* ; but *Gillim* thinks it hath only the *Third*.

As for its Signification in *Heraldry* ; *Smithurst* says, it denotes the Bearer to have won his Enemy's Armes. But it rather seems to testify, that the Bearer's Ancestors wore Armes in Defence of their Sovereign and Country.

The next *Ordinary* of this kind, is the *Orle*, which is composed of a *Three-fold Line duplicated*, admitting the *Transparence* of the *Field*, throughout the *Space* therein enclos'd.

It shews the first Bearer was so valiant, as to fight till his *Shield* was hewn through.



He beareth Or, an *Orle* Azure, by the Name of *Bertram* of *Northumberland*. These Armes were borne by the ancient Barons *Bertram*, *temp. Hen. 1.* who continued possess'd of that Dignity till the Time of *Edward 2.* when

Roger, Baron *Bertram*, dying without Issue, the Barony expir'd.

Another Branch of this Family, were the Barons of *Bothall* ; which Barony, *Robert Bertram* held of King *Henry 2.* in *Capite*, as did his Posterity of the suc-

ſucceeding Kings, for ſeveral Generations. The laſt was *Robert*, Baron *Bertram* of *Bothall*; who was conſtituted Sheriff of *Northumberland* and Governor of *Newcaſtle*, by King *Edward* 3. He was one of the Principal *Northern* Barons that gave Battle to the *Scots* at *Durham*, where he perſonally took *William Douglas* Priſoner. He left Iſſue, only one Daughter his Heir, married to Sir *Robert Ogle*, Knt.

He beareth Argent, an Orle Gules. *Crest*, An Eagle's Head coup'd Or, in the Beak, a Leg of a Fowl eras'd alaique Gules. Borne by *William Eſſex* of *Lambourne* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; created Baronet, Nov. 25. 1612. 10 Jac. 1.

The Sirname of this Family was taken from their being Hereditary Sheriffs of *Eſſex*, before the Conqueſt.

Svene de Eſſex, at the Time of the General Survey made by the Conqueror, held fifty five Lordſhips in that County, nine in *Suffolk*, and the Mannor of *Wedreſty* in *Huntingdonſhire*.

William de Eſſex, who ſerv'd in Parliament for the City of *London*, An. 6 Ric. 2. relinquished the Paternal Coat, and bare, Azure, a Chevron engrail'd between three Eagles diſplay'd Or. He was a Burgess in Parliament, 28 Hen. 6. for *Dorcheſter*, and in the Reign of King *Edward* 4. was one of the Remembrancers of the Exchequer, and Under-Treaſurer of *England*. By *Edith* his Wife, he left Iſſue, *Thomas* his Son and Heir, who was of *Wandon-Green* in *Middleſex*, and departing this Life, was buried at *Kenſington*, with this Epitaph, according to *Weaver*.

' *Hic jacet Thomas Eſſex, Armiger, filius & Hares*
' *Gulielmi Eſſex, Armigeri, Rememoratoris Domini Re-*
' *gis Edwardi quarti in Scaccario, ac Vicethesaurio An-*
' *gliz. Qui obiit 10 Nov. 1500.*

*Quæ sola Virgineo nata laudamus honore,
Me protegens, Nato fundito vota tuo.*

From this *Thomas*, after several Generations, descended *William Essex*, Esq; before-mentioned. Who was created Baronet as above ; and married *Jane*, eldest Daughter to Sir *Walter Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in the County of *Oxford*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, Colonel *Charles Essex* ; but both Father and Son dying at, or soon after the Fight of *Edg-hill*, the Dignity of Baronet is extinct in that Family.

Baliol, a very ancient Family, descended from a Norman Race, of which there have been two Kings of *Scotland* ; bare, Gules, an Orle Argent.

These are also the Armes of *Baliol-Colledge* in *Oxford*, founded by *John de Baliol*, 1262.

Argent, an Orle Azure, is borne by the Name of *Charlot* of *France*.

Note 1. If the Orle be borne Flored, you must term it a *Tressure*.

2. If two of them be in an *Escoccheon*, you shall term them a *Double-Tressure*.

Upton saith, some bear the Orle tripled and quadrupled, as the Bishop of *Maine*, who bare, Or, a tripled Orle Sable. But we have no Examples of Name to give of such Forms, and therefore pass them over. Nor have we any of Orles formed of the various Crooked Lines, about which, for that Reason, 'tis needless to spend any Time.

Hitherto have we considered the making of such Ordinaries as are composed of a *Threefold-Line*, our Order now calleth us to speak of such Ordinaries as require a *Fourfold-Line* for the effecting of them.

Of

Of this Sort are the $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Cross,} \\ \text{Saltire.} \end{array} \right.$

The *Cross* is an *Ordinary* composed of a *Fourfold-Line*, whereof *Two* are *Perpendicular*, and the other *Two* are *Transverse*; for so we must conceive of them, though they are not drawn throughout, but meet by *Couples* in *four acute Angles*, near about the *Fesse-Point* of the *Esccheon*.

The *Content* of the *Cross* is not always the same; for when it is *charged*, it must contain the *Third Part* of the *Field*; but *uncharged*, it hath only a *Fifth Part*. As in Example,



He beareth Or, a *Cross* Vert, by the Name of *Hussey* of *Lincolnsbire*. *Crest*, on a Wreath Or and Vert, a Hind regardant, lodged proper, ducally gorged and chained Or, under a Tree proper. *Motto*, *Vix ea nostra voco*.

These are the *Armes* of Sir *Edward Hussey*, of *Welburn* in the said County, Baronet, by double Patent and Descent; viz. as Heir to his Brother, Sir *Charles Hussey*, and as Cousin and Heir-male to Sir *Thomas Hussey* of *Hoxington*, Bar. the last of that Line.

This Gentleman, by *Charlot* his first Wife, only Child of *Daniel Brevint*, D. D. Dean of *Lincoln*, by *Anne* his Wife, descended of the *Carterets* of the Isle of *Jersey*, had eleven Children, whereof three are now living, *Thomas*, *Charlotte*, and *Sarah*. By his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Charles Devic*, Baronet, he had three Sons and one Daughter, but of these only *Henry* and *Edward* are living.

Of this Family was *John Hussey* (or *House*, as the Name was then written) who was in *Armes* 2 *Hen.* 7. for

104 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

for that King, at the Battle of *Stoke*, against *John* Earl of *Lincoln* and his Adherents. *An. 9 Hen. 7.* he was High-Sheriff of *Lincolnshire*. *12 Hen. 8.* being then a Knight, he serv'd in Parliament for the City of *Lincoln*. *13 Hen. 8. A. D. 1522.* he went over with Cardinal *Wolsey* into *France*; and the same Year was made chief Butler of *England*. *21 Hen. 8.* he was one of the Knights for that King's Body, and that Year summon'd to Parliament as a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hussey* of *Sleaford*. Nevertheless, *Anno 28* of the same King, he was attainted of Treason, and beheaded at *Lincoln*; And though the Attainder was revers'd in Parliament, *5 Eliz.* yet neither the Estate nor Title were ever restor'd.

This Family always quarter with the Cross above-mentioned, *Barry of Six, Ermine and Gules*, by the same Name.

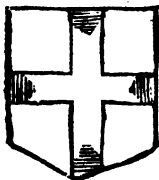
He beareth Or, a Cross Gules; by the Name of *Brough* of *Ireland*.

Cooke of *Suffex*, bears; Or, a Cross Azure.

Wall of *Gloucestershire*, bears; Argent, a Cross Sable. Crest. A Fox's Head eras'd Argent.

Clint of *Gloucestershire* bears the same. Crest. A Wolf's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

It is also borne by the Name of *Badley* of *Shropshire*.



He beareth Azure, a Cross Argent, by the Name of *Allesbury*. This Family take their Name from the Town of *Aylesbury* in the County of *Bucks*. And we read that *Philip* of *Aylesbury* was High-Sheriff of that County and *Bedfordshire*, *12 Edw. 2.* Also divers of the Name were Burgesses for the said Town, which was the Place of their Residence.—They were eminent in their

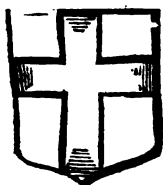
their Times ; and as they were enrich'd by marrying with the *Cabaignes*, so they have by the same way enrich'd the *Chaworths* and the *Staffords*.

He beareth Gules, a Cross Argent, by the Name of *Maxwell* of *Scotland*.

The same is used by the Name of *Aspremont* of *Lorain*, and *Rougi* of *Hainalt*.

He beareth Gules, a Cross Or ; by the Name of *Crosby* of *Scotland*.

Vert, a Cross Or ; is borne by the Name of *Rising*.



He beareth Azure, a Cross Or, by the Name of *Shelton* of *Norfolk*. The Armes of a very ancient Family, who took their Name from the Village of *Shelton* or *Shoulton* in that County.

Ralph Shelton was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 3 *Hen.* 7. *John Shelton* the 20th of the same King. Sir *John Shelton*, 14 *Hen.* 8. Sir *Jonathan Shelton*, 2 *Phil.* and *Mary*, and *Ralph Shelton* 13 *Eliz.* which shews them to have been a wealthy, as well as ancient Family. In the Parish Church of *Shelton*, are divers Monuments for several of the Family ; as Sir *Ralph Shelton* Lord of the Town, who died *Nov.* 18. 1373. two Sir *John Sheltons*, and another Sir *Ralph*, but all without Date. The Manor of *Shelton* is still in Possession of the Family, tho' they now live chiefly in *Suffolk*.

Sable, a Cross Or ; is borne by *Smith* of *Suffolk* : And by the Name of *Howell*.

The Field is Ermine, a Cross Sable, by the Name of *Archer* of *Kent*, and of *Theydon* in *Essex*.

The Original Patent for granting these Armes, shall be here inserted ; as will afterwards several others.

' To

' **T**O all and singular, as well Nobles, as others,
 ' to whom these Presents shall come, I *Robert*
 ' *Cook*, Esq; alias *Clarencieux*, Principal Herald, and
 ' King of Armes of the S. E. and West Parts of
 ' *England*, on this Side the River of *Trent*, sendeth
 ' greeting in our Lord everlasting. Forasmuch as
 ' anciently from the Beginning, the valiant and vir-
 ' tuous Acts of excellent Persons, have been com-
 ' mended in the World, with sundry Monuments and
 ' Remembrances of their good Desert, amongst the
 ' which the chiefest and most usual hath been the
 ' Bearing of Signs and Tokens in Shields, called
 ' Armes; being no other Things than Demonstra-
 ' tions and Tokens of Prowess and Valour, diversly
 ' distributed according to the Qualities and Deserts
 ' of the Persons meriting the same, to the Intent,
 ' that such as by their Virtues do shew forth to the
 ' sole Advancement of the Commonwealth, the
 ' Shine and Brightness of their good Life and Con-
 ' versation, in daily Practice of Things worthy and
 ' commendable, which indeed are the true and per-
 ' fect Tokens of a noble Disposition, may therefore
 ' receive due Honour in their Lives, and also derive
 ' the same successively to their Posterity for ever.
 ' And being required of *Henry Archer* of *Theydon* in
 ' the County of *Essex*, to make Search in the Re-
 ' gisters and Records of my Office, for the ancient
 ' Descent and Armes belonging to him from his An-
 ' cestors; wherein I find the said *Henry Archer* to be
 ' the Son and Heir of *William Archer*, second Son of
 ' *Richard Archer*, which *Richard* was Son of *John Ar-*
 ' *cher*, which *John* was the Son of *Simon de Boys* of
 ' *Theydon Gernon* aforesaid, Gent. who shooting with
 ' others, a Match against King *Henry 5.* at his
 ' Grace's Manner of *Havering at the Bower*, was de-
 ' manded by the King, what his Name was? Who
 ' answered,

answered, *Simon de Boys*; whereupon the King commanded, that from thenceforth he should call his Name *Archer*: Who as well for the Alteration of his Name, as for the Service of the said *Simon*, done with the King, at his Battle of *Azencourt*, had given him there by the said King, a Patent of five Marks Pension yearly, under the Seal, during the Life of the said *Simon*, with diverse other Evidences and Deeds, under the Seal of Armes of the said *Simon*, as concerning his Inheritances being shewed unto me, the said *Clarencieux*, plainly testifying the said Pedigree and Premises. I could not without his great Injury, assign unto him any other Armes than these which are lineally descended by Ancestors, that is to say, *Ermine*, on a *Cross Sable*, a *Crescent Silver*, the Difference of a second Brother: And yet, not knowing for certain, of any *Crest* belonging to the same Armes (as commonly to ancient Armes there belongeth none) hath required me the said *Clarencieux*, to assign unto him a *Crest* or Cognisance meet and lawful to be borne, without Prejudice or Offence to any other Person. In Consideration whereof, and for a further Declaration of the Worthiness of the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; I the said *Clarencieux*, King of Armes, by Power and Authority committed by Letters Patents under the Great Seal of *England*, have assigned, given and granted, unto the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; to his ancient Armes, for his *Crest* or Cognisance, upon the Helm, on a Wreath Silver and Sable, a Wyvern volant Argent, mantled Sable, doubled Silver; which Armes and *Crest*, and every Part and Parcel thereof, I the said *Clarencieux*, King of Armes, do by these Presents ratify, confirm and allow, unto the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; and to the Posterity of *John Archer*, his Great-Grandfather; with their due Difference; to use, bear,

P

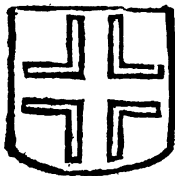
enjoy

108 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ enjoy and shew forth, in Shield, Coat-Armour or
 ‘ otherwise, at his, and their Liberty and Pleasure,
 ‘ without Impediment, Let or Set, or Interruption of
 ‘ any Person or Persons. In Witness whereof, I the
 ‘ said *Clarencieux* have signed these Presents with my
 ‘ Hand, and thereunto set my Seal of Office, this
 ‘ second Day of *April*, Anno 1575. in the 8th Year
 ‘ of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady, *Elizabeth*,
 ‘ Queen of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of
 ‘ the Faith.

*Robert Cook, Clarencieux,
 Roy d’Armes.*

The *Cross* above all other *Ordinaries*, is subject to various Alterations, both in *Form* and *Name*; not only by reason of the different *Lines* so often mention’d, but by *couping*, *voiding*, *piercing*, &c. of all which Varieties we shall give *Examples*, in one Kind or other. This next *Escocheon* is a Mixture of two Forms of Bearing, and is thus Blazoned,



He beareth Argent, a *Cross voided and couped* Sable; by the Name of *Woodnoth* of *Cheshire*.

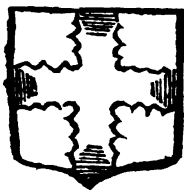
Or, a *Cross voided and couped* Gules, is borne by the Name of *Crekener*.

What *Voiding* is, I have already explain’d p. 58.

Couping is the smooth cutting off of any thing, from the Parts to which it ought to be joined, if such Accident had not been: As the *Cross* in our present *Example*, is divided from the *Escocheon*, at each Extremity, which otherwise it would have closed with.

I said above, that the *Cross* was subject more than other *Ordinaries*, to be diversified by *Crooked Lines*, &c.

&c. I now proceed to *Examples.* And first of the *Engrailed Line.*



The *Field* is Topaz, a *Cross engrail'd* Diamond. These were the *Armes* of the Right Honourable *Charles* late Lord *Mohun*, slain in a *Duel* with Duke *Hamilton*, Nov. 15. 1712. Descended from the *Mohuns* Earl of *Somerset*, and *Courtney* of *Devonshire*; whose Ancestor seems to be *William de Mohun*, an expert Commander, who accompanied the *Norman Conqueror* with his victorious Army into *England*. There are Men of considerable Note of this Name, still inhabiting the County of *Cornwall*, but none so nearly related as to inherit the Barony. The *Crest* belonging to this Family is, a Maunch Or, handed proper, aluding to the *Armes* of the *Mohuns*, alias *Sapel*, Earls of *Somerset*, as before-mentioned.

He beareth Or, a *Cross engrail'd Vert*, by the Names of *Nunn* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, and *Haute* of *Kent*.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Cross engrail'd Argent*; by the Name of *Leigh* of *Closter-Bradley* in *Cheshire*. *Crest*, an Unicorn's Head eras'd. Another Family of this Name, who bear the same *Armes*, have for their *Crest*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Ram's Head, in his Mouth an Oak-Slip, leaved and acorned, proper.

Fitz-Henry of *Ireland*, bears; Argent, a *Cross engrail'd Sable*. The like by the Name of *Sinclair* in *Scotland*, quartered by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Findlater*.

Lamplugh of *Cumberland*, bears the same *Armes*. *Crest*, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent.

Dallingridge, - - - - -

Gurney of *Norfolk*,

Green of *Essex*, - - -

Lenoncourt of *France*,

} Argent, a *Cross engrail'd*
Gules.

110 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

He beareth Gules, a Cross engrail'd Or; by the Name of *Naylinghurst of Essex.*

The *Field* is Vert, a Cross engrail'd Or, by the Name of *Caune of Kent.*

Charnel of Leiceſter, bears; Azure, a Cross engrail'd Or.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Cross engrail'd Topaz, by the Name of *Ufford.* Which were the Armes of *Robert de Ufford*, Knt. Son of *Robert Ufford*, Knt. Steward of the Houſhold to King *Edward 2.* and of his Wife *Cecily*, Daughter and Coheir of *Robert de Valoniis*, Lord of *Orford*; who was created Earl of *Suffolk*, A. D. 1335. 11 Ed. 3. alſo Knight of the Garter. He was alſo Lord of *Eye* and *Framlingham* in *Suffolk.* He married *Margaret* Daughter of Sir *John Norwich* of *Mettingham-Caſtle* in *Suffolk*, and Aunt and Heir of *John* her Nephew (by *Walter* her Brother) by whom he had Iſſue, *William Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and three Daughters; *Cecily*, married to *John Lord Willoughby*; *Katherine*, to *Robert Lord Scales*; and *Margaret*, to *William Lord Ferrers* of *Groby.* He died in the 43d Year of *Edward 3.*

William de Ufford, Son and Heir of *Robert*, was the ſecond Earl of *Suffolk* of that Sirname. He married *Iſabel*, Daughter of *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, and had Iſſue, *Thomas*, *William*, and *Edward*, who all died without Iſſue. Earl *William* himſelf, died ſuddenly in the Parliament-Houſe at *Weſtminſter*, Feb. 15. 1382. leaving his three Siſters above-named, his Heirs.

The ſame Armes are alſo borne by the Worſhipful Family of *Peyton*, of *Cambridgeſhire*, *Kent* and *Norfolk*; who are deſcended from the ſaid Family of *Uffords*, by the Teſtimony of *Cambden* and *Dugdale.* Their Creſt is, on a Wreath Or and Sable, a Griffin ſeiant Or, the Tail reflexed between his Legs and over his Back. Of this Family were Sir *John Peyton* of *Iſleham* in

GUILLIM *Abridg'd.* III

in the County of *Cambridge*, Knt. created Baronet May 22. 1611. and Sir *Samuel Peyton* of *Knowlton* in the County of *Kent*, erected to the same Dignity June 9. 1611.

Stoughton of *Warwickshire*, bears; Azure, a Cross engrail'd Ermine.



The *Field* is Ermine, a Cross engrail'd Gules, by the Name of *Norwood* of *Leckhampton* in *Gloucestershire*. Crest, on a Torce, a demy Lion rampant, holding a Palm-Branch. Borne also by a Family of the same Name in *Buckinghamshire*, who have for their Crest, a Lion rampant Or, holding an Anchor inverted Argent.



He beareth Ermine, a Cross engrail'd Sable, by the Name of *Pollard* of *North-Byerly* and *Brompton* in the County of *York*, and of *Pollard-Hall* in *Bishops-Aukland* in the County of *Durham*, Crest, a Falchion erect bladed proper, Hilt and Pomel Or, Handle Vert.

Thus have I given a great Number of *Examples* of the Bearing a Cross engrail'd: I shall now give some Instances of a Cross raguled.



He beareth Ermine, a Cross raguled Gules by the Name of *Laurence* of *Lancashire*.

Argent, a Cross raguled Gules, is borne by a Family of the same Name, in *Buckinghamshire* and *Gloucestershire*. Crest, the Tail (or hindmost Half) of a Chub (Fish) inverted and erect.

Green of *Suffolk*, bears; Or, a Cross raguled Azure.

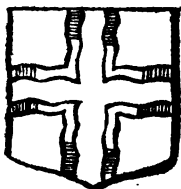
Sable,

112 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

Sable, a Cross raguled Or, is borne by the Name of *Stoway*.

Pearl, a Cross raguled Diamond, was borne by the Name of *Sands of Hampshire*. Of this Family was *William Lord Sands* of the *Vine* in the said County, so created by King *Henry 8.* in the fifteenth Year of his Reign; under whom he was also Lord *Chamberlain* and a Knight of the *Garter*. He took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *John Bray*, and Niece and Heir to *Reginald Bray*, a famous *Banneret*. By her he had Issue, *Thomas Lord Sands*, who was Father of another *William*, who dying without Issue, *A. D. 1629.* the Barony became extinct.

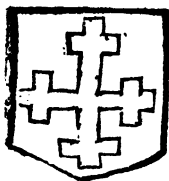
The Bearing of a Cross signifies Affliction for the Cause of Religion, or being in the Wars against the *Infidels*. And of all Crosses, the Cross waved shews the greatest of Afflictions.



He beareth Argent, a Cross wavy, voided Sable, by the Name of *Duckenfield of Devonshire*.

Argent, a Cross wavy, voided Gules, is borne by the Name of *Colley of Kent*.

Thus much of the *Common Cross*, with its various *Make* and *Accidents*. I now proceed to exemplify some other Kinds of Crosses. But first I will shew you, the *Abridgement* or *Diminutive* of a Cross, of which there is frequent use in *Heraldry*, both as it is here borne, and *Fitted*.



The Field is Or, a Croset Vert. Crest, a Demy Virgin, her Hair dishevell'd and hanging over her Shoulders ----- holding in her Right Hand a Croset fitted Vert. Which Coat and Crest belong to the Family of *Stedman* of *Tetbury* in the County of *Gloucester*. He

He beareth Vert, a Croslet Or; by the Name of *Bury of Hartfordshire.*

Byerly of York, bears; Or, $\frac{1}{2}$ Croslet Gules. And the same I have read of, by the Name of *Taddington.*

Bickerstaff of Northumberland, Sable, a Croslet Argent.

Wickerly; Argent, a Croslet Sable.

Atefte; Gules, a Croslet Ermine.

Durant; Ermine, a Croslet Gules.

Note, Some call this a *Cross-Croslet*, others a *Cross-Crossed*; but the most proper Name seems to be that which I have here given it.

We now proceed to treat of *Crosses*, differing in *Form* from that which is already instanc'd, and which for that Reason acquire and receive a different Name. And herein, our *Method* shall be, to set down *First*, those that do most resemble the *Plain-Cross*; and *then* such as *by Degrees* are more unlike to it.

Note, 1. That very rarely, any *Cross* but the *plain* doth touch the *Edges* of the *Escutcheon* at its *Extremities*.

2. That in *Blazoning Armes*, wherein there are *Crosses* of several Sorts, it shall be no Fault to repeat the Word *Cross*, notwithstanding the Rule, p. 8.

Now that which comes nearest to the *Plain-Cross*, is the *Cross-Potent*; so called, for that it ends in the *Form* of a *Crutch-Head*, which anciently, were called *Potents*. V. p. 15.

The



The *Field* is *Sable* a *Cross-Potent* ; Or ; by the Name of *Allen* of *Essex* and *London*. These were the *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Allen*, of *London*, *Knt.* created *Baronet*, *June 14. 1660.*

Gules, a *Cross-Potent*, Or ; is borne by the Name of *Chatterton* of *Lancashire*.

Azure, a *Cross-Potent*, Or, by the Name of *Branchley*.

Carley of *Northb.* } *Argent* a *Cross-Potent*
Acres. } *Gules*.

Gules, a *Cross-Potent* *Ermine*, is borne by the Name of *Norton*.

Crosses, above other *Ordinaries*, are subject to be borne *Fitched*, *i. e.* made *Sharp* at the *End* which comes towards the *Middle-Base-Point* of the *Escoccheon* ; as though it were design'd by that part, to be *fastned* into any thing : For the *Term Fitched* is derived of the *Latin Figo*, to *Fasten*. Take, at present, this one Example.



The *Field* is *Jupiter*, a *Cross-Potent fitched*, *Sol.* This was borne by *Etheldred*, King of the *West-Saxons*, who lived, *Anno Salutis*, 946.

The next *Kind* of *Cross*, which I shall exemplify, is the *Cross-Formy*, or *Pattee*, as I chuse after *Guillim* and *Chassaneus* (his Author) to call it ; notwithstanding *Blome* in the *Fifth*, and other *Editions* of the *Display*, quarrels with him about it.

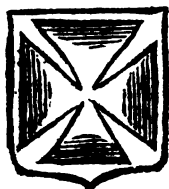
Guillim says, from *Chassaneus*, as above hinted ; this *Cross* is called *Pattee*, *Quia Extremitates ejus sunt patulae*, because his *Ends* are broad ; and opened
 he

he adds indeed, but that is not the *English* of the Word.

Blome, *Blazoning* the Armes of *Ward* of *Kent* and *London*, taking hold of the Word *Opened*, says, that the *Term Patee*, agrees rather with the *Cross-Patonce*, than with the *Cross-Formee*; and besides that Reason, which is not at all Scholastick, he conceives he has another. But at first View, it is so far from being conclusive on his Side, that it has nothing to do with the Dispute, viz. That the Terms *Flory* and *Patonce*, are not design'd to represent different *Forms* of *Bearing*; but that through the Fancy or Error of the Painter, some of those *Crosses* were made more open, or more erect, than others. Now how he will prove from hence that the *Cross-Patonce* ought to be call'd a *Cross-Patee*, or that the *Cross-Patee* should be rather call'd a *Cross-Formy*, I cannot divine.

But to end this Dispute, with due respect to *Guilim's* Authority, and *Blome's* Humour; I am apt to imagine, that it shall be no Error, in *Blazoning* the *Cross* immediately to be instanced, to term it either *Formy* or *Patee*, at the Artist's Pleasure; and again, that it shall not be esteemed a Fault, to call the other sort of *Cross*, *Flory* or *Patonce*, at Discretion.

I now proceed to give Examples of bearing the *Cross-Patee*, which are pretty frequent with us.



He beareth Or, a *Cross-Patee*, Sable; by the Name of *Banister* of *Northamptonshire*. Crest, a Peahen.

The same in some MSS. is said to be borne by the Name of *Sampson*.

Sir *Thomas Banester*, the 52d Knight of the *Gar*ter, bare the same *Cross* in a *Field* Argent.

Bower of *Wiltshire*, - - ? Bear the same with Sir *Beaconsall* of *Lancashire*, } *Thomas Banester*.

Q

Or,

116 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Or, a Cross-Patee Gules ; is borne by the Name of Frevile.

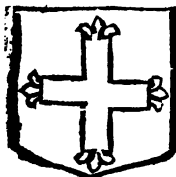
Argenture of France ; Argent, a Cross-Patee Azure. Folkeſworth ; Argent, a Cross-Patee Gules.

Croſs of Yorkſhire ; Gules, a Cross-Patee Argent.

Azure, a Cross-Patee Argent, is ſaid in ſome Books to be the Armes of Lexington, old Barons, to whoſe Coat Sutton Lord Lexington has Claim. But I am apt to think, from Eſcocheons I have ſeen, that the true Armes are, the Cross-Patonce.

Sable, a Cross-Patee Argent, is borne by the Name of Mapleſden.

So much for the *Cross-Patee*. That ſort of *Cross* which I am now going to ſet forth, I muſt confeſs, I am not ſo well ſatisfied in as I could wiſh ; nevertheless, becauſe I have ſeen it ſo *Depicted*, and ſo *Blazoned* in the *Manuſcripts* of ſeveral Perſons ſkilful in *Heraldry*, I am content to inſert it here.



He beareth Sable, a *Cross-Formy Flory, Or* ; by the Name of *Mannock* : And was the Armes (if right drawn) of *Francis Mannock of Giffords-Hall* in *Stoke near Neyland, Eſq* ; created Baronet, *June 1. 1627.*

Truſſel of Glouceſterſhire, bears ; Or, a Cross-Formy Flory, Gules.

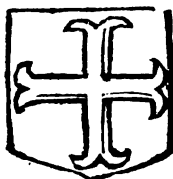


He beareth Argent, a *Cross-Botony Sable*, by the Name of *Winwood*. Theſe were borne by *Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton-Park* in the County of *Bucks, Knt.* Secretary of State to *King James 1.*

They are now quartered by his Grace the *Duke of Montague*, in right of his Mother, who was only

only Daughter to the said Sir *Ralph*, and Sister and Heir to *Richard Winwood*, Esq; the last Heir Male of that Family.

We come now to the *Cross-Moline*, which *Guillim* judges to have receiv'd its Name from the *Luke* of a *Mill*, which it doth much resemble ; especially when it is borne *Pierced*.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Cross-Moline*, Or. The Armes of the ancient Barons of *Eresby*, the first of which was *Walter de Bock*, who tho' he had large Possessions in *Flanders*, came in- to *England* with the Conqueror, and by his Gift had *Eresby* in the County of *Lincoln*, and other *Manors* ; the Barony continued in the Family for several Generations, 'till *Walter* the ninth Baron, dying without Issue, it became extinct.

Hadley of *Dorsetshire*,
Grimarez of *Flanders*,
Linieres of *Picardy*,
Uvedale of *Dorsetshire*,
Woodhall of *Essex*,

} Argent, a *Cross-Moline* Gules;

It is not at all unusual for the same Armes to be borne by Families of a different Name and Country. But it seems very odd, that in any one Kingdom there should be several Families bearing the same Armes. But it may be accounted for, these two Ways.

First, The Unskillfulness or Carelessness of such Persons who have made private Collections of Armes, by mistaking and wrong-spelling of Words, (which is too often the Case) have thro' Length of Time occasioned themselves to give the same Coat to Persons whose Names have a manifest Resemblance, and to believe they are in the right ; and not only

118 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

so, but, by that Means, have almost made it impossible for a more careful Inspector to settle and correct their Errors. Or else,

Secondly, If it doth appear, from perfect and authentick Records, that the several Families have Right to bear and use the same Coat-Armour ; it will then follow, either that the said Families were originally one and the same ; or else, that they were at first descended from different Nations.

But, to leave this unpleasant *Subject*, I proceed to give more *Examples* of the *Bearing* this *Cross*.

Damas of *France*, bears ; Or, a *Cross-Moline* *Gules*.

Argent, a *Cross-Moline* *Sable* ; were the *Armes* of *William de Anwick*, Bishop of *Norwich* and Lord Keeper, afterwards translated to *Lincoln*.

The same *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Copley* of *Copley*, *Batley* and *Sprodburg*, in the County of *York*. *Crest*, A Standing Cup. Of this Family was *Godfrey Copley*, Esq; created a Baronet, *June 17. 1661*. But the Title is extinct, by the Death of the late Sir *Godfrey Copley*, Bar. *F. R. S.* without Issue Male. The Descent of this Knightly Family, from *Will. 1.* is printed at large in *Mr. Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis*, but is too much to insert here.

The same *Coat* is also borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable *Robert Colvil*, Lord *Colvil* of *Ochiltree* in *North-Britain* ; who is descended from *Robert Colvil*, Son to Sir *James Colvil* of *Caster-Weems*, who in the Time of King *James 5.* had a Grant of the Lands of *Cleish*, in the County of *Kinross*, and was a great Promoter of the *Reformation*, also a strenuous Asserter of the Liberties of his Country, in the Defence whereof he lost his Life, at the Siege of *Leith*, in the Year 1560.

He married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir to *Patrick Colquhoun* of *Drumskeith*, Esq; and *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *William*

ham Colvil of *Ochiltree*, by whom he had *Robert*, his Son and Successor.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Lindsay* of *Dovehill*, and by her had *Robert* his Heir, who died in 1634. leaving Issue by *Beatrix* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Hadden* of *Gleneagles*, another *Robert*, who succeeded, and was made a Knight by King *Charles 1.* and by King *Charles 2.* created Lord *Colvil* of *Ochiltree*.

He married, but died without Issue, and was succeeded by *Robert Colvil*, Esq; his Nephew, Son of *David* his Brother.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *David Weems* of *Finzies*, and by her had *Robert*, now Lord *Colvil*.

The Field is Saphire, a *Cross-Moline* Pearl. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Lion double queue proper, on the Sinister by a like Lion Diamond. Crest, In a Marquess's Coronet, proper, a dexter and sinister Arm Ruby, gloved Topaz, each holding an Ostrich Feather proper.

This is the Atchievement of the most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, *Henry Bentinck*, Duke and Earl of *Portland*, Marquess of *Titchfield*, Viscount *Woodstock*, and Baron of *Cirencester*, one of the Lords of the Bed-Chamber to his Majesty. Whose Father *William*, descended of a very ancient and noble Family in the United Provinces of *Holland*, and one of the most celebrated Statesmen of his Time, being a great Favourite of the late King *William's* when Prince of *Orange*, was upon his Accession to the Throne, created Baron of *Cirencester*, Viscount *Woodstock*, and Earl of *Portland*, April 9. 1689. He was also Groom of the Stole and Gentleman of the Horse to the said King, and 1697. was install'd Knight of the most noble Order of the *Garter*. He died in *October* 1709. and by *Madam Villiers* his Wife,

420 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Wife, he left Issue, *Henry* his Successor, and four Daughters, viz. *Mary*, married to *Algernon* late Earl of *Essex*; *Anna Margareta*, to *Monfieur Duyvenvoorde*, one of the chief Nobility of *Holland*; *Frances Williamina*, to *William* Lord *Byron*; and *Isabella* unmarried.

Henry, his Successor, has been still higher advanced, as above-recited, by his present Majesty King *George*. He married *Elizabeth Noel*, Daughter and one of the Coheirs of *Wriothesly Baptist*, late Earl of *Gainsborough*, by whom he hath Issue now living, two Sons, *William*, Marquess of *Titchfield*, born 1708-9. and *George*, so named from our present Sovereign, who was his Godfather; and one Daughter, the Lady *Frances*.

The said Coat, viz. Azure, a Cross-Moline Argent, is borne by an old *English* Family of the Name of *Trelesk*.

He beareth Sable, a Cross-Moline Argent, by the Name of *Upton* of *Devonshire*. Crest, on a Ducal Coronet, a Horse passant - - - - - bridled and saddled - - - - -. Of this Family was *Nicholas Upton*, Canon of *Salisbury*, Author of a Treatise of *Heraldry*; which he presented to *Humphry* Duke of *Gloucester*.

The Field is Saphire, a Cross-Moline Topaz. Crest, Supporters, &c.

According to the *Peerage of England*.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Lion's Head erased - - - - - crowned with a Ducal Crown. Supported by two Lions rampant Topaz, armed and langued Ruby.

According to the *Baronetage of England*.

Out of a Chapeau Gules, turn'd up Ermine, a Peacock's Tail in his Pride, proper. Supporters, Two Lions rampant Saphire. Motto, *Vivere sat vincere*, but anciently *En droit devant*.

These

These *Armes, Crests, &c.* belong to the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable *Richard Molineux*, Viscount and Baron *Molineux*, and the second Baronet in *England*.

This Family is deriv'd from *William de Moulins*, a Norman Nobleman, who came in with the Conqueror; who by the Gift of *Roger de Poictiers*, with the Conqueror's Consent, had the Mannors of *Sephton, Torneton, Kerdon*, and other Lands in *Lancashire*.

He was succeeded by *Vivian* his Son, who by *Sirwarda* his Wife, had Issue *Adam*, who first took the Name of *Molineux*, and used the *Cross-Moline* for his Seal.

To *Robert*, eldest Son of this *Adam*, did *Stephen* Earl of *Boloign*, afterwards King of *England*, make the following Grant; which shews the Plainness, Simplicity and Honesty of those Times, wherein a few Lines were able safely to do that which now as many Skins of Parchment will hardly suffice. ' *See-*
' *phanus Comes Bolognia & Mortaignia Vic. & omni-*
' *bus Baronibus suis: Sciatis quod concedo Rob. de Mo-*
' *lineux terram suam in Liderlandt pro 14 Sol. per an. ei*
' *& heredibus suis. Test. Rob. Dap. & Rob. de Vil-*
' *lers.*

But it is not my Design to insert the whole Genealogy of this Noble Family, which is much too long for such a Book as this. I shall only take Notice here, of the Method which was taken in former Times for distinguishing Degrees in Families of one Original, *i. e.* before the Invention of *Modern Differences*. And we shall have from this Family sufficient Instances.

1. The Head or Chief bare, Azure, a *Cross-Moline* Or, as above.

2. *Richard*, Son of *Robert* before-mentioned, bare a *Cross-Flory*.

3. *Ro-*

122 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

3. *Roger*, Grandson of the said *Richard*; by *Adam* his eldest Son, bare the *Cross Argent*, and *Quarter-pierced*.

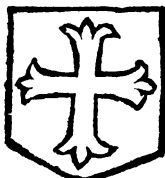
4. *Thomas Molineux* of *Hawkey*, bare, *Azure*, a *Chevron* between three *Cross-Molines Or*.

5. *Thomas Molineux* of *Kuerdale*, bare the *Armes* of the Chief House, with a *Fleur de Lis Argent* in the *Dexter-chief Point*.

6. *Sir Richard Molineux* of *Crosby*, third Brother to *Thomas* of *Kuerdale*, bare his *Cross-Moline* crowned *Or*.

7. *Richard*, fourth Brother, had his *Field, Semy de France*.

I have said before, that it was not my Design to insert here the full Genealogy of this Family ; but if it were convenient, there are but few in *England* of whom we have more ample and worthy Memoirs. I therefore proceed to the *Cross-Patonce*, or *Flory*, as I think it may indifferently be called.



He beareth *Or*, a *Cross-Patonce Sable*, by the Name of *Brocket* of *Hartford* and *Essex*. *Crest*, a *Hart couchant* proper, chained *Argent*. Borne by *John Brocket*, of *Brocket-Hall*, Esq; High-Sheriff of the said two Counties, 22 *Hen.* 7. which Office has since been borne by several of his Descendants.

Argent, a *Cross-Patonce Gules*, is borne by the Name of *Goldsborough* ; of which Family was *Godfrey Goldsborough*, born in *Cambridge*, bred in *Trinity Colledge* there, and afterwards Fellow thereof. He was consecrated Bishop of *Gloucester*, 1598. being the sixth Bishop of that See.

Argent, a *Cross-Patonce Sable*, is borne by the Name of *Lamplugh* of *Yorkshire*. *Crest*, an *Antelope's Head* cras'd *Argent*, armed *Or*.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Cross-Patonce* Argent ; by the Name of *Quitwell* of *Quitwell* in *Norfolk*. The same is used by the Name of *Atton*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Cross-Patonce* Or ; by the Name of *Braham* of *Asb* and *Wickham-Skythe* in *Sussex*. *Crest*, a Fox's Head coup'd Argent. The same *Armes* were borne by Sir *Richard Braham* of *New-Windsor* in *Berks*, Knt. created Baronet April 16. 1662.

In a MS. of Mr. *Haman's*, I find the same Coat set down to the Name of *Lashton* of *Sussex*.

Azure, a *Cross-Patonce* Argent ; is borne by the Name of *Ward* of *London*, *Kent* and *Wiltshire*. *Crest*, a Wolf's Head eras'd. It is also borne by the Worshipful Sir *John Ward*, Knt. Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*.

Doughty of *Norfolk* ; Or, a *Cross-Patonce* Gules.
Boydell ; Vert, a *Cross-Patonce* Or.



The Families of *Dickens* and *Godard*, both of *Staffordshire*, are said to bear ; Ermine, a *Cross-Patonce* Sable.



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Cross-Patonce* Verrey. These were the *Armes* of *Stephen*, Son of *Eudo*, Earl of *Blesensis* and *Champaigne*, by *Matilda* his Wife, Half Sister to *William* the Conqueror. Which *Stephen*, being Lord of the City of *Albemarle* in *Normandy*, was by King *William Rufus*, in the 6th of his Reign, created Earl thereof, and had several other Lands and Seigniories in *England* and *Normandy*, conferr'd on him. He married a Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, and by her left Issue, among other Children, *William*, his Successor.

R

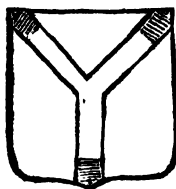
Which

124 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Which *William*, Sirnamed *Le Gros*, married *Cicely*, Daughter of *William Fitz-Duncan* (Son of *Malcolm*, King of *Scots*) by whom he had Issue, *Hawis*, his only Daughter and Heir, married first to *William Magnavile*, Earl of *Essex* (of whom hereafter) secondly to *William de Fortibus*, Baron of *Olem*, whose *Memoirs* are inserted p. 46. and thirdly to *Baldwin de Betune* ; all which Families are long since extinct.

The same Armes are borne by a *French* Family of the Name of *Le Chatre*.

I come now to the last *Kind* of *Cross* which I think needful to instance in this *Treatise* ; and it is the same which I refer'd to p. 30. treating of the Armes of *Cunningham*, and the Similitude which this *Cross* has to two *Gussets*. In *English Heraldry*, 'tis called a *Cross-Pall*, but the *Scotch* term it a *Shack-Fork*.



Castle.

The Field is Pearl, a *Cross-Pall* Diamond ; by the Name of *Cunningham*. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *William Cunningham*, Earl of *Glencairn*, Lord *Kilmaures*, and Governor of *Dumbarton*

Gules, a *Cross-Pall* Argent, is borne by the Name of *Deycheler* of *Germany*.

And this shall serve for *Crosses*. Proceed we now, according to our proposed Method, to the *Saltire*, which is the only *Ordinary* remaining to be spoken to.

A *Saltire* is an *Ordinary* consisting of a *fourfold Line*, whereof two are drawn from the *Dexter-chief* towards the *Sinister-base* Corners, and the other from the *Sinister-chief* towards the *Dexter-base* Points, and do meet about the *midst*, by *Couples*, in *Acute Angles*. In old Time (saith *Leigh*) this was made of the

the *Height* of a *Man*, and was driven full of *Pins*; the *Use* was, to *scale* the *Walls* of *Towns*, which then were but *low*. From hence, its *Bearing* is said to signify, *Honourable Service* at some *Siege*.

Now the *Content* of the *Saltire* is, the *Fifth Part* of the *Field* *uncharged*; and a *Third Part* thereof, if *charged*.



The *Field* is *Jupiter*, a *Saltire Sol*. This was the *Coat* of the pious and devout *Offa*, *King* of the *Mercians*, who lived about the *Year* of *Christ*, 793. and in the 33d *Year* of his *Reign* built the goodly *Monastery* of *St. Alban's* in *Hartfordshire*, upon the *Way* of *Watling-street*,

to entertain *Pilgrims*; the *King* himself laying the first *Stone* thereof, with these *Words*, *Ad Honorem Dei Patris, Filii, & Spiritus sancti, & Martyris sui Albani, terra mee Protomartyris*.----- He ordained it a *Convent* of an *Hundred Monks* of the *Order* of *St. Benedict*, electing *Willegod* his *Kinsman*, to be the first *Abbot*. Within four or five *Years* after he had begun this magnificent *Work*, he died, and was buried in a little *Chapel* hard by the *Town* of *Bedford*, upon the *Bank* of the *River Ouse*, which *River* hath long since eaten and worn it away.

The same *Armes* were borne by *William Warlewast*, *Bishop* of *Exeter*, 1104. 4 *Hen. 1.* *Motto*, *In Cruce Victoriam*. This *William* (born in *Normandy*) was a very prudent *Man*, and well vers'd in *Publick Affairs*, having been *Chaplain* to both the *Williams*, and to *King Henry*. He enlarged the *Cathedral*, which *Leofrick* had well repaired, and obtained that the *Mannors* of *Plimpton*, *Brampton*, and *Stephens* in *Exeter*, should be added to its *Revenues* by the *King*. He sat *Bishop* twenty *Years*, dying *Sept.*

126 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

9. 1124. and was buried in the Priory of *Plimpton*, founded by himself.

Robert Warlewest, his Nephew, was soon after Bishop of the same See, and sat nine Years.

Clithero of Wiltshire, }
Damoncourt (For.) } Gules, a Saltire Or.

Baldwin of Salop, bears; Argent, a Saltire Sable. Crest, a Cockatrice passant.

Fay of Cambray; the same.

It is also borne by the Name of *Sclater* (vulg: *Slaughter*) of *Cambridgeshire* and *Gloucestershire*: Which last Family have for their Crest, an Eagle display'd, between two Wings erect Sable.

Likewise by the Name of *Coryton* of *Cornwall*. Of which Family was *William Coryton*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 11 Jac. 1. from whom descended *John Coryton* of *Newton*, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 27. 1661. to whom succeeded Sir *William*, and to him Sir *John*, the present Baronet; all of which, have several times been Members of Parliament for the Borough of *Kellington* in the said County.

Alderford of Hampshire; Argent, a Saltire Azure.

La Guiche, a Foreigner; Vert, a Saltire Or.

Hozemont of Leige, bears; Or, a Saltire Gules.

Tork of Lincolnshire; Azure, a Saltire Argent.

Angennes of France,

Ducket of Cambridge, } Sable, a Saltire Argent.

Aston of Cheshire, -- }

He beareth Or, a Saltire Sable, by the Name of *Dering* of *Kent*. Which were the Armes of Sir *Edward Dering* of *Surrenden Dering* in the said County, Knt. created Baronet, Feb. 1. 1626-7.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of *Du Fresnoy*, a French Family; but some of them Merchants in *London* at this time.

The



The Field is Pearl, a *Saltire* Ruby. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Robert Fitz-Gerald*, Earl of *Kildare*, and Lord *Ophaley*, Premier Earl of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. His Lordship also bears quartered with the above, *Saphire*, a *Chevron* Ermine between three *Chaplets* *Topaz*, by the Name of *Clotworthy*; his Mother being one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Clotworthy*, of the Town of *Antim*, Knt.

But not to insist on the *Descent* of this noble Peer, or the *History* of his *Family*; I have very good Occasion now offered, to illustrate by *Examples*, what I before observ'd p. 118. That if several Families do bear one and the same Armes, it is a presumptive Proof, that they were originally the same Family.

This is evidently proved, by what we shall here remark concerning the *Descent* of the *Fitz-Gerald* Family, and of others who come from the same Stock.

Walter Fitz-Other, at the Time of the General Survey by *William the Conqueror*, was Castellan of *Windsor*.

William the eldest Son of that *Walter*, took the Surname of *Windsor*, from his Father's Office; and was Ancestor to the Lord *Windsor*, whose Heir is the present Earl of *Plymouth*.

From *Gerald*, Brother to the said *William*, the *Gerrards* of *Brynn*, and several other Families are descended.

The said *Gerald*, was in many old Evidences stiled *Fitz-Walter*, and some of his Posterity on that Account assumed to themselves that Surname.

Maurice, his second Son, called himself *Fitz-Gerald*, and from him the Family of *Fitz-Gerald*, whose

128 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

whose mention occasioned this Discourse, are deriv'd.

Now *William*, eldest Son of the said *Gerald*, being possess'd of the Castle of *Karriu*, or *Carrio* in *South-Wales*, his Son *Odo* took to himself, and convey'd to his Posterity, the Name of *Carew*.

And from *Raymund*, another Son of the said *William*, descended the Family of *Fitz-Maurice* of *Kerry* in *Ireland*.

It appears hence, that there are no less than *six* eminent Families deriv'd from the Loins of *Walter Fitz-Other* first mentioned, viz. *Windsor*, *Gerrard*, *Fitz-Gerald*, *Fitz-Walter*, *Carew* and *Fitz-Maurice*; and all these bear the same *Armes*, tho' sometimes *with*, but most commonly *without*, any material *Differences*. To proceed.

He beareth Gules, a *Saltire* Argent; by the Name of *Nevil*, formerly Lords of *Hornby Castle* in the County of *Lancaster*. Which Lordship continued in the Family for many Generations, till Sir *John Nevil*, Knt. dying without Issue Male, his Estate was parted between his two Daughters, of which one was married to Sir *John Harrington*, Knt. and the youngest to Sir *John Langton*, Knt. But the said Lordship has been long since lost to both these Families.

The Field is Ermine, a *Saltire* Gules; by the Name of *Lewis* of *Merioneth* in *Wales*.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Skargill*, of *Thorp-Stapleton* (formerly) and *Leeds* in the County of *York*.

Adam Skargill, Lord of — *Ameline*, Daughter of Sir
Thorp-Stapleton, viz. temp. *Francis Tyas*.
Ed. 1.

Sir *Warine Skargill*, Knt. — *Joan*, Daughter of Sir
Robert Wells, Knt.

Sir

Sir William Skargill, Knt. — Jane, Daughter of Sir
vix. 1340. William Mauliverer, Knt.

Sir William Skargill, Knt. — Mary, Daughter of Sir
vix. 1351 & 1376. William Gascoigne of Gan-
throp.

John Skargill, Esq; — — — — Daughter of Mr.
Uflane.

William Skargill, Esq; vix. — Dorothy, Daughter of Sir
1451. Thomas Coniers, Knt.

Sir Robert Skargill, Knt. — Joan — — — —

This Sir Robert, was the last Heir Male of the Family; so that at his Decease, his Estate was divided between his two Daughters and Coheirs, Margaret, married to Sir John Gascoigne of Cardington in Bedfordshire, Knt. and Mary, to Marmaduke Tonstall of Branningham, Esq;

The Saltire is not altogether so much subject to Variation by the different Lines, as the Cross and other Ordinaries; the chiefest in Use, is the Saltire engrailed, of which these Armes following are Examples.



He beareth Or, a Saltire engrailed Sable; by the Name of Botetort of Gloucestershire. These were the Armes of the ancient Barons de Botetort, the first of which was John de Botetort, who having served King Edward 1. in several very Honourable Employments, had Summons to Parliament, from 1 to 18 Ed. 2. By his Mar-

Marriage with the Sister and Heir of *Otto de Beauchamp*, he greatly encreased his Inheritance. At his Death, he was succeeded by *John* his Grandson (*Thomas*, his Son and Heir dying in his Life, having married *Joan*, one of the Sisters and Coheirs of *Roger de Somery*, Baron of *Dudley*, by which a great Inheritance came to the Family). This *John* had Summons to Parliament, from the 16th *Ed. 3.* to 9 *Rich. 2.* which Year he died. By *Joyce* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William la Zouch*, of *Harringworth*, and Aunt and Heir to *Hugh la Zouch* of *Riccard's-Castle*, he had Issue, *John* his Son, whom he survived, so that this Barony went to the Heirs Female.

He beareth Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd Azure* ; by the Name of *Abel* of *Kent*.

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Affordby</i> of <i>Lincoln</i> , - - - - | } Argent, a <i>Saltire engrail'd Sable</i> . |
| <i>Watton</i> of <i>Westmoreland</i> , | |
| <i>Colquhoun</i> of <i>Scotland</i> , - - - | |

The same was also borne by *George Middleton* of *Leighton* in *Lancashire*, Esq; created Baronet, *June 24. 1642.*

He beareth Azure, a *Saltire engrail'd Or* ; by the Name of *Boyland* of *Boyland-Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*.

Little of *Over-Liberton* in *Scotland*, bears ; Sable, a *Saltire engrail'd Argent*.

Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd Vert* ; is borne by the Name of *Brigham* of *Yorkshire*. Also, by the Name of *Kirkbright*.

Salway of *Worcestershire*, bears ; Sable, a *Saltire engrail'd Or*.

Gules, a *Saltire engrail'd Argent*, are the Armes of *Kerdeston* of *Norfolk*. And in a MS. of the Visitation of *Gloucestershire*, I find the same attributed to Sir *William Long*, a Knight of that County, *temp. Ed. 1.*

Frankes

Frankes of Yorkshire, } *Vert, a Saltire engrail'd Or.*
Hawley of Ireland, }

Which was also borne by Sir *Francis Hawley*, Knt. descended from a Family of that Name in *Somersetshire*; created Baronet, *March 14. 1643.* and soon after Lord *Hawley*.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Saltire engrail'd Ruby*. These were the Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lords, *John* and *Edward Tiptoft*, Lords *Tiptoft* and *Powis*, and Earls of *Worcester*.

John, Son and Heir of *John Lord Tiptoft* and *Joyce* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Edward Charlton*, Lord *Powis*, was created Earl of *Worcester*, 27 *Hen. 6.* and the Year after, High-Constable of *England*, and Lieutenant of *Ireland*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Hopton*, and Sister and Heir of Sir *Walter Hopton*, by whom he had Issue, *Edward Lord Tiptoft*, who was restored in Blood and Dignity by *Ed. 4.* his Father having been attainted and beheaded in the 10th of that King's Reign.

But these Titles did not long remain in this Family, for *Edward* aforesaid, died without Issue, *Aug. 12. 3 Ri. 3.* leaving his Father's four Sisters his Heirs, viz. *Philip*, married to *Thomas Lord Ross of Hamlake*; *Joan*, to Sir *Edmund Englethorp* of *Cambridgeshire*; *Joyce*, married to Sir *Edmund Sutton*, Son and Heir of *John Lord Dudley*; and *Margaret*, a Nun.

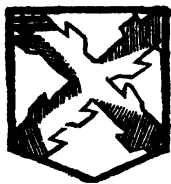
Polwheel of *Cornwall*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire Ermine*.

Ingoldsby of *Bucks*; Ermine, a *Saltire engrail'd Sable*.

I shall instance only one other Form of *Saltire*; and then proceed to the *Eighth* and last Chapter of this Section.

S

The



The *Field* is Or, a *Saltire raguled Vert*; by the Name of *Anchitel* of *Dorsetshire*.

Kiddal of *Lincolnshire*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire raguled Argent*.

S E C T. II. C H A P. 8.

Proper Charges of the same Kind, or mix'd, and borne in one *Escoccheon*.

HAVING hitherto shewed at large, the several *Forms* of making such Charges as we call *Honourable Ordinaries*; it is now required, that I should proceed to their *diverse Manner of Bearing*.

This we shall consider under these *Three Heads*.

First, I shall give an *Example* or two of the *Bearing of Ordinaries* of the same Kind, one upon another.

Secondly, I shall produce numerous *Instances* of the *Bearing Ordinaries* of the same Kind, one besides another. And

Thirdly, A large Variety of *Armes*, wherein there is a *Mixture* of *diverse Ordinaries*, or of the *Diminutives* extracted from them.

Under the *First Head*, are these *Two Escoccheons* following.



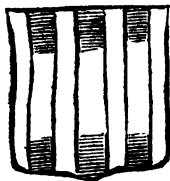
He beareth *Ermine*, a *Cross Gules*, surmounted of another *Argent*; by the Name of *Malton*.

He



He beareth Gules, a *Saltire Or*, charged with another *Vert*; by the Name of *Andrews*. These Armes were borne by *James Andrews*, Draper, Mayor of *London* 1367. 41 Ed. 3.— They are also borne by a Family in *Buckinghamshire* of that Name.

To the *Second Head*, belong these hereafter inserted, and such like.



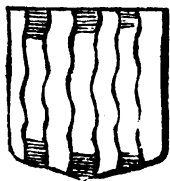
The *Field* is *Or*, three *Pallets Vert*; by the Name of *Trivulce* of *Milain* in *Italy*.

Argent, three *Pallets Gules*, is borne by the noble and ancient Family of *Berchem*, Lords of *Berchem*, near *Antwerp* in *Brabant*.

Cruninghen of *Zeland*, bears; *Or*, three *Pallets Sable*.

Foix a *French* Family; *Or*, three *Pallets Gules*.

Kendrick of *Berkshire*; *Argent*, three *Pallets Sable*.

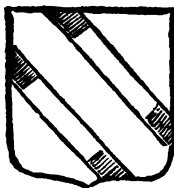


He beareth *Argent*, three *Pallets wavy Gules*; by the Name of *Downes* of *Debnam* in the County of *Suffolk*.

Topaz, three *Pallets wavy Ruby*, was the Armes of the old Barons, *Molins*; of which was *John* Lord *Molins*, who was highly in Favour with King *Edw. 3.* who made him *Treasurer* of his Chamber, and granted him many other advantageous Priviledges. But being angry with him, because he did not send the King such Monies as he expected, when he lay before *Tournay*, he was imprison'd with some of the Judges; and his Manor of *Aston* in *Oxfordshire*, and

134 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

other Estates, seiz'd into the King's Hands : But the King's Anger being at length appeas'd, they were restor'd to him, and left to his Son and Heir, *William Lord Molins*; in whose Descendants the Title and Estate continued, 'till Issue Male failing in his Grandson *William Lord Molins*, who left one Daughter and Heir, then but three Years old, named *Eleanora*. She afterwards became the Wife of *Robert Hungerford*, Esq; 19 *Hen. 6.* and carried a very large Estate to that Family. This Title is now enjoyed by the Right Honourable *Theophilus Hastings* Earl of *Huntingdon*; by the Marriage of *Edward* Son of *William Lord Hastings*, Chamberlain to King *Ed. 4.* to *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to *Robert* last Lord *Hungerford*; which Lady wrote her self, Lady *Hungerford, Humet, Botreaux, Moels, Molins* and *Pe-verel*.



He beareth Or, two *Bends* Azure, by the Name of *D' Oyley*. The Armes of *Robert Lord Oyley*, or *D' Oyley*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*, and by his Gift was possess'd of 42 Mannors in *Oxfordshire*. He founded the Castle of *Oxford*, five Years after the *Conquest*. His Son *Robert*, was Constable to King *Hen. 1.* and founded the Abby of *Osney*.

Descended from hence was Sir *Robert D' Oyley*, Knt. High-Sheriff of *Oxfordshire*, 18 *Eliz.* in whose Year the *Black-Assizes* were at *Oxford*; wherein the Prisoners, by the Stench of their Clothes and Bodies, caused the Death of the Judge (Chief Baron *Bell*) the Sheriff, some of the Lawyers, most of the Jury, and many Persons of Quality there present.

Of the same Family, was *Thomas D' Oyley*, who having taken his Master's Degree in *Magdalen College*,

ledge, *Oxford*, and entered himself on the Physick Line, travelled to *Basil*, where he became Doctor of Physick. Returning home, he settled at *London*, became one of the College of Physicians, and was successful in his Practice, which caused him to be much followed. He had a chief Hand in the Book entitled, *Bibliotheca Hispanica*, i. e. a *Spanish Grammar and Dictionary*, in *English* and *Latin*. He died 1603. and was buried in the Church of *St. Bartholomew* the Less in *London*; leaving a young Son named *Francis*, behind him.

From the Heirs of *Robert Lord D' Oyley* before-mentioned, were also descended the following Gentlemen, viz.

Sir Charles D' Oyley of the City of *London*, Knt. created Baronet, *April 26. 1660.*

Sir William D' Oyley of *Shottesham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. created to the same Dignity, *July 29. 1663.*

John D' Oyley of *Chiffel-Hampton* in the County of *Oxford*, Esq; created also a Baronet, *Oct. 18. 1677.*

The *Field* is *Argent*, two *Bends Sable*, by the Name of *Kay*. *Crest*, on a Torce of the Colours, a *Cornish Chough*, proper. This Coat was borne by *Sir John Kay* of *Woodsome* in the County of *York*, Knt. created Baronet, *Feb. 4. 1621.* The present Baronet of this Family, is *Sir Arthur*, Knight of the Shire in this present Parliament for that County.

Or, two *Bends Sable*; is borne by the Name of *Bentley* of *Stafford* and *Derbyshire*.

Walters of *York*, bears; *Gules*, two *Bends Argent*.

Argent, two *Bends Gules*; is recorded by *Guillim*, to be borne in the Time of *Hen. 6.* by Monsieur *John Haget*.

Gules,

136 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Gules, two *Bends* Or ; is borne by the Name of *Fitz-Walter*.

But *Milo Fitz-Walter*, Earl of *Hereford*, bare ; Gules, two *Bends*, one Or, the other Argent.

This *Milo*, was Son of *Walter*, Constable of the Castle of *Gloucester*, and of *Emme* his Wife, Daughter of *Drew de Balun*, Lord of *Abergavenny*. He succeeded his Father in the Constableship of *Gloucester*, and by *Mauld* the Empress, was made Earl of *Hereford*, as aforesaid, and Constable of her Court, 6 *Steph*. He married *Sibell*, Daughter and Heir of *Bernard Newmarch*, Lord of *Brecknock*, by *Nest* his Wife, Daughter of *Griffith ap Llewellyn* Prince of *South Wales* ; and had Issue, five Sons and three Daughters, viz, *Roger*, *Walter*, *Henry*, *William* and *Mabel*, all Earls of *Hereford*, and Constables of *England*, save *William* only, who died before his elder Brother. *Margaret*, the eldest Daughter, married *Humphry de Bohun*, the third of that Name, who after the Death of his Wife's Brothers, succeeded to their Titles and Honours. *Bertha*, married to *Philip de Breus*, Lord of *Brember*, *Abergavenny*, &c. *Lucy*, third Daughter, was Wife to *Herbert Fitz-Herbert*, Grandson to *Henry Fitz-Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Hen. 1.* Earl *Milo* died the eighth of King *Stephen*, and was buried by *Sibell* his Wife, in the Abby of *Lanthony* near *Gloucester*, which he founded in the Year 1135.

To him succeeded *Roger* his eldest Son, who dying without Issue, was succeeded by his Brothers, *Walter*, *Henry* and *Mabel*, who also dying issueless, their three Sisters became their Heirs, who were married as aforesaid ; and among them the whole Inheritance was divided.

Or, two *Bends* Gules, was the Armes of the House of *Tracy*, from which is descended, the Right Honourable *Thomas-Charles Tracy*, Viscount and Baron

ton of *Rathcoole* in the County of *Limerick* and Kingdom of *Ireland*; the present Judge *Tracy*, and several other worthy Gentlemen. Nevertheless, the *Coat* above *blazon'd*, was used only by the *Elder Branch* of that Family; the *Cadets* thereof having added an *Escallop Sable* in the *Dexter-chief* between the two *Bendlets*, as a *Difference*.

Gules, two *Bends* Verrey, was borne by *John Fagg* of *Wiston* in the County of *Sussex*, Esq; created Baronet, Dec. 11. 1660. The present Baronet is Sir *Robert*.

Gules, two *Bends* Ermine, is borne by the Name of *Kingsfold*; as in a written Collection of Armes, belonging to Mr. *Haman*, Seal-Engraver.

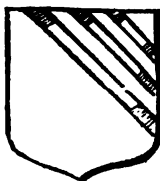
In the *Blazon* of these foregoing *Examples*, I have given to our *Charges* the Name of *Bends*, according to the Judgment of *Guillim*; who wonders at their Error who term them *Bendlets*, and deny that two *Bends* can be borne in one *Escucheon*; and yet give the *Bend* uncharged, only a *fifth Part* of the *Field*. Indeed nothing is more plain than this, that if two *Bends* do contain only two *fifth Parts* of the *Field*, they may very well, without Incongruity, be borne in one *Escucheon*.

I confess it would be preposterous, that any more than two should be so used; because then the *Charge* would be (in Proportion) larger than the *Field*. Therefore as *Guillim* establishes this for a certain Rule, 'That such *Ordinaries*, as either of themselves, or else by reason of some *Charge* imposed upon them, do challenge the *third Part* of the *Field*, should be exempted from *double Bearing*, because of such the *Field* can contain but one of them at once": I may add, That of such as contain a *fifth Part* of the *Field*, no more than two can be borne, for the same Reason.

I shall now give you an Example of the Bearing of three *Bendlets*, and that in a Manner not very usual with

138 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

with us, viz. *Enhanced*, i. e. lifted up to a Place in which they are not *usually*, or should not of *right* be borne. Page 80. among the Quarterings of the Lord *De la Warr*, you have such another *Armes* by the Name of *Grisley* ; which the ensuing may serve to explain.



The *Field* is Pearl, *three Bendlets enhanced Ruby* ; by the Name of *Byron* of *Nottinghamshire*. Of this Family we find mention in the Time of *William the Conqueror*, they being anciently Barons of the Realm. One Branch of which (though not Barons) have all along continued in some Eminence in the County just named. Sir *John Byron*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of that County and *Derby*, 1 *Hen.* 7. Another Sir *John*, 15 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *John Byron*, Esq; was Sheriff of *Nottingham* alone, 11 & 20 *Eliz.* Sir *John Byron*, Knt. 31 & 34 *ejusd.* & 10 *Jac.* 1. Sir *John Byron* of *Newsted* was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* 1. and for his great Loyalty and Fidelity to the same Prince, was afterwards created Lord *Byron* of *Rochdale* in the County of *Lancashire*, with Limitation of that Honour, for want of Issue Male of his own Body, lawfully begotten, to every of his five Brothers, *Richard*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Gilbert* and *Philip*.

This *John Lord Byron*, married (1.) *Cecilia*, Daughter to *Thomas Lord De la Warr*, and (2.) *Elianaor*, Daughter to *Robert Lord Viscount Kilmurry* ; but died in *France*, 1652. without Issue.

To him succeeded *Richard* his next Brother ; who married (1.) *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George Rosell* of *Ratcliffe* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esq; and Widow of *Nicholas Strelley*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catharine*, married

to

to Sir *William Stanhope* of *Shelford* in the County of *Nottingham*, Knt. (2.) *Elizabeth*, youngest Daughter to Sir *George Booth*, of *Dunham Massey* in the County of *Chester*, but by her had no Issue.

William, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Lord Viscount *Chaworth*, by whom he had Issue, five Sons; but all died young, except the last *William* (for he had two of that Name) and five Daughters.

Which *William*, present Lord *Byron*, married (1.) *Mary*, Daughter to *John*, late Earl of *Bridgewater*, which Lady died of the Small Pox, 1703. a few Weeks after her Marriage. (2.) *Frances Williamina*, third Daughter to *William Bentinck*, late Earl of *Portland*, and Sister to the Duke of that Name; by whom he had Issue, *George*, born 1707. and *William*, born 1708. also a Daughter named *Elizabeth*.

His Lordship's Atchievements are Quarterly of Twelve Coats, 1. *Byron*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Cross engrail'd Ruby, between four Torteauxes. 3. Pearl, a Cross-Patonce Diamond. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Sapphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Croset fitchy Ruby. 5. Pearl, three Barrs Sapphire. 6. Ruby, three Fusils in Fesse Pearl, in a Bordure engrail'd Topaz. 7. Ruby, a Fesse dancette between three Escallops Topaz. 8. Pearl, three Lioncels passant guardant in pale Barways, Ruby. 9. Diamond, a Fesse dancette between twelve Billets Pearl. 10. Sapphire, a Fesse dancette between ten Billets Topaz. 11. Ermine, five Fusils in Fesse Sapphire. 12. Ruby, on a Bend Ermine, three Ears of Rye, Diamond. Crest, a Maremaid with her Looking-Glass and Comb, all proper. Supporters, two Sorrel Horses. Motto, Crede Byron.

From *Bends* and *Bendlets* (that I may here observe the Order in which I have treated on every Ordinary,

T

in

in the foregoing *Chapters* ; as near as the Nature of the Thing will admit) I proceed to give Examples of the Bearing of *Chevrons* and *Chevronels*. For it must be noted, that the *Chevron* containing a *Fifth* Part of the *Escoccheon*, as well as the *Bend*, no more than *Two* can rightly be borne at once ; so that when *more* than *Two* are to be *Blazoned*, you shall always call them *Chevronels*.



The Field is Azure, *two Chevronels* ; by the Name of *Chaworth*, alias *de Cadurcis*. The Armes of a very ancient Family in the County of *Derby* ; of which there is mention made in the Reign of *William the Conqueror*. *Thomas de Chaworth* was summoned to Parliament, 25 *Ed. 1.* but none of his Posterity ever had the like Summons ; though they have been very flourishing ever since, and have frequently borne the Office of High-Sheriff of the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*. By an Inquisition taken 11 *Ed. 2.* *Paganellus de Cadurcis*, i. e. *Pain Chaworth* was found to be seized of a Messuage and four Hundred Acres of Land, in *East-Gareston* in the County of *Berks* ; held by the Service of finding a Knight armed with Plate-Armour, in the King's Army, when it should be in the Territory of *Kidwelly* in *Wales*. Of late Days, *Patricius* (or *Patrick*) *Chaworth*, Esq; was created Viscount *Chaworth* of *Ardmagh* in the Kingdom of *Ireland* ; but the Title is since extinct.

The same Coat was borne by the *Alfretons*, old Barons, and Lords of *Alfreton* in *Derbyshire*. Some of which were *Ralph de Alfreton* and *Robert de Alfreton*, of whom the last built the little Monastery *De bello Capite*, or *Beauchief*, which stands in the remotest Angle of that County towards *Nottinghamshire*. The Estate of this Family for want of Heirs Male,

Male, was translated by two Daughters to the *Chaworths* (who therefore bear their *Armes*) and to the *Lathams of Lancashire*.

He beareth Gules, two *Chevrons* Or; by the Name of *Turnel of Yorkshire*.

He beareth Argent, two *Chevrons* Sable; by the Name of *Ash*, of *Devonshire*, *Wiltshire* and *Middlesex*. Of this Family, *Joseph Ash* of *Twittenham*, Esq; was created Baronet, *Sept. 19. 1660*.

Sable, two *Chevrons* Argent; is borne by the Name of *Cecil*.

Argent, two *Chevrons* Gules; by the Name of *Gryndall*.

The *Field* is Gules, two *Chevrons* Argent; by the Name of *Fettiplace* of *Berkshire*. *Besil Fettiplace*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County 26 *Eliz.* This *Besil* was Great Grandson to *Richard Fettiplace*, Esq; who by marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of *William Besil* of *Besils-Leigh* in that County, became Lord of the Manor, and made it his chief Seat. *John Fettiplace* of *Chilbrey* in the said County, Esq; was created a Baronet, *April 8. 1661*.

The same *Armes* are borne by the Family of *Hyde* in that County. Of which was *Thomas Hyde*, bred Master of Arts in *New College* in *Oxford*, made Canon of *Winchester*, and chief Master of the School there. He absconded the Realm, about the Beginning of *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign. This *Hyde* is character'd by one of his own Profession, to be *A Man of upright Life, of great Gravity and Severity*. He wrote a *Book of Consolation* to his Fellow-Exiles; and died 1597.

The *Crest* now used by this Family, is, on a Torce, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

The *Field* is Or, two *Chevrons* Gules; by the Name of *Monson* of *Lincolnshire*. *Crest*, a Lion rampant Or, supporting a Pillar Argent. The *Armes*

142 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of *Thomas Monson*, eldest Son of *Sir John Monson*, of *Carlton* in the said County, Knt. by *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Dighton* of *Stanton*, Esq; who having had his Education in *Magdalen College, Oxford*, serv'd in Parliament for *Great Grimsby* in *Lincolnshire*, 27 *Eliz.* was Knighted, and three Years after was High Sheriff of the said County; and in the 39th of that Reign, serv'd in Parliament for the City of *Lincoln*. About the Year 1605. when he took the Degree of Master of Arts at *Oxford*, he was Master of the Armory, and Master-Falconer to his Majesty King *James I.* and in Truth (says *Mr. Wood*) he was such a one as no Prince in *Christendom* had the like. He had the Dignity of a Baronet conferr'd on him, *June 29. 1611.* By *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir Edmund Anderson*, Lord Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, he had Issue, three Daughters and four Sons, two of which liv'd to Maturity, *Sir John* and *Sir William*: The latter of which was created by King *Charles I.* Viscount *Castlemain* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, but soon after the *Restoration*, degraded of all his Honours, for siding with the Rebels.

Mr. Collins is very large on the Genealogy and History of this Family, to whom I referr for what remains; only shall observe, That *Sir William Monson*, the present Baronet, married *Leticia*, Daughter of *John Lord Paulet*; and is Member in this present Parliament for the Borough of *Aldborough*, in the County of *York*.

Gules, two Chevrons Ermine; is borne by the Name of *Chevron*. And

Ermine, two Chevrons Gules, by the Name of *Fanher*.

Thus much for *Chevrons*; now for *Chevronels*. But I shall produce only *Examples of Three* in one
Esco-

Eſcocheon, and leave larger Numbers to every Man's own Obſervation.



The *Field* is Gules, *Three Chevronels* Argent. I find theſe Armes (though in different Authors) ſaid to be borne by the Families of *Chalkhill* of *Middleſex*, *Baud* of *Eſſex*, *Baniſter* of *Lan-caſhire*, *Evans* of *Somerſet*, and *Glamorgan*, *Lougher* of *Glamorgan*, *Morgan* of *Oxfordſhire*, and *Price* of *Wales*; whole *Creſt* is, on a *Torce*, an *Holy-Lamb*.

Alſo by the Name of *Ederbecke*.

Azure, *Three Chevronels* Argent, is borne by the Name of *Lewknerl* of *Suſſex*. *Creſt* a *Grehound* *Cuſfant* ----- *Collared*. -----

The ſame Coat is uſed by the Family of *Anlet* of *Suffolk*.

Azure, *Three Chevronels* Sable; by the Name of *Archdeacon* of *Cornwall*. *Walter Archdeacon*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 6 *Rich* 2. We alſo find, *Thomas Archdeacon*, Governour of *Tintagel-Caſtle*, Summon'd by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, from 14 to 18 *Edw.* 2. His Son *John* was in the Wars of *France* and *Scotland*, temp. *Edw.* 2. and had the like Summons, 16 *Edw.* 3. but never after.

In ſome Manuscripts, I find the ſame Coat borne by the Name of *Lane* of *Suffolk*; and by the Family of *Hacombe*.

Azure, *Three Chevronels*; Or, are borne by the Name of *Aſpall* of *Suffolk*; and by the Marquels of *Gallerania* in *France*, named *Clermont*.

Matthews of *Glamorganſhire*, bear, Gules, *Three Chevronels* Or.

The Family of *Levi*, Dukes of *Ventadour* in *France*, bear; Or, *Three Chevronels* Sable.

The

144 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The famous Cardinal *Richlieu* are ; Argent ; Three Chevronels Gules.

The Right Honourable the Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, quarters with his Paternal Coat ; Sable, Three Chevronels Argent, by the same Name. The *Crest* to this particular *Armes* is, an Ostrich, holding in his Beak an Horshoe.

Lee of *Middlesex*, bears ; Or, Three Chevronels Gules.

These were also the *Armes* of that great and noble Family, the *Clares*, Earl of *Clare* and *Gloucester* ; of whom we shall have Occasion to speak again, when we treat of the *Armes* of the City of *Gloucester*, in the *second Volume*.

Sable, Three Chevronels Ermine ; are borne by the Name of *Wise*, of *Devon*, *London*, and *York*. Of which first County, was Sir *Edward Wise*, Knt. created Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles the Second*, April 23. 1661.

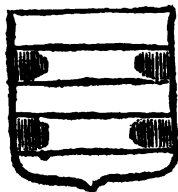
Repps of *Norfolk*, bears ; Ermine, Three Chevronels Sable. *Crest*, out of a Coronet, six Feathers three and three, between two Wings display'd.

Selfe of *Essex* ; Ermine, Three Chevronels Gules.

Bagot of *Staffordshire* ; Ermine, Three Chevronels Azure. Their ancient *Armes* were, Argent, a Chevron Gules, between Three Martlets Sable. *Crest*, Issuing out of a Ducal Coronet, proper, a Goat's-Head Argent, Attired and Bearded Or. *Henry Bagot* of *Blishfield* in this County, Esq; was created Baronet, May 30. 1627.

From *Chevronels* we come to *Barrs* and *Barulets* ; for the *Barr* ought to be subject to the same *Rules* and *Exceptions* with other *Ordinaries* of the like *Content*. Now the *Barr*, as well as the *Bend* and *Chevron*, does contain the *fifth Part* of the *Field* uncharg'd. Wherefore in my *Blazon* of the following *Escucheons*,
I shall

I shall dissent from *Guillim*, who describes the Armes of *Samford*, Three *Barrs* wavy ; when by his own Rule, in Cases of the like Nature, there can be but two in one *Escoccheon*.



The *Field* is Argent, Two *Barrs* Sable, by the Name of *Brereton*. *Crest*. A Bear's-Head eras'd Sable, Muzzled, Gules. The Armes of a Right Honourable Family, whose Ancestors have long been settled at *Brereton* in the County of *Chester*. We find Sir *William Brereton* High-Sheriff of the said County 10 *Hen.* 4. Sir *Randolph Brereton*, 8 *Hen.* 6. Sir *William Brereton*, 1 *Mary*. Sir *William Brereton* 24 and 32 *Eliz.* and Sir *William Brereton*, 10 *Jac.* 1. This Family was raised to the Peerage of *Ireland*, in the Person of Sir *William Brereton*, who being first Justice, and then Marshal of *Ireland*, was created Baron of *Laghtlin*, Anno 1640. Mr. *Cambden* relates a Story, well attested to him (as he says) That before any Heir of this Family dies, there are seen in the Lake called *Pool*, the Bodies of Trees Swimming on the Water, for several Days together.

The same Armes are borne by the *Breretons* of *Norfolk* : And by the Family of *Issemburgh* in *Germany*.

He beareth Gules, Two *Barrs* Or ; by the Name of *Hill* of *Suffolk*.

The Family of *Idegem* in *Flanders*, bear ; Sable, Two *Barrs* Or.

Azure, Two *Barrs* Argent, was borne by the Family of *Venables*, who by *Hugh Lupus*, Earl of *Chester* were created Barons of *Kinderton* in the said County. They are lately extinct in a Female Heir ; but were formerly of very great Account. We have a Record concerning a Privilege claimed by one of them,

146 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

them, 14 *Hen.* 7. which deserves to be inserted here:
 ‘ Thomas Venables *clamat, quod si aliquis tenenti-*
 ‘ *um five residentium infra Dominium five manerium*
 ‘ *de Kinderton in Com. Cestrie feloniam fecerit, &*
 ‘ *corpus ejus per ipsum Thomam super factum illud*
 ‘ *captum, & convictus fuerit, habere Pelfram, viz.*
 ‘ *omnia bona & catalla hujusmodi seisire ; & eo qui*
 ‘ *domino Comiti pertinent, ad Castrum Cestrie presen-*
 ‘ *tare, & habere omnia inventa domestica & de omni*
 ‘ *genere boum, vaccarum, boviculorum, juvenicarum,*
 ‘ *porcorum, bidentium, unum, viz. melius. Et si de*
 ‘ *aliquo genere non habuerit nisi unum, clamat habere*
 ‘ *illud unum, cum aliis minutis animalibus, ut gallis,*
 ‘ *gallinis, anas & hujusmodi, & omnes pannos tallia-*
 ‘ *tos, & attaniatos, & omnes carnes attainiatas, & to-*
 ‘ *tum brasium infra unum quarterium, & de quolibet*
 ‘ *Tasso bladi clamat habere Groundstal integrum cujus-*
 ‘ *cunque tassi, & totum plumbum extra fornacem, &*
 ‘ *omnia vasa lignea, omnes mappas, manutergia, &*
 ‘ *omnia ad lectum pertinentia, linea & lanea, & om-*
 ‘ *nes Carrectas ferro non ligatas, & omnes Carrucas*
 ‘ *cum tota apparura, &c.*

Leigh of Cheshire has the same Coat.

The Field is Argent, Two Barrs Azure ; by the Name of *Hilton of Durham, Stafford, and Gloucestershire.* Scarce any Family in England (says Mr. Carter in his *Analysis of Honour*, p. 92.) can produce a nobler or more ancient Descent than this. Their Pedigree, he says, is too large to be inserted in so small a Book as his was, and mine is to be : But it will be very proper to extract from it, some Notes to prove this Antiquity and Nobleness. The first upon Record is Sir *William Hilton*, Knt. who marrying the Daughter of Sir *John Grisley*, Knt. had Issue, *Adam Hilton* : Which *Adam*, living in the Time of King *Athelstan*, gave to the Monastery of *Hartlepool*, a Pix or Crucifix of Silver, weighing
 twenty

twenty five Ounces, and caused his Armes to be engraven on it ; which Armes are also yet to be seen on the Gate of *Hilton-Castle* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. Now though this Family were of great Note, for five Descents before the *Conquest* ; yet since that, we find them to have been Barons of the Realm. For *Robert de Hilton* of *Hilton* in the County Palatine of *Durham* (who married one of the Coheirs of *Marmaduke de Thwenge*, by whom he had large Possessions) had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, in the 23d, 24th, and 25th Years of King *Edw. 1.* and was in the Expedition against *Scotland*, 4 *Edw. 2.* Also in the Reign of King *Edw. 3.* there is mention of *Alexander de Hilton*, who serv'd in the *Scotch Wars* under *Ralph Lord Newil*, 7 *Reg.* and had Summons to Parliament, 6 and 9 *Reg.* This Family is now in the [32d] Generation; in which Line were twenty four Knights, eighteen of whom were in a continued Succession. *Carter ut supra.*

Descended of this Family, if not now the Head of it, is *John Hilton*, of the City of *Gloucester*, eldest Son to *Richard*, late of *Rhea-Hall* in the County of *Stafford*, now of *London*, Esq; who bears the same Coat, quartering with it, 1. Or, six Annulets Gules. 2. Argent, Three Daggers, conjoined at the Pomels in Fesse, their Points extended into the Corners of the Escutcheon, Gules. 4. *Hilton*, as before.

He beareth Argent, Two Barrs Vert ; by the Name of *Ayburgh*.

South of *Lincoln*, bears ; Argent, Two Barrs Gules.

Chartre ---- } of *France* ; the same.
Roncherolles }

These were also the Armes of *William Mauduit* (*Mauduit* says *Heylin*) alias *Maledoctus*, Son of
U
William

148 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

William Manduit Baron of *Hanslope*, and *Alice* his Wife, Sister and Heir of *Walleran*, the tenth Earl of *Warwick* ; who after the Death of *William* his Father, was Baron of *Hanslope*, and Hereditary Chamberlain of the *Exchequer* ; and after the Death of *Walleran*, his Uncle aforesaid, the eleventh Earl of *Warwick*. He was surpris'd in his Castle of *Warwick*, by *Simon Mountford* Earl of *Leicester*, and with his Wife and Family, were carried Prisoners to the Castle of *Kenelworth*, and his Castle of *Warwick* spoiled, because he took part with King *Henry* 3. against the Barons. He died issueless in *Jan.* 1268. and was honourably buried at *Warwick*, leaving *Isabel* his Sister and Heir, married to *William Beauchamp*, Baron of *Elmley*, who was after Earl of *Warwick* in her Right ; as we have before observed, p. 68.

The Field is Or, Two Barrs Sable ; by the Name of *Deynes* of *Norfolk*.

Gules, Two Barrs Or, is borne by the *Marshal de Harcourt*, Duke and Peer of *France*.

From which illustrious House is descended, the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, *Simon Harcourt*, Viscount and Baron *Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt* in the County of *Oxford*.

In the Conqueror's Expedition to *England*, *Gervase*, Count *de Harcourt*, and his two Sons, attended him ; and from *Jeffery* the eldest, who returned with his Father into *Normandy*, the Marshal above-mentioned is in a right Line descended ; and from *Arnold*, the youngest, our present Lord *Harcourt*.

This *Arnold* had a Son named *Robert*, who married *Isabella* Daughter to *Richard de Camville*, with whom he had the Manor of *Stanton-Harcourt*, which has continued in this Family ever since. In this noble House the Order of Knighthood hath been almost Hereditary, there being but two Instances,
for

for almost three Hundred Years past, wherein the Chiefs of this Family have not enjoyed it: And *Robert de Harcourt* was Knight of the *Garter* in the Time of *Edward* the 4th.

Sir Simon Harcourt was kill'd at the Siege of *Car-rack-Main* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, fighting against the Rebels for King *Charles* 1. and left Issue, *Sir Philip*, who was Father of *Simon*, now Lord Viscount *Harcourt*.

This Lord, by his first Wife, had three Sons (of which *Simon* the eldest and last surviving, died at *Paris*, 1720. leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, Sister to *Sir John Evelyn*, Bart. one Son and two Daughters) and also two Daughters, *Anne*, now Widow of *John Barlow* of *Stebech* in the County of *Pembroke*, Esq; and *Arabella*. But by *Elizabeth* his present Wife, Widow of *Richard Anderson*, (late of *Penley* in the County of *Hertford*) he has no Issue.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Ducal Coronet, a Peacock proper. Supporters, Two Lions Topaz, on their Necks two Barrs Ruby.

Or, Two Barrs Verrey; is borne by the Name of *Lytcot*. Crest, on a Crown, a Boar's-Head couped barways.

Ermine, Two Barrs Vert; were borne by *Sir Ralph Delaval* of *Seaton* in the County of *Northumberland*, Knt. created Baronet, June 29. 1660. descended from *Eustace Delaval*, who held the said Manor of King *Henry* 3. by the Service of two Knights Fees, *de veteri Feoffmento*. They are also borne by *George Delaval*, Esq; of *Newby* in the said County, Rear Admiral of his Majesty's Fleet, and Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Westlow* in *Cornwall*.

Ermine, Two Barrs Ruby, are the Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Thomas Nugent*, Earl

U 2 of

150 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of *West-Meath*, and Baron of *Delvin*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

This noble Family is of *English* Extraction, and in the Reign of King *Henry 2.* came into *Ireland*; at which Time, *Richard* (Surnamed *Strongbow*) Earl of *Pembroke*, gave large Possessions to *Hugh de Lacy*; and out of them, *Walter*, the Son of *Hugh*, gave some to *Gilbert de Nugent*, among which was *Delvin*, with all the Appurtenances and Towns thereto belonging, for the Service of five Knights Fees; and in 1397. *William Nugent* was made a Knight, by *Edward*, Earl of *March*, Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*.

Anno 1486. *Richard Nugent* was Baron of *Delvin*, and in 1496. General and Commander in Chief of all the Forces for the Defence of *Dublin*, *Kildare*, *Meath*, and *Uriell*. Also in 1527. made Deputy of *Ireland*, but died 1538. being of great Age. From him descended *Thomas*, now Earl of *West-Meath*; his Great-Grandfather, *Richard* Lord *Delvin*, having been so created by King *James 1.*



The *Field* is Or, *Two Barrs wavy* Azure; by the Name of *Pool* of *Norfolk*.

Brooksbank of *London*; Azure, *Two Barrs wavy*, Argent.

Gules, *Two Barrs wavy* Ermine; is borne by the Name of *Lacy* of *Somersetshire*.

It is *Gullim's Rule*, and I have mentioned it before; that when you have *Two Barrs* in the *Field*, they must be so placed, as that thereby the *Field* of the *Escoccheon* be divided into *five equal Parts*. The Reason is, because each *Barr* contains one *fifth* Part of the *Field*.

Now I am entering on *Examples* of what has been hitherto called *Three Barrs*, I thought fit to repeat

repeat the above *Rule*, that it might help to justify me in using a *new Form of Blazon*.

It must also be observed, that the *Derivatives* of a *Barr* are, the *Closet*, which contains *Half* a *Barr* ; and the *Barulet*, which has only a *Quarter* of its *Content*.

From these *Descriptions*, and *Guillim's Rules* founded thereon, it is plain, That there may be in one *Field*,

Of *Barrs*, 2, and but 2.

Closets, 4, and but 4.

Barulets, 8, and but 8.

Therefore, in this present *Book*, and always for the future, I establish it to myself as a *Rule*, till I am convinced by better *Reasons*, that the proper *Term* to be used in the ensuing *Examples*, is *Closets* ; and not *Barulets*, as some would chuse to *blazon* them, but evidently wrong ; for if the *Barr* is not suffer'd to be borne sole, because of its *small Content*, how shall three *Barulets*, which are not so much as a *Barr* ?

But, the better to confirm what I have already offer'd, and also to establish some other *new Forms* of *Blazon*, which will be consequent on that now laid down, I must take leave to reprehend some of our old Authors, for leading us into so many self-evident Errors.

First, I find fault with *Guillim* (as I have too often Occasion) for blazoning the Armes of *Samford*, three *Barrs* waved, contrary to his own Rules, viz. That just mention'd, and another of the like *Tennour*, (according to Proportion) which he sets down under the Armes of *Downes*.

Secondly, I am angry with *Leigh*, for affirming, That five *Closets* may be borne in one *Escucheon* ; because so many *Closets* are two *Barrs* and an *Half*, which is impossible to be borne. *Guillim* is also to blame,

blame, for transcribing the same from him, without examining the Reality of it.

Thirdly, Sir *John Ferne* is to be reprehended, for finding fault with *Leigh*, without a Cause ; and for translating a *Latin Blazon* falsely, to justify his Cavil. *Leigh's* Words are, (speaking of the *Barulet*) *These, except they be parted with a Barre or Fesse, must stand always by Couples, i. e. as Gemelles.* Sir *John Ferne*, p. 184. contradicts him, and produces the *Armes* of the Duke of *Sleswick*, which he blazons three *Barulets*, &c. now the *Latin* is, *Unam Brisuram in tres partes sectam*, &c. which should be translated, a *Barre* divided into three *Parts*, for so it best answers the Truth of the Original, and suits most justly with the *Heraldry* of other Countries ; as he himself observes afterwards, saying, the *French* would call this a *Fesse* of three *Pieces*. [Note, They have no *Barr*, in the Sense we use the Word.] And therefore Sir *John's* Example is nothing else but one of those we are going to produce, *viz. three Closets*, only differing in Location.

From all this I infer,

First, That no *Ordinary* which contains a *fifth* Part of the *Field*, can be borne to any greater Number than two in one *Esccheon*.

2. When more than two of any such formed *Ordinaries* are found in one *Field*, they shall be blazoned by the nearest Name of *Diminution*.

3. In our present *Case*, the proper *diminutive Term* is *Closet*.

4. *Barulets* are not to be borne, but in the Manner that *Leigh* propounds.

5. The *Diminutives* of one *Ordinary*, have as much Right to be borne, and consequently to be truly blazoned, as of another.

These *Rules* will oblige us to alter our *Blazon* of several *Armes*, which have hitherto been constantly blazon'd

blazon'd *falsely*, by even Teachers of *Heraldry*. As those of *Barnaby*, must be *Ermine*, a *Fesse* between two *Barulets* *Gules*, not *Ermine*, a *Fesse cotised* *Gules*. So the *Armes* of *Badlesmere*, *Earl*, &c. which we shall give by and by, must be now describ'd, a *Fesse* between two *Barrs Gemelles*, not a *Fesse double cotised*, as they have been hitherto termed.—The Case is the same with respect to the *Chevron*, which being placed between two *Couples-close*, is also *falsely* said to be *cotised*. But I am for restoring these *Ordinaries* to their ancient and true *Dignity*, or else for expunging them out of our Books. But to proceed.



He beareth *Argent*, three *Closets* *Sable*, by the Name of *Bussey* of *Lincolnshire*. The *Armes* of *John Bussey* of *Hather*, High-Sheriff of this County, 9 & 14 *Ric.* 2. The same *Armes* were also borne by *William Bussey*, Esq; Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1633. as I find in a Manuscript sent me by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham* of *Stoke-Ash*. It is likewise borne by the Name of *Anchileck* of *Scotland*.

Gules, three *Closets* *Or*, are borne by the Name of *Ondernard*.

Vasse of *France*, bears; *Or*, three *Closets* *Azure*.

The same is given by an *English* Family of the Name of *Aske*; one of which was Founder of the famous Hospital at *Hogsdon* near *London*. *Crest*, a *Saracen's* Head couped, sideways, proper, crined and barbed *Sable*, wreathed round the Temples, *Or* and *Azure*.

Grimstead of *Dorsetshire*, bears; *Argent*, three *Closets* *Vert*.

Pusey of *Berkshire*, bears; *Gules*, three *Closets* *Argent*.

He

154 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Or, three *Closets* Gules ; by the Name of *Muschamp*. Crest, a Wolf passant Argent, collared Gules.

Justler of *Durham*, bears ; Sable, three *Closets* Argent.

These Armes were also borne by Sir *Richard Houghton* of *Houghton-Tower* in the County of *Lancaster*, Knt. created Baronet May 22. 1611. being the eighth of that Order. He serv'd in several Parliaments as Knight of the Shire for his County ; entertain'd King *James* 1. at *Houghton-Tower* for several Days, when that King call'd there in his Progress to *Scotland*, 1617. and died Nov. 12. 1630. aged Sixty Years, six Weeks, and two Days ; leaving Issue, by *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Gilbert Gerrard* of *Gerrard Bromley*, five Sons and eight Daughters.

Sir *Gilbert*, his Successor, was 39 Years old at the Death of his Father, and was knighted at *Whitehall*, July 21. 1604. He was in Favour with King *James*, whom he serv'd in a good Post at Court several Years ; and after his Death, honourably distinguish'd his Loyalty to King *Charles* 1. He also serv'd several Years in Parliament for the County of *Lancaster*. By *Margaret*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Roger Ashton*, Knt. he had six Sons and four Daughters.

George, his eldest Son, died unmarried, in his Father's Life-time.

So that *Richard*, his second Son, succeeded to the Estate and Honour. He was Knight of the Shire for *Lancaster*, in the Reign of *Charles* 2. and died 1678. He married the Lady *Sarah*, Daughter to *Philip Stanhope* Earl of *Chesterfield*, by whom he had several Sons and Daughters.

Charles succeeded him, and married *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *John Skevington*, Viscount *Mazareen*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland* ; by whom he had five Sons
and

and six Daughters. Of the Sons, *Henry*, the eldest, deceas'd at the Age of twenty one Years, being enter'd in the *Temple*, for his greater Proficiency in the Management of Affairs. The said Sir *Charles* died at *Houghton-Tower*, *June 10. 1711.* and was buried at *Walton*, among his Ancestors : Succeeded by his second Son and Heir,

Sir *Henry Houghton*, the present Baronet, who is now in Possession of the ancient Inheritance of his Family ; and in 1711. married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Boughton* of *Lawford* in the County of *Warwick*, Bart. He serv'd in Parliament for the Borough of *Preston* in the last and the present Reign ; and is the fifth that hath borne this Title, and the nineteenth Generation of that Sirname on Record.

Mr. *Collins* says, the old *Armes* of their Family were, *Argent, three Barrs Sable*, but the Colours are now inverted. *Crest*, on a Wreath *Argent* and *Sable*, a Bull passant *Argent*. Another is, a Bull's Head *Argent*, collared with 3 Barrs *Sable*. *Motto*, *Malgre le Tort*.

He beareth *Or*, three Closets *Sable*, by the Name of *Marriot*. *Crest*, a Greyhound passant - - - - - collared and chained - - - - - the Chain reflecting over his Back, and between his hind Legs.

An *English* Family of the Name of *Fitz-Alleyn*, and a *French* of the Name of *Rambures*, bear ; *Or*, three Closets *Gules*.

Madam Louise de Queroualle, created Baroness of *Petersfield*, Countess of *Farnham*, and Dutchess of *Portsmouth*, *Aug. 6. 1673.* bare ; *Saphire*, three Closets *Pearl*.

The *Field* is *Argent*, three Closets *Gules*, by the Name of *Wollocomb* ; and is the Coat-Armour of the present *John Wollocomb* of *Combe* in *Devonshire*, Esq; which Family takes its Name from the Place of its first Habitation, *Scil. Wollocomb* in the Parish of *Mor-*

156 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

tho, in the North Part of the same Province ; and from whence the Shoar adjoining takes the Denomination of *Wollocomb Sands*.

'Tis a very antient and gentle Familie, producing many white Spurs of Estimation, and making good Aliances, as may be seen both from *Risdon's* and *Westcot's* Manuscripts, as well as Sir *William Pole's* Description of *Devonshire*. From whom the first I find upon Record is, *Robert Wollocomb* of *Wollocomb*, who had Issue *Walter*, and he *Richard*, and he *Jocelin*, and he *Severus*; who had *Oliver*, that had *Thomas*, who had Sir *Henry Wollocomb* of *Wollocomb*, Knt. *tempore Hen. 3.* who had *Thomas*, which said *Thomas* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heires to *Henry at Comb* in the Parish of *Roburro*, the present Seat of the Familie, by whom he had *William*, who by *Thomafina* his Wife, had *Thomas*, a worthy Gentleman, who married *Anna* Daughter and Heires of *John Michel* of *Lanteglas*, Esq; in the Duchy of *Cornwall*, by *Alicia* his Wife, Daughter and Coheires of *Stephen Gifford* of *Thewburro*, Esq; which happy Marriage produced another *Thomas*, who married *Thomafina* Daughter of *John Cole* of *North-Tauton* in *Comitat. Devon*, by whom he had *Alexander*, that by *Anna* Daughter of *Anthonie Pollard* of *Horwood*, Esq; had Issue *John* and *Anthonie*. *John* the elder Brother married *Marie* Daughter of Sir *John Bassett* of *Umberleigh*, and had Issue *John*, that married *Marie* Daughter of *John Coffin* of *Portlege*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *John* married to *Sarah* Daughter of *John Fortescue*, Esq; of *Fillie Comitat. Devon*, by whom he had the present *John Wollocomb* of *Comb*, Esq;

This Family has long flourish'd, as you see, at their present Seat of *Comb*, descended to them by a Mach with the Daughter and Heires of *At-Comb*, but whose Paternal Name was *Barry*, a yonge Branch of the antient Stoc of *Barry* of *Barry-Moor* in the Kingdom

Kingdom of *Ireland*, who, upon what Reason 'tis not material to know, left of his old, and took the Name of his Seat at *Comb*, so call'd for lying in a Comb or Vallie, which is in the Parish of *Roburro*, not far from *Great-Torrington*.

Fazakerly of *Lancashire*, bears; Ermine, three Closets Vert.



The Field is Topaz, three Closets wavy Ruby; which, quartered with Topaz, a Lion's Head cras'd, in a double Tressure Ruby, is the Armes of the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable *William Drummond*, Viscount

Strathallan, and Lord *Maderly*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

Created Viscount the sixteenth of *August*, 1686.

Descended from Lieutenant-General *William Drummond*, a younger Brother to the Lord *Maderly*; which *William* was, by King *Charles 2.* for his good Services in War for King *Charles 1.* made Major-General of the Forces in *Scotland*, in which Character he served the Crown for many Years.

On King *James* the 7th's Accession to the Throne, he was made General of all the Forces in the Kingdom, one of the Lords of the Treasury, and Viscount *Strathallan*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Archibald Johnston* of *Wariston*, by whom he had *William* his Heir and Successor; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Melfort*, and died in 1702. succeeded by *James* his Son, who died a Youth; and his Estate devolv'd to his Cousin the Lord *Duplin*, and the Honour of Viscount to *William Drummond* of *Machanny*, a remote Relation, but the nearest in the Male Line.

158 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Which *William* became also *Lord Maderty*; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *William Lord Nairn*, by whom he has Issue.

The Family of *Drummond* can say that which scarce any private Family in *Europe* besides can, *viz.* That most or all the Crown'd Heads of *Christendom* are descended from, or allied to them.

Argent, three Closets wavy Gules, were borne by Sir *John Basset*, Knt. High-Sheriff of *Devonshire*, 16 *Hen.* 8. and by *Arthur Basset*, Esq; who serv'd the same Office, 18 & 32 *Eliz.*

Toulangeon of *France*, bears; Gules, three Closets wavy Argent. *L'Etat. de France* 1669. p. 20.

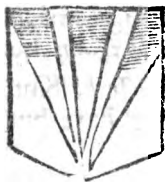
Poudenas of the same Country, from whence are sprung the Counts of *Poudenas*, the Count de *Roquepine*, and the Marquess de *Marin*, bear; Argent, three Closets wavy Azure.

He beareth Or, three Closets wavy Azure; by the Name of *Letwood* of *Lancashire*.

Azure, three Closets wavy Argent, is borne by the Name of *Samford*.

In an old Visitation of *Gloucestershire*, I see the same Coat attributed to the Name of *Browning*. Crest, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, two Wings erect Azure.

Goldingham bears; Ermine, three Closets wavy Gules.



The Field is Or, three Piles meeting towards the Base of the *Esccheon* (commonly blazoned in Point) Azure; by the Name of *Bryan* of *Gloucester*. *Guy de Bryan*, one of this Family, was of great Eminence in the Time of King *Ed.* 3. being for his great Services created a Banneret. He had at one time 200 Marks, and afterwards 200 Pounds *per Annum* more settled upon him

him for Life; also the Manor of *Northam* in the County of *Devon*. He was afterwards made Lord Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the *Thames* Westward, and also Knight of the *Gar*ter. He had Summons to Parliament, from the 24th *Ed.* 3. to the 13th *Ric.* 2. inclusive, and died the Year following, leaving *Philippa* and *Elizabeth* his Grand-Daughters (*viz.* Daughters of his Son *Guy*, who died in his Life-time) his next Heirs.

Wishart of *Scotland*, bears; Argent, three Piles in Point Gules.

Azure, three Piles in Point Or; is borne by the Name of *Salbourn*.

Argent, three Piles in Point Sable; are the Armes of Sir *John Anstruther* of *That-Ilk*, Bar. Master of his Majesty's Works in *Scotland*, and Member in Parliament for the Shire of *Fife* in that Kingdom, 1723. Also of *Philip Anstruther* of *Ardrie*, Esq; Colonel in the Foot Guards, and Commissioner in this present Parliament for the Boroughs of *Crail*, *Kilrenny*, *Anstruther Easter* and *Wester*, and *Pittenweem*, Ex. M. S. penes Rev. D. *Jos. Bokenham*.

He beareth Or, three Piles in Point Gules; These were borne by the Name of *Brechin*, formerly Lords *Brechin* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

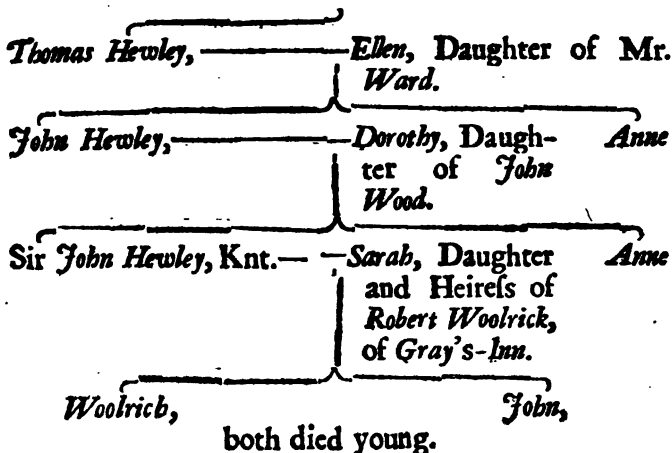


He beareth Argent, three Piles, one issuing out of the Chief, between the two others transposed, Sable. These were the Armes of Sir *John Hewley* of *Beeston* in the County of *York*, Knt. whose Genealogy, tho' we have but little of it, is as follows.

John Hewley, came out of
Cheshire with Archbishop
Sandys,

Thomas

160 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



Our late Editions of *Guillim*, give us the same Armes by the Name of *Hulles* or *Hulfe*; and for the *Crest*, on a Torce, a Stag's Head eras'd proper, attired Or; between his Horns, the Sun in his Glory.

Hence I shall proceed to give an *Example* or two of bearing *Saltires*; where *observe*, that I do not give them a *Diminutive Name*, because there is no such yet fram'd; but if there were, I should be very ready to assign them their proper *Term*, how counter soever it should be to common Custom.



He beareth Azure, *three Saltires Or*; by the Name of *Glanville* of *Devonshire*. *Crest*, on a Mount, a Stag passant, all proper.

Gandy of *Devonshire*; Gules, three Saltires Argent.

Vander Dilst of *Brabant*; Argent, three Saltires Gules.

Boyville; Gules, three Saltires Or.

A

A *Subdivision*, under our *Second General Head*, propos'd to be handled in this *Chapter*, may be, *Examples of Bearing the Derivatives of any Ordinary, with the Ordinary it self*; as a *Pale* between two *Endorses*, a *Bend* between two *Cotises*, or the like. The *last* are those of which we have most *Use*, and therefore I shall give *Instances* of them only.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Bend Gules*, *cotised* (or between two *Cotises*) *Sable*; by the Name of *Frampton of Dorsetshire*. The Word *cotised* in this Place is very proper, a *Cotise* being the true Name of this *derivative Ordinary*.

But to say a *Pale*, a *Fesse*, or a *Chevron cotised*, is barbarous Nonsense, their *Diminutives* having proper Names as well as those deriv'd of a *Bend*. I hope for the future we shall leave off these improper, and use the true Forms of *Blazon*.

Sable, a *Bend Argent*, *cotised Or*; is borne by the Name of *Antingham*.

Chisfold, bears; *Argent*, a *Bend Azure*, *cotised Sable*.

Pryers; *Vert*, a *Bend Argent*, *cotised Or*.

The Field is *Topaz*, a *Bend cotised Diamond*, by the Name of *Harley of Shropshire and Herefordshire*. *Crest*, on a *Wreath Topaz and Diamond*, a *Castle Pearl*, in the *Top* of it a *Demy Lion rampant Ruby*. *Supported* by two *Angels Topaz*, their *Faces*, *Necks*, *Arms* and *Hands*, proper.

These *Armes* belong to the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Edward Harley*, Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, Baron *Harley of Wigmore*.

Descended from a Family of the same Name, who were of great Note in the County of *Salop*, at the Time of the *Conquest*. And many ascribe to it the Honour

162 *The Banner Display'd*; Or,

Honour of giving Rise to the House of *Harley*, Counts *de Beaumont*, and Marquess *de Chamvallon* in France, one of the most Illustrious Houses of that Kingdom.

It is certain however, that they are of very great Antiquity in this Kingdom, and by their Marriage with the Heir of *Brampton*, temp. Ed. 3. added very much to their ancient Inheritance.

Sir *William de Harley* was Lord of *Harley* at the Conquest, and one of those eminent Persons that attended *Godfrey de Bulloign*, *Robert Curthoise*, and *Robert Steward* of Scotland, into the Holy Land.

From this *William*, after many Generations, descended *Edward Harley*, Esq; who was Member in several Parliaments in the Reign of Car. 1. and also Car. 2. at whose Coronation he was made Knight of the Bath; and was Governor of *Dunkirk* for that Prince, when the Town was sold to the French.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter to *Robert Stephens* of *Effington* in the County of *Gloucester*, and by her had three Sons, *Robert*, late Earl of *Oxford*, *Edward* and *Nathaniel*.

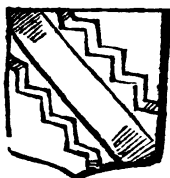
Robert, above-named, was created Baron *Harley* of *Wigmore* in the County of *Hereford*, Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, May 24. 1711. 10 *Anna*. He married for his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Foley* of *Whitely-Court* in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; and Sister to the present Lord of that Name; by whom he had *Edward* his Son and Heir, now Earl of *Oxford*, &c. and two Daughters. His second Wife was *Sarah*, Daughter of *Thomas Middleton*, Esq; (Son of Sir *Hugh Middleton*, Bar. who brought the New-River-Water to *London*) by whom he had no Issue.

Edward the present Earl, married the Lady *Henrietta Cavendish-Holles*, Daughter and Heir of *John* late Duke of *Newcastle*.

Cone

Cone of Norfolk, bears ; Gules, a Bend Argent, cotised Or.

The following *Escocheon* is inserted, to shew the Reader, that *Cotises* are made of the several *Lines* whereby *Ordinaries* are *diversified*, as well as the *Ordinaries* themselves. And indeed, the diligent Observer will meet with most of the *Diminutives* borne after the same Manner.



He beareth Sable, a *Bend Argent*, between two *Cotises dancette Or* ; by the Name of *Clopton of Suffolk*. The Armes of *John Clopton, Esq* ; High-Sheriff of *Norfolk and Suffolk*, 30 & 34 *Hen. 6*. In the old Church of *St. Martin's in the Fields, London*, was a Monument for *Mary, Wife of Thomas Clopton, Esq* ; with this Inscription :

Hic jacet Maria, uxor Thomæ Clopton, Armigeri, filia Domini Willia. Waldgrave, militis, utriusque tam mariti, quam patris illustrata Familiis. Obiit 19 Dec. 1599. de qua sunt superstites quatuor Liberi, Willielmus, Gualterius, Elizabetha & Maria.

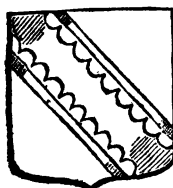
*Cloptoni jacet hic Conjux, Waldgravia proles,
Uxor digna viro, Filia digna Patre :
Alter in alterius splendet virtutibus, ut lux
Sitque viro, & Patri, virque Paterque sibi.*

The *Field* is Argent, a Bend Vert, between two *Cotises dancette Gules* ; by the Name of *Grey of Essex*.

He beareth Gules, a Bend Ermine, between two *Cotises dancette Or* ; by the Name of *Weeks of Gloucestershire*.

Y

The



The Field is Or, a Bend engrail'd Vert, between two Cotises Sable. The Armes of *John Hanbury, Esq;* of *Ponty pool* in the County of *Monmouth*; formerly Member in Parliament for the City of *Gloucester*, and at this Time (1725-6) Burgess for the Town of *Monmouth*.

The Field is Saphire, a Bend engrail'd Pearl, cotised Or; by the Name of *Fortescue* of *Devonshire*. And is the Coat-Armour of the most Potent and Right Honourable *Hugh Fortescue*, Lord *Clinton*, Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Devon*.

Descended from a right, ancient, and worshipful Family in that County; of which was Sir *John Fortescue*, Knt. Lord Chief Justice and Chancellor of *England*, who is made famous to all Posterity, by his Book *De Laudibus Legum Angliæ*, of the Praises of our *English* Laws.

Sir *Henry Fortescue* was a valiant Commander under *Henry 5.* in the *French* Wars; and by that King was made Governor of *Meux* in *Berry*.

Sir *Adrian Fortescue*, Porter of *Calice*, came over with King *Henry 7.* by whom he was created Knight-Banneret.

Sir *Henry Fortescue* was Lord Chief Justice of *Ireland*, and highly esteemed for his many Virtues, especially for his Sincerity, in so tempting a Place.

Sir *John Fortescue* was Privy-Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for his Learning and Wisdom, made Chancellor of the Exchequer, and of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. His Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edward Hubbard, Esq;* *Elizabeth*, Wife to Sir *Thomas Bromley*, Knt. (Lord Chancellor of *England*) proceeded of that Match; which said *Elizabeth* lies interr'd in the Chapel of *St. John Baptist*, in the Abby of

of *Westminster*. The Lady *Eleanor*, her Mother, de-
ceasing *A. D.* 1605. was buried in the Parish Church
of *St. Sepulchres, London*, with this Inscription in the
Chancel, to her Memory.

‘ *Elionora præhonorabilis viri, Johannis Fortescue,*
‘ *equitis Aurati, Ducatus Lancastriæ Cancellarii, à*
‘ *Sanctoribus Regiæ majestatis Consiliis, filia Edvardi*
‘ *Hubbard, Armig. defuncti, aliquando Conjux per-*
‘ *quam dilecta, sub hoc marmore jacet sepulta. Vixit*
‘ *annos 36. piè, justè, sobriè, quoad Deum, mundum,*
‘ *seipsam, gestos in fide pace, spe Christi, conscientia,*
‘ *Gloriæ. Obiit 10 die mensis Julii, An. Regni Regis*
‘ *Jacobi, Angliæ, &c. 3. Anno Domini 1605.*
Qualis vita, Finis ita.

Of this Family was also *Edward Fortescue* of *Fal-*
lapit, Esq; Knighted at *York* by King *Charles 1.*
Aug. 8. 1642.

Hugh, now Lord *Clinton*, a Branch of this Knightly
Family, as I observed before, has married one of the
Daughters of the Right Honourable *Hugh Boscawen*,
Viscount *Falmouth*.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, a *Tyger* passant *Argent*,
chained *Or*. The Judge's *Motto* was, *Forte Scutum,*
Salus Ducum, alluding to the *Name*, which the *Glossog-*
rapher says, signifies a *strong Shield*: But whether
the same *Motto* be continued in the Family, I know
not.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>Cloberry of Devonshire,</i> | } <i>Argent, a Bend engrail'd</i> <i>cotised Sable.</i> |
| <i>Tetlaw of Lancashire,</i> | |
| <i>Waller of York and</i> | |
| <i>Suffolk, -----</i> | |

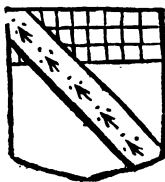
Sable, a Bend engrail'd, cotised Argent; is borne
by the Name of *Willington*.

166 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

I have now done with the *Two first Heads* into which I divided this *Chapter*. The *Third* is to contain *Examples* of *Coat-Armour*, wherein there is a *Mixture* of *Ordinaries* of *diverse Kinds* ; and here the *Learner* will often have *Occasion* to call to *Mind* the *Rule* given him p. 8. That when there be *more Charges* than one in the *Field*, he must evermore name *that first*, which is suppos'd to lie *nearest* to the *Field*.



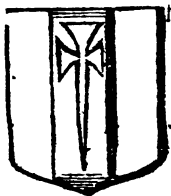
He beareth *Argent*, a *Pale* and *Chief Sable* ; by the Name of *Mendorf* of *Bavaria* in *Germany*. Touching *Ordinaries* of *divers Kinds* borne one with another, you must observe, that if they be both of one *Metal*, *Colour* or *Furr*, their *Parts* contingent are not severed by *Purfle*, because by their *Forms* it may easily be perceived what *Ordinaries* they are, notwithstanding the *Defect* of such *Purfle*.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Chief checkie* *Argent* and *Azure*, (over all) a *Bend Ermine* ; by the Name of *Hausted*. Sir *William Dugdale*, in his *Baronage*, makes mention of one *John de Hausted* who flourished in the *Reigns* of *Edward 2.* and *Edward 3.* and had *Lands* in the *County* of *Northampton* ; in the 15th of *Edward 2.* this *John* had the *Castle* and *Honour* of *Clare* in the *County* of *Suffolk*, committed to his *Charge*. In the first of *Edward 3.* he was made *Seneschal* of *Gascogne*. He had *Summons* to *Parliament* in the 6th, 8th and 9th *Years* of that *King's Reign*, but never after.

Fitz-

Fitz-Herborne, bears ; Argent, a Chief checkie Or and Gules, over all a Bend Sable.



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, a *Cross-Patee* on three Parts, and *fitch*ed in the fourth, of the first ; by the Name of *Areskine* of Scotland.



He beareth Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, three *Crosses-Patee* Or, within a *Bordure engrail'd* of the second ; by the Name of *Crouch* of *Hartfordshire*.



He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Sable, and a *Bordure engrail'd* of the last ; by the Name of *Knivet* of *Norfolk*. *Crest*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a *Demy-Dragon*, his Wings erect Azure, langued Gules.

This Family is said to be of *Danish* Extraction ; and that *Othomarus de Knyvet*, Lord of the Borough and Castle of *Lanceston*, was outed of it at the *Norman* Invasion, for taking up Arms against the *Conqueror* ; but inter-marrying with *Emme*, Daughter to *William Dammartin*, one of the Followers of the aforesaid Prince, was restor'd to his Possessions.

From this *Othomarus*, after four Descents, descended Sir *John de Knivet*, Lord of *Southwick* in the County of *Southampton*, Great-Grandfather to Sir *John Knivet*, Father of *Richard*, who had Issue, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Wourch*, Knt. Sir *John Knivet*, Lord Chancellor of *England* ;

168 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

England ; from whose time this Family have flourish'd in the County of Norfolk.

The said Sir *John*, studying the Law, acquir'd the Dignity of the Coif, 31 *Ed.* 3. and was Justice of the Bench, 35 *Ed.* 3. He attained to be Lord Chief Justice, 39 *Ed.* 3. and was constituted Chancellor of *England* in the 46th of that Reign. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *Ralph Bassett* of *Weldon*, a Baron in Parliament, by which Lady he had several Children.

John, his eldest Son, serv'd in Parliament 21 *Richard* 2. as one of the Knights of the Shire for *Huntingdon*, and by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Botetort* of *Mendlesham* in the County of *Suffolk*, left Issue, *John* his only Son, and two Daughters.

Which *John* receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood ; and by Marriage with *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Constantine Clifton*, Knt. a Baron in Parliament, became possess'd of a very fair Inheritance, and *inter alia*, of the Castle of *Buckenham* in *Norfolk*. This Sir *John Knivett*, was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 15 *Ri.* 2. and (I presume) was buried at *Buckenham* ; in which Church many old Monuments, erected for the *Knivets*, are yet remaining, known only by their Armorial Ensigns, the Inscriptions being worn out.

John, only Son of the last Sir *John*, was knighted by King *Ed.* 4. and died 7 *Hen.* 7. leaving by his first Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Reginald* Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, *Edmund* his Son and Heir : By his second Wife, *Joan*, Daughter to *Humphry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, Sir *Edward Knivett*, Knt. who was Sheriff for the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Edmund, the eldest Son by the first Wife, had the Estate at *Buckenham* ; and taking to Wife *Eleanor*, Sister to Sir *James Tyrell*, Knt. had Issue, five Sons and one Daughter.

Edmund,

Edmund, his second Son, was Serjeant-Porter to the King; and marrying *Jane*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Bouchier*, Lord *Berners*, the Demesne and Manor of *Ashwelthorp* accrued to him, with other good and ample Possessions. She lies buried in the Church of *Ashwelthorp*, and her Monumental Inscription is copied by Mr. *Weaver*.

‘ *Jane Knyvet resteth here, the only Heir by Right*
 ‘ *Of the Lord Berners, that Sir John Boucher beight.*
 ‘ *Twenty years and three a Wydoo’s Life she ledd,*
 ‘ *Alwayes keeping Howse, where rich and pore were fedd;*
 ‘ *Gentill, most quyet, voyd of Debate and Stryf;*
 ‘ *Ever doying Good. Lo ! thus she ledd her Life,*
 ‘ *Even to the Grave, where Erth on Erth doth ly,*
 ‘ *On whos Soul, God grant of his abundant Mercy.*

The xviii of February, MDLXI.

Thomas Kniwet, eldest Son, succeeded his Father Sir *Edmund*, at *Buckenham*; and was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Henry 8.* and afterwards getting into that Prince’s Favour, was made Master of the Horse. He serv’d High-Sheriff for the Countrey of *Norfolk*, 21 *Eliz.* and having married *Muriel*, Widow to *John Grey*, Viscount *Liste*, and Daughter to *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolk*, from them proceeded two Daughters, and three Sons, Sir *Edmund*, *Ferdinando* and *Henry*.

From this *Henry*, who was Knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, Anno 1574. descended, among other Sons, Sir *Henry Kniwet* of *Carleton* in the County of *Wilts*, whose Heirs General are the Earls of *Suffolk* and *Lincoln*. 2. Sir *Thomas Kniwet*, who having serv’d several honourable Offices about the Courts of Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James*, was at last created a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Baron *Kniwet* of *Esrick*;

170 *The Banner Display'd*; Or,

Esckrick; but dying without Issue, the Barony expired.

Sir *Edmund Knivet*, Uncle to the Baron, and eldest Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas*, serv'd Knight of the Shire for *Norfolk*, 1 *Ed.* 6. He had Issue, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shellon*, Knt. four Sons.

Thomas, his Son and Heir, possess'd *Buckenham*, and was Knighted by King *James* 1. at the *Charter-House*, May 11. 1603. He was succeeded by *Philip* his Son and Heir.

Which *Philip Knivet* of *Buckenham*, Esq; was advanced to the Degree of a Baronet, at the first Institution; but for want of Heirs Male, the said Dignity is now extinct in this Family.

The Quarterings of the Family (as I have seen them in an Atchievement) were 24. viz. 1st, *Knivet*, as above. 2. Argent, three Bendlets Gules, and a Canton Or. 3. Gules, a Fesse indented between three Croslets Or. 4. Argent, a Chevron between four Tridents Sable. 5. Or, on a Fesse Gules, three Bezants. 6. Or, three Piles Gules, in a Bordure Sable Bezanty. 7. Or, three Bendlets Azure, a Canton Ermine. 8. Gules, ten Bezants, a Canton Ermine. 9. Argent, a Saltire Gules. 10. Azure, a Fesse indented between six Billets Or. 11. Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops Or. 12. Or, a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 13. Azure, a Wolf's Head eras'd Argent. 14. Or, three Closets Gules. 15. Azure, three Garbs Or. 16. Gules, a Lion rampant Or. 17. Checkie Or and Gules, a Chief Ermine. 18. Checkie Or and Gules, a Bend Ermine. 19. Argent, three Cinkfoils and a Canton Gules. 20. Verrey, Argent, and Azure, a Fesse Gules. 21. Ermine, a Fesse Gules. 22. Argent, a Chief Gules, over all a Bend Azure. 23. Argent, four

four Bendlets Gules. 24. Gules, a Demy Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure Sable, entoire of Bezants.



He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Sable, and a *Plain Point* Gules; by the Name of *Diemanstein* of *Sweden*. I have inserted this *Escoccheon*, partly to exemplify the odd *Bearing* of two such *Charges* in one *Field*; but principally to illustrate a *Rule* formerly given concerning *Abate-ments*, viz. That they are not to be esteemed *Marks* of *Disgrace*, unless they are of one of the *stainand* *Colours*. V. p. 28.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Fesse* Or, a *Bordure* Ermine; by the Name of *Anton* of *Lincolnshire*.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Fesse* and *Bordure* Ermine; by the Name of *Rollesty* of *Derbyshire*. *Crest*, a Demy Lion rampant, parted per pale Argent and Gules, holding a Rose, seeded and leaved proper.

Argent, a *Fesse* Gules and *Bordure* Azure; is borne by the Name of *St. Severin*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse* between two *Barrs gemelles* Gules, by the Name of *Badlesmere* of *Kent*. Of this very ancient Family was *Bartholomew de Badlesmere*, a Baron of this Realm, temp. *Hen. 2.* *William* his Son, was one of the rebellious Barons against King *John*, as was *Giles de Badlesmere*, against King *Henry 3.* but he was afterwards Justice of *Chester*. *Bartholomew* his Son, was a great Baron of his Time, and employ'd by King *Edward 1.* in many honourable Employments; and had Summons to Parliament, from

172 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

3 to 14 *Ed.* 2. but about that time, adhering to *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, he was taken with him at *Burroughbridge*, and hang'd at *Canterbury*. *Giles* his Son succeeded, and receiv'd such Favours from *King Edward* 3. that he was restor'd to all his Father's Lands, and had Summons to Parliament, from 9 to 12 *Ed.* 3. which Year he died without Issue.

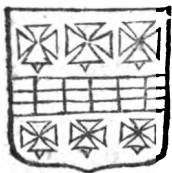
He beareth Azure, a Fesse between two Barrs gemelles Or, by the Name of *Earle of Norfolk*. In some Books the *Field* is Or, and the *Charge* Gules.

Delamere of *Bucks* ; Or, a Fesse between two Barrs gemelles Azure.

Harleston of *Cambridgeshire* ; Or, a Fesse Ermine, between two Barrs gemelles Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Fesse between two Barrs gemelles Sable, by the Name of *Fisher*.

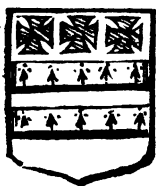
This was anciently called a *Pesse double cotised*, or between two *Cotises*, but erroneously, as I have prov'd before, p. 153. which see.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Fesse checkie* Argent and Sable, between six *Crosses-Patee*, fished Or, by the Name of *Botiller*. These Armes were borne by the ancient Barons *Botiller* ; of which, *Ralph Botiller*, by his Marriage with the Heir of *William Pantulfe*, obtain'd the great Lordship of *Wemme* in the County of *Salop*, and from thence had the Title of Baron *Botiller* of *Wemme*, in the Reign of *King Henry* 3. Of these Barons there were many Generations, which terminated about the latter End of *Ed.* 3. in one sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Robert de Ferrers*, a younger Son to *Robert* Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, who in her Right had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Wemme*.

A

A Junior Branch of this Family, was *Ralph Botiller*, Son of *Thomas* (a younger Son of *William Lord Botiller* of *Wemme*) and *Joan*, eldest Daughter and Coheir of *John Lord Sudely*; who became a Peer of great Eminence in the time of *Hen* 5. and 6. whom he serv'd often in the Wars of *France*, and other great Employments; as Lord Chamberlain of the Household to King *Hen*. 6. and afterwards Lord High-Treasurer of *England*; and was for his Fidelity to the *Lancastrian* Interest, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, 20 *Hen*. 6. by the Title of Lord *Sudely* of *Sudely* in the County of *Gloucester*. He died without Issue, 13 *Ed*. 4. and so the Title became extinct.



The Field is Diamond, two Barrs Ermine, in chief three Crosses-Patee, Topaz; by the Name of *Bathurst* of *Gloucestershire*. This ancient Family was long ago settled in *Kent*, and possessed of Estates in several Parts of it; one Branch of this Family, near two Hundred Years ago, removed and settled at *Letchdale* (vulg. *Letchlade*) in *Gloucestershire*, where it still remains, having long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet, to which Dignity, *Edward Bathurst*, Esq; was advanced, Dec. 9. 1643.

From the remaining Stock, descended *Lancelot Bathurst*, whose Son *George* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir of *Edward Villiers*, Great-Grandson to Sir *John Villiers* of *Brookly*, with whom he had the Manor of *Howthorp* in *Northamptonshire*, where he settled, and had Issue, twelve Sons and four Daughters; but many of the Sons losing their Lives in the Service of King *Charles* 1. during the great Rebellion, the Estate came to Sir *Benjamin Bathurst*, the youngest Son, who was Treasurer of the Household to

174 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

her late Majesty, when Princess only, and made Con-
ferer, upon her Accession to the Throne.

He married *Frances*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Allen Apsey*, Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons,
1. *Allen*. 2. *Peter*, of *Clarendon-Park* in *Wiltshire*.
3. *Benjamin*, of *Mixbury* in *Northamptonshire*; and
one Daughter, *Anne*, married to *Henry Pye* of *Farringdon* in *Berkshire*, Esq; to all which he left very
plentiful Estates.

Allen, the eldest Son, was by her late Majesty
Queen *Anne*, created a Baron of this Realm, by the
Title of Lord *Bathurst* of *Battlesden* in *Bedfordshire*,
in Jan. 1711. He married *Catherine*, Daughter and
Heir of Sir *Peter Apsey*, Son to Sir *Allen* aforesaid,
by whom he has Issue, two Sons and three Daugh-
ters.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Pearl and
Diamond, a Dexter Arm armed to the Wrist, hol-
ding a Murdering-Club Topaz. *Supporters*, two
Staggs attired and armed Pearl, gorged Ermine.

Some of the Family have for their *Crest*, a Bay-
Horse tripping, Main and Tail Diamond.

He beareth Or, two Barrs Azure, in chief three
Crosses-Patee Gules; by the Name of *Winstanly*.
The Armes of *James Winstanly*, Esq; Burgess in the
last Parliament, for the Town of *Leicester*.

Smith of *Kent*, bears; Or, two Barrs, in chief
three Crosses-Patee, Sable.



The Field is Azure, a Fesse be-
tween two Chevrons Or, by the
Name of *Corneard* of *Suffolk*. The
Armes of a very ancient Family of
that Name, near *Sudbury*; of which
John de Corneard was Sheriff of *Nor-*
folk and *Suffolk*, four Years successively, in the Reign
of King *John*

The

The Heirefs general of this Family, being afterwards married into that of *De Grey* of *Norfolk*, that Family have ever since borne *these* Armes, instead of their own.

He beareth Sable, a Fesse between two Chevrons Or; by the Name of *Baynard* of *Wiltshire*. *Robert Baynard* of *Letcham*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 26 *Hen.* 8.

These Armes were also borne by a noble Family of the same Name, Owners of *Baynard's-Castle* in *London*. Descended from one *Baynard*, a Nobleman that came in with the *Conqueror*, who deceas'd in the Reign of *William Rufus*. *Geoffrey Baynard* his Son succeeded, and then *William*, who in the Year 1111. forfeited his Barony of *Dunmow*, and Honour of *Baynard-Castle*, for Felony. After whom it came to the *Clares*, and then to the *Fitz-Walters*.

The *Fitz-Walters* Armes were, Or, a Fesse between two Chevrons Gules.

These are the Rights which belong to *Robert Fitz-Walter*, *Castellan* of *London*, Lord of *Wodeham*, in the City of *London*; translated from the Original *French*, which was in the Hands of *Sir William Dugdale*, by *Thomas Blount*, Gent. *Fragmenta Antiquitatis*, p. 116, &c.

' The said *Sir Robert* and his Heirs ought to be, and are, chief *Banner-Bearers* of *London*, in Fee, for the *Castelry* which he and his Ancestors have of *Baynard's-Castle* in the said City. In the Time of War, the said *Robert* and his Heirs ought to serve the City, in Manner hereafter written :

' That the said *Robert* ought to come armed, upon his Horse of Service, with twenty Men at Armes, mounted upon Horses harnessed with Mail or with Iron, even to the great Door of the Minister of *St. Paul*, with a *Banner* of his Armes display'd before him.

' When

176 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ When he is come to the great Door of the said Minster, mounted and armed as aforesaid, then ought the *Mayor of London*, with all his *Sheriffs* and *Aldermen*, to come on Foot, armed, out of the Minster of *St. Paul*, to the said Door, with his Banner in his Hand ; and the Banner ought to be, Gules, an Image of *St. Paul* Or, the Feet, Hands and Head Argent, with a Sword of the last, in the Hand of the said Image.

‘ As soon as the said *Robert* shall see the *Mayor* and his *Sheriffs* and *Aldermen* coming on Foot out of the said Minster, armed with this Banner, he, or his Heirs, who shall perform the Service to the City, shall dismount his Horse, and salute the *Mayor* as his Companion, and shall say to him, *Sir Mayor, I am come to do my Service which I owe to the City.* And the *Mayor, Sheriffs* and *Aldermen* shall say, *We allow you here as our Banner-Bearer of this City in Fee, this Banner of the City to carry and govern to your Power, to the Honour and Profit of our City.*

‘ And the said *Robert*, and his Heirs, shall take the Banner in his Hand ; and the *Mayor* and *Sheriffs* of the said City, shall follow him to the Door, and present him with an Horse of 20*l.* Price, which Horse shall have a Saddle garnished with the Armes of the said *Robert*, and cover’d with a Sandal of the same Armes ; and shall deliver 20*l.* Sterling to the Chamberlain of the said *Robert*, for his Charges of that Day.

‘ And the said *Robert* shall mount the Horse which the *Mayor* then presented him, with the Banner in his Hand ; and as soon as he is mounted, he shall desire the *Mayor* forthwith to cause a *Marshal* to be chosen, out of the Host of the City of *London*. And as soon as the *Marshal* is chosen, the said *Robert* shall command the *Mayor* and his
‘ *Bur-*

' *Burgesſes* of the City, to cauſe the common Signal
' to be ſounded throughout the City, that all the
' Commonalty may follow the Banner of *St. Paul,*
' &c.

*Theſe are the Priviledges belonging to Robert Fitz-
walter and his Heirs, in London, in Time of Peace.*

' That is to ſay : That the ſaid *Robert* hath a *Soke*
' in the City of *London*, viz, all the Pariſh of the
' Church of *St. Andrew Wardrobe*, which is in the
' Gift of his Anceſtors, by the ſaid *Seignory*".
With other Honours and Priviledges, too many to
recount at large. The ſaid Lordſhip was long ſince
in the Crown.

Mollington of Suffolk ; Argent, a Feſſe between two
Chevrans Azure.

Holmeden of Surrey ; Sable, a Feſſe between two
Chevrans Ermine. Creſt, on a Torſe, an Otter's
Head eras'd.

Lambourn of Cornwall ; Argent, a Feſſe between two
Chevrans Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Feſſe between two Chevrans
Sable ; by the Name of *Liſle of Cambridgeſhire*. Theſe
Armes were borne by Sir *John Liſle*, Knt. one of the
firſt Founders of the moſt noble Order of the *Gar-
ter*. Which Sir *John Liſle*, was Lord of the Manor
of *Wilberham* in the County above-named, and ſer-
ved High-Sheriff thereof 26 *Ed.* 3. His Deſcen-
dants are now, or were lately, Lords of the ſame
Place. Likewise many Branches of this ancient
Stock are found in a thriving Condition, in other
Parts of the Kingdom, particularly in *Glouceſterſhire*,
Devonſhire, *Warwickſhire* and *Hampſhire* : Of which
laſt was *William Liſle*, Eſq; but late of *Longford* in
the County of *Glouceſter* ; whoſe Deſcent, Creſt and
Quarterings, will be inſerted in the *Second Volume*.

The ſame Coat-Armour was borne by *Robert*
Liſle, a Baron of this Realm, temp. *Ed.* 2. Which
Robert,

178 *The Banner Display'd ; Or;*

Robert, his Lady, and Margaret Countess of Devon, lie buried under one Stone, in the Parish Church of *Christ-Church, London.*

He beareth Gules, a Fesse between two Chevrans Argent; by the Name of *Nurse of Oxfordshire.*

Sable, a Fesse between two Chevrans Argent; is borne by the Name of *Jerbard.*

Azure, a Fesse between two Chevrans Argent; by the Name of *Tendring.*



The *Field* is Pearl, a Fesse and Canton Ruby, by the Name of *Widevile* or *Woodvile.* *Richard Widevile, Baron of Wimington,* married *Jaquet,* Daughter of *Peter of Lunemburgh,* Earl of *St. Paul,* and Widow of *John Duke of Bedford,* Regent of *France.* For which Marriage he was fined to pay to King *Henry 6.* the Sum of one Thousand Pounds, because he did the same without the King's Privy or Consent. Yet afterwards obtaining the said King's Favour, he was elected Knight of the *Garter,* Aug. 4. and install'd Octob. 30. Anno 28 Hen. 6. and on the 26th of May, 4 Ed. 4. he was created Earl *Rivers,* and made High-Constable of *England.*

He had Issue by the said *Jaquet,* seven Sons and six Daughters.

Anthony his eldest succeeded, and by Right of his Wife, *Elizabeth,* Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Lord Scales* of *Nucels* in *Hartfordshire,* was also Lord *Scales.* He was made Knight of the *Garter,* 5 Hen. 4. and in the first Year of Ed. 5. by Procurement of *Richard Duke of Gloucester,* was sent to *Pomfret,* and there beheaded (without any lawful Cause laid against him) June 13. 1483.

Richard

Richard Widevile, after the Death of his Brother, without lawful Issue, was Earl *Rivers*, Lord *Scales* of *Nucels* and *Grafton*, and died without Issue, in the 7th of *Hen. 7.* leaving his six Sisters his Heirs.

He beareth Gules, a Fesse and Canton Ermine, by the Name of *Wallis* of *Cornwall*.



He beareth Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Sable; by the Name of *Bentley*.

Deane of *Herefordshire*, bears; Gules, two Barrs and a Canton Argent.

Crowmere; Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Gules.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Crosses-Patee Argent; by the Name of *Ainge* of *London*.

Empson of *Lincoln*; Azure, a Chevron between three Cross-Patees Argent. The same by the Name of *Barclay* of *Scotland*, quartered by the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount *Garnock* of that Kingdom; whose Armes are before inserted, p. 70, 71.

Lutton of *Yorkshire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Crosses-Patee Or. And

Newby of the same County; Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses-Patee Azure.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Crozlets fitched Sable, by the Name of *Anderson*. Which Armes were borne by *Henry Anderson* of *Penley* in *Hartfordshire*, Esq; created Baronet, July 3. 1643. And

A a by

180 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

by *Stephen Anderson* of *Eyeworth* in *Bedfordshire*, advanced to the same Dignity, *July 13. 1664.*

The same Armes are borne by the Name of *Davenport* of *Cheshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce, a Tyger's Head eras'd Argent. Of this Family was *John Davenport*, Esq; Sheriff of this County, when King *James I.* took his Progress, 1617. by whom he was Knighted for his Service.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Croslets fitched Sable ; by the Name of *Russel* of *Warwickshire* and *Lancashire*. *Crest*, on a Torce, a Demy Lion rampant, supporting a like Croslet. These were also borne by Sir *William Russel* of *Whitley* in the County of *Worcester*, Knt. created Baronet *March 12. 1626.*

The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Croslets fitched Gules ; by the Name of *Shardelow* of *Norfolk*.

Rand of *Berkshire* ; Sable, a Chevron between three Croslets fitched Argent.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Argent between three Croslets fitched Or ; by the Name of *Strutt* ; and was the Armes of *Denner Strutt* of *Little-Worley* in the County of *Essex*, Esq; created Baronet *March 5. 1641.*

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Croslets fitched Sable ; by the Name of *Buckworth*. *Crest*, a Man's Head full-fac'd, armed with an Helmet, the Beaver open, proper. Borne by Sir *John Buckworth* of *Shene* in *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet *April 1. 1697.* He was also Sheriff and Alderman of *London*.

Reignolds of *Norfolk* ; Argent, a Chevron checkie Gules and Azure, between three Croslets fitched Sable.

The



The Field is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Bars gemelles Sable, by the Name of *Throgmorton* of Gloucestershire. Crest, on a Wreath Argent and Gules, a Falcon volant proper, armed, jessed and belled Or; in Memory (as 'tis said) of one of the Family, who hawking in the County of Southampton, his Hawk flew a Partridge over Sea, into the Isle of Wight, and there kill'd it. The ancient Crest was, an Elephant's Head. *Motto*, Virtus sola Nobilitas.

Of this Family was Sir *William Throgmorton* of Tortworth in the County of Gloucester, Knt. created Baronet June 29. 1611. But the Honour is extinct, by the Death of the late Sir *Baynham Throgmorton*, without Issue Male.

The same Armes were also borne by *Robert Throgmorton*, Esq; a Yorkshire Gentleman, who was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, Sept. 1. 1642.



He beareth Pearl, three Chevronels Ruby, in chief a File of as many Points Sapphire, by the Name of *Barrington* of Essex. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, the Bust of a Man, attired paleways of Pearl and Ruby, with a Cap of the same. Supported by two Gryphons Toppaz, each gorg'd with a Label as in the Coat. *Motto*, Honesta quam splendida.

These are the Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *John Barrington* (alias *Shute*) Viscount *Barrington* of Ardglass, and Baron *Barrington* of Newcastle in the County of Dublin; so created June 11. 1720.

In the late Parliament he was a Member for the Town of *Berwick upon Tweed*, where he was after

182 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

re-chosen ; and married *Anne*, only Daughter of Sir *William Danes* of the City of *Bristol*, Merchant, by whom he has three Sons.

These were also the Armes of *Francis Barrington* of *Barrington-Hall* in *Essex* ; who having serv'd as Knight of the Shire for that County, 43 *Eliz.* was, on the Accession of King *James I.* to the Crown, Knighted at *Theobalds*, May 7. 1603. and by the said Prince farther advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, May 22. 1611. He married *Jean*, Daughter to Sir *John Cromwell*, alias *Williams*, of *Hinchbrook* in the County of *Huntington*, Knt. by whom he had four Sons and five Daughters,

Sir *Thomas*, his eldest Son, who had been Knighted in his Father's Life-time, succeeded in the Estate and Honour. He married two Wives, first *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Gobart* of *Coventry*, Esq; by whom he had one Daughter and two Sons ; *John*, who succeeded him, and Sir *Gobart Barrington* of *Tofts*, Knt. His second Wife was *Judith*, Daughter to Sir *Rowland Lytton* of *Knebworth* in the County of *Hartford*, Knt. Widow of Sir *George Smith* of *Annabals* in the same County, by whom he had no Issue. This Sir *Thomas* died 1644. and was succeeded by

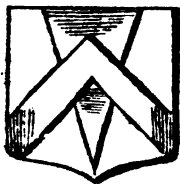
Sir *John Barrington*, Knt. and Baronet, his eldest Son ; who married *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *William Lytton* of *Knebworth* ; by whom he had Issue five Sons, 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Francis*. 3. *John*, Father of the present Sir *John Barrington*, Bart. by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Hawkins* of *Bishop-Stafford*. 4. Another *Francis*. 5. *William*. And nine Daughters.

Thomas Barrington, Esq; Heir apparent of Sir *John*, married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick* ; and had by her three Sons, *John*, *Charles* and *Richard* ; and two Daughters. The said *Thomas* dying in his Father's Life-time, the Dig-

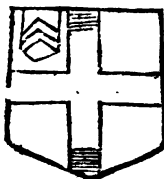
Dignity and Estate descended to his eldest Son *John*, as Heir to his Grandfather, which Sir *John* dying unmarried, was succeeded by his Brother,

Sir *Charles Barrington*, Bart. who was several times elected one of the Knights of the Shire for *Essex*, against all Opposers, and by Queen *Anne* made Vice-Admiral of the said County. He died Jan. 29. 1714-5. at the time when he was in Election for Knight of the Shire. He had been twice married but left no Issue; so that the Title of Baronet descended to *John*, Son and Heir of *John Barrington*, third Son of Sir *John Barrington*, Grand-father to the late Sir *Charles*.

Which Sir *John*, the present Baronet, is possess of an Estate at *Dunmow*, and having married *Susan*, Daughter of *George Draper* of *Hitchin*, Gent. hath Issue two Sons, *John* and *Charles*, and some Daughters.

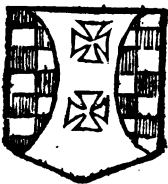


He beareth Sable, a *Pile* Argent, surmounted of a *Chevron* Gules; by the Name of *Dyxton*. This Coat is found in the Abby Church of *Cirencester* in the County of *Gloucester*.



He beareth Gules, a *Cross* Argent, in the *Dexter Quarter* an *Esccheon* Or, charged with *three Chevroneles* of the first; by the Name of *St. Owen*. This Family (says *Guillim*) either for Affection, or for some Lands which they anciently held of the House of *Clare*, may seem to have assum'd the *Armes* of the said *Clare* in the *Dexter Chief Point* of the *Field*; which Form of bearing is of very rare Use.

The



The *Field* is *Gules*, two *Cross-Patees* in *pale Or*, between as many *Flanches* checkie *Argent* and *Azure*; by the Name of *Sherington* of *Wiltshire*.



The *Field* is *Topaz*, a *Saltire* and *Chief Ruby*, by the Name of *Bruce*. These *Armes* belonged to the old *Bruces* of *Anandale* in *Scotland*; and also to the *Earls* of *Carrick*; out of which *Family* are descended, the *Right Honourable Thomas Bruce*, *Earl of Ailesbury* in *England*, and of *Elgin* in *Scotland*, &c. the *Right Honourable Alexander Bruce*, *Earl of Kincardin* in the same *Kingdom*, and *Charles Bruce*, *Lord Bruce of Wharleton*, Son and Heir apparent to the *Earl of Ailesbury*. All which *Noble Peers* do bear the said *Armes*, with the Addition of a *Cannon Pearl*, charg'd with a *Lion rampant* *Saphire*, the *Paternal Coat of Bruce* of *Skelton* (according to *Mr. Nisbet*) from whom they are also derived.

The *Field* is *Pearl*, a *Saltire Ruby*, and a *Chief Ermine*. *Crest*, on a *Wreath* of his *Colours*, a *Sagittarius*, with his *Cap*, *Bow* and *Arrows*, all proper. *Supported* on the *Dexter Side* by a *Lion* as the *Saltire*, on the *Sinister* by a *Griffin* *Topaz*. *Motto*, *Virtute non Verbis*.

The *Armes* of the most *Noble* and *Right Honourable Thomas Fitz-Morris*, *Baron* of the *County of Kerry*, and *Baron of Lixnow* in that *County*; summoned to *Parliament* by *Henry 2.* and created by *Patent*, *temp. Rich. 2.*

This ancient and noble *Family* is a *Branch* of that great and illustrious *House* of *Fitz-Gerald*, *Earls* of

of *Kildare*, who were originally of *Tuscany*, and in sundry Ages flourish'd in the most renowned Countries in *Europe*.

From *Tuscany* this Family came into *France*, of which was then a Noble Baron named *Otho*, whose Son attended *William* the Conqueror into *England*; where he was Constable of the Castle of *Windsor*; and had a Son named *Gerald*, which *Gerald* was Constable of the Castle of *Pembroke*, and married *Nesta*, Daughter of *Rhese ap Griffith*, Prince of *South-Wales*; by whom he had a Son named *William*; whose Son *Maurice* (in the Reign of *Hen. 2.*) help'd to conquer *Ireland*; and from *Reymond*, surnamed *The Gross*, who was Uncle to the said *Maurice*, is said to be descended, the Lord of whom we are now speaking; for a Descendant from him, took the Name of *Fitz-Maurice*, and in the Year 1318. *Mac Maurice*, alias *Fitz-Gerald*, was Lord of *Kerry*.

In the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Patrick Fitz-Maurice* (or *Fitz-Morris*) was Baron of *Kerry* and *Lixnow*; and in those Honours was succeeded by *Thomas* his Son; from which *Thomas* descended *William Fitz-Morris*, who in 1682. enjoy'd the same Titles; and from him, *Thomas*, the present Lord. His Mother was Sister to Lieutenant-General *Langton*, and his Wife, Sister to the present Earl of *Shelburne*, by whom he has Issue, two Sons and three Daughters.



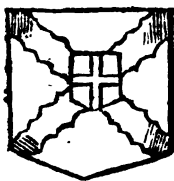
He beareth Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between twelve Crosses-Patee Or; by the Name of *Denny*. *John Denny*, Esq; serv'd King *Henry 5.* in his Wars in *France*, was slain there, and buried at *St. Dionis*; whose Grandson, *William Denny* of *Cheston* in the County of *Hartford*, Esq; had Issue *Edmund Denny*, who had Issue,
Thomas

186 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Thomas Denny, who by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George Mannock*, Esq; had a very numerous Issue ; of which the second Son was Sir *Anthony Denny*, Knt. Groom of the Stole, and Privy-Councillor to King *Henry 8.* and one of the Executors of his last Will. He was in great Favour with that King, and shared very plentifully of his Bounty, at the Dissolution of Monasteries, in many fair Lordships in the Counties of *Essex* and *Hertford*; and was the only Courtier who had the Courage to warn that Prince of his approaching Death. He had Issue, by *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Champernon* of the County of *Devon*, three Sons, and as many Daughters ; of whom, *Henry* the eldest, married *Honora*, Daughter of *William* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, by whom he had Issue *Edward*, who was Knighted, and Sheriff of the County of *Hartford*, at the Accession of King *James 1.* to the Crown, whom at the Head of his County he met, and splendidly entertain'd, in his Journey from *Scotland*; and for that and other Services, was by that Prince summon'd by Writ to Parliament, before the Expiration of his Shrievalty, by the Title of Lord *Denny* of *Waltham-Cross*; and afterwards, by Letters Patents dated *October 24. 2 Car. 1.* was created Earl of *Norwich*. He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*, by whom he had an only Daughter and Heir, who married *James* Lord *Hay*, Viscount *Doncaster* and Earl of *Carlisle*; by which Means the said Honour became extinct in this ancient and noble Family.

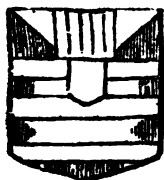
By Letters Patents, dated the third of *June, 1642.* the Dignity of Baronet was granted to *William Denny*, Esq; of *Gillingham* in *Norfolk*; a Branch of this Family.

He



He beareth Sable, on a *Saltire en-grail'd* Argent, an *Inescutcheon* Or, charg'd with a *Cross* Gules; by the Name of *Morris*. It may of some be imagined, that there is *false Armory* in this *Coat*, in respect of the *Escutcheon*

Or, upon the *Saltire* Argent, which is *Metal* upon *Metal*, a Kind of *Bearing* by some utterly condemn'd; but such Kind of *Falsity* is evermore meant, by those who most strictly adhere to that Rule, of *Metal* upon *Metal*, or *Colour* upon *Colour*, placed in one and the self-same *Escutcheon*. But here (saith *Guillim*) are several *Shields*, and those pertaining to distinct *Families*; which justifies me in giving it the same *Blazon* that my Author does; for otherwise I should have call'd it an *Escutcheon* only, for the Reasons given before, p. 99.



He beareth *barways six Pieces*, Or and Azure, on a *Chief* of the first, *three Pallets* between two *Esquires* bast *Dexter* and *Sinister* of the second, an *Escutcheon* Argent, by the Name of *Mortimer*. These were the Armes of

the great Family of *Mortimers*, Earls of *March*, and Lords of *Wigmore*. Roger, Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, Son and Heir of *Edmund* Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, was created the first Earl of the *Marches* of *Wales*, 2 *Ed.* 3. at a Parliament held at *Salisbury*. To him was committed the Government of *Ed.* 3. as a Man of singular *Virtue*; and with him were joyned as Assistants, the Earl of *Kent* and the Earl of *Lancaster*. A Parliament being held at *Northampton*, 1328. a dishonourable Peace and Marriage was made, wherein the King (by Advice of his Mother and this *Roger Mortimer*) released to the

B b

Scots,

188 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Scots, their Homage, Fealty and Service due for that Kingdom ; and deliver'd up to them also, the Grand Charter called *Ragman*, which under the Hands and Seals of their late King, and of the Nobility of *Scotland*, testified their Tenure and Subjection to the Kings of *England*.

This *Roger*, being over-familiar with *Isabel*, the King's Mother, was taken out of her Chamber in *Nottingham* Castle at Midnight, and sent to the Tower, 4 *Ed.* 3. condemned of High Treason in full Parliament, and after drawn to the common Gallows, and there hanged two Days and two Nights, then taken down and buried in the *Gray-Fryers* Church. He had four Sons and seven Daughters, by his Wife *Joan*, Daughter to *Peter Jamville*, an *Irish* Lord ; but was succeeded by

Roger, Son of *Edmund* his eldest Son ; which *Roger* was restored to the Earldom of *March*, and all the other Lands, Honours and Possessions which his Grandfather had. He was one of the first Founders of the most Noble Order of the *Garter*.

To him succeeded *Edmund*, his second Son, *Roger* the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time. This *Edmund* married *Phillip*, Daughter and only Heir of *Lionel* of *Antwerp*, Duke of *Clarence*, Earl of *Wiltshire* and *Ulster*, &c. by whom he had two Sons and as many Daughters.

Roger Mortimer, after the Death of his Father, was Earl of *March*, and by King *Richard* 2. nominated for his Successor in the Kingdom of *England*, 1387. being descended of the Body of *Phillip*, Daughter and Heir of *Lionel* Duke of *Clarence*, third Son of King *Ed.* 3. He married *Eliamor*, Daughter of *Thomas Holland*, Earl of *Kent*, Sister and Coheir to *Thomas* her Brother ; by whom he had Issue, *Edmund* Earl of *March*, *Roger*, who died young ; *Anne*, married to *Richard* Earl of *Cambridge*, Son of *Edmund*

G U I L L I M *Abridg'd.* 189

mund Duke of York, and *Elianor*, married to *Edward Courtney*, Earl of *Devonshire*.

Edmund Mortimer, Son and Heir of *Roger* afore-said, was after his Father's Death fifth Earl of *March*, Earl of *Ulster*, Lord of *Wigmore*, *Trim*, *Clare* and *Conaught* ; and married *Anne*, Daughter of *Edmund* Earl of *Stafford*, and died without Issue, in the Castle of *Trim* in *Ireland*, 3 *Hen. 6.* and was buried at *Stoke* near *Clare* ; leaving *Richard* Duke of York his Nephew, to succeed him.

The same *Armes* (on what Account I know not) are given by the Family of *Pritchard* of *Campstone* in the County of *Monmouth*.



SECT-



SECTION III.

CHAP. I.

Of Embodied Spirits.



HA V I N G now finished (according to our proposed *Order*) that which was necessary to be said touching *proper Charges*, together with their *making*, and divers Manner of *bearing*; the same now calleth us to treat of *Common Charges*.

By *Common Charges*, I mean all such other *Charges* hereafter following, as are not hitherto handled,

Whether they be { *Natural*,
or
Artificial.

Of Things *Natural*, some are *Formal*, others *Material*.

The *Formal Nature* is most *simple* and *pure*, as all *Kinds of Spirits*; which albeit they are *Incorporeal Essences*, yet in respect that some of them have had assumed Bodies, as those that appeared to *Abraham*, *Lot*, *Manoah*, &c. they have been borne in *Armes*, according to such *assumed Shapes*.

Among such *Forms* are numbred, { *Angels*,
and
Cberubims.

The



The *Field* is Gules, an *Angel* standing direct, with his *Hands* conjoined, and elevated upon his *Breast*, habited in a long *Robe* close girt, *Argent*, his *Wings* display'd as preparing to fly, *Or.* Amongst the *Coat-Armours* of such *Persons* as were assembled at the *Council of Constance, A. D. 1413.* I find this *Coat* borne by the Name of *Brangor de Cervisia.*

Limieu of France, bears; *Sable,* three *Angels,* their *Hands* joined and elevated, habited, &c. *Or.*

He beareth *Argent,* on a *Chevron Sable,* three *Angels* kneeling, habited in long *Robes* close girt, their *Hands* conjoined and elevated, as aforesaid, and their *Wings* display'd, *Or.* This *Coat* is said to be borne by *Maellock Krwm of Wales.*



He beareth *Gules,* a *Cherub* having three *Pair* of *Wings,* whereof the *uppermost* and *nethermost* are counterly crossed, and the *middlemost* display'd, *Or.* Which *Armes* were borne by his *Eminency, Cardinal Buocafoco, an Italian Prelate.*

Caily, a French Family; *Argent,* three *Cherubims* *Gules.* One of this *Nation,* called the *Sire de Caily,* came over with the *Conqueror.*



He beareth *Sable,* a *Chevron* between three *Cherubims,* *Or.* *Crest,* a *Demy Sea-Boar* saliant *Or.* The *Armes* of *William Chaloner* of *Gilsborough* in the *County of York, Esq;* created *Baronet July 20. 1620.* The *Genealogy* and *Descend* of which *Family,* is as follows :

Hugh

192 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Hugh Chaloner of Ruthland in Denbyshire, temp. H. 4. — *Alice, Daughter of Rice ap David ap Kenric de Wyper.*

David Chaloner of Ditto. — *Rose, Daughter of Arvell ap Dah, ap Ithell.*

Richard Chaloner — — —

1. *Thomas Chaloner, of Englefield in Barks.* — 2. *David Chaloner.*

Roger Chaloner of London. —

Thomas Chaloner of London and Gilsborow in York-shire. —

Sir Thomas Chaloner of Gilsborow. — *Etheldred, Daughter of Edward Frodisbam of Che-shire.*

Sir Thomas Chaloner of Chiswick in Middlesex. — *Elizabeth, Daughter of William Fleetwood of Mis-senden, Bucks.*

1. *Sir William Chaloner, created Baronet as above.* — 2. *Dr. Edw. Chaloner of Steeple Claydon.* — *Eliz. Daughter of Robert Hoveden.*

Sir Edward Chaloner, Bar. — *Daughter of Sir Richard Ingoldsby.*
William

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p>William his Son and Heir.</p> | } | <p>Honora, Daugh- ter of Sir Rob: Foulis, Bar.</p> |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|

But from this Time we have no clear Account of the Family.

Azure, a *Fesse indented* between *three Cherubims* Or; is borne by the Name of *Adye*.

Angels, Cherubims, or any Part of them, signify great Celerity in Business, the Messengers of Peace and happy News.

Morgan in his *Sphere of Gentry*, sets down, Argent, a *Devil* without a Head, *talloned* like an Eagle, all Gules; by the Name of *Trolles* of Norway.

SECT. III. CHAP. 2.

Of Spheres and Fixed Stars.

FROM Things *Natural* that are meerly *Formal*, we come to such as are *Natural* and *Material*. Those are said to be *Essences Material*, that consist of a *Body*, subjected to *Motion* and *Alteration*.

Material Essences are *Simple* or *Mixt*.

Simple are certain *Orbicular* or *Round Bodies*, or *Bodily Essences*, originally consisting of an *Unmixed Matter*, and are either *Constant* or *Inconstant*.

Those are said to be *Constant Natures*, which in Respect of their Perfection, are of most lasting Duration; such are the *Cælestial Globes* and the *Stars*.

A *Sphere* (or *Globe*) is a *Body* exactly round of all Parts, and void of all Angles and Corners.

The



The *Field* is Azure, a *Lion rampant*, and in chief a *Globe Or*, between two *Stars*. *Crest*, on a *Wreath*, a *Demy Lion rampant Azure*, holding a *Sphere Or*. These were the *Armes* of *Erasmus Dryden* of *Canons-Ashby* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; created *Baronet* Nov. 16. 1619. 17 Jac. 1.

This Gentleman was Great-Grandson of *William Dryden* or *Dreyden* (as anciently written) whose Son *David* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *William Nicholson* of *Staff-hill* in the County of *Cumberland*, and had Issue three Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, and *Christopher*; also two Daughters.

John Dryden, eldest Son of *David*, was seated at *Canons-Ashby* in the County of *Northampton*, by Means of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir John Cope* of that Place. By her he had six Sons and three Daughters.

Erasmus Dryden, his eldest Son, took the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in *Oxford*, June 17. 1577. was Sheriff of *Northamptonshire* 40 Eliz. as also the 17th of *James* 1. in which Year he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, by Letters Patents, dated as above. He married *Frances*, second Daughter and Coheir of *William Wilkes* of *Hodnell* in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; by whom he left three Sons, *Sir John Dryden*, his Successor in the Title and Estate at *Canons-Ashby*. 2. *William Dryden* of *Farndon*, and *Erasmus Dryden* of *Tichmersh*, all in the same County.

Sir John Dryden, Bar. was Sheriff of *Northamptonshire*, 1634. 10 Car. 1. also Knight of the Shire for that County, 16 Car. 1. He died in the Year 1664. and by Honor his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Robert Beville* of *Chesterton* in the County of *Huntingdon*, Bar. left Issue, six Sons, and four Daughters.

Sir

Sir *Robert Dryden*, Bar. died unmarried, about the 72d Year of his Age, and was buried in the Parish Church of *Canons-Ashby*, Aug. 30. 1708. He left his Estate at *Canons-Ashby*, to *Edward Dryden*, only Son of *Erasmus Dryden*, second Son of *Erasmus Dryden* of *Tichmersb.* third Son of Sir *Erasmus Dryden*, Bart. but the Title devolv'd on *John Dryden*, Son and Heir of *William Dryden* of *Farndon*, second Son of *Erasmus* before-mentioned.

Which Sir *John Dryden*, Bart. was a Woollen-Draper in *St. Paul's Church Yard*, and had Issue, one Son, *John*, an Attorney at Law, who was kill'd by a Fall from his Horse, in his Father's Life-time; and two Daughters. This Sir *John* dying without Issue Male, the Title accru'd to Sir *Erasmus Dryden*, second Son of *John*, eldest Son of *Erasmus Dryden* of *Tichmersb.*

Which *Erasmus* (third Son of Sir *Erasmus Dryden* the first Baronet) by *Mary*, Daughter of the Reverend Mr. *Pickering*, had fourteen Children.

The eldest of these was *John Dryden*, Esq; Poet-Laureat and Historiographer to King *James 2.* the *Darling of the Muses*, who surpass'd all other Writers of his Time, as Fire does all other Elements. He was born at *Oldwincle* near *Oundle* in *Northamptonshire*, educated in *Westminster-School*, thence elected a Scholar of *Trinity-College* in *Cambridge*, A. D. 1650. afterwards, in the Space of 25 Years, he produc'd twenty seven Plays, besides other numerous Poetical Writings. His Character, with that of his Writings, is prefixed to his Dramatick Works, by Mr. *Congreve*; and lately presented to the present Duke of *Newcastle*; and is well worth reading, though too long for this Place. He married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Thomas Howard*, first Earl of *Berkshire*, and dying in the Year 1700. was buried in *Westminster-Abby*. He left three Sons, *Charles*, drown'd at

196 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Dotchet-Ferry near Windsor, Erasmus, who was afterwards Baronet, and John, who died unmarried at Rome, of a Pleurisy.

On the Death of Sir *John Dryden, Bart. Erasmus-Henry, second Son of John Dryden, Esq;* succeeded to the Title of Baronet; but dying unmarried, 1711. the Dignity devolv'd on his Uncle.

Erasmus Dryden, second Son of Erasmus Dryden of Tichmarsh; which Sir Erasmus was a Grocer in King-street, Westminster; but after the Death of Sir Robert Dryden, Bar. who left a good Estate to his Son Edward, (as was before mentioned) and that the Title came to him, he lived with his said Son at Canons-Ashby, and surviv'd him.

But his said Son *Edward, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Mr. Allen, Son of Sir Thomas Allen, Kt. Turkey-Merchant of London, left Issue,*

Sir John Dryden of Canons-Ashby, the present Baronet, four other Sons, and three Daughters.

A *Star* (which comes next to be consider'd) is a permanent and constant *Essence*, and the more condensate or compacted Part of the *Sphere*, wherein it is fixed, for the illuminating of inferior Bodies: For albeit it be an usual *Distinction*, that of Stars some are Fixed and some are Wandering, yet they are indeed all fixed alike; but in respect of our Eye, and in reference of their Motions one to another, they have a divers Aspect, and so have gotten divers Names. The *Star* derives its Name (saith *Vossius*) from the Saxon Word *Steoran*, to *steer* a Course; and rightly enough, seeing it is by the Stars that the Ship is guided in her Way. Hence it is, that the Bearing of them in *Heraldry* is used to signify some Excellency of Gifts in the Owner of the *Armes*, and particularly to denote great Discoveries in the Art of Navigation.

Concerning Stars, take these Rules:

Note,

Note, 1. The Number of *Points* whereof a *Star* consisteth, may never be *fewer* than *six*; but when it is formed of *more*, then you must in *Blazoning* of them, expresse the certain Number.

2. It is a Rule infallible, that the *Piercing* of *Stars* must evermore be *round*; for the *piercing square* and *lozengewise* is repugnant to their Nature.

3. When *Stars* are borne in their *natural Colour* (which is *Or*) you need make no mention of their *Tincture* in your *Blazon*, either by the Words *Proper* or *Or*, but only bare name them: As the *Example* above, and some that follow, will abundantly show.

Now as this is our first Entrance into the Handling of *Common Charges*, I shall give you one general Observation, touching the Bearing of *Ordinaries* and *Common Charges* together;

That in the mixt
Bearing of *Ordinaries* and *common Charges* together,
all *common Charges*
may be, and are
borne

In, upon,
or with
the

Cross,
Chief,
Pale,
Bend,
Fesse,
Esccheon,
Chevron,
Salire,
Barre,
Orle,

Or one
common Charge,
in, upon,
or with a-
nother.



He beareth *Sable*, a *Star Argent*. Which is the *Armes* of Sir *John Ingleby* of *Ripley* in the County of *York*, *Bart.* descended from Sir *Thomas Ingleby*, *Knt.* one of the *Justices* of the *Common Pleas*, 15 *Ed. 2.* who by *Catherine* his

Wife, had Issue, *Thomas Ingleby*, *Esq;* Knight of the *Shire*, 23 *Ed. 3.* *Henry* a *Clergyman*, *John*, *William*,
C c 2 David,

David, and one Daughter. *Thomas* married *Ellinor*, Daughter and Heiress of *William Morbray*, Esq; by *Mary*, Daughter and Heiress of *John Chaumont*, Esq; by whom he had two Sons, *William*, who died issueless, *temp. Hen. 4.* and *John*, who founded the Monastery of *Mount-Grace*, and having married *Ellen*, Daughter and Heiress of *Sir Bryan Rockysse* of *Rockysse* Knt. had Issue one Son, *Thomas* his Heir, and three Daughters. Which *Thomas* married *Ellen*, Daughter of *John Helme*, Esq; by whom he had *Sir William Ingleby*, Knt. and *Elizabeth*, Wife to *Thomas Beckwith*, Esq; *Sir William* took to Wife *Joan*, Daughter of *Sir Bryan Stapleton*, Knight of the Garter, and died *A. D. 1478.* leaving behind him one Son and two Daughters, *viz. John* his Successor, *Agnes* and *Catherine*. The said *John Ingleby*, by *Margery* Daughter of *Sir James Strangeways*, Knt. left Issue, *Sir William Ingleby*, Knt. his only Child; which *Sir William* married *Catherine* Daughter of *Thomas Stillington*, Esq; and dying *A. D. 1500.* left Issue *John* his only Son, who succeeded him, and two Daughters, *Jane* and *Anne*. The said *John* married *Ellinor* Daughter of *Sir Marmaduke Constable*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Sir William Ingleby*, Knt. and *Ralph*, who died without Issue. *Sir William's* Wife was *Cecily*, Daughter of *Sir George Talbois*, Knt. Brother of *Gilbert Lord Talbois*, whose Heiress she was; by her he had three Sons, *Sir William*, *John* and *George*, and two Daughters, *Frances* and *Elizabeth*. The said *Sir William* was Treasurer of *Berwick*, and died 1578-9. leaving Issue, by *Anne* Daughter of *William Mallory*, Gent. four Sons, *Sir William*, High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, 7 *Eliz.* who died without Issue, tho' he had two Wives. 2. *David*, who by *Anne* Daughter of *Charles Earl of Westmoreland*, had only three Daughters. 3. *Sampson*. 4. *John*, who died without Issue; and five Daughters, *Grace*, *Isabel*, *Elizabeth*, and another *Grace*.

Grace. The Issues of Sir *William* and *David* thus failing, *Sampson Ingleby*, Esq; the third Son, succeeded his Father in Estate, and marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *John York*, left Issue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. created Baronet, 18 Car. 1. who dying 1657-8. in the 71st Year of his Age, by *Anne* Daughter of Sir *James Bellingham*, Knt. left Issue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Bar. Father of the present Sir *John Ingleby*, Bar. by *Margaret* eldest Daughter of *John Saville* of *Medley*, Esq; The said Sir *John* married *Mary*, Daughter of — *Johnson*, and hath by her two Sons, *John* and *William*, and a Daughter, named *Margaret*. This Sirname of *Ingleby*, seems to be deriv'd of the Saxon *Ing*, a Meadow, *ley* a Place, and *byan* to dwell; it being very usual with our Predecessors to take their Names from the Places of their Habitation.

He beareth Azure, a Star Argent, by the Name of *Chambers* of *Scotland*.



He beareth Argent, a *Star* of sixteen *Points*, Gules. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, five *Elm Trees*, their *Branches* intermingled, proper. These *Armes* and *Crest* belong to the Family of *Hurst*, of *Sabridgeworth* in *Hartfordshire*.

Handford of *Worcestershire*, Sable, a *Star* of sixteen *Points* Argent. *Crest*, on a *Chapeau*, a *Dragon* passant.

The *Ægyptians* used the *Star* for an *Hieroglyphick* of a noble and generous Mind; let not therefore such as bear these glorious Creatures in their *Armes*, have unmanly and base Principles in their Breast.

The



The *Field* is *Sable*, a *Fesse wavy*, between the two *Pole-Stars*, *Arctick* and *Antarctick*, *Argent*. These were the *Armes* of that famous Knight, Sir *Francis Drake* of *Plymouth* in the County of *Devon*, who was a *Drake* (or *Dragon*) indeed, being the first Inventor of *Fire-ships*; and a Person who by his noble *Courage*, and high Attempts atchieved, merited to be reckoned the Honour of our Nation, and of Naval Profession; in as much as he cutting through the *Magellanick Sreights*, *A. D.* 1577. within the Compass of three Years, encompassed the whole World; whereof his Ship, laid up in a Dock near *Deptford*, will long remain as a worthy Monument. Of his Travels, a Poet hath thus sung:

*Drake, pererrati novit quem terminus orbis,
Quemq; semel mundi vidit uterq; Polus ;
Si taceant Homines, facient te Sydera notum :
Sol nescit comitis non memor esse sui.*

The World's survey'd Bounds brave *Drake* on thee
did gaze,

Both *North* and *Southern Poles* have seen thy manly
Face ;

If thankless Men conceal, thy *Praise* the Stars will
blaze :

The *Sun* his *Fellow-Traveller's* Worth will duly
grace.



He beareth *Pearl*, a *Chevron* between three Stars *Diamond*. These are the *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Charles Mordant*, Earl of *Peterborough* and *Monmouth*, Viscount *Mordant* of *Avalon*, Baron *Mordant*

dant of *Turvey*, and *Baron Mordant* of *Rygate*. Descended from *John Mordant* of *Turvey* in the County of *Bedford*, Esq; who was one of the King's Commanders in the Battle of *Stoke* near *Newark upon Trent*, against *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, 2 *Hen.* 7. He was also Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, 24 *Hen.* 8. and summoned to Parliament, having married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Coheir to *Henry de Vere*, Lord of *Drayton* and *Adington*; by whom he had Issue, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* was Knight of the *Bath*; and upon the Death of King *Edward* 6. was one of the first that appear'd in Armes for Queen *Mary*. He married *Helen*, Cousin and Heir to Sir *Richard Fitz-Lewis*, Knt. by whom he had *Lewis* Lord *Mordant*, his Son and Successor, who was one of the Peers upon the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, and *Mary* Queen of *Scots*; and left Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Darcy*, Knt. *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Compton*, and by her had *John*, who was created Earl of *Peterborough* (March 9. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1.) and married *Elizabeth* sole Daughter and Heir to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, by whom he had Issue, *Henry* and *John*.

Henry was Knight of the *Garter*, and succeeding his Father, took Possession of *Tangier* in *Africa* for King *Charles* 2. but died without Issue Male, and was succeeded by *John* his Brother, who was created Lord *Mordant* of *Rygate*, and Viscount of *Avalon* in the County of *Somerset*, July 10. 1659. 11 *Car.* 2. and married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Thomas* *Cary*, second Son to *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, by whom he had *Charles*, now Earl of *Peterborough*, who in 1689. was created Earl of *Monmouth*, and now enjoys both Titles.

This

202 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

This Earl married *Carey*, Daughter to *Alexander Frazier* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and by her had a Son named *John*, who married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Charles* Duke of *Bolton*, and by her had two Sons, *Charles* and *John*, and died in 1710. of the Small-Pox: The Earl has also a Daughter named *Henrietta*, married to the Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. His Lordship's Crest is, in an Earl's Coronet, a Demy Blackmore, cloathed Topaz, wreathed about the Head Pearl. Supporters, two Eagles Pearl, armed Diamond.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Stars Pearl, are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable *Marmaduke Langdale*, Baron *Langdale* of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore* in the County of *York*.

This Family of *Langdale* is of great Antiquity, and derive their Sirname from the Town of *Langdale* in the Hundred of *Pickering*, in the County of *York*; of which Place they were Lords before the Reign of King *John*: And of the same Family was *Anthony Langdale* of *Santon* and *Houghton* in the County afore-said, who died 19 *Eliz.* leaving Issue by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Vavasor* of *Coppinhorp* in the County of *York*, *William Langdale* of *Langthorp*, from whom that Family is descended; and *Peter*, who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Michael Wharson* of *Beverley-Park* in the County afore-said, was Father of *Marmaduke Langdale* of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore* in the said County.

Which *Marmaduke* was Knighted by King *Jam. 1.* at *Whitehall*, and was a Man very eminently loyal to King *Charles 1.* and by King *Charles 2.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord *Langdale*, Feb. 10. 1657. He married *Lenox*, Daughter to Sir *John Rhodes* of *Barlborough* in the County of *Derby*, Knt. by whom he had *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir; who by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Savage* of *Beefston*

Beefston in the County of *Chester*, Esq; (Brother to *John Earl Rivers*) was Father of *Marmaduke*, late Lord *Langdale*.

Which *Marmaduke* married *Frances*, Daughter to *Richard Draycotte* of *Painsley* in the County of *York*, Esq; by whom he had one Son named after himself, who is now Lord *Langdale*, and married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *William Lord Widdrington*, (Sister to the late Lord *Widdrington*) by whom he has one Son named also *Marmaduke*.

Du Tillet of *France*; Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Stars.

Brewster of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Stars Argent.

Colchester; Or, a Chevron between three Stars Gules.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse Azure, between three Stars Gules; by the Name of *Julius*. Of this Family was *William Julius*, a Captain of a Man of War, who lies buried in the South Isle of the *Abby* at *Westminster*, with this Inscription on his Monument:

' Near this Place lieth interr'd the Body of Captain *William Julius*, late Commander of his Majesty's Ship the *Colchester*, who departed this Life, the 3d of *October*, 1698. aged 33 Years.

The *Field* is Azure, a Fesse Or, between three Stars; by the Name of *Thwaites* of *Turksbire*. *John Thwaites*, Esq; was chief Alderman of *Leeds*, Anno 1653. and died in the Year 1671. aged 85 Years. Of this Name and Country (but whether Family or no, appears not) were the *Lardiners* to *William the Conqueror*, for which Service they had the Ma-
D d nor

nor of *Davy-Gate* in the City of *York*, exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Mayor. ‘*Johannes Thwaites* : *Davy-gate manerium vocat. le Prison del Lardiner pro Custodia Gaole.*” The *Thwaites*’s were succeeded by the *Waddingtons*.

Everard of Essex, bears ; Argent, a Fesse between three Stars Gules.



The *Field* is Ermine, on a Chief indented Gules, three Stars, by the Name of *Estcourte* of *Gloucestershire*. Crest, out of a Mural Coronet Azure, a Demy Falcon display'd Or. The same Armes were borne by Sir *Giles Estcourte* of *Newton* in the County of *Wilts*, Knt. created a Baronet March 17. 1626. being the 215th in Order, and the 11th made by King *Charles I.*

S E C T. III. C H A P. 3.

Of Planets.

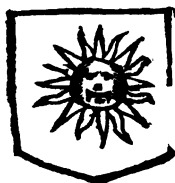
THUS far of such Stars as are usually call'd *Fixed* : Now of the Planets (or wandering Stars) whose Shapes are chiefly used in *Heraldry* ; I mean those two most Glorious Lights, the one to rule the Day, the other by Night ;

Which are, the *Sun* and the *Moon*.

The *Sun* is the very Fountain of *Light* and *Heat* ; and all the *Splendor* which the *Moon* hath, is borrowed from the *Sun*.

If the *Sun* be borne Or, there is no need to make Mention of his Colour : But if he be borne of any other than this, then must the same be expressly named.

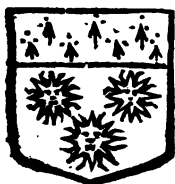
He



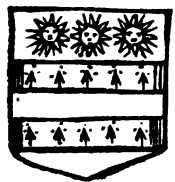
He beareth Azure, a *Sun in his Glory*, by the Name of *Dyson of Worcester*. *Crest*, on a Torce, Or and Azure, a Mount proper, and thereon a Lamb passant Argent.

The same Coat is borne by the Names of *Aldham* and *St. Cleere* (now commonly written *Sinclair*) and quarter'd in the first Place (as a Coat of Augmentation) by *William Kerr*, Marquess of *Lothian*.

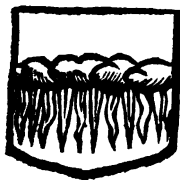
Solis of Spain, bears Argent, a Sun Gules.



He beareth Gules, *three Suns in Glory*, a Chief Ermine. The Armes of the Family of *Jackson* in *Yorkshire*.



He beareth Azure, *two Barrs Ermine*, in chief *three Suns*. *Crest*, a Lion's Head eras'd Ermine. The Armes of the Right Reverend *William Nicholson*, Lord Bishop of *Derry* in *Ireland*, translated thither from *Carlisle*.



He beareth Gules, a Chief Argent, on the lower Part thereof a Cloud, the *Sun's resplendent Beams* thereout issuing, proper; by the Name of *Lesons of Northampton*. *Crest*, out of a Cloud, the Sun arising, all proper.

D d 2

He



He beareth Azure, one Ray of the Sun, issuing out of the *dexter* Corner of the Escutcheon *bendways*, proper, by the Name of *Aldham*. There is no need to mention the three Lines on each Side of the Ray, because there are no such in Nature, but the Lustre of the Sun being too strong for our Eyes, causes us to imagine there are such Things about it.

The Sun borne in *Armes*, shews the Bearer to live splendidly, and willing to do good to all Persons.

The Moon, according to her divers Apparitions, hath divers Denominations in *Heraldry*; as her *Increment* in her *Increase*; her *Complement* when she is at *Full*; her *Decrement* in her *Waning*; and her *Detriment* in her *Change* and *Eclipse*. And according to these Varieties is she also diversly borne in *Coat-Armour*, as the *Examples* following will (in part) shew.



The Field is Ermine, three *Inceffants* Gules. This Coat pertains to the Family of *Symmes* of *Daventry* in *Northamptonshire*.

Sir John Potenhall (*temp. Ed. 3.*) bare; Or, on a Fesse Azure, three *Inceffants* of the first: As I find in an old MS. belonging to *Christ-Church* Library in *Canterbury*.

Inceffants and *Cressants* signify a rising prosperous Family.

The proper Colour of the Moon is *Argent*; and therefore when she is borne of that Colour, you need not to mention the same.

He



He beareth Azure, a *Moon decrefsant*, by the Name of *Delaluna*. But thefe feveral States of the *Moon* are now very rare, and in a manner antiquated and forgotten; inſtead of them we have another new-coined

Form, having neither the Name, Shape, or ſo much as the Shadow of the former remaining; of which Examples are very numerous.

Decreſſants (ſays *Smithuſt*) ſignify a Family going to Decay.



He beareth Azure, *three Creſſants* Or; the Armes of the Family of *Ryder* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a *Dragon's Head* Azure. This Coat was alſo borne by *Sir William Ryder*, Knt, Lord Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1600. 42 *Eliz.* and

by the Name of *Harvey* of *Glouceſter*, Raby of *Durham*, and *Courtin* of *France*.

He beareth Gules, three *Creſſants* Or; by the Name of *Monyns*. *Creſt*, an *Increſſant* Or. Theſe were the Armes of *William Monyns* of *Waldershare* in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; created Baronet June 29. 1611.

This Family is deſcended from *Sir Simond Monyns*, Knt. of the Caſtle of *Navon* in *Normandy*, who had two Sons *Theobald* and *Stephen*; the latter married *Amabella*, Daughter and Heir of *Sir Hugh Mountford*; and had Iſſue, *Sir Alexander*, who marrying *Jofelin*, the Heir of *Sir Robert Poulton*, Knt. had that Inheritance. His Son *Simon* was of *Dover*, and had Iſſue three Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, and *Solomon*.

John the eldeſt married *Mabell*, the Daughter and Heir of *Bartholomew Pyſſinge*, and had two Sons, *William*, who died in Ward; and *John*, who marrying
Joan,

208 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Joan, the Heir of *Sbolden*, was Father of *Simond*, *John* and *Thomas*.

Simond married one of the Heirs of *Halden*, and was the first writ of *Waldworthsbire*. He had Issue *Nicholas*, who married one of the Heirs of *Bewfield*, was Father to *John*, *Richard* of *Byttenden*, and *Stephen* of *St. Margaret's* of the *Cliff*, Esq;

The said *John Monyns*, by his Wife, a Coheirefs of the *Colbys*, had Issue four Sons, whereof *Robert* was his Heir ; who had in Marriage one of the Daughters of *John Greenford*, Esq; and was Father of *John* written of *Swanton*, who had two Sons, *Edward*, and *John* Lieutenant of the Castle of *Dover*, from whom descended *Thomas Monyns* of *Dover*, now living, Father of *Thomas* of *London*, and *Richard* of *St. John's College, Cambridge*.

Edward, the eldest Son of the aforesaid *John*, was written of *Waldworthsbire* : He married *Parnell*, Daughter and Heir of *Anthony Leverick* of *Hearne*, Esq; and had Issue, *Richard Monyns* of *Saltwood Castle*, who died *Anno 3 Eliz.* and by his Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of *Thomas Stydolph*, had two Sons, *John* of *Swanton*, who died without Issue, and *Sir Edward Monyns*, Knt. who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Lovelace*, and was Father of

Sir William Monyns, created Baronet, as above ; he married *Jane*, Daughter of *Roger Twisden*, Esq; and had Issue several Sons and Daughters. Two of the latter, viz. *Mrs. Ellen Monyns* and *Mrs. Frances*, are buried in the South Isle of the Parish Church of *St. Giles's Cripplegate*, where there is a very fair Marble Stone to their Memory, thus inscrib'd :

‘ *Here lieth buried the Body of Ellen Monyns, who died the 29 of April, in the yeare of our Lord 1632.*

‘ *Here*

' Here also lyeth buried the Body of her Sister,
' *Mistresse Frances Monyns*, who died the 17 of June
' in the same yeere.

' They were the Daughters of Sir William Monyns,
' of *Waldershaw*, in the County of Kent, *Baronet*,
' and of the Lady Jane his Wife, the Daughter of Ro-
' ger Twisden, of Roydon Hall, in the same Coun-
' ty, *Esquire*.

' They lived Religious and Vertuous lives, and in
' their youths departed this Life, in the true Faith of
' Jesus Christ.

Edward his eldest Son succeeded him, but dying
without Issue Male, the Title became extinct.

The Field is Sable, three Cressants Or; by the
Name of *Boughton of Warwickshire*. Of this Family
was *William Boughton* of *Lawford-Parva*, Esq; High-
Sheriff of that County, and several of his Descen-
dants have since borne the said Office; particularly
William Boughton of the same Place, Esq; 7 Car. 1.
who was afterwards advanc'd to the Dignity of a
Baronet, Aug. 4. 1641.

He beareth Ruby, three Cressants Pearl. Borne
by the most Noble and Right Honourable *Patrick*
Oliphant, Lord *Oliphant*; descended from *David de*
Oliphant, one of the Barons who accompanied King
David the first to *England*, with an Army to assist
Maud the Empress, against King *Stephen*, and a Per-
son much in Favour with the said King.

He was succeeded (as 'tis thought) by *David* his
Son, a Man no less in Favour with King *Malcolm*
and King *William*, than his Predecessors had been
with King *David*.

From whom in a right Line descended, Sir *Law-*
rence Oliphant, Knt. who in his Youth went over to
France with the Earl of *Douglass*, in Company with
other young Noblemen, to learn the Art of War,
and

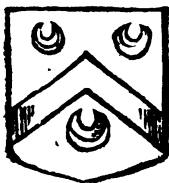
210 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

and after his Return, was by King *James* the Third made one of his Privy-Council, and Lord *Oliphant*.

The present Lord of this ancient and noble Family, is the Son of *James*, late Lord *Oliphant*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to ——— *Ogilvy* of *Milltown*.

The Field is Sable, three Cressants Argent; by the Name of *Harris* of *Devonshire*.

Hotoft of *Gloucestershire*, } Azure, three Cressants
Thorpe of *Yorkshire*, -- } Argent.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Cressants Azure. Crest, a Morecock treading a Hen, proper. These Armes are borne by that very worthy Gentleman, *John Walker*, Esq; Recorder of *Leeds*, Son of *John Walker* of *Hedingley*, Gent. descended from a very ancient Family, formerly residing at *Gauthorp-Hall* near *Bingley*, of which Manor they were the Lords near two Hundred and fifty, or three Hundred Years ago.

Another Family of the same Name, have for their Crest, a Greyhound passant.

The same Armes were borne by *Thomas Norton* of *Coventry* in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; created a Baronet July 23. 1661. Also by the Names of *Nethermill* of *Warwickshire*, and *Morton* of *Kent*.

Argent, a Chevron between three Cressants Gules, by the Name of *Poole* of *Leicestershire*. Crest, a Falcon preparing to fly, jessed and belled.

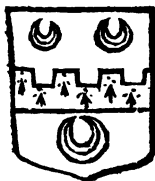
Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Cressants Gules. Crest, a Demy Hare, quarterly of Gules, Sable, Argent and Or, holding in his Mouth a Laurel Branch, proper. The Armes of the late Sir *William Withers*, Knight and Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*.

Gules,

Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Cressants Or, by the Name of *Goddard* of *Wilts.* Crest, a Buck's Head coup'd at the Shoulders, and full-fac'd.

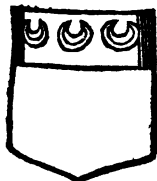
Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Cressants Argent, are borne by the Reverend *Stephen Cressar*, D. D. late Fellow of *Trinity* Colledge in *Cambridge*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Cressants Ermine; by the Name of *Gostlin* of *Norfolk*. Of this Family was *John Gostlin* (or *Gostlin*) Master of *Caius's* Colledge in *Cambridge*, Proctor of the University, and twice Vice-Chancellor thereof, a great Scholar, and Regius Professor of Physick. He was a worthy Benefactor to *Catherine-Hall*, bestowing thereon the fair *Bull-Inn*, of considerable Value. He died 1625.



He beareth Sable, a Fesse crenelle Ermine, between three Cressants Argent, by the Name of *Glover* of *Sussex*. Crest, an Eagle display'd Argent.

You shall often find these borne on *Ordinaries*, as in the following Examples.



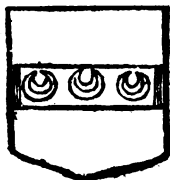
The Field is Argent, on a Chief Vert, three Cressants of the first; which is the Armes of *Henry Sympson* of *London*, Gent.

Pearl, on a Chief Sable, three Cressants Topaz; borne by the most Noble Family of *Preston*, late Viscount *Gormanston* and Baron of *Lawnedress* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Cressants Sable, by the Name of *Thornley*.

E c

The



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Fesse* Azure, *three* *Cressants* of the first. *Crest*, an Antilope sejant Or, attired Sable; his Tail elevated and erected. The Armes of *Paramour* of *Shropshire*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Fesse* Sable, *three* *Cressants* Or; by the Name of *Fulburne*.

Cragg, bears; Ermine, on a *Fesse* Gules, *three* *Cressants* Argent. And

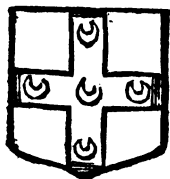
Ancel; Ermine, on a *Fesse* Gules, *three* *Cressants* Or.



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Fesse* Gules, between *two* *Barrs* wavy Sable, *three* *Cressants* Or; by the Name of *Dodd* of *Cheshire*. *Crest*, a Wheat-sheaf, wrapped round with a Snake, his Head erect.



He beareth Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, *three* *Cressants* of the first; these Armes (with the proper Difference) belong to *Ralph Hayward* of *Warrington* in the County of *Lancashire*, Gent.



He beareth Argent, on a *Cross* Sable, *five* *Cressants* Or; by the Name of *Thomas*. These were the Armes of *William Thomas*, Esq; of *Fowington* in the County of *Essex*, created Baronet July 13. 1660. The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Ashley*, and of *Fludd*.

Or, on a *Cross* Sable, *five* *Cressants* Argent, is borne by *Ellys* of *Kent*, of *Lincolnshire*, and of *Mont-*

Montgomeryshire ; which last Family have for their *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Goat's Head* coupéd.

Among *Stars*, *Comets* (or *Blazing-Stars*) are usually reckoned, tho' according to *Philosophical Verity* they are not properly *Stars*, but *Meteors*.



He beareth *Azure*, a *Comet* streaming in *Bend*, proper ; by the Name of *Cartwright* of *Scotland*. So much for *Constant Essences*, which are *Celestial Creatures*, void of all the corrupt Mixture that is found in *Sublunar Beings*, and so priviledg'd with *Immutability*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 4.

Of the Elements.

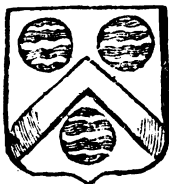
WE come now to consider such *Essences* as are of an *Inconstant Nature*, being subject, by various *Accidents*, to innumerable *Alterations* ; Such are the *four Elements*, viz. *Fire*, *Air*, *Earth* and *Water*. We have not seen any *Bearings* of the second named *Element* ; but of the rest, these *Examples* have a *Representation*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Chevron* voided *Azure*, between three *Flames* of *Fire*, proper, by the Name of *Wells*. Not unfitly is the Force of *Counsel* shadowed under the Form of *Fire* ; for as *Fire*, so *Counsel* doth give *Light* to the darkest *Obscurity* of Things.



The *Field* is *Argent*, two *Billets* *ragged and truncked*, placed *Salterways*, the *Sinister* surmounted of the *Dexter*, *Azure*, *inflamed* on their *Tops*, proper. This is a *Dutch Coat*, borne by the Name of *Shurstab*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Chevron Sable*, between *three Sykes* (or *Fountains*) proper. The *Armes* of *Richard Sykes*, late of *Leeds* in the County of *York*, Gent. sprung from those of the same Name at *Syke's-Dyke*, near *Carlisle*, whose *Servants* wore the branded *Bull* as their *Badge*. Whence one *William Sykes*, a younger Brother, came into those more populous and trading Parts, where he improv'd himself considerably by the *Cloathing Trade*. His Grandson *Richard* was Alderman of *Leeds*, when first incorporated; and one of the most substantial Merchants in those Parts. The *Genealogy* of this Family shall be here inserted from the Learned Mr. *Thoresby*.

Richard Sykes of *Sykes-Dyke*, near *Carlisle*.

William Sykes, a younger Son.

Richard Sykes of *Leeds*. — *Sybill Reme*, 1561.

Richard Sykes, Alderman of *Leeds*. — *Elizabeth Mawson*, 1593.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <i>John</i> of <i>Leeds</i> Ob. 1622. | <i>Henry</i> of <i>Hans- let-Hall</i> , ob. 1656. | <i>Richard</i> Rec- tor of <i>Kirk- Heaton</i> , Ob. 1652. | <i>Grace</i> Da. of <i>Rich. Stock</i> , Rector of <i>Kirk-heaton</i> . |
| | | | <i>Rich</i> |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Richard Rec- tor of Spo- forth, Obis 1699. | Anne Da. of Mark Mick- lethwait Re- ctor of Long Marston. | John, Merch. in Dorst, ob. 1686. | Sam. Merch. at Leeds. | Bernard Mer. in London. |

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Richard Sykes, M. A. ob. f. pr. 1686. | Mark Sykes, di- ed young. | Micklethwait, ob. f. pr. |



The *Field* is Or, a *Rock* Sable ; which is borne by the Name of *Securades*. A *Rock* is a pretty heavy Bearing, yet in no wise discommendable, it signifying *Refuge*, *Safety* and *Protection*.



The *Field* is Or, a *Mountain* Azure, *inflamed* proper. This Coat belonged to the Family of *Macloed*, Lord of the Isles of *Skey* and *Lewes* in *Scotland* ; and is now quarter'd in the first Place, by the Right Honourable *George Mackenzie*, Earl of *Cromarty*, Viscount *Tarbat*, Lord *Macloed* and *Castlehaven*, and Baronet, Hereditary Sheriff of the Shire of *Cromarty* ; his Lordship's Grandfather, Sir *Rhoderick*, having (*temp. Jac. 6.*) married *Margaret*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Torquii Macloed* of the *Lewes*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 5.

Of Meteors.

HAVING shewed by particular *Examples*, the bearing of *Simple Essences*, or (at least) of such Things as may go under that Denomination (unless

216 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

(unless we would be more *nice* than *wise* in our Distribution); we shall now proceed to treat of such *Essences* or *Natures*, as are of *mixt Kinds*; and these are either *without Life*, or *Living*.

Of the first Kind are *Meteors*, which we may divide into *Fiery* and *Watry*.

Fiery Meteors are *simple* or *mixt*.

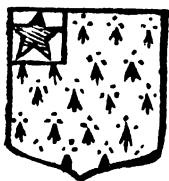
Of *simple fiery Meteors*, only the *Mullet*, or *Falling-Star* (as the Vulgar call it) is borne in *Armes*.

Note, *Mullets* are now most usually made with *five Rays*, or *Points*, but you will sometimes find them of *six*, (which then you must express) as in the following *Escocheon*.



He beareth Ermine, a *Mullet* of *six Points*, *pierced*, Gules, by the Name of *Hassenhull*. Observe here, 1. The *Piercing* of *Mullets*, as of *Stars*, is always *round*. 2. Unless it be otherwise mention'd, the *Hole* made by *Piercing*, is of the same *Tincture* with the *Field*, or *Ordinary* whereon any thing *pierced* doth stand.

The *Mullet* signifies Honour, or that the first Bearer studied Divinity, or such Things as made him shine in Virtue or Learning.

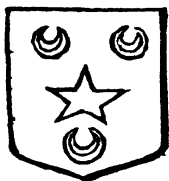


He beareth Ermine, on a *Canton* Gules, a *Mullet* Or. *Crest*, a Falcon display'd Argent. The *Armes* belonging to the *Bassets* of *Uleigh* in *Gloucestershire*.

Colman, Sable, on a *Canton* Argent, a *Mullet* of the first.

Le Rowse of *Essex*, bears; Azure, on a *Canton* Argent, a *Mullet* Sable.

He



He beareth Gules, a Mullet between three Cressants Argent; by the Name of *Oliver*.



The *Field* is Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, two Mulletts Topaz. Supported by two Eagles Topaz; each crown'd with a Ducal Crown Ruby, and charg'd on the Breast with a Pair of Horse-Hains, tied at the Top and Bottom, all proper, and within them it is parted per Pale Pearl and Ruby. *Crest*, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Mount Emerald, thereon a Falcon Topaz, bell'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, all of the same. *Motto*, Nec Quærere, Nec Spernere Honorem. The Atchievement of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Henry St. John*, Viscount *St. John*, and Baron of *Battersea*; so created *July 2. 1716*. This noble Lord, by *Mary*, the second Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, was Father to *Henry* late Lord Viscount *Bolingbroke*; and by his second Wife, *Angelica-Magdalena*, a French Lady, has living two Sons, *John* and *Hollis*, and one Daughter, *Henrietta*.

Salvin of *Cumberland*; Argent, on a Chief Sable, two Mulletts Or.

Squire; Or, on a Chief Sable, two Mulletts Argent.

Bacon of *Suffolk* and *Norfolk*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, two Mulletts Sable. *Crest*, a Boar passant Ermine. *Motto*, Mediocria Firma. This very ancient and honourable Family descends from *William Bacon*, whose Son, *Sir Edward Bacon* of *Essex*, married

ried the Heiress of the Family of *Quaplod*, whose Armes they always quarter, viz. *Barry of Six, Or and Azure, over all a Bend Gules*. After several Generations, they settled first at *Drinkstone*, and then at *Redgrave* in *Suffolk*, which latter being the Grange, or Summer-House of the Abbot of *Bury*, was given to Sir *Nicholas Bacon* at the Dissolution of Monasteries; which having been much improv'd by that Family, is for Beauty, Situation, &c. one of the most magnificent Seats in the County. 'Tis now alienated from the Family, having been sold by the late Sir *Robert Bacon*, to the late Lord Chief Justice *Holt*. Sir *Nicholas Bacon* (above-mentioned) having been Attorney of the Court of Wards to King *Hen. 8.* and *Ed. 6.* was by Queen *Elizabeth* made Keeper of the Great Seal. He married *Jane* the Daughter of *William Fernley*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Nicholas*, the Premier Baronet of *England*, who with his Lady, the Heiress of the Family of *Butts*, lie buried under a magnificent Marble Tomb, in *Redgrave Church*. Sir *Edmund* (the present Baronet) who has a fine Seat at *Garboldsham* in *Norfolk*, is the sixth Baronet of the Family, and has had the Honour to serve the said County as Knight of the Shire. He married — the Daughter of Sir *Peter Kempe* of *Giffing*, Bar. by whom he hath Issue, one Son and one Daughter.

Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, Lord Keeper (above-mentioned) was buried under a very fair Tomb in the South Isle of *St. Paul's Choir*, *London*, with the following Inscription :

*Hic Nicolaum me Baconem conditum
Existima illum, tam diu Britannici
Regni secundum Columen, exitium Malis,
Bonis Asylum, caeca quem non extulit*

Ad

*Ad hunc honorem fors, sed equitas, fides,
Doctrina, Pietas, unica & Prudentia,
Neu morte raptum crede : Qui unica brevi
Vita perennes emeruit duas, agit
Vitam secundam cœlites inter animos,
Fama implet orbem, vita quæ illi tertia est.
Hac positum in Ara est corpus, olim animi domus,
Ara dicata sempiternæ memoria.*

Of the same Family was *Butts Bacon* of *Mildenhall*, Esq; created Baronet, *July 29. 1627.* and *Nicholas Bacon* of *Gillingham* in *Norfolk*, Esq; advanc'd to the same Dignity, *Feb. 7. 1661.* of which last Place, Sir *Edmund Bacon*, the present Baronet, married (1.) *Philippe*, Daughter of Sir *Edmund Bacon* of *Redgrave*; and (2.) *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Castle*, Esq; by both which he hath a numerous Issue.

Of the same Family are likewise, *Nicholas Bacon* of *Shrubland* in *Suffolk*, Esq; and *Walter Bacon* of *Earlham* in *Norfolk*, Esq; late Member of Parliament for the City of *Norwich*.

But the Person who attained to the highest Dignity of any one of the Family, was Sir *Francis Bacon*, Knt. second Son of the first Sir *Nicholas*, by a second Marriage; who (after several honourable Employments) was at last made Lord Chancellor of *England*, and created a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Verulam*, and Viscount *St. Albans*, 14 *Jac. 1.* He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *Benedict Barnham*, Esq; Alderman of *London*, but dying without Issue, the Title became extinct.

Ermine, on a Chief Azure, two Mulletts Or, by the Name of *Hastings*.



The *Field* is Ruby, *three Mullets* Topaz ; by the Name of *Sutherland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable *Kenneth Sutherland*, (late) Lord *Duffus* in the Kingdom of *Scotland* ; so created, the 8th of December 1650.

This Family was possess'd of the Barony of *Duffus* in the County of *Murray*, in the Time of King *William* call'd the *Lyon*, and originally descended from the *Murrays*; for *Hugh de Murray*, or *Moravia*, Brother to *William Moravia*, who first assum'd the Sirname of *Murray*, is Witness in several Grants made the Episcopal See of *Murray*.

Hugh left *Walter*, who was succeeded by *Friskinus* his Son ; which *Friskinus* designs himself *Dominus de Duffus*, and left Issue, two Daughters, his Coheirs.

Mary, the eldest, married Sir *Reginald Le-Chien*, Knt. and brought him the Lands of *Duffus* ; but after some Descents, that Barony was transferr'd (by the Marriage of *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Reginald Le-Chien*, Knt.) to *Nicol*, a younger Son to *Kenneth* Earl of *Sutherland* ; and by this Marriage the *Sutherlands* of *Duffus* added to their paternal Coat the *Armes* of *Chien*.

Nicol was succeeded by *Henry* his Son, and he by *Alexander* his Son, who added much to the Wealth of his Family, by marrying the Daughter and Heir of *Chisholme* of *That-Ilk* ; but *Alexander* his Successor died without Issue Male, in the Time of *James 4.* leaving *Christian* his Daughter and Heir.

Which *Christian* married *William Oliphant* of *Ber-rindale* ; but the Barony of *Duffus*, after a long Dispute, came to *William Sutherland* of *Querrel-Wood*, as Heir Male, who dying in 1529. left Issue
by

by *Janet* his Wife, Daughter to *Alexander Innes* of *That-Ilk*, *William*, his Heir and Successor.

From which *William*, in a direct Line, was descended Sir *Alexander Sutherland*, who in the Reign of King *Charles 2.* was created Lord *Duffus*; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Murray*, by whom he had *James*, his Son and Heir; who by *Margaret* his first Wife, Daughter to *Kenneth* Earl of *Seaforth*, had *Kenneth*, late Lord *Duffus* (out-law'd).

Which *Kenneth* married *Charlotta Christiana*, Daughter to *Erick de Siobladhe*, Governor and Admiral of *Gottenburgh* in *Sweden*; by whom he has had one Son, named *Erick*.

His Lordship's Quartering are, 1st and 4th, *Sutherland* as before. 2. Saphire, three Crosetts fitch'd Pearl, by the Name of *Chien*. 3. Saphire, a Boar's Head eras'd Pearl, by the Name of *Chisholme*.

The same first Coat, viz. Gules, three Mulless Or; is borne by the Name of *Hansard* of *Cambridgeshire*.

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Gedding</i> | } of <i>Gloucestershire</i> , | } Argent, three Mul- |
| <i>Knovell</i> | | |
| <i>Kerminiby</i> of <i>France</i> , - - - | | |

He beareth Sable, three Mulletts Argent, by the Name of *Puleston* of *Cheshire*.

The same is borne by the Name of *Davies* of *Shropshire* and *Herefordshire*. Descended from one of these Families, was *John Davies* of *Kidwelly*, Gent. that great Master of his *Pen*, for fast, fair, close and various Writing, whose Translations especially, have made him famous. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Crofts* of *Okely-Park* in the County of *Salop*, Esq; she died on New-years Day, 1612. and was buried in the Church of *St. Dunstan's* in *Fleetstreet*, *London*; to whose Memory there

222 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

hangs up the following Inscription, on a Pillar in the middle Row of Pews.

' On the Death of the Discreet and Vertuous
' *Mistress Mary Davies*, Daughter of *Thomas Croft* of
' *Okely-Park*, in the County of *Salop*; Esquire, and
' Wife of *John Davies* of *Hereford*, she died on New-
' yeeres Day, 1612.

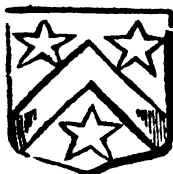
' Here lies her dust, who in a span of life,
' Compaſt the vertue of the worthieſt wiſe :
' If odds there be (well meaſur'd) 'twill be found,
' She more acquir'd ; ſo her bright Stock renown'd :
' And to thoſe wives that Glory moſt do gain,
' She was a mirrour that no breath could ſtaine.
' Though ſhe a Female were, her judgment was,
' To trueſt Maſculines a truer Glaſſe :
' For ſhe by Nature, Grace, and Wiſdom too,
' Shew'd by a woman, what beſt men ſhou'd do
' In their beſt actions ; for ſhe acted nought
' That came not from a grave and gracious thought.
' But nature (though familiar, yet moſt ſtrange,
' Shewing how much ſhe doth delight in change,
' In thouſand faſhions doth her ſelf array)
' Permits nought here to ſtand at conſtant ſtay.
' And Time and Death with her therein conſpire,
' Elſe had theſe aſhes ſtill held vital Fire.
' But theſe juſt Lines, in Time and Death's Deſpite,
' Shall lead all times, to do her vertue right.

A good Name is better than a good Oyntment,
and the Day of Death, than the Day that one
is borne, *Eccleſ. 7. 3.*

He beareth Or, three Mulletts Purpure ; by the
Name of *Vandekur* of *Lincolnſhire*.

Pelton, bears ; Or, three Mulletts Sable.
Grundin ; Azure, three Mulletts Or.

The



The *Field* is Saphire, a *Chevron* between three *Mullets* Topaz. The *Armes* of the very ancient Family of *Cherwind* of *Ingestree* and *Rudgley* in the County of *Stafford*; of which *William Cherwind* of *Ingestree*, was High-Sheriff of that County, 11 *Rich.* 2. which Office has been since borne by many of his Descendants.—— But what has most added to the Lustre of this worthy Family is, that his present Majesty King *George*, has been pleas'd to create *Walter Cherwind* of the same Place, Esq; Viscount *Cherwind* of *Rathdown*, and Baron of *Beerhaven* in *Ireland*. His Lordship bears Quarterly of Nine Coats, (1.) *Cherwind*, as before. (2.) Gules, fretty Or, a Canton Azure. (3.) Argent, two Chevrons Gules. (4.) Or, fretty Gules, a Canton Sable. (5.) Or, a Fesse Gules. (6.) Or, a Chief indented Azure. (7.) Gules, ten Billets Or, 4, 3, 2, 1. (8.) Gules, three Pallets wavy Or. (9.) Argent, a Chevron between three Lawrel-Leaves Vert. Supported by two Unicorns Pearl, each gorg'd with a Collar of Roses Ruby, barb'd and seeded proper, with a Chain of the same. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, armed Or. Motto, Probitas verus Honos.

Denny of *Suffolk*, } Argent, a Chevron Sable, be-
Davis of *Devon*. } tween three Mullets Gules.

Fulwood of *Middlesex*; Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Argent. Crest, a Buck tripping, in his Mouth an Oak Branch. Another Crest is, a Buck passant proper, in his Mouth a Thistle Or, leaved Vert.

Byrche of *Lancashire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Sable.

Chopping of *Norfolk*; Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules.

Danvers

224 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Danvers of Gloucestershire, Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Or. *Crest*, out of a Crown proper, a Wyvern Vert.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules ; by the Name of *Broughton*. The Armes of *John Broughton*, Esq; High-Sheriff of *Bedford* and *Bucks*, 38 *Hen. 6.* and 5 *Ed. 4.*

In a Copy of the Visitation of *Gloucestershire*, I find the same borne by the Name of *Payne* of *Rodborough*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Mullets Sable ; by the Name of *Pollard* of *Devonshire*. With these the Family always quarter by the same Name, Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Escallops Gules. Of this Family was Sir *Lewis Pollard*, of *King's Nimet* in the said County, Knt. Serjeant at Law, and one of the Judges of the King's Bench in the Time of *Hen. 8.* He was a Man of singular Knowledge and Worth, and by his Lady *Elizabeth*, had eleven Sons and as many Daughters. Three of his Sons were knighted, viz. Sir *John* of *Ford*, Sir *Richard* and Sir *George* ; all the rest, especially *John*, Archdeacon of *Sarum*, were well advanced, and the Daughters married to the most potent Families in this County ; so that almost all the ancient Gentry thereof are allied to the Family of *Pollards*. This memorable Knight died in 1540. and was buried at *Bishop's-Nimet* in the same Shire, in the Church of which is a Monument erected to his Memory, and in a Window of the same, his Name, Marriage, Office and Issue, with his own and Lady's Effigies fairly drawn. Descended from this Judge, was *Lewis Pollard* of *King's-Nymph*, Esq; who was created Baronet May 31. 1697. but the Title (as I am inform'd) is extinct.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Mullets Or ; by the Name of *Pudsey*. These are the
Armes

Armes of *Ambrose Pudsey*, Esq; of *Leeds* in the County of *York*, derived from the *Pudseys* of *Bolton* near *Gisburne* in *Craven*, in the said County, as follows:

Simon Pudsey, *vix.* temp. — *Catherine* Daughter of *John*
Ed. 2. ————— *Bolton.*

John Pudsey —————

Henry Pudsey Esq; ————— *Elizabeth*, Daughter of
 ————— *John Latton.*

Sir John Pudsey, Knt. — *Margaret*, Daughter of
 Lord of *Bolton.* ————— *William Eure*, Esq;

Sir Ralph Pudsey, Knt. — *Margaret*, Daughter of
 temp. *Hen. 6.* ————— *Thomas Tonstal*, Esq;

John Pudsey, Esq; ————— *Gertrude*, Daughter of
 ————— *Laurence Hamerton*, Esq;

Henry Pudsey, Esq; ————— *Margaret*, Daughter of
 ————— *John Coniers*, Esq;

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>¹ <i>Thomas Pudsey</i>, Esq;</p> | <p><i>Margaret</i>, Daughter of <i>Robert Pilkington</i>, Esq;</p> | <p>² ³ <i>Ralph</i>, <i>Henry</i>, ⁴ <i>Ambrose.</i></p> |
|---|--|---|

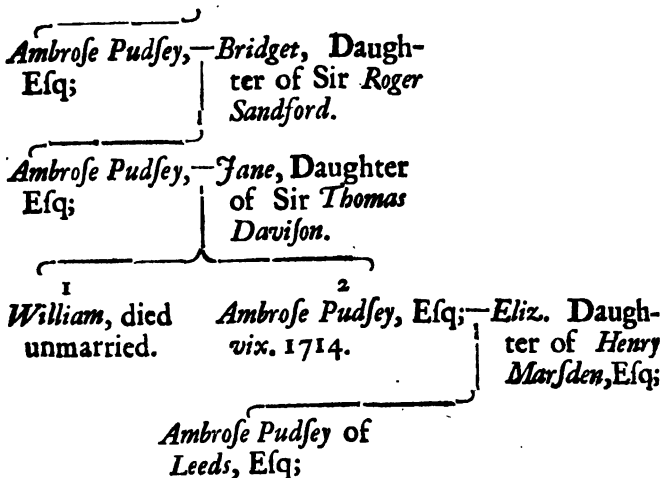
Henry Pudsey, Esq; — *Joan*, Daughter of
 ————— *Ralph Eure*, Esq;

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>¹ <i>Thomas Pudsey</i>, Esq;</p> | <p><i>Eliz.</i> Daughter of <i>John Lord Scroop.</i></p> | <p>² ³ ⁴ <i>Ralph</i>, <i>Henry</i>, <i>George.</i></p> |
|---|--|---|

William Pudsey, Esq; — *Catherine*, Daughter of *William Ramsden*, Esq;

Ambrose

226 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



Freeland, bears ; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mulletts Gules.

Ireland of Lancashire ; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mulletts Sable.

Taxlee of Suffolk ; Ermine, a Chevron Sable, between three Mulletts Gules.



pere, to break.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron rompee*, between *three Mulletts Or*, by the Name of *Sault of London*. This *Chevron* in *Blazon* is called *rompee*, or rather *rompu*, from the *French Word rompre*, derived of the *Latin Verb Rumpo, rumpe*,



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend Gules*, *three Mulletts Or*. *Crest*, on a *Wreath of his Colours*, a *Mount*, thereon a *Vine fruited proper*, by the Name of *Bradbourne*.

Liddle ; Gules, on a *Bend Argent*, *three Mulletts Sable*. *Shafte*

Shafto of *Durham*; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Azure. The same is borne by the Name of *Hippefly*.

Manaton of *Cornwall*; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets of the first.

Bampffield of *Devon*; Or, on a Bend Gules, three Mullets Argent. *Crest*, a Lion's Head eras'd and crown'd. Of this ancient Family, *John Bampffield* of *Poltimore*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 5 *Hen. 6.* as several of his Descendants have since been; particularly *John Bampffield*, Esq; 9 *Car. 1.* who was created a Baronet July 14. 1641. The present Baronet is Sir *Coplestone Warwick Bampffield*, now Knight of the Shire for this County.

Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. The Armes of *Thomas Clifton* of *Clifton* in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; created Baronet, March 4. 1660. *Crest*, an Arm armed Azure, holding a Dagger Or.

Or, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Argent; was borne by Sir *John Hotham* of *Scarborough* in the County of *York*, Knt. created Baronet, Jan. 24. 1621-2.

Large of *London*; Azure, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. Of this Family was *Robert Large*, Esq; Lord Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1440. 14 *Hen. 6.* He died the Year following, and was buried in the Church of *St. Olave Upwell* in the *Jewry*, having left behind him a fragrant Memory, in his many noble Benefactions.

Tours of *Scotland*, bears; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Mullets of the first.

Eversfield of *Suffex*; Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Or.



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend cotised Sable*, *three Mullets* of the first, by the Name of *Andrews of Harsfield* in the County of *Gloucester*,



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend engrail'd, cotised Sable*, *three Mullets Or*, by the Name of *Andrews of Norfolk*. These were the Armes of the most Reverend Father in God, *Lancelot Andrews*, successively Bishop of *Chichester*, *Ely* and *Winchester*, Lord-Almoner, Privy Councillor, Dean of the Royal Chapel, and Prelate of the most Noble Order of the *Garter* : A Man whose *Worth* is evident in his *Works*. He lies buried in a Chapel at the East End of *St. Mary Overy's Church*, in the Borough of *Southwark*, with this Inscription.

Lector,

Si Christianus es, siste :

Mora pretium erit,

Non nescire te, qui vir hic fitus sit :

Ejusdem tecum Catholica Ecclesia Membrum,

Sub eadem felicitis Resurrectionis Spe,

Eandem D. Jesu præstolens Epiphaniam,

Sacris. Antistes Lancelotus Andrews,

Londini oriundus, educatus Cantabrigia,

Aulae Pembroch. Alumnor. Socior. Præfactor.

Unus, & nemini secundus :

Linguarum, Artium, Scientiarum,

Humanorum, Divinorum, Omnium

Infinitus Thesaurus, Stupendum Oraculum:

Ortho-

*Orthodoxæ Christi Ecclesiæ,
Dicitis, scriptis, Precibus, Exemplo,
Incomparabile Propugnaculum .
Reginæ Elizabethæ a sacris,
D. Pauli London. Residentiarius,
D. Petri Westmonast. Decanus.*

*Episcopus Ciceſtrenſis, Elienſis, Wintonienſis
Regique Jacobo tum ab Eleemoſynis,
Tum ab utriusque Regni Conſiliis,
Decanus denique Secelli Regii :*

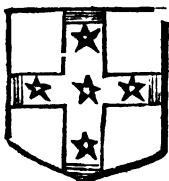
*Idem ex
Indeſſa opera in ſtudiis,
Summa ſapientia in rebus,
Aſſidua pietate in Deum,
Profuſa largitate in Egeſos,
Rara amœnitate in ſuos,
Speſtata probitate in omnes,
Æternum admirandus.*

*Amorum pariter & publicæ famæ ſatur,
Sed bonorum paſſim omnium cum luſtu denatus,
Cælebs hinc migravit ad aureolam cæleſtem,*

*Anno
Regis Caroli II. Ætatis S. LXXIo.
Chriſti MDCXXVIo.*

*Tantum eſt (Lector) quod te mœrentes poſteri
Nunc volebant, atque ut ex voto tuo valeas, diſto
Sis Deo gloria.*

230 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



He beareth Gules, on a Cross Argent, five Mulletts, pierced, Sable; by the Name of *Randal* of Kent and *Susfolk*. The *Randals* in the Counties of *Warwick* and *Northampton*, bear the same, only *Horsehoes* instead of *Mulletts*.



He beareth Azure, six Mulletts 3, 2, 1, Or, by the Name of *Walsh* of *Gloucester*. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Azure.

He beareth Azure, six Mulletts Argent, by the Name of *Praed* of *Cornwall*. Crest, an Unicorn's Head couped.

Diamond, six Mulletts Pearl; were the Armes of Sir *William de Bonville*, Knt. Sheriff of *Dorset* and *Somerset*, 5 Rich. 2. and of *Devonshire*, 10 ejusd. *William*, his Grandson, having been Sheriff of *Devonshire*, 1 Hen. 6. was by him (28 of his Reign) summoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord *Bonville* of *Chuton*, and made Knight of the *Garter*; but strenuously favouring the House of *York*, he lost his Head the next Year, after the Battle of *St. Albans*. *William* his Son, having married *Elizabeth*, sole Heiress to the *Harringtons*, Barons *Harrington*, his Successor of the same Christian Name, used the Title of Lord *Harrington*, and was slain at the Battle of *Wakefield*, 39 Hen. 6. leaving *Cecily* his Daughter, Heir to himself and to her Great-Grandfather: She was married (1.) to *Thomas Grey*, Marquess of *Dorset*, conveying thereby the Titles of *Harrington* and *Bonville* to the Family of *Greys*; and both are now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable *Harry Grey*, Earl of *Stamford*. (2.) To *Henry Stafford*, Earl of *Wiltshire*.

The



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Fesse* between *six Mullets* Pearl. This is the Paternal Coat of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *John Lord Asburnham* of *Asburnham* in the County of *Sussex*, descended from a very ancient Family in that County, where his Ancestors were Men of great Account, even before the *Conquest*, and had their Seat at *Asburnham* aforesaid.

We find that *Bertram Asburnham* was Sheriff of *Surrey*, *Sussex* and *Kent*, when *William the Conqueror* came in; and was made Constable of *Dover Castle* by King *Harold*, but afterwards beheaded by the *Conqueror*, when he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending the Castle so valiantly against him; though others say, That being General of King *Harold's* Forces, he was slain valiantly fighting at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abby* in *Sussex*.

Nor has this Family been wanting since that Time, by many Honourable Employments, and repeated Intermarriages with some of the most noble and eminent Families in *England*, to continue its former Esteem.

In our Time, *John Asburnham, Esq;* was advanced to the Dignity of Peerage, by the Title of Baron *Asburnham* of *Asburnham*, A. D. 1689. 1 *Wil. & Mary*.

Which *John Lord Asburnham*, married *Bridget*, the only Daughter and Heir of *Walter Vaughan* of *Barthomell* in the County of *Brecknock, Esq;* by whom he had Issue, three Sons and two Daughters.

William his Son succeeded him, who married *Catherine*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas Taylor* of *Clapham* in the County of *Bedford, Esq;* but died without Issue; and was succeeded by his Brother *John*, now Lord *Asburnham*, who married 1. *Mary*, youngest

232 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

youngest Daughter to *James* (late) Duke of *Ormond*, since deceas'd, without Issue. 2. *Henrietta*, Daughter to *William-Richard-George* late Earl of *Derby*, and Widow of *John* late Earl of *Anglesea*, by whom he has a Daughter about ten Years old. His Lordship is now a Widower.

The said Lord bears Quarterly six Coats, 1. *Ashburnham*, as above. 2. *Topaz*, two Chevrans, and on a Canton Ruby, a Cressant of the first. 3. Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses-Patee, in a Bordure Pearl. 4. Pearl, on a Saltire Ruby, five Stars. 5. Pearl, three Fleurs de Lis Sapphire. 6. Sapphire, Seme de Lis, and a Lion rampant guardant, *Topaz Crest*, out of a Ducal Coronet, an Ash Tree full of Keys, all proper. Supporters, a Greyhound and a Griffin. Motto, *Le Roy & l' Estat*.

Sir *John Ashburnham*, of *Ashburnham*, Knt. Grandfather to *John*, first Lord *Ashburnham*, was buried in the Church of *St. Andrew's Holbourn*: His Monument is now (or was lately) extant, with this Inscription.

' *Antiquo flemate nobilis, avitis suis virtutibus clarus ;*
' *hic jacet Johannes Ashburnham, nuper de Ashburn-*
' *ham, miles, qui obiit in festo sancti Petri, 1620. æta-*
' *tis 49. Relictis conjugibus charissimis Johanne, Guli-*
' *elmo ; Elizabeth, Francisca, Anna, & Catherina.*

' *Domina Eliz. Ashburnham.*

' *Vidua F. Thomæ Beaumont de Staughton in com.*
' *Leicestr. milit. Hoc amori & officio consulens, meri-*
' *tissimo viri lugubris posuit, 1621.*

He beareth Argent, a Fesse between six Mulletts Sable ; by the Name of *Crewker of Kent*.

Power ; Argent, a Fesse Azure, between six Mulletts Gules.

Fiery

Fiery Meteors of a *mixt Kind*, are *Thunder* and *Lightning*, which (in regard they proceed from the same Cause) are usually join'd together under one *imaginary Form*.

The bearing of *Lightning*, betokens the effecting of some weighty Business, with much Celerity and Forceableness.



The *Field* is Azure, *Jupiter's Thunderbolt* in *Pale Or*, inflamed at both Ends proper, *shafted Saltire-ways*, and *winged Fesse-ways*, Argent. *Chassanens*, describing the Ensigns of sundry Nations; noteth this for the Ensign of the *Scythians*; and in the *Glory of Generosity*, p. 221. it is said, that *Thomyris*, Queen of that Country, did bear the same in this Manner. *James Carnegy*, late Earl of *Soushesk*, quarter'd this Coat in the first Place (as I am inform'd by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham*) but on what Account, I know not; neither does Mr. *Nisbet*, the Learned *Scotch Herald*, make any mention of it.

The other Kind of *Meteors* which we are to treat of, are *Watry Meteors*, as the *Clouds*, and the *Rainbow* whose Seat is in them. Of *Clouds*, Antiquity hath left us a conceited Form, in which Posterity hath altogether followed them.

The bearing of *Clouds* (saith *Upton*) denotes some Excellency in the Bearer.



This Coat-Armour is, *Barry nebule* of six Pieces, Topaz and Ruby. The Armes of *Fulk Lovel*, Arch-deacon of *Colchester*, who A. D. 1280. being elected Bishop of *London*, refused the Place. Of *John*, Lord *Lovel*, a *Knt.*
of

234 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of the *Garter*, *temp. Hen. 6.* and of *Francis*, Viscount *Lovel*, a Companion of the same most Noble Order, under *Richard 3.*

Barry nebule of six Pieces, Argent and Gules; pertained to Sir *Richard Damery*, a Baron in the Days of King *Ed. 3.*

The same is borne by the Name of *Rochechouart*, Counts de *Vivonne* in *France*.

Barry nebule of six Pieces, Argent and Sable; is borne by the Name of *Ellesfield*.

Barry nebule of six Pieces, Or and Sable, by the Name of *Blount*. The Armes of the ancient Barons *Blount*, of which *Peter le Blund*, alias *Blount*, was Constable of the Tower of *London*, *temp. Hen. 3.* *Thomas le Blount*, was Steward of the Household to *Ed. 2.* *Walter le Blount* was Treasurer of *England*, *temp. Ed. 4.* by whom he was advanc'd to the Title of Lord *Montjoy*, in the fifth Year of his Reign; which Title continued in the Family, 'till *Charles Blount*, Lord *Montjoy*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, was farther advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Devonshire*, *A. D. 1603.* 1 *Jac.* but dying unmarried, 1606. the Honour became extinct. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet proper, a Wolf passant Sable, between two Cornuts Or. *Charles*, Lord *Montjoy*, Father to *Charles* Earl of *Devonshire*, lies buried in the Parish Church of *St. Mary Aldermary*, having this Epitaph, compos'd by himself in his Life-time.

*Willingly have I sought,
And willingly have I found,
The fatal End that wrought
Thither as Duty bound:
Discharg'd I am of that I ought,
To my Country my honest Wound,
My Soul departed Christ hath bought:
The End of Man is Ground.*

The



The *Field* is *Barry Nebule* of *six Pieces*, *Argent* and *Gules*, *over all a Bend Sable*; by the Name of *Amory* of *Oxfordshire*. *Crest*, out of a *Crown mural Or*, a *Talbot's Head eras'd*, *Azure*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 6.

Of Stones, precious and vile.

HITHERTO have we treated of Things of *Mixt Natures*, which are *Brute* or *Inanimate*: Now proceed we to the Consideration of Things of *Mixt Nature*, *having Life*.

Mixt Natures that are *Living*, are *Corporeal Essences*, endued with a *Vegetable Soul*.

A *Vegetable Soul* is a *Power* giving *Life* unto *Bodies*, whereby they do *live after a Sort*, or *perfectly*.

Such as do *live after a Sort*, are *Metals* and *Minerals*, of which only some few of the Kind called *Stones*, are borne in *Coat-Armour*.



He beareth *Vert*, *three Flint Stones*, *Argent*; by the Name of *Flint*. *Crest*, a *Lion rampant*.

Elleck; *Sable*, *three Flint Stones Argent*.

This *Example* may serve for all the *Bearings* of such *Stones* as are *Base*, i. e. which both for their ordinary and base *Employment*, and also for that they are easily to be had of all *Men*, are of small *Estimation*.——Now followeth an *Example* of a *Precious Stone*, and the only one, borne as a *sole*

H h

Charge,

236 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Charge, notwithstanding the infinite Variety which Nature has produced.



He beareth Argent, *two Barrs Azure*, over all an *Escarbuncle of Eight Rays*, Gules, *pomettee and florettee*, Or. This Coat is cut in Stone upon the Church Porch Door of *Magnotsfield* in the County of *Gloucester*, and was borne by Sir *Simon Blount* of the same Place, Knt. whose Daughter and Heir, *Margaret*, was second Wife to *John Lord Hussey* of *Sleaford*, and Mother of Sir *William*, Sir *Giles*, and Sir *Gilbert Hussey*, Knts. There is a small Monument in the East End of the North Choir of *St. Alban's* in *Wood-street*, for one of this Family, as appears by the Inscription.

' *Here lyeth Joh. Blount, Citizen and Clothworker of*
' *Lond. eldest Son of William Blount of Mauggare-*
' *ffield, in the County of Glocest. Esquire, who had to*
' *Wife Anne Layton, of whom he had issue, six sonnes*
' *and eight daughters, and lived together man and wife*
' *nine and twenty yeeres, in worshipfull and good reputa-*
' *tion, and dying at the age of threescore and three yeers,*
' *the first day of May, 1599.*

S E C T. III. C H A P. 7.

Of Trees and their Parts.

SO much touching such *Natures* as do *live after a Sort*; next succeed such *Things* as do *live perfectly or properly*. Such *Natures* are those as have in them express and manifest *Tokens of a Living Soul*.

Of

Of this Kind, some are { *Vegetable,*
others
{ *Sensitive.*

Such are said to be *Vegetable*, as have in them a Power of Growing, Budding, Leafing, Blossoming and Fructifying ; as *Trees, Shrubs, Herbs, Grass, &c.* of all which, *Examples* follow under their proper Divisions.

And first of *Trees* and their *Parts*; as *Trunk, Limbs, Stumps, Branches, Leaves* and *Fruit*, in their Order.



He beareth Or, on a *Mount* in *Base*, an *Oak-Tree*, acorned proper ; by the Name of *Wood of Devonshire*. Among *Trees*, the *Oak* challengeth the first Place ; not only as it is the *strongest*, but as it is the most *useful* of all others to the *Common-wealth* : On which Account, the same is taken in *Heraldry* to signify, That the first Bearer was a great Helper and Preserver of his Prince and Country.



The *Field* is *Argent*, on a *Mount* in *Base*, a *Pine-Tree* fruited, proper ; by the Name of *Pine*. *Crest*, a like Tree eradicated, proper.

The *Pine* is a Representation of Death ; for the same being once felled by the Ground, the Root never springs out again.

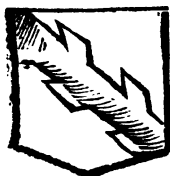


He beareth Or, on a *Mount* in *Base*, a *Pear-Tree* fruited, proper ; by the Name of *Pyrton*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Hawthorn-Tree* fruited and eradicated, proper; by the Name of *Silvester* of *Yorkshire*.

These proposed *Examples* are of whole *Bearing* of *Trees*: Now of their *Parts*.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Bend* of the *Limb* of a *Tree*, raguled and truncked, *Argent*; by the Name of *Penruddock* of *Hartfordshire*. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Demy Dragon* between two *Wings*.

This *Coat* is *Quarter'd* by the most

Noble, *Potent* and *Honourable*, *Thomas Gage*, *Lord Viscount Gage* of *Castle-Island*, and *Baron* of *Castlebar* in the *County* of *Mayo*, and *Kingdom* of *Ireland*; his *Lordship's* *Mother* being the *Heirefs* of that *Family*.



He beareth *Argent*, three *Stocks* (or *Stumps*) of *Trees*, couped and eradicated, *Sable*; by the Name of *Retowre*. *Smithurst* tells us, That all the *Parts* of *Vegetables* participate in *Signification* with the *Plant* they are *Parts* of, ac-

cording to their *Dignity*; as the *Branches* have a *worthier Signification* and *Meaning* than the *Fruit*, the *Fruit* than the *Leaves*, they than the *Stumps* or *Roots*, and those than the *Trunks*.



He beareth *Azure*, on a *Cross* *Or*, an *Oak-Slip* acorned, proper; by the Name of *Brayne* of *Gloucestershire*. The *Leaves* of *Oak*, *Bays*, or *Laurel*, are given in *Token* of *Victory*.

The



The *Field* is Topaz, *five Fig-Leaves* in *Saltire*, proper. This was the Coat-Armour of that Count *Feria* of *Spain*, who having married a Daughter of Sir *William Dormer*, Knt. at that Time High-Sheriff of *Bedfordshire*; under Pretence of visiting his sick Lady, did very earnestly move the Match between King *Philip* and Queen *Elizabeth*, which took no Effect. He then moved for *Jane Dormer*, his Grandmother and other Fugitives, that they might live beyond the Seas, and receive their Revenues out of *England*; which being also rejected, the Count moved Pope *Pius 4.* to excommunicate that Princess, though his Wife oppos'd it.

Observe, concerning *Leaves*, that when their *Points* are *upwards*, you need not mention their *Position*; but when they are borne *Barways*, *Bendways*, or *Pendant*, as in some of the following *Examples*, you must take special Notice thereof in your *Blazon*.



He beareth Argent, *three Woodbine-Leaves*, *bendways*, proper, *two and one*; by the Name of *Theme*. The Addition of the Words *two and one*, are in this Case very material; for otherwise, by the Term *Bendways*, also mentioned, the Learner would be apt to think that the *Leaves* were placed one under another *in Bend*.



He beareth Or, *three Woodbine-Leaves pendant*, Azure. This Coat belongeth to the Family of *Gamboa* in *Spain*.

The



The Field is Or, a *Chevron Gules*, between *three Nettle-Leaves*, proper; by the Name of *Malherbe of Devonshire*.



The Field is Argent, *three Holly-Leaves pendant*, proper; by the Name of *Inwine*. *Leaves of Holly*, shew one serviceable in the Church.



The Field is Ermine, *two Barrs Sable*, each charged with *five Elmen-Leaves*, Or; by the Name of *Elmes of Lilford* in the County of *Northampton*.



He beareth Azure, *three Pears Or*; by the Name of *Bringfield of Berks*. These were the Armes of Colonel *James Bringfield*, who was slain in the Battle of *Ramelies*; as you are inform'd more at large by the *English* Inscription on his Monument in *Westminster-Abbey*, as follows.

' To the memory of the worthily honoured, Colonel
' James Bringfield, born in Abington in the County of
' Berks, Equerry to his Royal Highness Prince George of
' Denmark, Aid de Camp and Gentleman of the Horse to
' his Grace the Duke of Marlborough (the victorious
' General of Her Majesties Forces beyond the Seas) who,
' while

‘ while he was remounting his Lord upon a fresh Horse,
 ‘ his former failing under him, had his Head fatally shot
 ‘ off by a Cannon-Bullet, in the Battel of Ramelies, on
 ‘ Whitsunday the 12th day of May, in the year of our
 ‘ Lord 1706, and of his Age 50. And so having glori-
 ‘ ously ended his Days in the Bed of Honour, lies interr’d
 ‘ at Bavechem in the Province of Brabant, a principal
 ‘ part of the English Guards attending his Obsequies ;
 ‘ where may his valiant Remains rest in Peace, and the
 ‘ surviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety
 ‘ (of which this Church was often a witness) live, grow
 ‘ and spread, both here and abroad, for ever.

‘ This Monument was erected by his mournful and
 ‘ equally loving and beloved widow, Clement Bringfield,
 ‘ 1706.

The same Armes were borne by *Thomas Stuckley*,
Stewkly, or *Stukely*, who was descended of an ancient
 and worshipful Family near *Ilfracombe* in the County
 of *Devon*. He was a Man of great Parts, and as
 great Ambition. Having spent his Patrimony, and
 undertaking the Plantation of *Florida*, he blush’d
 not to tell *Queen Elizabeth*, That he preferr’d rather
 to be Sovereign of a *Molehill*, than the highest Subject to
 the greatest Prince in *Christendom* ; and that he was as-
 sur’d he should be a Prince before his Death. But his fair
 Project of *Florida* being blasted for lack of Money,
 he went into *Ireland*, where missing the Preferment
 he expected, he went over with a treacherous Intent
 into *Italy*. There he wrought himself with incredi-
 ble Dexterity into the very Bosom of *Pope Pius 5.*
 vaunting that with 3000 Souldiers he could beat all the
 English out of *Ireland*. The Pope, loading him with
 the Titles of *Baron Ross*, *Viscount Murrough*, *Earl of*
Wexford, *Marquis of Lemster*, furnish’d him with 800
 Souldiers, paid by the King of *Spain*, for his *Irish*
 Expedition : But *Stuckley* chose rather to accompany
 Sebastian

242 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

Sebastian King of *Portugal*, with two *Moorish* Kings, into *Africa*; where behaving himself valiantly with his 800 Men, in the Battle of *Alcafer*, he was slain, 1578. In vain had he given good Counsel to these furious Kings, to refresh their faint Souldiers before the Fight; for rushing on after their first Landing, they buried themselves together in the same Ruin.

*A fatal Fight, where in one Day were slain,
Three Kings that were, and One that would be fain.*

The said Coat was also borne by Sir *Hugh Stukely* of *Hinton* in the County of *Southampton*, Knt. created a Baronet June 9. 1626.



He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Pears Or. Crest, an Unicorn's Head couped Or, between two Ostrich's Feathers Argent, issuing out of a Ducal Coronet. The Armes of the ancient Family of *Abbot* of *Devonshire*; of which was *John Abbot*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 4 Jac. 1. The Family quarters by the same Name, Sable, a Cross voided, between four Eagles display'd, Or.

The first of these Coats, was borne by that happy Temion of Brothers, Dr. *George Abbot*, Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*; Dr. *Robert Abbot*, Lord Bishop of *Sarum*; and Sir *Maurice Abbot*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Pears Or. The Armes of *Shilston Calmady*, Esq; Burgess in the last Parliament for the Borough of *Salt-Ash* in *Cornwall*.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Bonesfeld*.

He



He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Pine Apples*, erected, Or; by the Name of *Pine*. *Crest*, a *Pine Tree* eradicated and fruited, proper.

Pinon of France; Azure, a *Chevron* between three *Pine Apples*, erected, Or.

Appurly; Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Pine Apples*, erected, Gules.

Christopher; Argent, a *Chevron* Sable, between three *Pine Apples*, erected, proper.



The *Field* is Ermine, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Acorns*, Or. The *Armes* of the Reverend Mr. *John Daulinge*, Jun.

Corwood of Lincolnshire, bears; Argent, on a *Bend* Verr, three *Acorns*

Or.

Akerrys; Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Acorns*

Or.

Ralston; Argent, on a *Bend* Azure, three *Acorns*

Or.

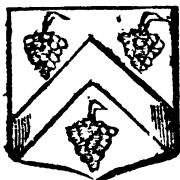


He beareth Gules, a *Pomgranate* in *Pale* Or, *slipped and leaved* proper, by the Name of *Grange of London*. *Crest*, a *Lion's Paw* erect and eras'd, holding three *Pomgranates* Or, *leaved* proper.

Ford of Derby; Sable, a *Pomgranate* in *Pale*, Or, *slipped and leaved* proper.

Argent, a *Pomgranate* in *Pale*, *slipped and leaved* proper, are the *Armes* of the *City and Country of Granada*, in the *Dominions* of the *King of Spain*, and *scituate* upon the *Mediterranean Sea*.

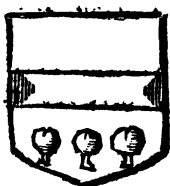
244 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



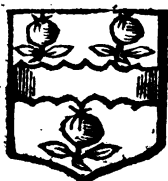
He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Clusters of Grapes pendant*, Azure ; by the Name of *Bu-dée of France*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Clusters of Grapes pendant*, Gules ; by the Name of *Bradway of Gloucestershire*. *Crest*, on a *Ducal Coronet*, a *Greyhound* *seizant*.

The *Cluster of Grapes*, shews a Person who hath been instrumental in procuring some eminent Convocation, which hath produced much Benefit to the Kingdom.



He beareth Azure, a *Barr* Argent, *three Apples erected in Base*, Or ; by the Name of *Harlewin of Devonshire*.



He beareth Argent, a *Fesse engrail'd* Sable, between *three Apples, slipped and leaved*, proper ; by the Name of *Appulton* (or *Appulton*) of *Essex, Norfolk and Kent*.

A Family of this Name was anciently seated in the Western Parts of *England*, bearing *Armes*, Or, a *Fesse* Sable, between *three Apples Vert*. And in *Yorkshire* are seven Towns called *Appleton*, in *Lancashire* one, and another in *Norfolk* ; which last, I conceive, gave Appellation to this Family ; some of which were seated at *Waldingfield-magna* in that County, in which Church lay *John Appulton*, who died 14 *Hen. 4. A. D.* 1416. who, as Principal of the Lineage,

Lineage, bore *Argent, three Apples Gules, Leaves and Stalks Vert.*

Roger Appulton, 12 *Hen. 6.* was return'd by the Commissioners, among the Gentry of the County of *Kent*; and was doubtless a Descendant from the *Waldingfield* Stem: But how transplanted thither, we know not, unless by the Marriage of *Isaac*, a *Kentish* Family.

Thomas Appleton of the County of *Kent*, married *Joyce*, Daughter of *Sir Robert Tirrel* of *Heron*, *Knt.* with whom he had the Manor of *South-Bemfleet* in *Essex*.

Roger Appleton, Grandson to the said *Thomas*, espoused *Agnes*, Daughter of *William Clarke*, Sister and Heir of *William Clarke* of *Hadley* in the County of *Suffolk*; which Marriage produc'd four Daughters and five Sons. 1. *Henry*. 2. *William Appleton* of *Kettle-baston* in the County of *Suffolk*, Ancestor to the Family at that Place. 3. *Roger*. 4. *John*, and 5. *Edward*. The said *Roger* was Knighted, and died the 27th of *February*, 5 *Mary*, leaving his Son *Henry* his Heir, aged 18 Years.

Which *Henry* married *Faith*, Daughter of *William Cardinal* of *Great-Bromley* in the County of *Essex*, Gent. by whom he had two Sons, *Roger* and *Edward*.

Which *Roger* being possess'd of the Manor of *South-Bemfleet*, &c. in *Essex*, and likewise of Lands in *Kent*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, *June 9. 1611.* and departing this Life, 1614. left Issue, by *Anne* his Wife,

Sir Henry Appleton, Bar. who was Knighted by King *James* at *Greenwich*, *June 27. 1613.* in his Father's Life-time. He married a Daughter of *Ralph Sheldon* of *Beoly* in the County of *Worcester* (a noted Collector of Heraldic Treatises) and by her (I suppose) was Father of

246 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Sir *Henry Appleton*, Bar. who married *Magdalen*, Daughter of Sir *John Watts*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, and was Father of Sir *William Appleton*, Bar. who had a Son named Sir *Henry Appleton*, Bar. who married a mean Woman, and (as 'tis said) run out the whole Estate ; and dying 1709. left an Infant Son, whose Name we cannot learn.

To this *Head* must be referr'd all *Fruits* growing on *Trees* ; such as grow on *Shrubs*, as *Berries*, and the like, belong to the following *Chapter*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 8.

Of Shrubs, their Flowers and Fruit.

HITHERTO of *Trees* and their *Parts*, now of *Shrubs* ; and of these, some bear *Flowers*, and others *Flowers* and *Fruit*. Of the first Sort are *Roses*.



He beareth *Ermine*, a *Rose Ruby*, *barbed* and *seeded* proper ; by the Name of *Boscawen* : And is the *Armes* of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Hugh Boscawen*, Viscount *Falmouth*, Baron *Boscawen-Rose*, one of his Majesty's Privy-Council, and Comptroller of his Household.

Descended of a very ancient and honourable Family in the County of *Cornwall*, where they have been seated for many Generations ; and of their Loyalty to their Prince, and Service to their County, History will give many evident Proofs.

This

This noble Lord married *Charlotte*, Daughter to Colonel *Godfrey*, by *Arabella Churchill*, his Wife (Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, and Sister to his Grace the late Duke of *Marlborough*) and by her he has five Sons and five Daughters now living, of which the eldest Son is named *Hugh*; and *Charlotte* the eldest Daughter, was, in *February* 1720. married to the present Earl of *Drogheda*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

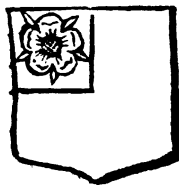
His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Boar passant of the last, bristled and hooped Topaz. Supported by two Sea-Lyons Pearl, gutte de L' armes. *Motto*, In Cœlo Quies.

The same Coat was borne by *Michael Beverley*, Esq; Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1692.

The Bearing of *Roses*, signifies Service to the Crown of *England*.

The *Red Rose*, Purity and Love.

The *White*, Beauty and Grace.



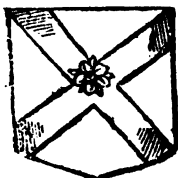
He beareth Argent, on a Canton Gules, a Rose Or; by the Name of *Bradston*. *Crest*, out of a Coronet, a Boar's Head couped Sable, gutte de Sang. This Family was anciently seated at *Bradston* in *Gloucestershire*; of which *Thomas de Bradston* was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to King *Edward* 3. made Knight of the *Bath* at his Coronation, and was afterwards summon'd to Parliament, from 16 to 34 of the same King. He was succeeded by *Thomas* his Grandson (his Son *Robert* dying in his Life-time) but he did not long survive him, nor had he ever any Summons to Parliament, as we can find. He left Issue, a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, then an Infant, and after married to *Walter de la Pole*.

The *Field* is Verrey, Argent and Sable, on a Canton Gules, a Rose Or, seeded and barbed, proper; by

248 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

by the Name of *Brerehay*, or *Brerehaugh* of *Yorkshire*, *Darbyshire*, *Lincolnshire* and *Nottinghamshire*.

Mr. *Thoresby* is of Opinion, that the *Brearys* of *York* are descended from a Junior Branch of the above-named Family ; but the Armes of these last are, *Argent, a Cross-Potent Gules, between four Torteaux* ; which is very different from the former.



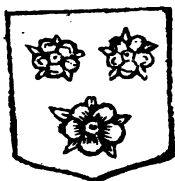
The *Field* is Ruby, on a Saltire Pearl, a *Rose* of the first, barbed and seeded proper. *Crest*, a Bull passant, collared and chained. *Supporters*, two like Bulls. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *George Nevil*, Baron of *Abergavenny* in the County of *Monmouth*, Premier Baron of *England*. Descended from the *Nevils* Earls of *Westmorland*, of which, *Edward*, fourth Son to *Ralph*, Earl of that Name (by *Joan* his second Wife) married *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worcester*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergavenny*, and 27 *Hen. 6.* obtain'd Livery of the Castle of *Bergavenny*, and was summon'd to Parliament Sept. 5. 1451. 29 *Hen. 6.*

The present Lord is Son of Sir *George Nevil* of *Sheffield* in the County of *Sussex*, (Great Grandson to *Edward* Lord *Abergavenny*) by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Bulstrode Whislock* : The former Lord of the same Name dying without Issue.



He beareth Vert, on a Chevron Or, a Star of eight Points between two Roses Gules, seeded and barbed proper ; by the Name of *Crowley* of *London*. And are the Armes of *John Crowley*, Esq; Member in this present Parliament for the Town of *Okehampton*.

The



The *Field* is Sable, *three Roses Argent*; by the Name of *Powel of Cheshire*. Of this Family was *Thomas Powel of Birkenhead* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet Jan. 29. 1628.

I find the same borne by the Name of *Mawrice of Flintshire*, and *Smith of Durham*.

He beareth Argent, three Roses Gules; by the Name of *Young of Shropshire*. Crest, a Wolf passant.

Middleton; Azure, three Roses Or, barbed Argent.



He beareth Or, a *Chevron* between *three Roses Gules*, seeded and barbed proper; by the Name of *Bylbe*. These were the Armes of that eminently learned and worthy Gentleman, *Edward Bylbe*, Esq; formerly *Garber, King at Armes*.

He beareth Or, a *Chevron Azure*, between three *Roses Gules*, seeded and barbed proper; by the Name of *Russel of Northamptonshire*; and was borne by Sir *William Russel*, a Knight of that County, temp. Ed. 1:

Argent, a *Chevron Azure*, between three *Roses Gules*; is borne by the Name of *Deschamps of Brabant in Flanders*.

Argent, a *Chevron Sable*, between three *Roses Gules*; is the Armes of *Stephen Nortleigh*, Esq; formerly Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Tornewick* in the County of *Devon*.

Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Roses Gules*; by the Name of *Philips of Somersetshire*. Borne by Sir *Thomas Philips* of *Barrington* in the said County, Knt. created Baronet Feb. 16. 1619. Crest, on a Wreath

250 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Wreath of his Colours, a Fire-Grate Or, inflamed proper. All that we can learn concerning this Gentleman is, that he was Son and Heir of *Thomas Philips*, second Son of another *Thomas*, who was Master Builder and Surveyor of the Works at *Calais*, temp. *Hen. 8.* and Son of *Richard Philips* of *Dorsetshire*; where the elder Branch of that Family was not long ago seated, if yet remov'd.

The same Coat I find in old MS Collections of Armes, attributed to the Families of *Wedderbourn* and *Rudgely*, both of *Staffordshire*; and *Wyard* of *Suffolk*.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron between three Roses Argent; by the Name of *Lower* of *Cornwall*. Crest, on a Torce, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Argent.

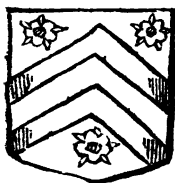
The like is borne by the Name of *Roy*s, a Foreigner.

Azure, a Chevron between three Roses Argent; is borne by the Name of *Armand* of *Dauphiny* in *France*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Roses Argent; by the Name of *Wadham* of *Somersetshire*. The Bearing of *Nicholas Wadham* of *Merrifield* in the said County, Esq; who (as Mr. *Fuller* words it) having *Length* in his Extraction, *Breadth* in his Estate, and *Depth* in his Liberality, married *Dorothy*, Daughter to the Secretary, and Sister to the first Lord *Petre*. This worthy Pair being Issueless, erected the Colledge of *Wadham* in *Oxford*. His Estate (after his Death) went to the *Strangeways*, *Windhams*, *Whites*, &c. He was buried in the Church at *Ilminster*.

Reeves of *Maldon* in *Essex*, bears; Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Roses Gules. Crest, a Tyger's Head eras'd, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet.

He



He beareth Argent, two Chevrons Sable, between three Roses Gules; by the Name of *Wickham* of *Berkshire*. Of this Family was that great Prelate, *William Wickham*, so call'd from the Place of his Nativity, *Wickham*, a Village in *Hampshire*. He was the Son of *John* and *Sibil Long* (not of Sir *John Perrot*, as *Fuller* says) who being poor People, *Nicholas Uvedal*, Esq; Lord of the Manor, seeing the Towardliness of their Son, sent him to School at *Winchester*, and kept him at *Oxford* six Years, when he was sent for by his Patron, who was made Constable of *Winchester* Castle, to be his Secretary; which Office he managed so well, that he was not only much liked by his Patron, but Bishop *Edendon* made use of him in the same Post, and at length obtain'd of his Patron, that he should have him for his own Service only. While he was with the Bishop, King *Edward 3.* came down to *Winchester*; and understanding how ingenious *Wickham* was, made him by Patent, Surveyor of his Buildings, which that King was then erecting, at *Dover*, *Windsor*, *Queenborough*, &c. On the Death of Bishop *Edendon*, he was chosen by the Monks of *Winchester* for their Bishop, at the earnest Request of King *Edward 3.* his Master, in whose Favour he had before so much encreased, that Loads of Preferment were heaped on him, by almost all Sorts of Persons; for he was Rector and Dean of *St. Martin's* College in *London*, Prebendary of *Litchfield*, Archdeacon successively of *Lincoln*, *Northampton* and *Buckingham*, Dean of *Wells*, and had twelve Prebends, besides other Cures. He was consecrated Bishop of *Winchester*, *A. D.* 1367. and soon after made Chancellor. Yea, the King growing old, he manag'd all the Matters in the Kingdom.

K k

This

252 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

This Bishop's Works of Piety and Charity, were very many and great, for which he deserves to be had in worthy Remembrance, to the End of Time. For he built *New-College* in *Oxford*, for a Warden and Seventy Fellows, &c. *Winchester-College* for the Education of poor Children, for whom he establish'd a Maintenance, to be sent to his College at *Oxford*. He also built the Nave of his Cathedral, and all the Western End, where his Statue is plac'd, in a Niche over the Great Window ; and procured many Privileges for it. He expended near twenty Thousand Marks in repairing the Houses belonging to the See, and two Thousand Pounds in releasing insolvent Debtors. He erected Bridges, and repair'd the Highways, not only between *London* and *Winchester*, but from *Chelmsford* in *Essex*, to *London*, and many other Places. He forgave the Clergy two Thousand Marks due to him, and releas'd his Tenants from an Arrear of 520*l.* besides what he paid for them in their Capitation-Tax three Times. He erected a Chantry at *Southwick* for five Priests, maintain'd twenty four poor People in his Family, built himself a Monument in the Nave of the Cathedral ; and dying, gave away in Legacies, 6270*l.* which was left in ready Cash in his Treasury. He died in *September* 1404. aged 80 Years.

Thomas Wickham, Esq; his Kinsman and next Heir, was High-Sheriff of *Berks*, temp. *Hen. 5.* The Bishop, (notwithstanding his above-mentioned Bounties) having left him 600*l.* per Annum.

Sir *Isaac Wake* conceives the two *Chevrons* in their *Armes*, to be given in Relation to the two Colleges built by that worthy Prelate, in *Oxford* and *Winchester*.

Of the same Family (undoubtedly) was another *William Wickham*, also Bishop of *Winchester*, but first of *Lincoln*. He was born at *Enfield* in *Hartfordshire*, brought

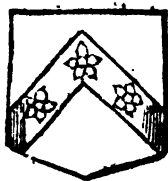
brought up at *Eaton School* near *Windsor*, from whence he was elected to *King's-College*; and became Fellow there, and Fellow of *Eaton*, in the Year 1556. He was made Prebendary of *Westminster*, in the Room of *Richard Morley*, 1570. Canon of *Windsor* in 1572. Dean of *Lincoln* in 1577. and afterwards Bishop thereof. He was translated to *Winchester* about the latter End of *March*, 1695. but died the 11th of *June* following, at the Palace in *St. Mary Overy's Parish* in *Southwark*, of the Strangury, when he had not made Water in fourteen Days.

There is a Stone by the Communion-Table, in the said Parish Church, having this Inscription in Commemoration of him.

' *Gulielmus Wickham, translatus à Sede Lincoln. Et*
' *menſe martii, 1595. exiſtens Episcopuſ Winton. Obiit*
' *11 Junii, prox. ſequent. Reliquit uxorem laudatiſſ.*
' *qua ſepelit in Awkenberry, Com. Hunt.*

' *Doctrina Antifteſ præſtans & moribus æquiſ,*
' *Eloquio & Pietate gravis, menſaque manuque.*
' *Non parcus, juſti neglectuſ honore ſepulchri,*
' *Hic jacet, ô ſeculum inſipiens, verum æquior illi,*
' *Dum moritur, Deus Aligeruſ dat cernere miſſoſ,*
' *Qui migrantem animam Cæli ad ſublimina ferent.*

F. M. poſuit 10 Junii, A. D. 1600.



He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Roses Or; by the Name of *Browne of Gloucester*. Crest, a Lion rampant, supporting a Spear.

The Field is Or, on a Chevron Azure, three Roses of the first, by the Name of *Rompney of Worcesterſhire*.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Sable, three Roses of the first. Crest, a Dolphin naiant embow-

254 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

ed. These are the Armes of the Family of *Gilbert* in *Devonshire* : Of which was Sir *Humphrey Gilbert*, Kt. born at *Greenway* in that County, *A. D.* 1569. He valiantly and fortunately served in *Ireland*, and afterwards led nine Companies to the Assistance of the *Hollanders*. Anno 1583. he set forth with five Ships, to make Discovery in the *North of America* ; where he took *Livery* and *Seisin* in due Manner and Form, for the Crown of *England*. In his Return, a terrible Tempest arising, Sir *Humphrey* said cheerfully to his Companions, *We are as near Heaven here at Sea, as at Land*. And a little while after, his Ship with all therein sunk, though the other that was in their Company, recover'd Home.

The *Field* is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses Azure ; by the Name of *Drayton* of *Drayton* in *Norfolk*.



The *Field* is Azure, on a Chevron Or, three Roses Gules, a Canton Ermine ; by the Name of *Rand* of *Lincolnshire*.

Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses of the first, a Canton Ermine ; is the Armes of *Henry Knollys*, Esq;

Sable, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses Gules, a Canton Ermine ; is borne by *Henry Meriton*, Esq;



The *Field* is Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Roses of the first. These are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *William Ferdinand Carey*, Lord *Hunsdon* ; Lineally descended from *William Carey*, who being Esquire of the Body to King *Henry 8.* took to Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltshire* (Sister to the Lady *Anne*, second Wife to *Henry*

Henry 8. and Mother to Queen Elizabeth) by whom he had Issue, one Son, *Henry*, and a Daughter named *Catherine*, married to Sir *Francis Knollys*, Knight of the *Garter*. The said Lady *Knollys* was chief Lady of the Bed-chamber to Queen *Elizabeth*, and deceasing *A. D.* 1568. was buried in the Chapel of *St. Edmund*, in the Abbey Church of *Westminster*, with this Epitaph.

‘ *The Right Honourable Lady Katherine Knollys,*
 ‘ *chief Lady of the Queen’s Majesty’s Bedchamber, and*
 ‘ *Wife to Sir Francis Knollys, Knight, Treasurer of*
 ‘ *Her Highnesses Household, departed this Life the Fif-*
 ‘ *teenth of January, 1568. at Hampton-Court, and was*
 ‘ *honourably buried in the Floor of this Chapel.*

‘ *This Lady Knollys, and the Lord Hunsdon her*
 ‘ *Brother, were the Children of William Caree, Esq;*
 ‘ *and of the Lady Mary his Wife, one of the Daughters*
 ‘ *and Heirs to Thomas Bulleyne, Earl of Wiltshire*
 ‘ *and Ormond; which Lady Mary was Sister to Anne*
 ‘ *Queen of England, Wife to K. Henry the Eighth,*
 ‘ *Father and Mother to Elizabeth Queen of England.*

‘ *Quæ Francisce fuit tibi Conjux en Katherinea*
 ‘ *Mortua sub galido marmore Knolle jacet.*

‘ *Excidet ex animo tibi mortua, satscio nunquam*
 ‘ *Viva tibi vivo, semper amata fuit.*

‘ *Illæ tibi proles, sex & bis quinque marito*
 ‘ *Protulit, æqualis fæmina masque fuit.*

‘ *Hæc tecum multos utinam vixisset in Annos,*
 ‘ *Et tua nunc Conjux facta fuisset Anus.*

‘ *Noluit at deus hoc voluit, sed sponsa maritum*
 ‘ *In Cælis manens, ô Katherinea tuum.*

The said *William Cary*, dy’d of the Sweating-Sickness, 1538. 20 *Hen.* 8. being then of the Bed-chamber to that King.

Henry,

256 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Henry, his Son, by reason of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, was Knighted soon after her coming to the Crown, and afterwards made a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hunsdon*; by whom he was also made Governour of *Berwick upon Tweed*, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners, Knight of the *Garter*, Justice in Eyre on this Side *Trent*, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, and Privy Councillor. He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, four Sons, *George*, *John*, Sir *Edmund*, and *Robert*, afterwards created Earl of *Monmouth*; and three Daughters. He died 1596. *Ætat. sue* 72.

It may not be improper to this Account of so noble a Person, to add the Description of his Tomb, with his *Epitaph*, as you will find it in *The Antiquities of St. Peter's Westminster*, p. 140, 142.

' Against the East Wall of the same Chappel
' [St. *Erasmus*] you behold one of the most compleat
' and most stately Monuments of the Church : It is
' above twenty six Foot in Height, framed of the
' most admirable and artificial Composure and Mix-
' ture of Porphyry, Lydian, Touch, Serpentine,
' Agate, and other rare Stones of divers Colours,
' most curiously wrought and adorn'd with Gold.
' You descend to it by several Steps of black and
' white Marble, and at the four Corners thereof,
' you see four Pyramids of black Marble, also like
' the former, embelish'd with Shields, Banners, Pen-
' nons, Canons, Musquetoons, Halbards, Pikes,
' Drums, Fifes, and other warlike Instruments and
' Trophies, carved and gilt with Gold. Upon the
' Canopy are placed Twenty Columns of the Co-
' rinthian Order, supporting and composing various
' Forms of Architecture, which add not a little to
' the Beauty, as well as the Magnificence of the
' monu-

monumental Fabrick. The Inscription is as follows,

*Sepultura Familiae de Hunsdon
Consecratum,*

In Domino hic obdormiuit Henricus Carey, Baro de Hunsdon, Villæ Berwici, limitisque tam Orientalis quam Medii versus Scotiam olim Praefectus; Pensionariorum Generosorum Capitaneus; Forestarum eis Trentam Justificarius summus; Garteriani ordinis Eques auratus; Dominae Reginae Camerarius; a sacris Consiliis, eidemque Consobrinus: Uno cum illo conditur uxor charissima, Filia Thomæ Morgan Equitis aurati, qua plures illi liberas peperit, è quibus sunt superscites, Georgius, Johannes, Edmundus, Robertus, Equites aurati; Catharina Cometissa Nottinghamiæ, Philadelphe Baronissa Scroope, & Margareta Domina Hoby: Obiit 23 Julii, 1596. Ætatis 72.

Patri optimo Georgius Carey, Filius, Baro de Hunsdon, ordinis Garterii Socius, Vectæ Insulæ Praefectus, Regina Elizabethæ Camerarius, & a sacris Consiliis, maritisque charissimo Anna uxor honoris & memoriae, ergo sibi & suis mortalitates memores posuerunt.

George, his eldest Son, succeeded (as the Inscription seems to intimate) who was also Privy-Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, Lord Chamberlain of her Household, Knight of the *Garter*, and Governour of the *Isle of Wight*. He died *A. D.* 1603. 1 *Jac.* 1. leaving Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer* of *Althrope* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. one sole Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Thomas Berkley*, Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord *Berkley*.

Whereupon *John* his next Brother succeeded in the Honour, and died *Anno* 1617. 15 *Jac.* 1. leaving Issue by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Leonard Hyde* of the

258 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

the County of *Hereford*, Esq; two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*, and two Daughters.

Henry his eldest Son succeeded, and was advanced to the Dignity of Viscount *Rochford*, 19 *Jac.* 1. and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* 1. He married *Judith*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham* of *Laughton* in the County of *Sussex*, Bar. by whom he had Issue, three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* 1. *Pelham*, who died without Issue, and *Charles*; also three Daughters. He died *Anno* 1668. and was succeeded by

John, his Son and Heir; who married, 1. *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Oliver* Earl of *Bolenbroke*, by whom he had no Issue. 2. *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knt. Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Issue, only one Daughter, named *Mary*.

This *John* dying without Issue Male, the Dignities of Viscount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover*, became extinct; but the Title of Lord *Hunsdon* was inherited by Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Horatio Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knt. third Son of *Henry*, the first Lord *Hunsdon*.

Which *Robert* dying without Issue, 1692. the Title descended to *Robert*, the Son of *Ernestus Carey*, Esq; second Son of the foresaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of the above-mention'd Sir *Edmund*.

And he also dying without Issue, 1702. the Dignity of Lord *Hunsdon* descended to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the present Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, 2 *William* and *Mary*, as Lineal Heir Male, viz. Son and Heir of *William Carey*, Esq; only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey*, Esq; who married beyond Sea, third Son of the said Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of the above-mention'd Sir *Edmund*. His Lordship has lately

lately married the Lady *Wolstenholm*, Daughter of the late Sir *Edward Waldoe* of *London*.

The Achievements of this Noble Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty Coats*. 1. *Carey*, as above, a Cressant for Difference. 2. *Spencer*, Diamond, two Barrs nebule Ermine. 3. *Beauford*, Quarterly *France* and *England*, in a Bordure gobony, Pearl and Sapphire. 4. *Strongbow*, Topaz, six Lioncels rampant Diamond. 5. *Plantagenet*, *England* in a Bordure Pearl. 6. *Wake*, Topaz, two Barrs Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 7. *Beauchamp*, Ruby, a Fesse between six Croslets Topaz. 8. *Warwick*, checkie Topaz and Sapphire, a Chevron Ermine. 9. *Berkley*, Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses-Patee Pearl. 10. *Lisle*, Topaz, a Fesse between two Chevrons Diamond. 11. *Gerard*, Ruby, a Lion passant Pearl, crowned Topaz. 12. *Bullen*, Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Bucks Heads couped Diamond, armed Topaz. 13. *Hoo*, Quarterly Diamond and Pearl. 14. *Malmains*, Sapphire, three dexter Hands couped at the Wrists, Pearl. 15. Sapphire, a Fret Pearl, and Chief Ruby. 16. *Wichingham*, Pearl, on a Chief Diamond, three Crosses-Patee of the first. 17. Topaz, a Cross Ruby, and a File of three Points Sapphire. 18. *Butler*, Topaz, a Chief indented Sapphire. 19. Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. 20. Ruby, two Barrs wavy Topaz. Crest, on a Torce, a Swan proper. Supporters, on the Dexter Side a Ram Pearl, spotted of all Colours; on the Sinister, an Antelope Pearl, each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and chained Topaz. Motto, *Comme je trouve*.

A younger Branch of this Family, was *Robert*, fourth Son of *Henry* the first Lord *Hunsdon*, who 19 *Jac.* 1. was created Baron of *Leppington*, and 1 *Car.* 1. Earl of *Monmouth*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Hugh Trevanion*, of *Corrileigh* in the

L 1

County

260 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

County of Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had Issue, two Sons, *Henry* and *Thomas*, and one Daughter, *Philadelphia*, married to Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord *Wharton*. He died A. D. 1639.

Thomas, second Son of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles* 1. and was so afflicted at the fatal Exit of his Master, that he fell sick immediately after, and died in the thirty third Year of his Age, A. D. 1648. His Monument of white Marble, was, since that, set up against the North-East Angle of the Chappel of St. *Erasmus* in the Abby of *Westminster*, together with his Epitaph in *Latin*, to perpetuate his honourable Memory to Posterity, he being the last Heir Male of that noble Family (except his elder Brother, who lived thirteen Years after him).

The E P I T A P H.

‘ H. S. E.

‘ *Magna stirpis vir, majoris indolis Thomas Carey, qui obiit Anno Ætatis suæ 33, quod est nobilitatis Comitis Monmouth, Filius natu secundus, quod vero virtutis illustræ Documentum, quod Carolo 1. Regi, cui à cubiculo serviebat, erat dilectissimus, cuius pio in affectu usque superstes, non ante annum 1648, quo omnia eximia interita necesse erat penitus defunctus est. Nobilissima Familia quasi natura in eo formando totus prosapiæ vires prodigna consumpisset, Hærede deficiendo masculo expiravit, extincta est.*

‘ *Abi viator, luctusque & venerationis stuporem misce.*

Henry,

Henry, eldest Son of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, after his Father's Death, succeeded to that Dignity, and married *Martha*, Daughter of *Lionel* Cranfield Earl of *Middlesex*, by whom he had Issue, two Sons, *Lionel* and *Henry*, who both died in their Father's Life-time ; also eight Daughters. This Earl died 1661. upon whose Decease those Honours became extinct.

But the eldest Branch of this Family, is the Lord Viscount *Falkland*, Premier Viscount of *Scotland* ; descended from Sir *John* Carey, Knt. who by his Wife, Sister of Sir *Anthony* Denny, Knt. left Issue, Sir *Edmund* Carey, Knt. who by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry* Knyvet, Knt. and Widow of *Henry* Lord *Paget*, had Issue *Henry*, after created Viscount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry* dying, Anno 1633. 9 Car. 1. left Issue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence* Tanfield, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, *Lucius* his Son and Heir ; who married *Lettice*, Daughter of *Richard* Morison of *Tooley-Park* in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; and being a Person eminently learned, was made choice of by King *Cha.* 1. for one of his Principal Secretaries of State ; shortly after which, he lost his Life in his said Majesty's Service, at the Battle of *Newbury*, A. D. 1643.

To him succeeded *Anthony* his Son, who was one of the Privy-Council to King *William*, and in 1691. a Burgess in Parliament ; also made one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *England*, in 1692. He died in 1694. and was succeeded by *Edward* his Son, now Lord Viscount *Falkland*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Roses Or ; by the Name of *Depden*.

Petrose of *Cornwall* ; Ermine, on a Bend Azure, three Roses Or.



The *Field* is *Argent*, *three Roses Gules*, on a *Chief* of the *second*, as many of the *first*. The *Armes* of *Sir Julius Caesar*, alias *Adelmare*, *Knt.* who was *Privy-Councillor* to *King James 1.* *Chancellor* of the *Dutchy* of *Lancaster*, and afterwards *Master* of the *Rolls*. He died *A. D.* 1635. *Ætatis suæ* 39. and lies buried in *St. Helen's Church* in *London*, under a very fine *Tomb*, with as singular an *Inscription*. The *Monument* is contriv'd in *Form* of a *Deed*, in *Imitation* of a ruffled *Parchment*, alluding to his *Office*, as *Master* of the *Rolls*. His *Epitaph* is in *Chancery-Hand*, as follows.

‘ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc præsens scriptum pervenerit, sciatis me Julium Adelmare alias Cæsarem, militem, utriusque Juris Doctorem, Elizabethæ Reginae Supremæ Curie Admiralitatis Judicem, & unus è magistris Libellorum, Jacobo Regia Privatis Consiliis, Cancellarium Scaccarii, & Sacrorum Scriniarum magistrum, hac præsentì charta mea confirmasse me annuente Divino Nomine natura Debitum libenter soluturum, quam primum Deo placuerit. In cujus rei Testimonium, manum meam & sigillum apposui. Datum 27 die Februarii, A. D. 1635.

Julius Cæsar.

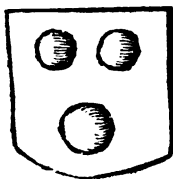
Rotulatur Cælo.

From this *Sir Julius*, is lineally descended, *Charles Cæsar* of *Bennington* in the *County* of *Hartford*, *Esq;* *Treasurer* of the *Navy*, in the *Reign* of the late *Queen Anne* ; and several *Times* *Member* of *Parliament* for the *Borough* of *Hartford*.

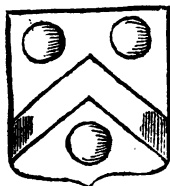
Longueuil of *France*, bears ; *Azure*, *three Roses Argent*, on a *Chief Or*, as many more *Gules*.

We

We come now to such *Shrubs* as bear *Fruit*; and of these, the *Fruit* only is found in *Armes*, principally the *Hurt*, or *Whortlebury*.



He beareth *Argent*, *three Hurts*; by the Name of *Baskerville*. *Crest*, a Huntsman behind a *Talbot* slip *Argent*, Slip and Collar *Or*, holding the String in his Left Hand, in his Right a *Cross-Bow*, resting on his Right Shoulder, his Coat *Green*, Cap and Bow *Sable*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Chevron Gules*, between *three Hurts*. *Crest*, a Wolf's Head *Argent*, pierc'd thro' the Head (going in at the Mouth) with a broken *Spear Argent*, imbrued: The *Armes* of a very ancient Family in *Herefordshire*, of the Name of *Baskerville*; of which was *Richard Baskerville*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County 8 *Ed.* 2. and *James Baskerville*, Esq; High-Sheriff of the same County 14 *Ed.* 4. which *James* was afterwards created a *Banneret*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 9.

Of Grain and Pulse.

THUS much of *Vegetables* growing either on a single or manifold *Stem* or *Body*. Now of such as grow upon a *bending Stalk*, such as *Herbs* of all Sorts. And of these, some are *Nutritive*, and others less *Nutritive*. Of the first are *Grains* and *Pulse*, of which

264 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

which we shall treat in this Chapter, as *Wheat*, *Rye*, *Beans*, &c. and those most commonly bound up in *Sheafs*, in *Heraldry* called *Garbs* ; as in the following Examples.



He beareth Azure, *issuing out of a Mount in Base*, three *Wheat-Stalks*, bladed and eared, all proper. This is a *Venetian Coat*, and pertaineth to the Family of *Garzoni*.



He beareth Azure, three *Ears of Guinea-Wheat*, couped and bladed Or ; by the Name of *Grandorge of Leicestershire*.



He beareth Gules, on a *Bend Argent*, three *Rye-Stalks Sable* ; by the Name of *Rye or Reye*.

I observ'd before, that *Grain* is most usually borne in *Coat-Armour*, bound up in *Sheafs*, and *banded* of the same *Metal* or *Colour*. Sometimes the *Band* is of a different *Tincture*, which then must be particularly mentioned. As



The *Field* is Azure, a *Garb Or*, banded Gules, by the Name of *Grosvenor*, alias *Grosvenor* (*i. e.* Great Hunter) of *Cheshire*. They bear this *Garb* from their Ancestors, who were of Consanguinity to the ancient Earls of *Chester* ; as it is proved in the Record of that famous Suit betwixt Sir *Richard Scroop*, Plaintiff, and Sir

Sir Robert Grosvenor, Defendant, for their *Armes*, 12 *Rich.* 2. For with *William* the Conqueror, came *Hugh Lupus* his Nephew, and with the said *Hugh Lupus*, came one *Gilbert le Grosvenour*, Nephew to the said *Hugh*; from whom was lineally descended, Sir *Richard Grosvenor* of *Eaton* in the County of *Chester*, Knt. created Baronet *Feb.* 23. 1621-2. The present Baronet is Sir *Richard*, Member in this present Parliament for the City of *Chester*.

Azure, a Garb Or, banded Vert; is borne by the Name of *Holmesbed*.



He beareth Azure, a Bend voided, between two Garbs Argent; by the Name of *Tiltotson* of *Yorkshire*. These were the Armes of the most Reverend Father in God, Dr. *John Tiltotson*, who from Dean of *Canterbury*, and Preacher of *Lincoln's-Inn*, was promoted to be Primate and Metropolitan of all *England*. He was the *Apollo* of the Age; and as he was a celebrated Preacher before his Preferment, so in it he was signally eminent for his Prudence and Moderation. He died with an empty Treasury, but rich in good Works, *Nov.* 22. 1694. having late about four Years, and was buried in the Church of *St. Lawrence Jewry*, where he had been long Lecturer.



He beareth Sable, three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Stych* of *Essex*. Crest, on a Wreath, an Eagle display'd Argent, gorg'd with a Collar Azure, holding in his Beak a Trefoil slipped proper. Motto, *Pro Patria Mori*. The same were the Armes of *William Stych* of *Newbury-Grange* in the Parish of *Hornchurch* in the aforesaid County, Esq; created a Baronet *October* 8. 1687.

Macmurch,

266 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Macmurch,
Cambridge,
Britain,

} Sable, three Garbs Argent.

He beareth Azure, three Garbs Or. The *Armes* of the very eminent Family of *Comyn* in *Scotland* ; of which *Alexander Comyn*, Earl of *Boghan* (now called *Buchan*) married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Heirs of *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Winchester*, and had Livery of her Inheritance, *temp. Hen. 3.* to whom succeeded *John* his Son, who was the last *English* Baron of that Family.

The same *Armes*, viz. Azure, three Garbs Or ; were borne by *Randolph Meschines*, surnamed *Blundeville*, sixth Earl of *Chester* after the *Conquest*, he having alter'd the same from *six* (which Number his Father bore) to *three*. This *Randolph* was also Duke of *Britany*, and Earl of *Richmond*, in right of his Wife. He had afterwards the Earldom of *Lincoln* given him, 1217. and dying 1232. 17 *Hen. 3.* was buried at *Chester*.

The *Field* is Argent, three Garbs Gules ; by the Name of *Aderley*.

Gules, three Garbs Or ; by the Name of *Preston*.

He beareth Or, three Garbs Gules ; by the Name of *Berkly* of *Yorkshire*. Crest, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, a Garb Argent, banded Or.

Wanting ; Argent, three Garbs Sable.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* between *three Garbs Ruby* ; by the Name of *Sheffield*. The *Armes* of the most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckinghamshire*, also Duke and Marquess of *Normanby*, Earl of *Mulgrave*, and Baron of *Botterwick*.

Created

Created Baron of *Botterwick* in the County of *Lincoln*, 1 *Ed.* 6. 1546. Earl, 1 *Car.* 1. 1625. Marquess, May 10. 1694. 6 *W. & M.* and Duke, May 9. 1702.

Descended from Sir *Robert Sheffield*, Knt. who liv'd in the Time of King *Henry* 3. and married *Felix*, Daughter and Heir of — *Terneby*, by whom he had *Robert Sheffield*, Esq; whose Wife was *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Simon Gower*, Knt. and by her he was Father of another *Robert*; which *Robert* was Knighted by King *Edward* 1. and in right of his Wife, *Jennet*, eldest Daughter and Coheir to *Alexander Lowndes* of *Botterwick* in the County of *Lincoln*, became Lord of the Manor of *Botterwick*, aforesaid.

By *Jennet* his Wife, he had *Robert Sheffield* his Son and Heir; who married *Eleanor*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Burnham*, and was Father of *Robert*, who married *Catherine*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Beltoft*, Knt.

Which *Robert*, by *Catherine* his Wife, was Father of another *Robert*; that married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Staunton* of the County of *York*, Knt. and by her had *Robert* his Successor; who married *Isolde*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Ulster Moyne*, by whom he had Sir *Robert Sheffield*, Knt. who in the time of King *Henry* 7. was Speaker of the House of Commons, and Recorder of the City of *London*.

He married *Helen*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Delves*, and by her was Father of *Robert*; that married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *John Zouch* of *Codnor*.

This last *Robert*, by *Margaret* his Wife, was Father of *Edmund Sheffield*, who in 1 *Ed.* 6. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron of *Botterwick*; but upon the Insurrection (by the Commons) in *Norfolk*, he pulling

M m

off

268 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

off his Helmet, to shew the Rebels who he was, a Butcher slew him with his Club.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Vere*, the 6th Earl of *Oxford*, and by her left *John* his Son and Heir ; who by *Douglafs* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, had a Son named *Edmund*, who was Knight of the *Garter*, and Earl of *Mulgrave* ; and by *Ursula* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Tirwhit*, had six Sons, whereof four were drown'd, and *George*, the youngest, broke his Neck, in a new Riding-House which his Father had made out of an old consecrated Chappel (as Sir *William Dugdale* says) ; so that he was succeeded by *Edmund* his Grandson, Son of Sir *John Sheffield*, one of the four that was drown'd, by *Gresfield* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Edmund Anderton*, Knt. some time Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*.

Which *Edmund* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Lionel* Earl of *Middlesex* ; and by her had *John*, late Duke of *Buckingham*, who married *Catherine*, natural Daughter to King *James 2.* by *Catherine Sidley*, whom he created Countess of *Dorchester* for Life, permitted to bear his *Armes*, and dignified with the Title of a Duke's Daughter, by the Name of *Darnley*. To him she was third Wife, and by her he had Issue, *John*, now Duke of *Buckingham*, &c. born in 1716.

His Grace's *Crest* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Boar's Head eras'd Topaz. *Supporters*, two Boars Topaz. *Motto*, Comiter sed Fortiter.

The *Field* is Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz ; by the Name of *Hatton*. Which are borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *William Hatton*, Viscount *Hatton* of *Gretton*, and Baron *Hatton* of *Kirby*.

Created Baron *Hatton* of *Kirby* in the County of *Northampton*, July 29. 1643. 18 Car. 1. and Viscount

count *Hatton* of *Gretton* in the same County, *December* 17. 1682. 34 *Car.* 2.

This Family is of great Antiquity in the County of *Chester*, being descended from *Wolfaith*, Brother to *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, and Constable of *Chester*; from whom descended *Peter Hatton*, who taking his Surname from the Barony of *Hatton*, and marrying with *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *George Bostock* of *Molberley* in the said County, Knt. had nine Sons; from whom are branched the Families of *Hatton*, at *Shrewsbury*, *Kirstey-birches*, *Holdenby*, *Kirby*, *Norley*, *London*, *Maxfield*, *Weverham*, *Norwich*, *Sutton* and *Stockton-yate*.

Henry, the third Son, married *Elizabeth*, Sister and Heir to *William Holdenby* of *Holdenby* in the County of *Northampton*; by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *Richard*; of which, *John* married *Joan*, Daughter to *John Westby* of the County of *Kent*, and by her had *William* his Son and Heir.

Which *William* married *Alice*, Daughter to *Lawrence Saunders* of *Harringworth*, and by her had *Christopher* his Successor; who became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it first to the Honour it now enjoys.

He was bred to the Law, in the Inns of Court; but Queen *Elizabeth* taking Notice of him for the Comeliness of his Person, and his great Abilities, made him one of her Gentlemen Pensioners, then Captain of the Guard, and afterwards Vice-Chamberlain, one of her Privy-Council, Lord Chancellor, and Knight of the *Garter*.

He died a Batchelor in 1591. having taken Discontent at the Queen's too rigorously pressing present Payment of an old Debt, which it seems he could not do at that Time; and was buried in the Cathedral Church of *St. Paul, London*, where on a goodly Tomb were these Inscriptions for him.

M m 2

‘ *Sacrum*

' Sacrum Memoria.

*' D. Chr. Hattoni, Guil. Fil. Jo. Nepo. Antiquiss.
' Hattonorum Gente oriundi. Regiæ Majestatis D.
' Elizabethæ ex nobilibus stipatoribus : L. Vici : Sacra-
' tioris Camerae Generosû unius, Pratorianorum militum
' Ducis : Regii Pro-Camerarii : Sanctioris Consilii Sena-
' toris, Summi Angliæ ac Oxon. Acad. Cancellarii :
' Ordinis nobiliss. San-Georgiani de Periscellide Equi-
' tis.*

*' Maximo Principis omniumque bonorum mœrore
' (cum 51 annos Cælebs vixisset) 20. Novemb. Anno
' 1591. in ædibus suis Holburnæ piè fato functi.*

*' Guil. Hattonus, Eques auratus,
' ejus ex Sorore, Nepos, adoptione
' Filius, ac Hæres mæstissimus, Pie-
' tatis ergo posuit.*

On the other Side of the Tomb are these Verses.

*' Quæ vero, quæ digna tuis virtutibus (Heros)
' Constituent monumenta tui ? Si qualia debet,
' Posteritas, si quanta tibi prudentia justî
' Quantus amor, si quanta fuit facundia Lingue,
' Et Decus & pulchro veniens in corpore virtus,
' Illaque munificæ semper tibi copia dextræ ;
' Denique quanta fuit magna tibi gratia quondam
' Principis, æque tuis quæ creverat inclyta factis.
' Gloria tanta tibi statuant monumenta nepotes.
' Ipsa tuos caperet vix tota Britannia manes.*

There also hangs a very long Copy of *English* Verses, containing his Genealogy and Preferments, which having been before recited, I therefore omit.

The said *William* (in his Life-time) adopted Sir *William Newport*, Knt. his Nephew (*viz.* Son of *Dorothy*

Dorothy Hatton his Sister, by *John Newport* of *Harrington* in the County of *Warwick*, Esq;) for his Heir; which Sir *William* chang'd his Name to Sir *William Hatton*; but in Default of Issue Male by him, he settled the greatest Part of his Estate on his Godson *Christopher Hatton*, Son and Heir of *John Hatton* his near Kinsman of the Male Line, being Son of *John Hatton*, second Son of *John Hatton*, his Father's Brother.

Which *Christopher*, upon the Death of Sir *William Newport* without Issue Male, did enjoy it, and was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James I.* and married *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Fanshawe* of *Ware-Park*, Esq; He died the 10th of *September*, 1619. and was buried in the Undercroft of the Chappel of *St. John Baptist*, under a handsome Monument of black and white Marble, having on one Side the Image of a Knight in Armour, done to the Life in curious Alabaster; and on the other Side that of a Lady, also most exquisitely wrought; the whole being embellished with the Figures of weeping Cupids, and mournful Hymens, extinguishing their Torches; as also, with Coats of Armes and Paintings.

There is an *Epitaph* on the Pedestal of this Tomb in *Latin*, and another *Inscription* on a small Table of black and white Marble, fixed on the same East Wall, near the Window.

The Epitaph on the Tomb.

‘ *Christopherus Hatton ordinis Balnei Eques cognominis summi Angliæ Cancellarii hæres; feliciter duxit uxorem Alisiam Fanshaw, Thomæ Fanshaw armigeri, Reg. Maj. a memoriis, filiam: Ex qua liberos suscepit 12, reliquit 6, Christopherum, Johannem, Franciscum, & Gulielmum; Elizabetham & Janam.*

272 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ nam. *Ipse præiit Septemb. 10. 1619. Illa Sequutura*
 ‘ *adhuc anno 1623, expectat Socianda Viro & Christo.*

The Inscription on the Table.

‘ Ubi vota sæpe fervida, hic gelidos semel depo-
 ‘ suit artus vividæ plenos spei:

‘ Christopherus Hatton ille Cancellarii florentis Ha-
 ‘ res, ipse flos Equitum, boni quem vivum amabant,
 ‘ mortuum desiderant : nam fuerat ille vir amicorum tra-
 ‘ hax, tenax amorum, comis, expers doli, simplex sine ha-
 ‘ mo promineus benignitas, ut mensa sic mens obvia &
 ‘ semper patens, quin & beatus prole multiplici tamen
 ‘ fratres & orbos filiorum supparet dilexit, auxit, fovit,
 ‘ exemplum supra pia charitatis carendo sentiunt, quam
 ‘ solida Pietas, quantus in doctos amor, clerique Cultus,
 ‘ Clericis doctis, piis ubique notum, reliqua fletus obruit.

‘ *Futura Tumuli Socie quæ Thalami fuit*
 ‘ *Alisia mærens statuit hoc viro ac sibi,*
 ‘ *Non dividendum morte Contubernium.*

To him succeeded *Christopher*, his eldest Son, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* by whom he was created Lord *Hatton*; also made Comptroller of his Household; and by King *Charles I.* made Governor of the Isle of *Guernsey*, and one of his Privy-Council.

He married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Charles Mountague*, a younger Brother to *Henry Earl of Manshester*, by whom he left *Christopher* his Successor, who was created Viscount *Hutton*; and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *William Hastelewood* of *Maidwell* in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had *William*, now Lord Viscount *Hutton*.

His

His Lordship's Atchievements (as on the Tomb above-mentioned) are, Quarterly *Twelve Coats*:
 1. *Hatton*. 2. Barry bendy lozengy, indented one in the other, Pearl and Ruby. 3. Pearl, a Cross-Patonce, between four Martlets Ruby. 4. Pearl, an Eagle display'd Diamond. 5. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three covered Cups of the first. 6. Diamond, a Cross engrail'd Ermine. 7. Diamond, a Saltire Topaz. 8. Diamond, a Fesse Humette Pearl. 9. Sapphire, five Cinkfoils in Cross Pearl. 10. Pearl, three Bendlets Diamond, on a Canton of the second, a Tower tripple towered as the first. 11. Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, three Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 12. Ermine, on a Fesse Sapphire, three Crosses-Moline, Topaz. *Crest*, on a Wreath Topaz and Sapphire, a Hind passant Topaz. *Supporters*, two Horses Pearl, each bridled Diamond, the Reins over their Neck and tied on a Knot. *Motto*, Virtus tutissima Cassis.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Darby* of *Suffolk*. *Crest*, on a Torce of the Colours, a Garb Or.

Darby of *Lincoln*, bears; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Garbs Sable.

Argent, a Chevron between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of *Blake*. *Crest*, on a Chapeau Gules, lined as the *Field*, a Martlet Argent.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Dade* of *Norfolk*.

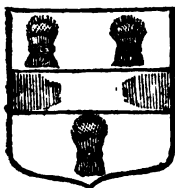
He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Garbs Argent; by the Name of *Burkett* of *Kent*.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Birkhead* of *Cumberland*. *Crest*, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He

274 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Ermine, a Chevron Azure, between three Garbs Or ; by the Name of *Master sen*. *Crest*, a Lion rampant.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse* Gules, between three Garbs Sable ; by the Name of *Tyndale*. *Crest*, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of five Feathers Ermine, charg'd with a Fesse as the Coat. *Motto*, *Confido non Confundo*. These are the *Armes* of *Thomas Tyndale* of *Bathford* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq; descended in a direct Line from *Thomas Tyndale* of *Eastwood* in the Parish of *Thornbury* in the County of *Gloucester* ; who was also a Branch of a Family of the same Name in *Norfolk* ; and these descended from Sir *Adam de Tyndale*, Knt. who was made Baron of *Tyndale* in the County of *Northumberland*, to him and his Heirs temp. Ed. 3. The Barony continued in the Family several Generations, 'till the last *Adam*, who leaving only Daughters, *Philippa* the eldest, marrying *Nicholas de Bokeby*, he was made Baron of *Tyndale*, holding the same of King *Henry 3.* as one Knight's Fee, *de veteri Feoffmento*. It is recorded by *Boterius*, whose History of *Bohemia* was printed in 1630. and likewise register'd in our *Heralds Books*, That *Alana*, Daughter of Sir *Simon de Felbrig*, Knt. by *Margaret* Daughter of the Duke of *Theise*, and Niece to the King of *Bohemia*, being married to *William Tyndale*, Father of *Thomas Tyndale*, his Son *William Tyndale* was Knighted at the Creation of *Arthur Prince of Wales*, and declared Heir of the Kingdom of *Bohemia* in right of *Margaret*, his Great Grandmother.

The *Field* is Sable, a Fesse between three Garbs Argent ; by the Name of *Riddell* of *Yorkshire*.

He beareth Azure, a Fesse between three Garbs Or ; by the Name of *Le White* of *Bromham* in *Wiltshire*. He

He beareth Argent, a Fesse between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of *Jervis* of *Cornwall*.



The *Field* is Or, on a *Fesse* Azure, three *Garbs* of the first. *Crest*, a *Demy* Buck springing. The *Armas* of the ancient Family of *Vernons* in the County of *Chester*; descended of the worthy Family of *Vernons*, that were Barons of *Shipbrooke*. They bear these *Garbs* for a Difference from the elder House, that did bear, Or, only a *Fesse* Azure.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Fesse* Gules, three *Garbs* Or; by the Name of *Pinnell* of *Worcestershire*.

Argent, on a *Fesse* Gules, three *Garbs* Argent; by the Name of *Wheatly* of *Leicestershire*.



He beareth Or, on a *Pile* Vert, three *Garbs* of the *Field*; by the Name of *Oldfield*. *Crest*, a *Griffin's* Head eras'd. Borne by *Anthony Oldfield* of *Spalding* in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; created *Baronet*, Aug. 6. 1660.



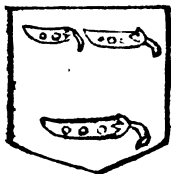
The *Field* is Gules, a *Saltire* between four *Garbs*, Or. The *Armes* of *Compton Read* of *Barton* in the County of *Berks*, Esq; created *Baronet*, March 4. 1660.



He beareth Azure, a *Fesse dancette* between six *Garbs* Or; by the Name of *Rayncourt*. The *Garb* (according to *Smithurst*) signifies the first Bearer to be rich in arable Lands, and to be given to *Hospitality*.

N n

He



He beareth Argent, *three Bean-Cods Barways*, two and one, proper; by the Name of *Hardbeam*. You will sometimes find this sort of *Pulse* bound up in *Sheaves*, and borne in *Coat-Armour*; in *blazoning* of which, I cannot think *Leigh's Rule* will hold good, that it is sufficient to call them *Garbs*, without he means that we should tell what they are *Garbs* of. I shall choose rather to call it a *Sheaf*, to distinguish between *Grain* and *Pulse*, though (in truth) the Words have both the same Meaning.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Bean-Sheaves*, Sable; by the Name of *Blake of Northumberland*. — To this *Head* must be referred all other Sorts of *nutritive Herbs* borne in *Coat-Armour*, whether they produce *Grain* in *Ear*, *Cod* or *Husk*; or that they be *Herbs* for the *Pot*, or *Sallads*; all which I leave to *Observation*, as professing all convenient *Brevity*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. IO.

Of Herbs and Flowers.

NEXT after *Nutritive Herbs*, let us take a Taste of *Herbs less Nutritive*; which are either *Coronary* or *Physical*. The former of these (being such as either for their *Lovely Smell*, or *Beautiful Colours*, are used to *deck* our *Bodies* or *Houses*, or to make *Crowns* and *Garlands*) are of principal Use in
Heraldry;

Heraldry; the others being very rarely (if ever) so used.

Of *Coronary Herbs*, the *Fleur de Lis* has the Preference, not only as it is most frequently borne, but for being the *Sovereign Ensign* of the Kingdom of *France*. Next to it are the *Trefoil* and *Cinkfoil*, of which we shall proceed to give numerous *Examples*, dropping in some other *Charges* of a like Nature, by the Way,

We shall begin with the *Fleur de Lis*, the Bearing of which (as Authors observe) signifies Service in *France*.



The *Field* is Or, a *Fleur de Lis* Azure. *Crest*, a Talbot seiant Or. The *Armes* of Sir John Portman of Orchard Portman in the County of Somerset, Knt. created Baronet, Nov. 25. 1612. 10 Jac. 1. Descended from

Walter Portman, Esq; Member of Parliament for Taunton in Somersetshire, 9 Hen. 5. who by Christian his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of the Family of Orchard in the County of Somerset, was Father of John Portman, Esq; Father of William Portman of Orchard; which William married Elizabeth, the Daughter and Heir of John Gilbert; by whom he had Henry Portman, Esq; Sheriff of Somersetshire, 11 Eliz. Knighted, A. D. 1574. By Joan his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Mitchel of Carrington, Esq; he had Issue two Sons, Hugh, Knight of the Shire for Somerset, 39 Eliz. who died without Issue, *vita patris*; and John, who succeeded his Father in the Estate at Orchard, was Knighted Feb. 3. 1604. and created Baronet as above. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Gifford of Hampshire, by whom he had four Sons.

N n 2

Six

278 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Sir *Henry Portman*, Baronet, who dying without Issue, was succeeded by his second Brother *Hugh* : Who also dying issueless, *William* the youngest Son of Sir *John*, enjoy'd the Estate and Dignity of Baronet. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Colles*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Sir *William Portman*, Bar.

Which Sir *William* had three Wives, (1.) A Daughter of Sir *John Cutler*, Bar. (2.) A Daughter of Sir *John Southcot*, Knt. (3.) A Daughter of Sir *John Holman*, Knt. but by neither of them had any Issue that surviv'd him ; so that the Dignity of Baronet expir'd in this Family. He left his Estate to his Nephew, *Henry Seymour*, Esq; fifth Son of Sir *Edward Seymour*, Bar. who, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, bears the *Armes*, and hath taken the Name of *Portman*.

The Family of *Orchard* (of *Badminton* formerly, now) of *Sudbury* in the County of *Gloucester*, bear ; Argent, a Fleur de Lis, Azure.

The Field is Saphire, a Fleur de Lis Pearl ; by the Name of *Digby* ; and are the *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *William Digby*, Baron of *Geshill* in *King's-County*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

This Ancient and Noble Family were originally named *Tilton*, from a Place in the County of *Leicester*, where they had their chief Seat, *temp. Hen. 1.* but in the Reign of *Henry 3.* residing at *Digby* in the County of *Lincoln*, they assumed a new Name from thence, which has continu'd.

Of this Family was Sir *Everard Digby*, Knt. who in the 28th of *Henry 8.* liv'd at *Tilton*, and was Lord of the Manor of *Digby*, also of *Drystoke* in the County of *Rutland* ; but he and three of his Brothers lost their

their Lives at *Touton-Field* in *Yorkshire*, fighting in Behalf of the *Lancastrian* Family.

He left behind him seven Sons, of which the second was nam'd *Simon*, and in consideration of his good Services, obtain'd several Grants from King *Edward 4.* by whom he was Knighted; and when the Earl of *Richmond* landed in *England*, he, with his six valiant Brothers, (not forgetting the *Lancastrian* Interest) came in freely to him at *Bosworth-Field*, where they fought stoutly against King *Richard 3.* and the Earl getting the Victory, became *Henry 7.*

In the first of that Reign, the said Sir *Simon* obtain'd the Stewardship of five Lordships in the County of *Rutland*, and had also other Places of great Trust and Profit; and in the 11th the said King gave him the Lordship of *Colehill* in the County of *Warwick*, and made him Deputy Lieutenant of the *Tower of London*. In the first and ninth of *Henry 8.* he was Sheriff of the Counties of *Leicester* and *Warwick*, but died the twelfth, and left Issue by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Walleys* of *East-Raddon* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; *Reginald* his Son and Heir; who, in the 26th and 36th of *Hen. 8.* was Sheriff of the County of *Leicester*.

He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Danvers* of *Caltborp* in the County of *Oxford*, Esq; by whom he had a Son named *John*; which *John*, married *Anne* Daughter to Sir *George Throgmorton* of *Coughton* in the County of *Warwick*, Knt. and by her had *George*, his Heir and Successor, who in the 28th of *Elizabeth*, was Knighted for his Services at the Siege of *Zurphen*.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter to Sir *Arthur Herverringham* of the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. and by her he had three Sons, *Robert*, *Philip* and *John*.

Which

280 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Which *Robert* was knighted, and married *Letice*, Grandchild and Heir Female to *Gerald* Earl of *Kildare*, and by her had two Sons, *Robert* and *Essex*. *Robert* was created Baron of *Gesbill* by King *James* I. *Essex* was Bishop of *Dromore*, and a younger Son of the said *Essex*, named *Simon*, was the late Bishop of *Elphin*.

In 1682. *Simon Digby* was Baron of *Gesbill*, and married *Frances*, eldest Daughter to *Edward Noel*, the first Earl of *Gainsborough*, but dying without Issue Male, was succeeded by *William* his Brother, who is the present Lord.

He married *Jane*, second Daughter to the afore-said Earl of *Gainsborough*, and by her has two Sons and three Daughters, of which *Elizabeth* the second, is Wife of Sir *Gilbert Dolben* of *Finedon* in the County of *Northampton*, Bar. Golden Prebendary of *Durham*.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Ostrich Pearl, holding in his Beak an Horse-shoe of the *Field*. Supporters, two Monkeys proper, invironed and chained Topaz.

John, third Son of Sir *George Digby*, by *Abigail* his Wife, was created Baron *Digby* of *Shirburne* in the County of *Dorset*, Nov. 25. 1618. 16 Jac. I. and Earl of *Bristol*, Sept. 15. 1622. 20 ejusd. He was employ'd in several Embassies to Foreign Princes. But after a great Contest betwixt him and the Duke of *Buckingham*, he fell under the King's Displeasure, during which he was very popular with most of the Nation. King *Charles* made use of him as a Counsellor, at the Beginning of the Long Parliament; who were so incens'd against him, that he was excepted Pardon. After the Surrender of *Exeter*, he went into *France*, where he died an Exile, much respected, A. D. 1650.

George

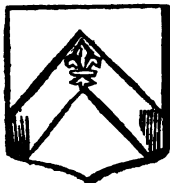
George his Son succeeded him, in his Honours ; but with him (as far as I can find) the Title became extinct.

The *Field* is Vert, a Fleur de Lis Argent ; by the Name of *Fowke* of *London*. *Crest*, on a Torce, a Goat's Head eras'd ———.

The *Field* is Argent, a Fleur de Lis Gules ; by the Name of *Morden* of *Kent*. *Crest*, a Demy Lion rampant Gules. The same Coat was borne by *Simon Morden*, Stockfishmonger, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1369. 43 *Ed.* 3.

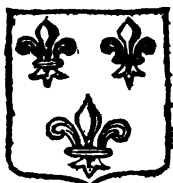


He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* Argent, in *Chief*, a *Fleur de Lis*, *Parted per Pale*, Or and Azure ; by the Name of *Key* of *Yorkshire*.



He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Gules, a *Fleur de Lis* Or ; by the Name of *Maxfield*.

Argent, on a *Chevron* Sable, a *Fleur de Lis* Or ; by the Name of *Carver*.



The *Field* is Saphire, *three Fleurs de Lis* Topaz ; by the Name of *Montgomery* of *Scotland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Alexander Montgomery*, Earl of *Eglinton*, Hereditary Sheriff of the County of *Renfrew*, and Hereditary Bailiff of the County of *Cunningham*.

Descended from Sir *John de Montgomery* of *Egleham*, Knt. who married the Daughter and Heir of Sir

282 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Sir *Hugh Eglington* of *That-Ilk*, by *Giles*, Daughter to *Walter*, Lord High Steward of *Scotland*, and Sister to King *Robert* the Second ; on account of which Match, his Successors quarter the Armes of the said Family of *Eglington*, viz. *Ruby, three Annulets Topaz, enrich'd with Saphires.*

The *Field* is *Argent*, three *Fleurs de Lis Gules* ; by the Name of *Moundeford* of *Feltwell* in *Norfolk*. This Coat (saith Sir *John Ferne*, p. 186.) is very ancient in that County ; and the Ancestors of this Family have borne Offices of good Account in *Normandy*, under King *Henry* 6.

Rafilly, } of *France* ; *Gules*, three *Fleurs de Lis*
Aloigny, } *Argent*.

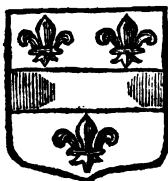
He beareth *Sable*, three *Fleurs de Lis Argent* ; by the Name of *Curtis* of *Cornwall*.

He beareth *Azure*, three *Fleurs de Lis Argent* ; by the Name of *Byrch* of *Staffordshire*.

He beareth *Argent*, three *Fleurs de Lis Azure* ; by the Name of *Holt* of *Warwickshire*.

Bethun ; Or, three *Fleurs de Lis Azure*.

Passelw of *York* ; Or, three *Fleurs de Lis Sable*.



The *Field* is *Azure*, a *Fesse* between three *Fleurs de Lis Or* ; by the Name of *Skelton* of *Skelton-Grange* and *Ossin-thorp* in the County of *York*. Which last Place they became Owners of, by the Marriage of *William de Skelton*, with *Joan*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Osmund* ; and it has continued in their Family ever since, now about 340 Years, as appears by their Pedigree, tra-vailed by Mr. *Thoresby* in his *Ducatus Leodiensis*, p. 110. to which I refer.

He beareth *Sable*, a *Fesse* between three *Fleurs de Lis Or* ; by the Name of *Ewen* of *Somersetshire*.

He

Hé beareth Argent, a *Fesse* Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Gules; by the Name of *Thomas* of *Gloucestershire*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Fesse* Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of *Leicester* of *Cheshire*: And was borne by *Peter Leicester* of *Tabley* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, *Aug. 10. 1660.*

Sable, a *Fesse* between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; is borne by the Name of *Welby* of *Lincolnshire*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse* between three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of *Waddington* of *Yorkshire*. In *St. Peter's Church, Leeds*, are these following *Epitaphs*, belonging to some of this Family, which I have thought to transcribe from the above-mention'd Antiquary, *Mr. Thoresby*.

Engrav'd in Brass, on a Grave-Stone.

' *Here lies his Father's eldest Son,*
' *Whose name was Edward Waddington,*
' *Close by his Grandfather John Thwayts*
' *Both snatcht away by cruel fates*
' *Whom God above (we hope) has blest*
' *To live with him in endless rest.*
' *Buried the second of January, 1674.*
J. W.

On a Brass Plate on another Grave-Stone.

' *Here lieth interred the Body of Samuel Waddington*
' *of Allerton Gleadow (Artium Magister Cantabrigien-*
' *sis Collegii Jesu) Second Son of Samuel Waddington of*
' *Otterborne in Craven, Gent. who blessedly expired this*
' *Life, the 25th Day of March, Anno Dom. 1680-1.*

O O

Of

284 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Of this Family was *Ralph Waddington*, Master of the Grammar-School in the Hospital of *Christ-Church London*, for 48 Years together. He died in 1614. aged 84 Years, and was buried in the Cloysters near the School, in the Wall of which is a small Monument erected, with the Epitaph and Verses following.

‘ *Radolpho Waddingtono, hujus Scholæ per annos*
 ‘ *48 Moderatori digniss. Qui postquam una cum uxore*
 ‘ *sine prole, annos 47. suavissime degisset, an. ætatis 84.*
 ‘ *An. Dom. 1614. Aug. 24. Domino placidè obdormivit.*
Joanna uxor ejus mœstiss. posuit.

‘ *Hic Waddingtonus tenui requiescit in Urna,*
 ‘ *Nestor verè annis, & gravitate Cato.*
 ‘ *Tullius eloquio, Damon sincerus amico,*
 ‘ *Et par Præceptis (Quintiliane) tibi.*
 ‘ *Dulcis, amarus, amans, cultis, præstante, probata,*
 ‘ *Vir, Vates, Conjux, Moribus, Arte, Fide.*
 ‘ *Tales Secla puto paucos antiqua dedissent :*
 ‘ *Postera non multos Secla datura Pares.*

Vita.

‘ *Angligenæ hunc peperit Londinum Gloria gentis,*
 ‘ *Ætona huic artis semina prima dedit.*
 ‘ *Granta tulit segetem fructumque tumescere fecit,*
 ‘ *Londini messes Orphana turba tulit.*

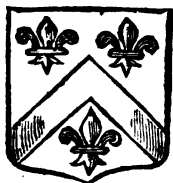


He beareth Sable, a Fesse engrail'd between three *Fleurs de Lis* Argent; by the Name of *Alsfeld* of *Netheral* and *Stow-Langton* in the County of *Suffolk*. This Family is of very great Antiquity in this County, as appears by sundry Books of *Armes*, Church-Windows, and Deeds. There is one extant, dated 18 *Rich. 2.* with these

these very *Armes* appended thereto, circumscribed, *Sigillum Roberti de Ashfield.* Another dated 3 *Hen.* 6. made from Robert, the Son of John *Ashfield*, Esq; of *Stow-Langton*, to Simon *Fincham* and John *Whislock*, with a fair Seal of Red Wax, whereon was a Griffin segreant, over whose Body is this Coat, and this Inscription about the Seal, *Sigillum Roberti de Ashfield, Armig.* This Robert built the Church of *Stow-Langton*, in the Choir whereof he lieth buried under a very fair Tomb of Marble. He was Servant to the *Black Prince*, whom he followed in his Wars in *France.*

Of later Days the same *Armes* were borne by Sir John *Ashfield* of *Netherhall* in the said County, Knt. Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles* 1. when Prince of *Wales*, and sole Heir of the *Ashfield* Family. He was created a Baronet, July 27. 1626. in which Honour he was succeeded by his Son, Sir *Richard Ashfield.*

These *Armes* are also borne by a Family of the same Name at *Eastwood* in *Gloucestershire.* Crest, a Demy Eagle Argent, his Wings pendant.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between three *Fleurs de Lis*, Sapphire; by the Name of *Bellafise.* The *Armes* of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Thomas Bellafise*, Viscount *Fauconberg* of *Hencknowle*, Baron *Fauconberg* of *Tarham*, and Baronet.

Created Baron *Fauconberg* of *Tarham* in the County of *York*, May 27. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1. and Viscount *Fauconberg* of *Hencknowle* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, Jan. 31. 1642. 18 *Car.* 1.

This Family has been of great Antiquity in the Northern Parts of this Realm; of which Sir *William Bellafise*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, 16 *Eliz.*

286 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

and Sir *Henry Bellafise* of *Newborough*, Knt. 45 ejusd. and was afterwards, viz. May 22. 1611. 19 Jac. 1, created a Baronet. His Son, Sir *Thomas*, was for his great Merits advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron *Fauconbridge* of *Tarham*, and afterwards, for his faithful Adherence to that King, in his unhappy Troubles, was made Viscount *Fauconbridge* of *Hencknowle*. He married *Barbara*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Cholmondely* of *Roxby* in the County of *York*, Knight and Baronet, by whom he left Issue, two Sons, *Henry* and *John*, and five Daughters.

Henry, the eldest Son, dying before his Father, left Issue, by *Grace* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Barton* of *Smithels* in *Lancashire*, Esq; four Sons, *Thomas*, *Henry*, *Rowland* and *John*; also as many Daughters.

Thomas, the eldest, succeeded his Grandfather, and became Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners to King *Charles 2.* and of the Privy-Council to King *William 3.* by whom he was created Earl of *Fauconbridge*, April 9. 1689. 1 W. and M. He married, 1. *Mildred*, Daughter to *Nicholas* Viscount *Castleton*, and 2. *Mary*, Daughter to *Oliver Cromwell*, but died 1700. without any Issue by either; so that the Title of Earl became extinct, that of Viscount only descending to his Nephew *Thomas* (now Viscount *Fauconbridge*) Son of his Brother *Rowland*.

Which *Thomas* married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *John Gage* of *Suffex*; by whom he hath Issue, *Thomas*, *Rowland* and *John*, as also three Daughters, *Mary*, *Anne* and *Penelope*.

The *Atchievements* of this noble Family are, Quarterly of seven Coats, 1. *Bellafise*, as before. 2. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd, between two Endorses Diamond. 3. Topaz, a Fesse Ruby, between three Torteauxes. 4. Pearl, an Escoccheon in an Orle of Martlets, Diamond. 5. Pearl, three Boars Heads coup'd in a Bordure

Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 6. Pearl, two Barrs, and on a Canton Ruby, a Lion passant, Topaz. 7. Pearl, two Barrs, in chief three Escallops Sapphire. *Crest*, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Lion couchant guardant, Diamond. *Supported*, on the Dexter Side, by a Stag, attired proper, in his Mouth an Oak-Branch, leaved and fructed of the same; on the Sinister, by an Unicorn Diamond, armed, maned and tufted Topaz. *Motto*, Bonne & Belle assez.

John, the second Son of *Thomas* the first Viscount *Fauconbridge*, was for his exemplary Loyalty to King *Charles* 1. and the great Assistance he brought him, created Baron of *Worlaby* in the County of *Lincoln*, Jan. 27. 1644. 20 Car. 1. and under that Prince he had several Military Employments. King *Charles* 2. made him Captain General of his Forces in *Africa*, then Governor of *Tangier*, as also Lord Lieutenant of the East-Riding of *Yorkshire*, Governor of *Hull*, and Captain of the Band of Pensioners; but making some scruple at the Oath enjoin'd by Act of Parliament, 1672. he resign'd all these Commands. He married three Wives, 1. *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Robert Butler* of *Woodhull* in *Gloucestershire*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Henry* his Successor, and a Daughter named *Mary*. 2. *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Crane* of *Chilton* in *Suffolk*, Knt. and Widow of Sir *William Ayrmine* of *Osgodby* in *Lincolnshire*, Bar. 3. *Jane*, Daughter to *John* Marquess of *Winchester*, by whom he left Issue, four Daughters.

Henry his Son and Successor, married, 1. *Rogersa*, Daughter and Coheir to *Francis Rogers* of *Brianston* in the County of *Dorset*, Esq; 2. *Susan*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Ayrmine* of *Osgodby* in *Lincolnshire*, Bar. (afterwards created Baroness *Bellasis* of

288 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of *Osgodby* for Life) by whom he had Issue, only *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry*, married *Anne* the Daughter of *Francis* Lord *Brudenel*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan* ; but dying without Issue, the Title of Lord *Bellafise* became extinct.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis, Pearl ; by the Name of *Vaughan*. Borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *John Vaughan*, Viscount and Baron of *Lisburne* in the County of *Antrim* in the Kingdom of *Ireland* ; so created by King *William* 3.

This Family have been seated at *Frawscoed* in the County of *Cardigan*, for several Generations ; of which, in the Year 1673. was Sir *John Vaughan*, Knt. who was then Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas ; and to him succeeded *Edward* his Son, who was Father of *John*, the late Lord ; which *John* was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of *Cardigan*, and died in 1721. He married the Lady *Mallet Wilmot*, third Daughter to *John Wilmot*, Earl of *Rochester*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *John Mallet* of *Enmore* in the County of *Somerset*, Esq ; and by her had *John*, now Lord *Lisburne*, who is also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of *Cardigan*, and married the Daughter of Sir *John Bennet* of *London*, Serjeant at Law, and Judge of the *Marshalsea* Court ; but has as yet no Issue.

His Lordship (with his own) quarters his Mother's *Armes*, viz. Pearl, on a Fesse Ruby, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Diamond, as many Escallops Topaz ; by the Name of *Wilmot*. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm armed, bent at the Elbow, holding a Dagger Pearl, Pomel and Hilt Topaz. Supported on the dexter Side, by a Dragon

Dragon regardant Emerald, his plain Collar Diamond, bordur'd Pearl, and charg'd with three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, chained Topaz ; on the sinister Side an Unicorn regardant Pearl, armed and adorned as the Dragon. *Motto*, Non reverter Invitus.

The same Armes are borne by *Ellis*, *Bodville* and *Bodurda* of *Carnarvonshire*.; *Jenkins* and *Griffith* of *Wales*; *Williams* of *Cumberland*; and *Richards* of *Hampshire*; which last Family have for their *Crest*, on a Torce, a Griffin's Head eras'd.

All these above Houses, are suppos'd to be deriv'd from *Collwyn*, one of the Princes or Heads of the Fifteen Tribes of *Gwynedd*, or *Northwales*.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Kirle* of *Herefordshire*. Of this Family was *John Kirle* of *Much-Marele* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, May 16. 1627. The same Coat is used by the Name of *Curl*. *Crest*, on a Mount Vert, a Porcupine Or.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of *Millicent* of *Suffolk* and *Cambridge*.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Gules, by the Name of *Chamond* of *Cornwall*. Of this Family, *John Chamond* of *Launcels*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 20 *Hen.* 8. as have several of his Successors been since; particularly *Richard Chamond*, Esq; 4 *Eliz.* who was Justice of the Peace of this County almost sixty Years: He saw above Fifty several Judges of the *Western Circuit*, was Uncle and Great-Uncle to 300 at least, and saw his youngest Child above forty Years of Age.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Stevenson*. *Crest*, a Lion passant guardant Gules.

The

290 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The *Field* is Gules, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or ; by the Name of *Pickering* of *Yorkshire*. There is another Family of the same Name in that County, of whom we shall have Occasion to speak at large in proper place.

Green of York, } Argent, a Chevron between three
Hughes, — } Fleurs de Lis Sable.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Sable ; by the Name of *Fanshaw*. The Armes of the Right Honourable *Thomas Fanshaw*, late Viscount *Dunamore* ; his Son Sir *Thomas Fanshaw*, Knight of the *Bath*, was Remembrancer of the Exchequer to King *James* 1.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Sable. These Armes were borne by *Basil Dixwell*, of *Terlingham* in the County of *Kent*, Esq; created Baronet, *Feb.* 18. 1627. Also by *Basil Dixwell* of *Broomhouse*, in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, *July* 19. 1660. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Peyton* of *Knowlton* in the said County, Bar. by whom he had the present Sir *Basil Dixwell*, Bar. Governor of *Dover* Castle, and Auditor of the Revenue of Excise.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or ; by the Name of *Busfield* of *Yorkshire*. The *Genealogy* of this Family (tho' short) I have thought fit to insert ; and the rather because it is a sort of Introduction to that of the Honourable Family of the *Lowthers*, which will also be inserted in the *Second Volume*, to which it belongs.

James Busfield, ob. — *Helen* — — — ob.

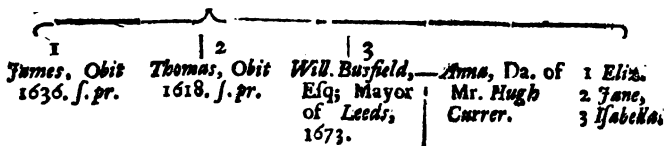
Jan. 3. 1613.

Jan. 3. 1613.

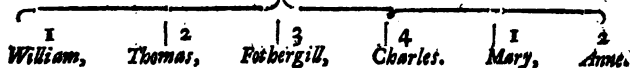
Will. Busfield of — *Eliz. Matcalf*.
Leeds, Merch.

Tho. Busfield.

James,



Will. Busfield of London, — Eliz. Daughter of Mr.
Esq; living 1712. Abraham Fothergill of
Burghill, Yorkshire.



Note, Of the Daughters of William Busfield of Leeds, Elizabeth was married to John Loveland, a Spanish Merchant, June 6. 1631. Jane, to Sir William Lowther of Leeds and Swillington, Knt. Isabella, first, to Richard Newby of Leeds, Merchant; and secondly, to Thomas Pulleyn, also of Leeds.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of Crome of Berkshire.

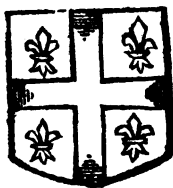


The Field is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of Darwood of Nottinghamshire, Essex and Derbyshire.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Fleurs de Lis of the first; by the Name of Smithson of London.

Cobham; Gules, on a Chevron Or, three Fleurs de Lis Azure.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Ellick of Middlesex.



He beareth Gules, a *Cross* between four *Fleurs de Lis* Argent. *Crest*, a Fox passant Gules. The *Armes* of *Henry Ashurst* of *Emmington* and *Water-Stoke* in the County of *Oxford*, Esq; created Baronet, *July* 19. 1688.

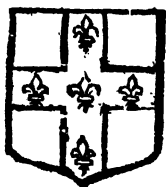
He beareth Sable, a *Cross* Argent, between four *Fleurs de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Rucks* of *Coperhams-Sele* in *Kent*, and *Rye* in *Suffex*. One of this Family, who lies buried in the Place last-mention'd, was a Person of great Eminence, and Bow-bearer to King *Henry* 8.

The *Field* is Or, a *Cross* between four *Fleurs de Lis* Sable; by the Name of *Herdson* of *Suffolk*. *Crest*, a Lion's Paw eras'd Azure, holding an Eagle's Claw and Wing, Gules.

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Cross* Pearl between four *Fleurs de Lis* Topaz. These *Armes* are borne by the Bishop and Earl of *Chalons*, fifth Spiritual Peer of *France*; in right of his Church, i. e. as *Armes* of *Dignity*.



He beareth Azure, a *Cross-Patee* between four *Fleurs de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Jenour*. And was borne by *Kenhelm Jenour* of *Much-Dunmow* in the County of *Essex*, Esq; created Baronet, *July* 30. 1628.



The *Field* is Or, on a *Cross* Sable, five *Fleurs de Lis* Argent; by the Name of *Morrison* of *Lancashire*. *Crest*, on a Ducal Coronet proper, an Eagle's Neck between two Wings display'd Argent.

Finett

Finett of Kent ; Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Fleurs de Lis of the first.

Boughton, } Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Fleurs
Durren, } de Lis Or.

Arris ; Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Fleurs de Lis Or.

Jewett of London ; Gules, on a Cross Argent, five Fleurs de Lis of the first.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Fleurs de Lis of the first ; by the Name of *Le Neve*. This Coat-Armour, in the Time of *Henry 4.* appertained to *Robert Le Neve* of *Tivershall* in the County of *Norfolk* (as appears by old *Deeds*, and ancient *Rolls of Armes*). From whom are descended those of that Name now remaining at *Aflastun*, *Witchingham*, and other Places in the said County. Of this Family (as appears by the Inscription on his *Monument*, in the *North Isle* of the Abby Church of *Westminster*) was *Richard Le Neve*, Esq; a Sea-Commander in the *Dutch Wars*, *temp. Car. 2.* wherein he was kill'd, *A. D. 1673.* aged 27 Years, as we are inform'd by the said Inscription, which is as follows.

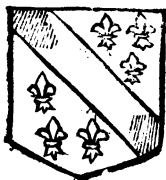
' Here lieth the Body of Richard le Neve, Esq;
' who after several Engagements for his Majesties Ser-
' vice, wherein he behaved himself with Honour and Ap-
' plause, being appointed Commander of his Majesty's Ship
' the Edgar, was unfortunately killed in the Flower of
' his Age, being but Twenty seven years old, after he
' had signalized his Valour to Admiration, in that sharp
' Engagement with the Hollanders, which happened on
' the Eleventh of August, 1673.

Descended also from hence, was *Sir William Le Neve*, Knt. *Clarencieux* King at Armes. He was educated in *Caius College* in *Cambridge*, and being made his Majesty's Servant, closely adhered to his

294 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Cause, and often ran the Hazard of his Life in the Civil Wars, in summoning Garrisons to surrender to the King, and upon Denial proclaiming them Traytors, as well as lost his Estate. He was very skilful in his Art, and made many Collections of Ceremonies, Funeral-Inscriptions, &c. often quoted by *Elias Ashmole*, Esq; in his Book of the Institution of the Order of the *Garter*. He was crazed in his latter Days, and dying at *Hogsdon*, was buried at *St. Bennet's Paul's Wharf, London, Aug. 15. 1661.*

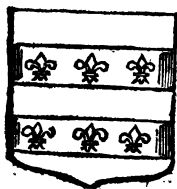
Peter Le Neve, Esq; now *Norroy King at Armes*, is also a Branch of this Family.



He beareth Argent, a *Bend Gules*, between six *Fleurs de Lis Vert* ; by the Name of *Pointington*.

Azure, a *Bend Argent*, between six *Fleurs de Lis Or* ; by the Name of *Croke*.

Sable, a *Bend Argent*, between six *Fleurs de Lis Or* ; by the Name of *Redmere*.



He beareth Or, *two Barrs Gules*, on each *three Fleurs de Lis* of the first. These *Armes*, with a proper Difference, belong to *Mr. Francis Richards, Jan.*

You shall often find *Vegetables seminated*, or *strewed* all over the *Field*, shewing upon the Sides or Edges thereof, but the Halves of some of them ; in this Case your *Blazon* must be *Semie de such or such Vegetable* ; as in *Example*.

The



The *Field* is Gules, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis Or* ; by the Name of *Chateaubrient*, Earls of *Rochesbaritaud* in *France*.

Belleforier, Marquess of *Soycourt* in the same Kingdom, bears ; Sable, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis Or*.

Foucault of the same Country, bears ; Azure, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent*.

An *English* Family of the Name of *Dauling*, bears ; Vert, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent*.

Mortimer of *Attleborough* in *Norfolk* ; Or, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis Sable*. Of this Family we find *William de Mortimer* of *Attleborough*, Lord of the Manor of *Skulton* in the above-mention'd County, 25 *Ed. 1*. He was succeeded by *Constantine* his Son and Heir, who having attended his Prince in an Expedition into *Scotland*, 4 *Ed. 2*. was much in favour with him, and obtain'd these Privileges of him : 1. To make a Castle of his House at *Skulton*, 13 *Ed. 2*. 2. The Custody of the Castle of *Bokenham*, upon the Death of *Thomas de Cayly*. 3. To be Steward of the Household to *Eleanor* Countess of *Gueldres*, the King's Sister, 10 *Ed. 3*. And 4. Had a Charter of Free-Warren for all his Lordships in this County, and some others, 12 *Ed. 3*. He was summoned to Parliament among the Barons, 16 *Ed. 3*.

If to such a *Bearing* as this, should be added any other *Charge*, whether *Proper* or *Common*, you shall not say, such *Charge* is borne *between* them ; but having named your *Field*, and the Things wherewith it is *seminated*, proceed to your other *Charge*, as tho' no such *strewing* had been.

He



He beareth Sable, *three Lillies slipped*, their *Stalks, Seeds, Blades and Leaves*, Argent. These *Armes* pertain to the *College of Winchester*, founded by the renowned Architect, *William Wickham*, Bishop of that See. He designed it for a publick School and Seminary to *New College in Oxford*, settling on it such Revenues as genteelly maintain one Warden, ten Fellows, two Masters, seventy Scholars, three Chaplains, three Clerks, one Organist, sixteen Choiristers, and other statutable Servants. 'Till this *College* was built, he maintain'd fifty poor Scholars at the University.

Some of the *French* (says *Guillim*) confound the *Lily* and *de Lis*, with one another ; as he did, who doubting the Validity of the *Salique Law*, to debar the *Females* from the Crown of *France*, would make it sure out of a stronger *Law* ; because (forsooth) *Lilia non laborant, neque nent* ; *The Lillies neither labour, nor spin* : Which Reason excludes as well a *Laborious Hercules*, as a *Spinning Omphale*. Indeed these *Flowers* are not so unlike one another in the *Field of Nature*, as they are in that of *Heraldry*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron Gules*, between three *Trefoils slipped Azure* ; by the Name of *Blofelde*. The *Armes* of *Thomas Blofelde of Hoveton Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; who was Mayor of *Norwich*, Anno 1691. and seven Times Member of Parliament for the said City ; as also Justice of Peace for the County of *Norfolk*. At his Death, which happened A. D. 1707. he was a great Benefactor to the City of *Norwich*. He married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Henry Negus*, Esq; but leaving no Issue, the Estate descen-

descended to his Great-Nephew, *Thomas Blofelde*, Esq;

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Or; by the Name of *Nicholls* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Trefoils slipped Gules; by the Name of *Chambers* of *Hartfordshire*, and of *Hanworth* in *Middlesex*.

Weeks of *Gloucestershire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped, Sable.

The same is borne by the Name of *Cooke*. Crest, a Demy Lion rampant, holding in his Under Paw a Trefoil.

The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Argent; by the Name of *Kyme* of *Lincolnshire*. This noble Family were so called, from a Place of the same Name in the above-mention'd County, which was their chief Seat. Of this Family was *Philip de Kyme*, Steward to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, Earl of *Lincoln*, who was the pious Founder of the Priory at *Kyme*. His Son *Simon*, was Sheriff of *Lincolnshire*, 8 *Rich.* 1. and *William*, who was last Heir Male of this Family, was summoned to Parliament among the Barons, from 17 *Ed.* 2. to 9 *Ed.* 3. This Lord left no Issue; and so *Lucy* his Sister was his Heir, and by Marriage translated the Possessions and Honour of this Family, to *Gilbert de Umfraville*, Earl of *Angus*.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Or; by the Name of *Lewis* of *Yorkshire*: These *Armes* were borne by Sir *John Lewis* of *Ledstone* in the said County, Knt. created Baronet, *October* 15. 1660. The Dignity is extinct in this Family, by the Death of the said Sir *John Lewis*, without (surviving) Issue Male, as appears by the Pedigree.

Morgan,

298 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Morgan,—

Jorder,—

— *Lewis of*
Doncaster.

Robert Lewis, of—*Eliz. Da. of John*
Marre—*Hanley of Melton.*

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>John Lewis of</i> — <i>Mary, Da.</i> <i>Marre, Esq;</i> of <i>Lionel</i> <i>ob. Oct. 17.</i> <i>Reresby.</i> | <i>Robert Lewis.</i> |
| 31 <i>Eliz.</i> | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Tho. Lewis,</i> — <i>Jane Da. of</i> <i>of Marre,</i> <i>Edmund</i> <i>Esq;</i> <i>Munday.</i> | <i>Rich. Lewis,</i> — <i>Jane, Da. of</i> <i>Esq;</i> <i>Gervase</i> <i>Brinsley.</i> |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| <i>Thomas,</i> <i>f. pr.</i> | <i>Francis,</i> <i>f. pr.</i> | <i>Brinsley,</i> <i>f. pr.</i> | <i>Edw. of</i> <i>Marre.</i> | <i>Sir John</i> — <i>Sarah, Da.</i> <i>Lewis of</i> of <i>Sir Tho.</i> <i>Leaflene</i> <i>Foot of Lon-</i> <i>Kt. and</i> <i>don.</i> <i>Bar.</i> |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Thomas,</i> <i>died</i> <i>young.</i> | <i>John, Sarah,</i> <i>Twins, di-</i> <i>ed young.</i> | <i>Elizabeth,</i> | <i>Theoph. E.</i> <i>of Hum-</i> <i>tington.</i> | <i>Mary,</i> | <i>Robert, Son</i> <i>and Heir</i> <i>of Nicholas,</i> <i>Earl of</i> <i>Scarjdale.</i> |

John Lewis of Marre, Esq; died as above-ment-
ioned, and was buried in the Parish-Church there,
with this *Epitaph.*

Here

' *Here lyeth John Lewys, late of Marre, Esq; deceased, Son and Heir of Robert Lewys of the same, Gent. Lawyer, and one of the Justices of our Lady the Queen, of Peace and Quorum, within the West-Riding of the County of York, and Recorder of the Town of Doncaster, who dyed 17 Octob. in the 31st year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and in the 46 year of his age, who married Mary Reresby, Daughter of Lionel Reresby of Thriberg, Esq; by whom he had Issue six children, to wit, two Sons and four Daughters.*

The said Sir John Lewis, Bar. is buried in the North Choir of the Church of *Alhallows at Ledsham*, near *Ferribrigg*, under a noble Monument of black and white Marble; his own and his Lady's Statues, as large as the Life, are delicately perform'd thereon, his in Armour, leaning upon a Death's Head, hers (as living) the *Epitaph* is as follows.

H. S. E.

Fallicem Resurrectionem expectans

D. Johannes Lewis, Eques Aur. & Baronettus.

Richardi filius, Johannis nepos;

Roberti Lewys de Marr (in occidentali hujus Eborac. (agri latere) Arm.

Pronepos.

Vir summe completus;

*Quiq; proprio ingenio latifundia sua maximè ampliavit
et opes non minimas in Orientali India (præcipue cum Re-
(ge Persico
mercatura negotio, ex parte Anglorum naviter tractans).*

auspicate comparavit,

Tandem Ledstoniæ degens,

Ædes suas plurimum auxit et ornavit,

Xenodochiumq; juxta heic situm fundavit,

Uxorem duxit Saraham

Qq

unam

300 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

unam filiarum & heredum Thomæ Foot Equ. Aur. et
(Bar.
e qua filios Thomam et Johannem in cunis defunctos :
Filias autem

Elizabetham, Theophilo Comiti Huntingdoniæ
 Mariam, Roberto Domino Deincourt
 (Nicholai Comitis de Scarfsdale filio et Heredi appa-
 (renti) emuptas ;

Suscepit.

Diem obiit Ledstoniæ 14 Aug.

Anno ab incarn. Domini 1671.

Theoph. Comes Huntingdon ac Rob. Dom. Deincourt,
Conjugum Suorum optimo Parenti

Hoc posuere A. D. 1677.

Tho. Cartwright Londini Sculptor fecit.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between
 three Trefoils slipped Argent ; by the Name of
Mead of Essex.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between
 three Trefoils slipped Vert ; by the Name of *Un-
 derhill of Warwickshire.*



Joy and Content.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron en-
 grail'd between three Trefoils* slipped Sa-
 ble ; by the Name of *Clay of Derby-
 shire and Surrey.* The *Trefoil* signifies
 a Man possess'd of much Meadow or
 Pasture Land ; and one who lives in

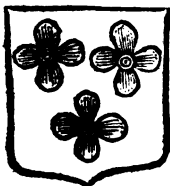


He beareth Argent, a *Fesse nebule*
 between *three Trefoils* slipped Gules ;
 by the Name of *Thorpe of Wanswell* in
 the County of *Gloucester.* The *Trefoil*
 is accounted the Husbandman's *Al-
 manack*, because when it shutteth in
 the

the Leaves, it foretelleth Rain; and therefore the *Fesse nebule*, representing the *rainy Clouds*, is not unaptly joined with it.



He beareth Argent, a *Saltire checkie* Or and Azure, between *four Trefoils* of the third; by the Name of *Foyle* of *Dorsetshire*. This *Leaf* being *grassy*, some may marvel I shou'd reckon it amongst the *Coronaries*; but they must know, that amongst the ancient *Romans*, the *Graminea Corona*, or *Crown of Grass*, was of very high Honour to the Wearer.



The *Field* is Azure, *three Quarterfoils* Argent; by the Name of *Vincent* of *Surrey*. The *Armes* of Sir *Francis Vincent* of *Stoke-Dabernon* in the County of *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet, *July 26. A. D. 1620*. Descended from *David Vincent*, Esq; who 20 *Hen. 8.* had a Grant for Life of the Office of Keeper of the King's Wardrobe at *Richmond*, and the next Year of that at *Greenwich*; also 27 *Hen. 8.* had a Grant for Life of the Office of Warden of the Mint, within the Tower. In 30 *Hen. 8.* the King demises to him the Lordship of *Pyrrybar* in the County of *Suffolk*, and the next Year after constitutes him Keeper of his Wardrobe at *Hampton-Court* during Life. In the 33d of that King, he had a Grant of the Scite of the House of the *Gray Fryars* in *Grantham*, and the Scite of the Priory call'd *Black Fryars* in *Stamford*, in the County of *Lincoln*. Moreover, he was in such Favour with that Prince, that he was call'd to be one of the Witnesses to his last Will and Testament, and therein he had a Legacy left him of an Hundred Pounds. In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he had a Grant of the Ma-

302 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

nor and Rectory of *Long-Ditton* in the County of *Surrey*, as also of a Messuage at *Richmond* in the same County, in which he resided at the Time of his Death, *A. D.* 1565. and had Interment in the Church there.

By his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to — *Spencer* of the County of *Northampton*, he had Issue, two Sons, *Thomas* and *Henry*, and one Daughter named *Anne*.

Thomas Vincent, Esq; succeeded his Father, and married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Lyford* of *Stoke-Dabernon*, Esq; and in her right was possess'd of the Estate which lies upon the River *Mole*, and for Distinction is call'd *Dabernon*, from the *Dabernons*, ancient Lords of that Place. Which said *Thomas Vincent*, fixing his Residence at *Stoke* aforesaid, exchanging'd his Manor of *Bernake*, with *Thomas Cecil* Earl of *Exon*, for Lands in the County of *Surrey*, that his Estate might lie more contiguous. He liv'd in great Reputation and Esteem, and Queen *Elizabeth* gave him the Honour of a Visit at *Stoke*, September 25. 1601. at which time her Majesty conferr'd on him the Order of Knighthood.

He lies buried on the North Side of the Chancel of the Church at *Stoke*, under an arched Free-stone Monument, which shews the Effigies of a Knight in Armour, and his Wife lying by him, cut out in full Proportion, and colour'd; with these Inscriptions to perpetuate their Memory.

' *In obitum clarissimi Viri Thomæ Vincent, Equitis*
' *Aurati, qui Vitam commutavit* 14 Dec. A. Dni. 1630.
' *Ætat. 70.*

Epicedium.

' *Time that blots out the actions of the good,*

' *Is fit with watchful Care to be withstood :*

' *Which,*

' Which, to prevent, is offer'd to your View,
 ' No Poet's Fantafie : Here's nought but true.
 ' His Body here the Earth doth thus inclofe ;
 ' His purer Soul in Heaven hath Repofe.
 ' Religion and true Zeal in him did breed
 ' Due Care to cloath the Poor, and Hungry feed :
 ' Well temper'd Juftice, with Sincerity,
 ' Love to the Good, the Ill Severity :
 ' With many more fuch Virtues, now not rife,
 ' Did him poffefs while he enjoy'd this Life :
 ' He firmly praying faid his laft Amen,
 ' Is crown'd with God, and much renown'd with Men.
 Vincent qui patitur.

..... *Macenas mearum*
Grande decus columenque rerum
, *Mercurialium,*
 Custos Virorum.

Relating to his Lady, is this :

' *In obitum illuſtriſſimæ feminae Janæ Vincent, Uxoris*
 ' *Thomæ Vincenti, Equitis Aurati, quæ ex hac vita*
 ' *commigravit, 23 Jan. A. D. 1619.*

' If to be wiſe, vertuous, and good,
 ' Be the prime Ornaments of noble Blood :
 ' If theſe be Enſigns of a Royal mind,
 ' Thou add'ſt a Luſtre to thy Sex and Kind.
 ' Theſe free-born Graces, that were once in thee,
 ' Make us now happy in thy memory :
 ' Who, tho' translated to transcendent Glory,
 ' Liv'ſt freſh to us in this ſublimed Story.
 ' We know, in Heaven thou haſt a glorious Name,
 ' Yet we'll in Honour here preſerve thy Fame ;
 ' In ſpight of Death, whoſe greedy envious Eye,
 ' Aims at us below, and not at thee on high.
 They

They had Issue two Sons, *Francis* and *Bray* ; also a Daughter married to Sir *Matthew Brown* of *Beechworth-Castle* in the County of *Surrey*, Knt.

The said *Francis Vincent* was Knighted in his Father's Life-time, with many more, by King *James 1.* at *Whitehall*, 23 *Julii*, 1603. before his Coronation ; was afterwards created a Baronet by Letters Patents, dated as above ; and in the first Year of the Reign of King *Charles 1.* serv'd in Parliament for the County of *Surrey*. He had three Wives, *Sarah*, Daughter of Sir *Amias Paulet*, Knt. *Eleanor*, Daughter of ——— *Mallet*, Esq; Widow of Sir *Arthur Ackland*, Knt. and *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Archer* of *Essex*, Knt. The Lady *Sarah*, his first Wife, was buried in the Chancel at *Stoke*, under an arched Free-stone, in which is her Statue cumbent, resting upon her Elbow ; and within the Alcove this *Inscription* :

‘ *In obitum illustrissimæ feminae Saræ Vincent, Ux.*
 ‘ *Francisci Vincenti, Equitis Aurati, quæ vita commu-*
 ‘ *tavit 13 Junij, Anno Dom. 1608. Ætat. 37.*

‘ *Religio Ingenium Candor Pietasque Fidesque,*
 ‘ *Hæc quinque hoc tristi pulvere lata jacent :*
 ‘ *Tot res conjeſtas humilo miraris in Uno ?*
 ‘ *At mirare magis tot fuit una Sara,*
 ‘ *Et Sara noſtra Saram, ne ex omni parte referret,*
 ‘ *Fecerant vitæ tempora ſola brevis :*
 ‘ *Ergo Abræ alterius ſponſi gremium tenet & quam*
 ‘ *Viva frequentabat continet oſſa domus.*

By Sir *Francis*, ſhe had ſeveral Sons, and two Daughters ; of the Sons, only *Anthony* the youngſt ſurviv'd his Father.

Which Sir *Anthony Vincent*, Bar. was Sheriff of the County of *Surrey*, 12 *Car. 1.* which County before that

that Year, was united with *Sussex*, and one Sheriff serv'd them both. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Ackland* of *Killerton* in the County of *Devon*, Knt. and was succeeded in Honour and Estate, by his Son and Heir,

Sir *Francis Vincent*, Bar. who was a Member for the Port of *Dover*, in the Long Parliament, *temp. Car. 2.* and taking to Wife, 1. *Catherine*, Daughter of ——— *Pitt*, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had by her three Sons, *Anthony*, *Francis* and *Arthur*; as also two Daughters, *Catherine* and *Elizabeth*. 2. *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Vane* of *Kent*, by whom he had two Sons, *Thomas* of *Fetcham* in *Surrey*, and *Henry* who died in *Spain*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Frances*.

This Sir *Francis* was succeeded by his eldest Son, Sir *Anthony Vincent*, Bar. who married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *James Austin* of *Southwark*, Knt. and left only a Daughter, named *Catherine*, married to the Reverend Dr. *Warren*, of *Marden* in *Hartfordshire*: Whereby the Title of Baronet devolv'd on his Brother, the present Sir *Francis Vincent*, Bar.

Which Sir *Francis* has been elected one of the Knights for the County of *Surrey*, in two Parliaments; the one in the second Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and the other in the ninth Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*. He married *Rebecca*, Daughter of Mr. *Jonathan Ashe* of *London*, Merchant, and by her had Issue six Sons, and four Daughters.

Henry, the eldest surviving Son, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Mr. *Bezaleel Sherman*, *Turkey* Merchant, and had Issue, two Sons, *Francis* and *Thomas*; and as many Daughters, both named *Anne*, the eldest dying in the Month, the other is now living.

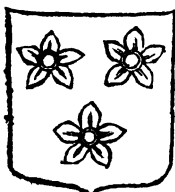
Catherine, Sir *Francis's* eldest Daughter, was Wife to *George Phipps* of *Oxford*, Esq; *Frances*, second Daughter,

306 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Daughter, married *William Ward* of *London*, Merchant. *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, the Reverend Mr. *John Butterfield*, Rector of *Stoke-Dabernon*.

Their *Crest* is, out of a Ducal Crown proper, a Bear's Head Argent. *Motto*, *Vincenti Corona Dabitur*. But the ancient *Motto* was, *Vincit qui Patitur*. Sir *Francis*, the first Baronet, had on his Funeral Trophies, *Virtute non Viribus vincentis*.

The *Field* is Or, three Quaterfoils Argent ; by the Name of *De Ewes* (vulg. *Dewes*) and was borne by Sir *Simon De Ewes* of *Stow-hall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt. created Baronet, *July 15. 1629*. This Gentleman was descended from the Lords of *Kessel* in *Guelderland*, his Grandfather *Adrian*, coming from thence at the time of their Civil Wars, in the Reign of *Henry 8*. The said Sir *Simon*, was bred in *Cambridge*, and became a great Antiquary. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Willoughby* of *Risley* in *Derbyshire*, Bar. and died about 1653.



He beareth Azure, three Cinkfoils Or ; by the Name of *Bardolph*. The *Armes* of a very ancient Family in *Norfolk* and *Suffolk* : Of which *William Bardolph* was Sheriff of those Counties, *temp. Hen. 2.* and was also a Baron of the Realm ; as were several of his Descendants, 'till the Reign of *Hen. 4.* when *Thomas Lord Bardolph*, taking part with the Earl of *Norshumberland*, *Thomas*, Earl Marshal, and *Richard Scroop*, Archbishop of *York*, was attainted in Parliament, and lost his Honour and Estate.

Gules, three Cinkfoils Argent ; was borne by Sir *John Bardolph*, Knt.

Or, three Cinkfoils Azure ; by Sir *Thomas Bardolph*, Knt.

Azure,

Azure, three Cinkfoils Argent; by Sir *William Bardolph*, Knt. all of the County of *Norfolk*. We shall find these *Armes* borne by different Names and Families. As

The *Field* is Ruby, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of *Lambert*. *Crest*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Sagitarius, parted per Pale proper and Pearl, on his Head a Cap of Steel, in his Hand a Bow Ruby, and Arrow Topaz. *Supported* by two Men all in Armour, with Swords by their Sides proper, on their Helmets a Plume of three Feathers, Pearl and Ruby. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Richard Lambert*, Earl and Baron of the County of *Cavan* in *Ireland*.

In the Reign of King *Henry 5.* Sir *Thomas Lambert*, Knt. married *Joan*, second Sister to *Gilbert* Earl of *Kyme*, and from him descended Sir *Oliver Lambert*, who in the 43d of *Elizabeth*, behav'd himself with so much Conduct and Bravery, in subduing the Rebels of *Munster*, who were headed by *O. Neale*, Earl of *Tyrone*.

In the 13th of *James 1.* the said Sir *Oliver* was sent to the Isle of *Ila*, to reduce some seditious *Scots*; and afterwards was created Baron of *Cavan*. To him succeeded *Charles* Lord *Lambert*, who was Earl of *Cavan*; which *Charles* married *Jane*, second Daughter to *Richard Roberts*, Baron of *Truroe*; and to him succeeded *Richard* the present Earl.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Farrington* of *Lancashire*; and *Hanneron* of *Flanders*.

The *Field* is Saphire, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of *Frazer*. And are borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable *Alexander Frazer*, Baron of *Sakon*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, so created *temp. Jac. 3.* with which his Lordship also bears Quarterly, 2. Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl, for the

R r

Earldom

308 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Earldom of *Rofs*. 3. Pearl, three Piles issuing from the Chief Ruby, by the Name of *Wishart*.

He is descended from Sir *Alexander Frazer*, Knt. who in the Reign of King *Robert 2.* obtain'd the Lands and Barony of *Philorth*, by marrying of *Jane*, Daughter and Coheir to *William* Earl of *Rofs*; and from him did lineally descend Sir *Alexander Frazer* of *Philorth*, who became Lord of *Salton*, upon the Death of his Uncle.

Which *Alexander* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to ——— *Seaton* of *Meldrum*, and by her had a Son named *Alexander*, who died in his Life-time, leaving Issue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Lothian*, *William*, who succeeded his Grandfather.

Which *William* married *Margaret*, Daughter to Dr. *James Sharp*, Archbishop of St. *Andrew's*, and by her had *Alexander*, now Lord *Salton*; who married *Mary*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Aberdeen*, by whom he has had Issue.

The most Noble and Right Honourable *Alexander Frazer*, Lord *Lovat*, in the same Kingdom, bears these *Armes*, Quarter'd with Ruby, three Antique Crowns Topaz, by the Name of *Bisset*, whose Heirefs his Ancestors married. Also

The Lord *Frazer*, whose Progenitors were made Barons of Parliament by King *Charles 1.* bears the same Coat.

Dyke of *Yorkshire*; Or, three Cinkfoils Sable.

He beareth Or, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of *Caveland*. *Arrive* of *Liege*; the same.

Argent, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of *Caltofte*.

The *Field* is Argent, three Cinkfoils Sable. Crest, a Moor's Head couped proper, banded about the Temples Gules. Supporters, two Angels proper, winged

winged Or, and cloathed Gules These *Armes* belonged to the Lords *Borthwick* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, lately extinct.

They are now borne by the Name of *Seabright* of *Worcestershire* : Of which Family was *Edward Seabright* of *Befford* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet *Decem.* 20. 1626. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Saunders*, Esq; by whom he had Sir *Thomas Saunders Seabright*, the present Baronet.

These *Armes* are also borne by the Name of *Killingworth* of *Northumberland*, and *Snoy* of *Brabant*.



He beareth Or, a *Chevron* between three *Cinkfoils* Gules; by the Name of *Chichley*. The *Armes* of an ancient Family at *Wimple* in *Cambridgeshire*, of which *Thomas Chichley*, Esq; was High Sheriff of that County, 26 *Hen.* 8. as was another *Thomas*, 13 *Car.* 1. who was afterwards Knighted, and serv'd his County in several Parliaments, as Knight of the Shire. This Sir *Thomas Chichley* was Master of the Ordinance, and Sir *John* his Son, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. Their *Crest* was, a Wolf saliant, holding in his Mouth a Man's Leg eras'd.

These *Armes* were also borne by a Family of the same Name at *Higham-Ferres* in *Northamptonshire*; the chief Ornaments of which were, *Henry* and *Robert Chichley*, Sons of *Thomas* and *Agnes Chichley* of that Place.

Henry Chichley was bred at *Oxford*, and design'd by *William Wickham* himself (he being then alive) to be one of the Fellows of his *New-College*. He afterwards became Chaplain to *Richard Metford*, Bishop of *Sarum*, who made him Archdeacon of *Salisbury*, which he exchang'd for the Chancellor's Place of the

310 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Cathedral. That Bishop, at his Death, made him his chief Executor, and bequeath'd him a fair gilt Cup for a Legacy. He was sent to the Council of *Pisa*, in 1409. by King *Henry 4.* and by the Pope's own Hand was consecrated Bishop of *St. David's* at *Vienna* ; and from thence was advanc'd to the See of *Canterbury*, by King *Henry 5.* He receiv'd his Pall from the Bishop of *Winchester*, July 19. 1414. and bought the Revenue of his See, in its Vacation, for 400 Marks. 1428. he was constituted the Pope's Legate, but refus'd to act without the King's License. He obtain'd many Priviledges for his native Place, and built a College and Hospital for Travellers there, in 1425. valued at the Suppression, at 156*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* per Annum. He began and finished two Colleges at *Oxford*, viz. *Bernard's College*, destroy'd by King *Henry 8.* but restor'd by *Thomas White*, Mayor of *London*, and called by him *St. John's*, and *All Souls*. He repair'd the Library, and gave a great many Books to it: He was a prudent and pious Prelate. Dying April 12. 1443. he was buried in an Alabaster Tomb, which he erected in his Life-time, with a very modest Inscription ; having sat Archbishop 29 Years.

Robert Chichley, Brother to the Archbishop, and one of his Executors, was Lord Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1421. 9 *Hen.* 5.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Gules ; by the Name of *Beavoir*, late of *Baulmes* near *Hogsdon*. Crest, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Demy Wivern Vert, armed and ogled Gules.

The same is one of the Quarterings of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, by the Name of *Warsteed* ; only that there they are pierced.

Chambers of *Northamptonshire* ; Gules, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Or.

Kew

Kew of Lincoln, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Azure.

A Foreigner, of the Name of *Le Comte*, bears; Azure, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Argent.

Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Sable; is borne by the Name of *Capes*.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cinkfoils Or; by the Name of *Thurloe of Suffolk*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron compony Gules and Azure, between three Cinkfoils of the last; by the Name of *Cooke of Yorkshire*. Crest, an Unicorn's Head coup'd Or, between two Wings display'd Azure. Borne by *George Cooke of Wheatly*, Esq; created Baronet, May 10. 1661. The present Baronet is Sir *George*.

Also by *Robert Cooke of Lavenham* in the County of *Suffolk*, Father of Sir *Thomas Cooke*, Knt. and Draper, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1462. 2 Ed. 4. by whom he was created Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of *Elizabeth* his Queen, and after Knighted in the Field. He living in the worst of Times, was accused of High-Treason; and though, through the Integrity of Judge *Markham*, he was acquitted, yet was there so excessive a Fine laid upon him, that it ruin'd his whole Estate; so that he left the House he was building at *Giddy-Hall* in *Essex*, unfinished. Of Sir *Anthony* his Son, we have nothing remarkable, but he was Father of *William Cooke*, Esq; who married *Frances*, Daughter of *John Lord Grey*, and Niece to *Henry Grey*, last Duke of *Suffolk*. The said *William* lies buried in the Parish Church of *St. Martin's in the Fields, Westminster*, where was this Memorial of him.

' To the worthy, learned and godly Gentleman, *William Cooke*, Esq; her deare Husband, sonne to the
' Right

312 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ *Right Worshipful, Sir Anthony Cooke, Knight,*
 ‘ *Frances his most loving Wife, Daughter to that*
 ‘ *most noble Gentleman, the Lord John Grey, brother*
 ‘ *to the sometime high and mighty Prince, Henry Grey,*
 ‘ *the last Duke of Suffolke, hath dedicated this mo-*
 ‘ *nument in memory of his Vertue and her Love, died*
 ‘ *the 14th day of May, and in the yeere of his age 56.*

*This Tombe for her deare Spouse,
 hath noble Frances placed,
 Lamenting much, with greater gifts
 this Tombe should not be graced,
 And grieves as much companion-like,
 this Tombe should not containe
 Their wills in earth, since both on earth
 one will they did retaine.*

His Son, Sir *Anthony*, born at *Giddy-Hall*, finished the House begun there by his Great Grandfather Sir *Thomas*; as appears by this Inscription on the Frontispeice :

‘ *Ædibus his Frontem Proavus Thomas dedit olim;*
 ‘ *Addidit Antoni cætera sæva manus.*

*Thomas my Father's Sire this House began,
 Since finished by Anthony his Son.*

This Sir *Anthony*, was one of the Governours to *Edward 6.* whilst Prince. His Daughters were learned in *Greek, Latin and Poetry*; of whom *Mildred* was married to *William Cecil*, Lord Treasurer, *Anne* to *Nicholas Bacon*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and *Katherine* to *Henry Killebrew*. As a Specimen of their Learning, take these few Verses, compos'd by the said *Katherine*, and sent to her Sister *Mildred*, on the Discourse of her Husband's being sent Ambassador into *France*. Si

*Si mihi quem cupio cures Mildreda remitti,
Tu bona, tu melior, tu mihi sola soror,
Sin male cunctando retines, vel trans mare mittes,
Tu mala, tu peior, tu mihi nulla soror.
It si connubiam, tibi par fit & omnia lata,
Sin mare Cecili, nuntio bella, Vale.*

This Sir *Anthony* died 1576. and was buried in the Church of the *Augustine Fryars, London*; but the Chapel at *Giddy-Hall*, in which many of the Family lie, is beautified with a sumptuous Monument for him. He left a very fair Estate, to his Son Sir *Anthony Cooke*, Knt. whose Daughter *Elizabeth*, was Wife to Sir *Thomas Hobby*, and afterwards to *John*, Lord *Russel*, Son and Heir to *Francis Russel*, second Earl of *Bedford* of that Sirname. The Quarterings of this Family, as on the Tomb of the said Lord *Russel*, in *Westminster-Abby*, are, 1. *Cooke*. 2. *Sable*, a Fesse between three Pheons Argent. 3. Or, on the Breast of an Eagle display'd with two Heads, Azure, a Fleur de Lis Argent. 4. Three Eaglets display'd in Bend, between two Cotises. 5. Gules, a Fesse compony Argent and Sable, between six Crosses-Pattee fitched in the Foot Or. 6. Or, two Bends Gules. 7. Bendways of ten Pieces, Or and Azure. 8. Azure, a Lion rampant within a Bordure Argent.

The Number of *Leaves* in this *Herb*, answers to the *five Senses* in Man; and he that conquers his *Affections* and *Appetite*, is a worthy *Bearer* of this *Charge*, and a greater Hero than *Cæsar* or *Alexander*; for, as the Poet says,

*When all are conquer'd, greater Glory's won,
If by himself the Conqueror's outdone.*

Hilderſham

314 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Hilderſham of Kent ; Sable, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Or.



He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Azure, *three Cinkfoils* of the first; by the Name of *Westby* of *Nottinghamshire* and *Yorkshire*; and is also the *Armes* of *Nicholas Westby* of *Innis* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq;

Worlich of *Norfolk*, bears; Gules, on a *Chevron* Argent, *three Cinkfoils* Azure.

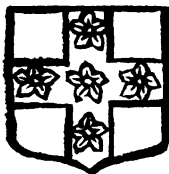
Worlich of *Salop*; Azure, on a *Chevron* Argent, *three Cinkfoils* of the first.

The *Field* is *Ermine*, on a *Chevron* Azure, *three Cinkfoils* Argent; by the Name of *Moor*. The *Armes* of *John Moor*, D. D. Rector of *St. Andrew's Holbourn*, and Chaplain to their Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, by whom he was made Bishop of *Norwich*, being the 48th in Order. He was educated in *Katherine-Hall, Cambridge*; and being made Chaplain to *Heneage* Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, obtain'd by his Interest and Favour, to be Minister of *St. Anne's Church*, built in, and taken from the Parish of *St. Giles's in the Fields, London*; and after Rector of *St. Andrew's Holbourn*, upon the Promotion of the learned Dr. *Edward Stillingfleet* to the See of *Worcester*: But he held not this Living long, for upon the Deprivation of Dr. *Lloyd*, he was made Bishop of *Norwich*, and consecrated *July 1691*. with other Bishops, who were nominated into the Sees then vacant. He sate sixteen Years in this See, and in 1707. was remov'd to *Ely*, after the Death of Dr. *Patrick*.

He beareth *Ermine*, on a *Chevron* Sable, *three Cinkfoils* Or; by the Name of *Hatfield* of *Nottinghamshire*.

Skepper

Skepper of Lincolnshire, bears; Ermine, on a Chevron Gules, three Cinkfoils Or.



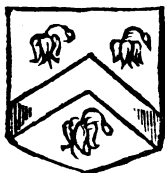
The *Field* is Sable, on a *Cross* Or, five *Cinkfoils* of the first. These are the *Armes* or *Seals* of the See of *St. David's*, now a *Suffragan* Bishoprick; but formerly a *Metropolitan*; for we are inform'd by *Dr. Heylin*, that 27 *Bishops* of this See, retain'd the Title of *Archbishops*, having seven *Suffragans* under them; and that after that Name was laid aside, yet one and twenty more retain'd the Power of an Archbishop, and consecrated all the other Bishops of *Wales*. The Cathedral, now standing, was the Work of Bishop *Peter*, the forty ninth Bishop of this Diocese, and was dedicated to *St. Andrew* and *St. David*, though now *St. Andrew* be left out. This See hath had the greatest Number of Bishops of any in *England*, the first being *St. Dubritius*, consecrated *A. D.* 519.

He beareth Azure, on a Cross Or, five Cinkfoils of the first; by the Name of *Womock* of *Suffolk*.

Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Cinkfoils Or; is borne by the Name of *Edmonds* of *Essex*. In some the Cross is raguled.

Flavi of *Artois*, a Province in *France*, bears; Ermine, on a Cross Gules, five Cinkfoils Or.

Thus have we done with *Trefoils*, *Quarterfoils* and *Cinkfoils*, having produced a sufficient Variety of their several *Bearings*: I now proceed to give one or two *Examples* of other *Flowers* borne in *Armes*; and though I shall be here very short, the careful Observer may find many other Kinds borne in *Coat-Armour*, both among *Englishmen* and *Foreigners*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron Sable*, between *three Columbines slipped*, proper ; by the Name of *Coventry*. The *Armes* of *John Coventry*, Mercer, Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D. 1425. 4 Hen. 6.* which *John*, was Son of *William Coventry*, of the City of *Coventry* in *Warwickshire*. He lies buried in the Parish Church of *St. Mary le Bow, London*.



He beareth Argent, *three Pinks slipped* proper ; by the Name of *Jorney*. These Kinds of *Flowers*, for *Beauty*, Variety of *Colours*, and pleasant *Smell*, may be compared with the *choicest* in the *Garden* ; but yet, because such dainty *Adornings* do better besit *Ladies* and *Gentlewomen*, than *Knights* and *Men of Valour*, whose *Worth* must be known by their *Actions* in the *Field*, and not by their *Attire* in the *Court*, therefore the *ancient Generous* made choice rather of such *Herbs* as grow in the *Fields*, as the *Cinkfoil*, *Trefoil*, &c. *Guillim* hath in all the *Additions*, been made to *blazon* these *Gillyflowers*, but evidently wrong, that being quite another manner of thing ; yet *they* also are sometimes borne, as in the *Armes* of *Colby* of *Norfolk*, and *Wade* of *Yorkshire*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron Gules*, between *three Blue-Bottles*, slipped proper ; by the Name of *Chorley* of *Chorley*, an ancient Family in the County *Palatine* of *Lancaster*. These few *Examples* may suffice to shew that all others of the like Kind (which I voluntarily pass over for *Brevity's* Sake) are to be reduced to this
Head

Head of *Coronary Herbs* ; from which I should now pass on to the *Physical*, whose chief and more frequent Use consisteth in curing and asswaging *Maldies* and *Diseases*. But as *Examples* of this Kind are very rare to be met with, I willingly omit them, and think it sufficient to have shewn by our *General Division*, to what *Head* they are to be reduced, when any such do occur.

S E C T. III. C H A P. II.

Of Humours and Bones.

H I T H E R T O we have handled that Part of our Distribution which comprehendeth Things *Vegetable* ; now proceed we to the other, concerning *Things Sensitive*, which are all Sorts of *Animals*, or *Creatures* endued with *Senses*.

The *Senses*, as likewise the *Sensitive Soul*, are Things in themselves not visible, and therefore estranged from *Heralds* Uses ; but because they reside in *Bodies* of differing Parts and Qualities from any before-mentioned, therefore, in handling of these *Sensitive Creatures*, I hold it requisite to begin with their *Parts* ; and these are either the *Parts contained*, or *containing*, or *sustaining*.

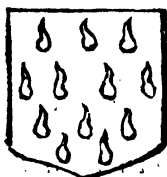
The *Parts contained*, are *Humours* and *Spirits* ; whereof only the *first* is used in *Coat-Armour*, wherein are represented sometimes *Drops of Blood*, and sometimes *Tears*, which both are naturally *Humours contained* ; though in *Armory* they are no longer supposed to be *contained*, but *shed forth*.

The *Bearing* both of *Blood* and *Tears*, is evermore understood to be *Guttatim*, *Drop-meal* ; and in *Blazon* is termed *Gutte*, of the *Latin Word Gutta*, which

318 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

signifieth a *Drop* of any thing that is by *Nature liquid*, or made so by *Art*.

It is a standing Rule, that in *Blazoning* of *Coat-Armours* charged with *Drops*, you must evermore consider the *Substance* whereof they are, and give them a *Denomination* accordingly ; so shall you never need to name their *Colour* at all, forasmuch as by their *Substance* their *Colours* are easily conceiv'd. I shall not however in this Place give you *Examples* of any other kind of *Drops*, but those proper to this Chapter ; namely, of *Blood* and *Tears*, but refer for what remains to the *nineteenth Chapter* of the *fourth Section*, (or *first* of the *second Volume*) and by placing them *there*, I shall not only avoid the *Confusion* which my *Author* was so much afraid of, but at the same time *dispose them as they ought to be*, under the *Head* of *Charges*, which, though alike in *Form*, differ on *sundry Accounts* in *Name*. But to proceed.



He beareth *Argent*, *Gutte de Sang* ; by the Name of *Lemming*. These *Drops* are seldom borne of themselves alone, but rather *upon* or *with* some other kind of *Charge*, either *ordinary* or *extraordinary* ; or else *dividedly*, by means of the *Interposition* of some of the *Lines of Partition* hereafter to be handled. I have before explain'd the Word *Gutte* ; as for that other *Sang*, it is *French* for *Blood*, and deriv'd of the *Latin Sanguis*, which signifies the same, and plainly denotes what *Colour* they are of.



The *Field* is *Sable*, a *Turnip* proper, a *Chief Or*, *Gutte de Larmes* ; by the Name of *Dammant* of *Suffolk*. This is that other *Humour* before-mentioned, and is called *Gutte de Larmes*,

Larmes, says *Guillim*, *quia ex Lachrymarum Guttis constant*, because they represent *Drops of Tears falling*: These are always understood to be of Colour *Blue*.

These *Humours* before-mentioned, in respect of their moist and fluent Nature, do stand in need of something to *contain* them; and such *containing Parts* are either the *outmost Includer*, which is the *Skin* (of which we have already said somewhat in the *first Section*, where we treat of *Furrs*) or the whole *Body* it self, with the several *Members* and *Parts* thereof; all which, because they need their *Supporters*, those we will speak of first, and so descend to the whole *Bearings* and *Parts*.

But (to follow my *Author*) I will first shew you an *Example* of *Dead Mens Skulls*, and then proceed to the *supporting Parts*.



He beareth *Argent*, on a *Chevron Gules*, *three Dead Mens Skulls* of the first; by the Name of *Boulter*: These are the *Armes* of *John Boulter* of *Gawthorp-Hall* in the County of *York*, *Esq*; to whom the said *Estate* came by the

Will and Grant of *Sir John Cutler*, in case of *Failure* of *Issue*, by his only surviving *Daughter*, *Elizabeth*, Countess of *Radnor*. This kind of *Coat-Armour* may serve to put both the proper *Owner* of it, and every serious *Spectator* of the same, in mind of the *Mortality* of their *Bodies*, and their last *End*. And indeed the *Bearer* hereof, above-mention'd, seems to have made that good *Use* of it, and to endeavour from that *Consideration*, to make to himself *Friends* of the *unrighteous Mammon*, that when they fail, he may be receiv'd into everlasting *Habitations*; for ever since he came to that *Estate*, he has annually paid a very considerable *Sum* to the *Vicar* of *Harwood* (in which *Parish* it lies) for preaching a *Sermon* every *Lord's Day*

320 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Day in the Afternoon, and catechizing the Children ; and to a School-Master, for teaching all the Children of the Parish *gratis*, Reading, Writing and Arithmetick ; and has in other Respects been a Publick Benefactor.

Parts of Support, whereof we have Use in *Armes*, are those *solid Substances* which sustain the *Body*, viz. the *Bones* ; whereby the *Body* is both *under-propped*, and carried from Place to Place, by help of their *Ligaments* and *Sinews*.



He beareth Sable, two *Shinn-Bones* saltireways, the *Sinister* surmounted of the *Dexter*, Argent ; by the Name of *Newton* of *Derbyshire*. I give this Form of *Blazon* hereunto, because the first lieth nearer to the *Field* than the other doth ; for they cannot properly be said to be a *Cross* of *Bones*, because they be not incorporated one with another, but are dividedly severed by interposing the *Purflings*.

He beareth Azure, two *Shinn-Bones* saltireways, &c. Argent ; by the Name of *Milborne*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 12.

General Notes concerning the Bearing of Animals.

THE *Method* first chalked out to us, hath at length brought us to such *Blazons* as present to the Eye, those *sensitive Things* which we called the *containing* ; because they are the *Mansion*, in which not only the *Blood* and *Spirits*, but also the *Bones* (which we named the *Parts sustaining*) are enclosed.

These

These are *Animals*, or *Living Creatures*, with their *Parts* and *Members*.

Now an *Animal* is any *Substance* consisting both of a *Body* fitted for diverse *Functions*, and a *Soul*, giving *Life*, *Sense* and *Motion*.

In the handling of *Animals*, it might be a *Scruple*, whether the *Bearing* of such *Creatures whole*, should have *Precedence* in their *Bearing*, before their *Parts*; and also in what *Rank* and *Order* the several *Kinds* of *Creatures* are to be *marshalled* by us, that thereby the *Dignity* of their *Bearing* may be best conceived.

As to the *first*, the *Order* of *Nature* is indeed to proceed from *Things simple* to *compound*; whereas *Art* on the contrary, descendeth from the *Compounds* to the *Simples*: In Imitation whereof, we shall in our Progress follow this Course, that first every *whole Bearing* of any *Animal* shall precede, and then such *Parts* and *Members* thereof as are usually borne; for so every one that hath seen the *whole*, will discern the *Parts* the better, whereas he that seeth a *part* (having never seen the *whole*) knoweth not whereof it is a *part*.

But the *Order* of *Nature*, will best help us to understand the *Dignity* of *Creatures* borne in *Coat-Armour*, by discovering to us which are most *excellent* and *perfect*. For as at the *Beginning* God created all *Things* out of a confused and disorder'd *Chaos*; so in producing the infinite *Variety* of *Beings*, in which his *Wisdom* and *Power* are contemplated, he began with those *less perfect*, and proceeded thence gradually, pronouncing every thing good, to the *End* of his *Work*, *Man*, for whom all the rest of the *Creatures* were made; then was compleated that admirable *Beauty* whereof it is said, *Loe, it is very good*.

But yet, we are not precisely to esteem the *Worth* of every *Bearing* by this *Order* of *Nature*; because *Art* doth sometimes stamp a *peculiar Note* of *Dignity*,
for

322 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

for some particular Respect, as for some special Use, Quality or Action in the Things ; and because among Animals of the same kind, one may be nobler than another, as in *Whelps* of one Litter, whereof one will run to the Chase, the other to the Pottage-Pot.

Now the Order that I prefix to my self in treating of Animals, shall be the same which I have set down in the Contents of the several Chapters concerning them ; as first to set down all Sorts living upon the Earth, as *Beasts*, *Serpents*, and *creeping Things* ; secondly, such as live above the Earth, as *Fowls* and flying *Insects* ; thirdly, *watery Creatures* ; and lastly *Man*. Which Method, though it doth not indeed directly agree with that of Nature, yet is it most suitable to our present Purpose.

And now I shall proceed (before I end this Chapter) to some particular Precepts concerning Things Sensitive borne in Coat-Armour ; and these will be of two Sorts, the first respecting the Manner of Bearing them ; the second concerning their Dignity and Signification. And both these seem to have an Agreement and Relation to one another.

For the First,

Observe, all *Beasts* of savage and fierce Nature, must be figured and set forth in their most noble and fierce Action ; as a *Lion* erected bolt upright, his Mouth wide open, and his Claws extended : In this Form, he is said to possess his Vigour and Courage, and being thus depicted, is said to be rampant. A *Leopard* or *Wolf* must be pourtraied going *pedetentem*, Step by Step ; which Form of Action fitteth their natural Disposition, and is termed *passant*.

2. All Sorts of placable or gentle Natures, must be set forth according to the most noble and kindly Action of every one of them ; as a *Horse* running or vaulting, a *Greyhound* coursing, a *Deer* tripping, a *Lamb* going, with a smooth and easy Pace, &c.

3. *Beasts*

3. *Beasts of savage and harmful Kind*, are naturally *armed* with something wherewith they may hurt a Man, and for which they are to be *blazoned*, as the *Lion* with *Tallons*, the *Boar* with *Tusks*, the *Stagg* and the *Bull* with *Horns*. These therefore in *Blazon* are said to be *armed*, especially when the *Colour* of such their *Weapons* is *different* from the *Part* on which they grow. Hereto belong these particular *Notes*,

The *Lion*, by reason of his generous and noble Nature, is always said to be *armed*, and his *Tongue* and *Tallons* are coloured *Red*; except only when he himself or the *Field* are of that Colour, and then they are made *Blue*.

The *Stagg*, *Hart*, *Buck*, and such Creatures as though of a wild Nature, are not harmful unless provok'd, seem to be termed indifferently, *armed* or *attired*. So doth my *Author* *blazon* the *Armes* of *Faldo* of *Bedfordshire*, saying, *armed* or *attired*.

4. As *wild Creatures*, having *Tallons* or *Claws* on their Feet, are termed *armed*; so such as have *Hoofs*, whether *whole* or *divided*, are to be termed *unguled*, from the *Latin Ungulus*, a *Nail*; for these *Hoofs* are to them rather as a *Nail*, to defend the Foot from the Sharpness of Stones and Gravel, than as *Weapons* to offend an Enemy.

Seeing the above-mentioned are the most proper and noble *Forms* of *Bearing Animals*, it will follow, that these *Bearings* have the most honourable *Significations*: But it is no Consequence at all, that therefore they ought not to be borne otherwise, or that other Ways of *Bearing* have not a very good *Signification*. We are speaking here only of *Generals*, but in proper Places we shall demonstrate, that there is no *Form* of *Bearing*, either the *Whole* or the *Parts* of *Animals*, without an honourable and particular *Intendment*.

324 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

5. A *Fifth Rule* may be, That every *Creature* ought to be set out in his *natural Colour*, which in *Heraldry* we call *Proper* ; and in *Blazoning* of all *sublunary Things* (but not *Cœlestial*, as *Sun*, *Moon*, *Stars*, &c.) make use of the said *Term* to express such *Propriety of Colour*. Nevertheless, it is not to be imagined but that those which are borne in different *Tinctures*, may be as *honourable* as the others, and are as much capable to set forth the *generous* and *noble Qualities* of the *Bearer*.

There remains yet another *Branch* of these *first Kind of Precepts*, concerning the *Bearing of Animals* ; and that is about the *true placing* of them in *Armory*, according to *Art* and the *Propriety* of their *Nature*. *Guillim* gives a long Account of the Manner of their *Location* on *Banners* and *Surcoats*, but the use of *Armes* in that Nature, being now pretty well worn out, it may suffice to observe, That every *Animal* borne in *Coat-Armour* (unless otherwise express'd in the *Blazon*) if it be drawn in *Profile*, i. e. with a *side Face*, must behold the *Right Side* of the *Shield* or *Escutcheon*, which answers to the *Left Hand* of the *Looker-on* : But if it be *full-fac'd*, as in *Heads cabosh'd* or the like, it must immediately *respect* the *Beholder*.

Belonging to the *Second Head*, are such *Observations* as these, deduced partly from the foregoing *Precepts*.

1. The most *general* and *universal Rule* for knowing the *Dignity* and *Estimation* of a *Bearing*, is that of *Nature* ; by considering of which, it will evidently appear, that as God first created the *less perfect* *Creatures*, and afterwards such as were *completely perfect* ; so the *last* are consequently of greater *Honour* and *Estimation* than the *first*.

But 2. *Nature* is otherwise concerned in the *Signification* of *Animals* borne in *Armory* ; for every *Bearer* is suppos'd to be endued with such *Qualities* as be-
long

long to that *Creature* he has in his *Armes*. And here again the *Rule* is, that every *Bearing* of *Animals* in *Coat-Armour* be interpreted in the *best Sense*, that is, according to their most *generous* and *noble Qualities* : For *Example*, the *Fox* is remarkable for his *Wit*, and withal given to *filching* for his *Prey* : If then this be the *Charge* of an *Escoccheon*, we must conceive the *Quality* represented to be his *Wit* and *Cunning*, but not his *Pilfering* and *Stealing* ; and so of all others.

3. The *Antiquity* of the *Bearing*, and the *Estate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, are not a little concern'd in the *Honour* of the *Charge*, and its suitable *Signification*. There are *two Observations* belonging to this *Rule*.

First, *Antiquity* is an evident *Token* of an *honourable Meaning* to the *Bearing*, forasmuch as at the *first Institution* of *Armes*, they had apparently the *Nature* of *Hieroglyphicks*, and were contrived purposely to set forth that *Quality* wherein the *Owner* of such *Armes* did excel : Whereas of very many *Coats* of latter *Date*, it may too truly be said, that they have but *little*, if any *Meaning* at all.

Secondly, the *high Estate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, doth very much enhance the *Signification* of the *Charge* ; *Quia arma nobilitatem sumunt à Persona gestantis* : *Armes* are honoured by the *Bearers*. From this *Consideration* arises

4. A *Fourth Rule*, which is established by *Custom* and *vulgar Estimation*, and therefore seldom faileth, *viz.* That since every particular *Empire*, *Kingdom*, and *Nation*, have their distinct *Ensigns* of their *Sovereign Jurisdiction*, whatever *Beast*, *Bird*, *Fish*, &c. he that swayeth the *Scepter* doth bear for his *Royal Ensign*, in each particular *Nation*, the same is there accounted to be of greatest *Dignity*. Thus the bearing of the *Lion*, is in chief *Esteem* with us in *England*, because it is borne by his *Majesty*, as the

326 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Royal Token of his Imperial Sovereignty over us. In like manner, the Eagle is mostly valued among the Germans, and the Fleurs de Lis among the French.

5. *Lastly*, It is to be observed, that amongst Things *sensitive*, the *Males* are of more worthy *Bearing* than the *Females* ; and *Creatures perfect*, more honourable than such as are any ways *mutilated* or *castrated*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 13.

Of Whole-footed Beasts.

HA V I N G delivered divers *Rules* and *Observations* concerning *Living Things* in General ; I shall now annex such *Examples* as may demonstrate those several Sorts of *Bearings* ; forasmuch as *Demonstration* giveth *Light* to the most *doubtful* and *ambiguous Precepts*.

Sir *John Ferne* says, the *Invention* of *Armes* wherein *Beasts* or their *Parts* are borne, is borrowed of the *Hunnes*, *Hungarians*, *Scythians* and *Saxons*, cruel and most fierce *Nations*, who therefore delighted in the *Bearing* of *Beasts* of like Nature with themselves, in their *Armes*, as *Lions*, *Bears*, *Wolves*, *Hyena's*. &c. which *Fashion* likewise came into these our *Countries*, when those barbarous People over-ran and conquer'd the *West Part* of *Europe*.

Our *Division* of *Beasts* is threefold, as *First*, into such as have *solid* or *undivided Feet*. *Secondly*, into *Bisulc*, or *Beasts* having their *Feet* divided into two *Parts* only ; the *Third* are such as have *Toes* or *Feet* divided into many *Parts*. But to these we also add, *Terrestrial Creatures* without *Feet*, which only *glide* or *slip* along, as *Serpents*, *Snails*, and the like.

In

In giving *Examples* of these fundry Kinds of *Beasts*, I shall begin with those that are *whole-footed*.



He beareth Gules, an *Elephant passant*, Argent; by the Name of *Elphinston*. Concerning these *Armes* that are formed of *Beasts*, it is to be observed, That generally those are reputed *more noble* which do consist of *whole Beasts*, than are those that are formed of their *Parts*. Yet sometimes the *Parts* may be given for some such special Services, as may be no less *honourable* than the *whole Bearing*.



He beareth Sable, on a *Fesse* between *three Elephants Heads, erased* Argent, as many *Mullets* of the first; by the Name of *Pratt* of *Norfolk*. When any Part is borne with *Ligges*, like Pieces of Skin depending, it is called *erasing*, of the *Latin* Word *Erado*, to *rent off*, or else of the *French* Word *Arrasber*, of the same Signification. The *Elephant* shews a Man of great Learning and Authority; a wise and sage Counsellor, and a Person of eminent Valour.



He beareth Sable, a *Fesse* between *three Horses passant*, Argent; by the Name of *Stamp*. *Crest*, a Demy Horse saliant Argent. The *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Stamp*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1692. 2 *William* and *Mary*. A *Horse* erected bolt upright, may be termed *emraged*; but his *noblest Action* is express'd in a *saliant* Form. This of all *Beasts* for Man's Use, is most needful and serviceable either in *Peace* or *War*.

He



He beareth Gules, a *Horsebead, couped*, Argent; by the Name of *Marsh*. Seeing the *Courage* and *Service* of the *Horse* are so eminent in the *Field*, it may be wondered why the *Lion* should be esteem'd a more *honourable Bearing*: But the Reason is, because the *Horse's Service* and *Strength* is principally by the Help of his *Rider*, whereas the *Lion's* is his own.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Horses Heads eras'd*, Argent; by the Name of *East of Buckinghamshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce of his Colours, a *Horse passant* Sable. The *Horse* is a *Beast* naturally stubborn, fierce, haughty, proud and insolent; so that no less needful are the *Bitt* and *Raignes* (sometimes) to hold him in, than the *Spur* to put him forward.



He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Horses Heads couped* Or, bridled Sable; by the Name of *Tripp* of *Kent*. *Smithurst* is of Opinion, that the *Horse* signifies one that is bold and valiant; and a Person that by his Example encourageth others. He also takes Notice, That the *Head* of any *Animal* is next in *Dignity* to the *whole Bearing* thereof; and that any *Limb* or *Member*, whether of *Man*, *Beast*, *Fowl* or *Fish*, is better *eras'd* than *couped*.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Fesse* Or, between *three Asses passant* Argent; by the Name of *Ascough* of *Lincoln* (vulg. *Askewe*). The *Armes* of a very ancient Family, settled at *Kelsey* in that County,

County, which came to them by the Marriage of the Heirefs of *Hansard*. *William Ascough*, Doctor of Laws, Bishop of *Salisbury*, and Confessor to King *Henry 6.* was a Branch of this Family. This Bishop being *learned, pious, and rich*, three capital Crimes (says *Dr. Fuller*) in a Clergyman, was set upon by *Jack Cade* and his Crew, many of them being his own Tenants, who first plunder'd his Carriages of ten Thousand Marks, then dragg'd himself from the high Altar to a Hill hard by the Church, and there barbarously murder'd him, tearing his bloody Shirt in Pieces, and leaving his Body stark naked in the Place, 1450.

Sir *William Ascough* of *Kelsey*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Lincolnshire*, 15 and 20 *Hen. 7.* His Daughter *Anne*, was married to Mr. *Kime*, and bare him two Children; but being thrust out of his Family, for professing the Protestant Religion, she liv'd at *London*, where she was apprehended for her Opinions, and at length martyr'd, *June 16. 1546.*

Sir *Francis Ascough*, Son (we suppose) of Sir *William*, died *A. D. 1570.* and was buried in the Parish Church of *St. James* at *Clerkenwell*.

Sir *Edward Ascough* of the same County, Knt. was (as appears by his using the Armes of *Hansard*) of the same Family, Quartering, first *Ascough*, as above.

2. Or, a Bend Azure, by the Name of *Cathrope*.
3. Argent, a Saltire Gules, on a Chief of the second, three Escallops of the first, by the Name of *Talboys*.
4. Gules, three Mullets Argent, by the Name of *Hansard*. Crest, a naked Arm, couped at the Elbow proper, holding below the Wings, a Dragon nowed Vert. Motto, *Vexat non Vincit.*

Argent, a Fesse between three Asses passant Sable, is borne by the Name of *Ascough* of *Nottingham*, descended from a Family of the same Name at *Midlam* in *Yorkshire*.

He



He beareth Argent, an *As's* Head *eras'd*, Sable ; by the Name of *Hocknell* of *Cheshire*. The *As* is the lively Emblem of *Patience*, whom therefore our Saviour himself honoured with his Riding. It therefore is said to signify, That the first Bearer was a most industrious and submissive Person.



He beareth Gules, a *Mule passant*, Argent ; by the Name of *Moile*. The *Mule* depicted *passant*, as this is, hath his chiefest Grace. I have followed my *Author* in placing the *Mule* in this Place ; but strictly it ought to have been inserted among the *Bigenerous* Creatures, in the 25th Chapter.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 14.

Of Cloven-footed Beasts.

AFTER *Beasts Whole-footed*, succeed those which are *Cloven-footed*, whether into *two Parts* or *more* : And first, we are to treat of such as have their Feet *divided* into *two Parts* only.

Note 1. Creatures which have their *Hoofs* divided into *two Parts* only, are for the most part *Horned* ; but these *Horns* do receive a different Form of *Blazon*, according to the *Creature* that wears them ; as we shall illustrate by and by, with suitable *Examples*.

2. These *Horned Beasts*, besides that their *Members* are borne *coupé* and *eras'd* (like other *Beasts*) have

have also their *Heads* borne *trunked*; by some *Armorists* termed *cabossed*, of the Word *Cabo*, which in *Spanisb* signifies a *Head*; this Form of *Blazon* gives us to understand, that it is the Head of some such *Beast*, borne sole, and of it self, without having any part of the *Neck* thereto adjoined; an *Accident* that rarely befalls Beasts of other Kind, except the *Leopard*, whose *Head* is seldom found but in this Form, tho' not so *blazoned*.



He beareth Argent, on a *Bend Sable*, *three Calves Or*; by the Name of *Veale* of *Cornwall* and *Gloucester*. *Crest*, a Garb erected Or, encompassed with a *Crown Gules*. If these *Calves* live to wear *Horns*, which differ either in *Metal* or *Colour* from the rest of the *Body*, then must there be special mention of such Difference in *Blazoning*, as you shall see in the next *Example*.



He beareth Ermine, a *Bull passant* Gules, *armed* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Bevill* of *Cornwall*. Borne by a very ancient Family of that Name at *Gwarnack* in the said County, of which *John Bevill, Esq;* was High-Sheriff, 5 *Rich. 2.* which Office has since been borne by a great many of his Descendants.

He beareth Argent, a *Bull passant* Azure; by the Name of *Chittock* of *Wortham* in the County of *Suffolk*. *Crest*, a *Demy Buck* saliant proper, attired Or.

Chittock of *Dickleborough* in *Norfolk*, bears; Azure, a *Bull passant* Argent.

332 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

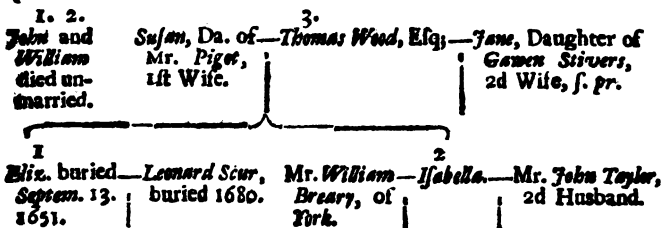
Chittock of Norwich ; Argent, a Bull passant Sable ; Borne by John Chittock, Esq; twice Mayor of that City, viz. 1457. and 1466.

He beareth Or, a Bull passant Gules ; by the Name of *Boreham*.

Fitz-Jeffery of Bedfordshire, bears ; Sable, a Bull passant Or. Crest, out of a Crown Argent, a Demy Bull issuing Or.

He beareth Sable, a Bull passant Or ; by the Name of *Wood of Cambridgeshire and Yorkshire*. This short *Genealogy* of the Family, is since they came into *Yorkshire*, the first of which was Sir *John Wood*, Knt. a Justice of Peace, and Treasurer for *Lame Soldiers* in the *West-Riding*, who sold his Estate in *Cambridgeshire*, to purchase the Manor of *Beeston* in *Yorkshire*.

Sir *John Wood*, Knt.-buried at *Leeds*, 1633.—*Susanna*, Daughter of Mr. *Prettyman*, and Sister of Sir *John Prettyman*.



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Mount* in *Base Vert*, a *Bull passant Gules* ; by the Name of *Ridley of Oxfordshire*. The *Bull* being gelt, changeth both his Nature and Name, and is called an *Ox*. *Guillim* says, the *Bearing* of a *Bull*, or the *Head* thereof, is a Note of *Valour* or *Magnanimity* ; whereas the *Bearing* of an *Ox*, or the *Head*

Head thereof, denoteth *Faintness* of *Courage*; or as *Upton* noteth, some other notable *Defect*.



He beareth Or, *three Bulls Heads trunked Gules*, by the Name of *Bull* of *Oxfordshire* and *Gloucestershire*. The *Armes* of the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. *George Bull*, who being Rector of *Avenine* in the County last-mentioned, was prefer'd Bishop of *St. David's*. He is famous for his Defence of the *Nicene Faith*, and several other learned Works.

The *Field* is Or, *three Bulls Heads trunked, Sable*; by the Name of *Gore* of *Wiltshire*. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Bull's Head trunked Sable*.

Argent, *three Bulls Heads trunked Sable*; is borne by the Name of *Morgan*. *Crest*, a *Griffin* sejant *Sable*.

He beareth Argent, *three Bulls Heads cabosh'd Sable, armed Or*; by the Name of *Waldron* of *Devonshire*. *Crest*, a *Tyger* sejant. In the *South Cloyster* of the *Abby-Church* of *Westminster*, against the *Wall*, is a small *Monument* to the Remembrance of *Elizabeth Waldron*, a Branch of this Family (as appears by the *Armes* thereon) with this *Inscription*.

‘ *Elizabeth Waldron, the Third Daughter of Dr.*
 ‘ *Thomas Waldron, Physician in ordinary to King*
 ‘ *Cha. 2. and his Household, died Feb. 5. 1675-6. being*
 ‘ *aged 19 years, 4 months and 4 Days, and here under-*
 ‘ *neath was buried, the 9th Day of the same month, be-*
 ‘ *ing Ash-Wednesday.*



He beareth Gules, a *Chevron Ermine*, between *three Bulls Heads trunked Argent*; by the Name of *Saunders* of *Surrey* and *Derbyshire*. *Crest*, a *Demy Bull saliant Gules*. *Bara*, a

U u 2

good

334 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

good *French Armorer*, useth neither the Word *trunked* nor *cabosh'd* in the *Blazon* of these *Armes* ; but terms them only *Bulls Heads*.

Bainham of *Kent*, bears ; Sable, a *Chevron* between three *Bulls Heads* trunked *Argent*.

He beareth *Gules*, a *Chevron* between three *Bulls Heads* trunked *Argent*, armed *Or* ; by the Name of *Baynham* of *Westbury* and *Clowerwall* in the County of *Gloucester* ; of which was that eminent and faithful Martyr of Christ, *James Baynham*, Esq; Son of Sir *Alexander Baynham* of *Westbury*. He was a Person of virtuous Disposition and godly Conversation, bred up to the Law, in the Inns of Court. His marrying the Wife of *Simon Fish*, Author of a famous Book, entituled, *The Supplication of Beggars* (which tended much to the Reformation of Religion) caused him to be suspected of the same Inclination. Nor long after he was accused to Sir *Thomas Moor*, then Lord Chancellor of *England*, and being arrested by a Serjeant at Armes, was carried out of the *Temple*, to Sir *Thomas's* House at *Chelsea*, where he continued in Free Prison a while ; but when Sir *Thomas's* Perswasions to renounce the *Protestant* Principles, could not prevail, he used him more severely, and cast him into a Prison in his own House, whipped him at a Tree in his Garden, since called *The Tree of Troth*, and lastly, sent him to the Tower of *London* to be rack'd, thereby to force him to accuse such Gentlemen of the *Temple* as were of his Judgment, and to confess where his Books were ; Sir *Thomas* being present himself, to see this Cruelty executed upon him. After this, he was sent to the Bishop of *London*, who put him into *Lollard's Tower*, examin'd him several Times upon many Articles and Interrogatories, and at last, by fair Words and Threatnings, brought him to recant ; and so doing Penance at *St. Paul's Cross*, he was dismiss'd, and sent

sent home. But within a Month after, he was so troubled in Conscience for his Abjuration, that he could not be quiet, 'till he had asked God and the Protestant Congregation in *Bow-Lane*, Forgiveness, and declar'd openly in *St. Austin's Church, London*, that he had denied God, and prayed all the People to forgive him. Upon this he was soon apprehended again, condemned, and delivered to the Sheriff to be executed, as he was accordingly, in *Smithfield*, April 30. 1532. professing in the Flames, that he felt no more Pain than in a Bed of Down.

The same *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Bullock* of *Berkshire*; of which was *Robert Bullock, Esq;* High-Sheriff of this County and *Oxfordshire*, 8 *Rich. 2.* Since the Reformation, *Henry Bullock*, another Branch of the Family, became remarkable, partly for his Intimacy with *Erasmus*, who in his Epistles termed him *Bovillum*; but principally, because at the Instance of Cardinal *Wolsey*, he wrote against *Luther*, tho' otherwise his Affections were bias'd to the Protestant Party.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads (cabosh'd or) trunked Sable; by the Name of *Wood* of *Kent* and *Bucks.*



The Field is Or, three Bulls Heads couped Sable, by the Name of *Crofts* of *Suffolk*. Crest, a Talbot seiant Argent. *Thomas Crofts, Esq;* was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk*, 36 *Eliz.* and was Grandfather to — *Crofts, Esq;* created Baron *Crofts* of *Saxham* in the said County, May 8. 10 *Car. 2.* A. D. 1658. The same *Armes* were also borne by *John Crofts* of *Stow* in the County afore-named, Esq; created Baronet, March 16. 1660.

He

336 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Gules, three Bulls Heads coup'd Or; by the Name of *Torrell* (alias *Tyrell*) of *Essex*. This ancient Family came first into *England* with the *Conqueror*, as appears by the Record at *Battle-Abby*, and were near of Kin to him. *Hen. 6. 1442.* in the 20th Year of his Reign, granted the Manor of *East-Horndon* in *Essex*, to Sir *Thomas Tyrell, Knt.* and his Heirs, *Pro bono servitio suo nobis impenso, & absque aliquo servicio, &c.* for his good Services done the King, and free from all Incumbrances, &c. in which Family they still continue. In the Parish Church of *Easton* are several Funeral Monuments erected to the Honour of this Family. They much enrich'd themselves by the marrying of the Heir General of the *Coggeshalls*, who were eminent in this County, several of them having serv'd Knight of the Shire and Sheriff of the same, particularly Sir *John Coggeshall*, who was High-Sheriff three Years together; his *Armes* were, Argent, a Cross between four Escallops Sable.

Sir *Walter Tyrell*, the *French Knight*, who accidentally slew *William Rufus*, was of this *Essex* Family. He fled into *Normandy* for the Fact, and the Place where he swam over, is called *Tyrell's-Ford* to this Day.

He beareth Argent, three Bulls Heads coup'd Sable, attired Or; by the Name of *Davies* of *Pembroke* and *Carmarthenshire*. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Bull's Head, coup'd at the Neck, attired Or. *Motto*, *Virtute Duce, Comite Fortunâ.*



He beareth Sable, a Goat passant Argent, attired and unguled Or; by the Name of *Carsew* of *Cornwall*. Of which Family, *William Carsew* of *Bokelly*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 3 *Hen. 8.* and *Richard Carsew*, Esq; 16 *Jac. 1.* The Goat is not so hardy as politick, therefore

therefore that *martial* Man which useth more *Policy* than *Valour*, in atchieving a *Victory*, may very aptly bear for his *Coat-Armour*, this *Beast*.

He beareth Gules, a Goat passant Argent; by the Name of *Baker of Norwich*.



He beareth Ermine, a Goat's Head eras'd Gules, attired Or; by the Name of *Goatsley*. By these two Examples you may observe how you ought to term the Horns of a Goat in Armory, when you find they differ in Metal or Colour from the Beast, or the Head of the Beast whereon they are borne.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent, by the Name of *Marwood of Plymouth* in the County of *Devon*. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, attired Azure, on his Neck a Chevron Gules.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Vert; by the Name of *White of Cornwall*.

Bunny of Durham and *York*, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Sable.

The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Adlington of Lancashire*.

Croftman of Cornwall; Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Or.

Azure, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent, attired Or; is borne by the Name of *Browne*.

The Field is Gules, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent. The *Armes* of the Worshipful Company of *Shoemakers* or *Cordwainers*; which

338 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

which Company were incorporated *A. D.* 1438. and had their first Charter confirm'd in the fourth and fifth of *Queen Mary's* Reign ; and again by *Queen Elizabeth*, *Reg.* 4. and by *King James* 1. They consist of a Master, four Wardens, sixteen Assistants, and an Hundred and four on the Livery : They may take three Apprentices. Their Hall is in *Breadstreet-Ward*, and situate at the meeting of *Great* and *Little Distaff-Lane* : It is built of Brick, and hath several handsome Rooms in it. One of this Society presented the Company with the Pictures of *King William* and *Queen Mary*, which are hung up in the Common-Hall.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Goats Heads eras'd Or ; by the Name of *Marwood*. *Crest*, a Ram couchant. Borne by *George Marwood* of *Little Busby* in the County of *York*, Esq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 21. 1660.

From *Beasts of the Field* (as we may well enough term those of which we have hitherto treated) we proceed to *Beasts of the Forest*.



He beareth Argent, on a Mount proper, a Stag lodged Gules ; by the Name of *Harthill*. The Stag sheweth one carefully politick, who foreseeing the Danger, prevents it, making good his own Party, and circumventing his Enemies : Or else a Man unwilling to assail his Enemies rashly, but rather desirous to stand on his own Guard, honestly, than to annoy others, wrongfully. Or (according to *Upton*) one skilful in Musick, or that taketh Felicity and Delight in Harmony.

He



He beareth Sable, a Stag standing at Gaze Argent, attired and unguled Or; by the Name of *Jones of Monmouthshire*. Of this Family was *William Jones*, who was born in the Town of *Monmouth*, but being forc'd to fly from thence, because he could not pay 3 s. 4 d. he went to *London*, where he became first a Porter, and then a Factor. Going over to *Hamborough*, he made such a Vent for *Welch Cottons*, that what he found Drugs at Home, he left Dainties beyond Sea. He founded a fair School in the Place of his Nativty, allowing 50 l. yearly for the Master, with 100 l. Sallary to a Lecturer, besides a stately Almes-House for Twenty poor Folke, each of them having two Rooms and a Garden, with Half a Crown a Week; all which Benefactions, he submitted to the Oversight of the Worshipful Company of *Haberdashers* in *London*, of which he was a Member. Besides this, he expended an infinite Sum of Money, to other charitable and pious Uses. He died about 1600.

The Field is Vert, a Stag standing at Gaze Or; by the Name of *Morris of Suffolk*.

He beareth Gules, a Stag standing at Gaze Or; by the Name of *Davison*. Crest, a Stag's Head couped at the Shoulders, and winged Or.



The Field is Pearl, a Stag trippant Ruby, attired and unguled Topaz; by the Name of *Mac-Carty*. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Donagh Mac Carty*, Earl of *Clancarty*, in the County of *Kerry*, and Baron of *Muskerry* in the County of *Cork*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*.

340 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

In the Reign of King *Henry 2.* *Dermot Mac-Cormac* was King of *Cork*, and had a Son named *Cormac*, who rebell'd against him, and threw him into Prison ; at which the Father was so enrag'd, that he employ'd *Carol* (or *Cabel*) another of his Sons, to murder *Cormac* ; and by that Means, the Father again enjoy'd the Kingdom.

Cormac, who was slain in his Father's Life-time, left a Son named *Dermot*, which *Dermot* succeeded his Grandfather, but was slain at a Conference near *Cork* ; and to him succeeded *Donald* his Son, who in the Year 1196. destroy'd many *English* in the Province of *Munster*.

In the Year 1260. this Family became so mighty in the County of *Desmond*, that they burnt and spoiled all before them ; and prevail'd so much, that for the Space of twelve Years (as 'tis reported) the *Desmonds* durst not put Plow in Ground, in their own Country ; but in the Year 1332. they were overcome, and very much slaughtered by the *English*.

In 1495, liv'd *Cormac Maccarty*, who was Lord of *Muskerry*, but was then cruelly murder'd, by *Owen*, the Son of *Teige*, his Cousin-German ; and was buried in the Abbey of *Kilereagh*, in the County of *Cork*, which Abbey he had founded. He was the Son of *Thady Maccarty*, and had a Brother named *Donald*, who succeeded him, and founded the Friery of the Holy Trinity in the County of *Kerry* ; and in 1550. submitted himself to Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, who was then Lord Lieutenant ; which Sir *Anthony*, pardon'd all his Faults, and receiv'd him again into Favour.

In 1556. he was advanc'd (by the *Maccarties* of *Desmond*) to the Stile, Title and Authority of *Maccarty More* ; and in the same Year went over into *England*, where he delivered into the Hands of Queen *Elizabeth*, all his most ample Territories, which

which he received again (by Patent) to hold to him and his Heirs Male, lawfully begotten; and for want of such Issue, to remain to the Crown of *England*; for which the Queen (in requital) invested him with the Honour of Baron of *Valentia*, and Earl of *Clancarty*, and also gave him many Presents, and paid the Charge of his Journey. In 1586. he was one of the Lords of Parliament in *Dublin*.

In the Year 1601. liv'd *Florence Maccarty*, who was Son-in-Law to *Donald* last mention'd, and a Man of great Note in the Province of *Munster*; also by the *Spanish* Archbishop of *Dublin*, stil'd the most excellent Earl of *Clancarty*.

In 1665. the Lord *Muskerry* was slain (in *South-Hold Bay*) in that great Sea-Fight against the *Dutch*; and to him succeeded *Donagh Maccarty*; which *Donagh* was Earl of *Clancarty*; and by his Wife, who was Daughter to the Earl of *Kildare*, he had *Donagh*, the present Earl, who in the Year 1690. was out-law'd for his Adherence to King *James 2.* and afterwards went beyond Sea, where he has continued ever since. But (in 1721.) his Majesty King *George* was pleas'd to restore him to his former Honours.

He married the Lady *Elizabeth Spencer*, second Daughter to *Robert* late Earl of *Sunderland*, and by her had two Sons and as many Daughters; of the Sons, the youngest is marry'd to his first Cousin, the Lord *Mountcashill's* Sister; and of the two Daughters, the Lady *Charlotte* is married to *John West*, Esq; Son and Heir apparent to the Lord *De la Warr*.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Arm in Armour erect, the Hand proper, holding a Lizard Emerald. *Supporters*, two Angels, their Hair, Wings, and the Studs of their Targets Topaz, their Robes and Targets Pearl, their Clokes Amethyft.

342 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Fredorf* in *Bavaria*.

He beareth Azure, a Stag tripping Argent ; by the Name of *Lowe* of *Derby*.

He beareth Vert, a Stag tripping Or ; by the Name of *Somerford* of *Staffordshire*.

The Field is Vert, a Stag tripping Argent ; by the Name of *Fowberry* of *Yorkshire*.



He beareth Vert, a Stag *springing* forwards Argent ; by the Name of *Gilstand*. Tho' Horns be assigned to the Stag, Buck, and other like Beasts, for Weapons both offensive and defensive, yet do they seldom use them to those Ends ; being therein like many Gallants, well attired and armed, but it is more for *Shew* than for *Use*, when it comes to the Proof. Alike to these are such as bear most noble and generous Creatures in their *Armes*, of which, and of their noble Ancestors, they make great Boast ; whilst themselves have nothing in them signified by the one, nor worthy of the other. On the contrary, a true generous Mind (saith my Author) will endeavour that for his *Self-virtues* he may be esteemed, and not insist only upon the Fame and Merit of his *Progenitors*, the Praise whereof is due to them, and not to him, so long as he inherits only their Name and Estate, without having any Share in their commendable Properties.

*Great Birth, and Blood, and Ancestors high Worth,
Call them not thine, but what thy self bring'ſt forth.*

He



He beareth Gules, *three Bucks tripping Argent, attired Or*; by the Name of *Row of Durham*.

He beareth Azure, *three Bucks tripping Or*; by the Name of *Green of Greens-Norton* in the County of *Northampton*; which Manor they anciently held by Knights Service, to lift up their Right Hand towards the Sovereign, upon *Christmas Day* every Year, wheresoever the King should be in *England*.

The *Field* is Vert, *three Bucks tripping Or*; by the Name of *Rotheram of Bedfordshire*. *Crest*, a Stag's Head Or. *John Rotheram of Luton* in the aforesaid County, was High-Sheriff thereof, *temp. Rich. 3.*

He beareth Sable, *three Bucks tripping Or*; by the Name of *Swift of London*. *Crest*, a Demy Lion rampant Or, holding a Helmet.

Troop, bears; Vert, *three Bucks tripping Argent*.



The *Field* is Saphire, a *Buck's Head cabosh'd Topaz*; by the Name of *Mackenzie of Scotland*, and was borne by the late *Kenneth, Earl of Seaforth, Baron of Kintail, and Hereditary Constable of Glendonon-Castle*, for the

King. To the *six Families* mention'd to be descended from the Loins of *Walter Fitz-Other*, (p. 128.) may be added this of *Mackenzie* for a *seventh*. For *Colin Fitzgerald*, Son to the Earl of *Kildare* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, being *A. D. 1263.* taken into the Protection of King *Alexander*, on Account of his Courage and Service at the Battle of *Largs*, had also bestow'd upon him by the said King, the Lands of *Kintail* in the County of *Ross*; and had a Son named *Kenneth*, from whom his Descendants were called

344 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

called *Mac Kenneth* by the *Highlanders*, and *Mac-kenzie* by the *English*.

The same *Armes*, were borne by *Thomas Derham* of *West-Derham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; created Baronet June 8. 1661.

He beareth *Argent*, a Buck's Head cabosh'd *Gules*; by the Name of *Carncrofs* of *Scotland*.

The same is borne by the Name of *Trye* of *Hardwick* in the County of *Gloucester*.

He beareth *Sable*, a Buck's Head cabosh'd *Argent*, attired *Or*; by the Name of *Horton* of *Catton* in *Derbyshire*. Crest, a Dolphin naiant, embowed, pierc'd through the Back with an Arrow.

Dunster of *Wiltshire*; *Gules*, a Buck's Head cabosh'd *Argent*.

Wells, bears; *Sable*, a Buck's Head cabosh'd *Or*.



The *Field* is *Diamond*, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd *Pearl*, attired *Topaz*; by the Name of *Cavendish* of *Derbyshire*. The *Armes* of the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, *William Cavendish*, Duke and Earl of *Devonshire*, Marquess of *Hartington*, and Baron *Cavendish* of *Hardwick*; Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotulorum* for the County of *Derby*, Knight of the *Garter*, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.

This illustrious Family derives its Descent from a younger Branch of the *Gernons*, (famous in *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*) settled at *Cavendish* in the last-named County, from which Seat and Estate, they were soon distinguish'd by that Sirname.

Of this Family was *John de Cavendish*, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, temp. Ed. 3. who had his Summons to Parliament by express Writ, from 46 Ed. 3. to 5 Rich. 2. when he was beheaded by the Mob in *Suffolk*, who rose in *Straw's* and *Tyler's* Rebellion.

Of

Of the same Family was the famous Captain *Thomas Cavendish*, who sailed round the World, in 1588.

As was also Mr. *Cavendish*, the faithful Servant to Cardinal *Wolfey*; who attended him in all his Misfortunes, to his Grave, and wrote his Life; for which Reason he was made a Knight, Auditor of the *Exchequer*, and Privy Councillor, by King *Henry 8.* He married the famous Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Hardwick*, of *Hardwick* in the County of *Derby*, Esq; (afterwards Countess of *Shrewsbury*) by whom he had Issue, 1. *Henry*, who died without Issue. 2. *William*, Heir to the Estate. 3. *Charles*, settled at *Welbeck* in *Nottinghamshire*, Father to *William Lord Ogle*, Duke of *Newcastle*; and three Daughters.

William, the eldest surviving Son, succeeded him; who by the Favour of King *James 1.* was created Baron *Cavendish* of *Hardwick*, May 4. 3 Reg. and afterwards Earl of *Devonshire*, Aug. 7. 16 ejusd. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heiress of *Henry Keighley* of *Keighley* in the County of *York*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Gilbert*, who died young; *William* his Successor; *James*, who died an Infant; and three Daughters. This Earl died March 3. 1625. and was succeeded by

William his Son, who was bred in *Italy* and *France*, under the famous Mr. *Hobbs*. He married *Christian*, only Daughter of *Edward Lord Bruce* of *Kinloss* in *Scotland*, King *James the First's* Favourite; by whom he had Issue, *William* his Heir, *Charles*, *Henry* and *Anne*. He died June 20. 1628. and was succeeded by *William* his Son, a Minor at his Father's Death, but growing up, he signaliz'd himself by his firm Adherence to King *Charles 1.* in all his Troubles. He married *Elizabeth*, second Daughter to *William Cecil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, and by her was Father of *William*, the first Duke of *Devonshire*,
who

346 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

who was Steward of the Household to King *William* and Queen *Mary* ; made Knight of the *Garter*, and also Lord High Steward of *England*, for the Day, at their Coronation. He was also Lord High Steward, for the Day, at the Coronation of Queen *Anne*, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of *Richmond* and *Somerset*, 'till he presented it at the Altar. He married *Mary*, second Daughter to *James* Duke of *Ormond*, by whom he had

William, the present Duke ; who was Steward of the Household to Queen *Anne* ; and married the Lady *Rachel*, eldest Daughter of *William* Lord *Russel*, and Sister to the late Duke of *Bedford* ; by whom he has three Sons, *William*, Marquess of *Hartington* (who married in 1718. *Catherine*, only Daughter of *John Hoskins*, Esq; late of *Red-Lion-Square*, said to be worth 70000*l.*) Lord *James* (a Member of Parliament for the Town of *Derby*) Lord *Charles*, and four Daughters.

His Grace's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Serpent nowed, proper. *Supporters*, two Staggs proper, attired Topaz, each collared with a Collar of Greens, flowered Pearl and Ruby. *Motto*, Cavendo tutus : alluding partly to the Name, *Cavendish* ; and partly to the *Crest*, a *Serpent*, whose Nature it is, when attacked, to cover his Head with his Tail, as knowing that to be the weakest Place.

Note, The *Supporters* before describ'd, are according to the *Peerage of England*, or *British Compendium* : But in the Fifth Edition of *Guillim*, they are thus Blazoned, viz. on the Dexter Side a Bull Topaz, gorg'd with a Coronet Ruby ; on the Sinister, a Lion guardant Ruby, crowned Topaz.

Hargill of Somersetshire, { *Argent*, three Bucks Heads
Ierworth of Wiltshire, { cabosh'd Sable.

He beareth Gules, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd *Argent* ; by the Name of *Shaw* of *Shropshire*.

The



The Field is Pearl, on a *Bend* Diamond, *three Bucks Heads cabosh'd* Topaz; by the Name of *Stanley* of *Cheshire*, *Derbyshire*, *Lancashire* and *Westmoreland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *James Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, Baron *Stanley*, *Strange* of *Knockyn*, and *Mohun*, King in *Man*, and Admiral of the Isles, Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Lancaster*, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

Descended from Sir *John Stanley*, Justice and Lieutenant of *Ireland*, in the Time of *Richard 2.* whose Seat was at *Newton* in *Cheshire*, where a Branch doth now reside. This *John*, with *William* his Brother, being sent to seize the Isle of *Man*, obtain'd a Grant of the said Isle and Pele, and of all the Regalities, Franchises and Rights thereto belonging, and Patronage of the Bishoprick there, to be holden of King *Henry 4.* and his Successors, by Homage, and the Service of two Falcons, payable on the Days of their Coronation. The Pedigree is as follows:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Sir <i>John Stanley</i> , Knt. Lieutenant of <i>Ireland</i> . | — | Isabel, Daughter and Heir of Sir <i>Thomas de Latham</i> . |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| John Stanley, Constable of <i>Carnarvon</i> Castle. | — | Isabel, Sister to Sir <i>William Harrington</i> . |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Thomas Stanley, Lieutenant of <i>Ireland</i> , temp. <i>Hen. 6.</i> | — | Joan, Daughter to Sir <i>Robert Goushill</i> . |
|---|---|---|

Y y

Thomas

348 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Thomas Stanley, Earl of Derby, temp. Hen. 7. — Eleanor, Daughter of Richard Nevil, Earl of Salisbury.

George, Lord Strange, obiit vita patris. — Joan, Daught. of John Lord Strange of Knoc-kyn.

Thomas Stanley, second Earl of Derby. — Anne, Daughter to Edward Lord Hastings, Sister to John 1st Earl of Huntingdon.

Edward, third Earl of Derby, vix. temp. H. 8. Ed. 6. Q. Mary and Q. Elizabeth. — Dorothy, Daughter to Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

Henry Stanley, fourth Earl of Derby. — Margaret, Daughter to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland.

¹ Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, ob. fine prol. masc. — Eliz. Da. of Ed. Earl of Oxford. — ² William, 6th Earl of Derby.

James, Earl of Derby, beheaded at Bolton in Lancashire, Octob. 15. 1651. — Daughter of the Duke de Tremouille.

Charles Earl of Derby. — Dorothy Helena Rupa, Daughter of Baron Rupa.

William-

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1 <i>William-Richard-George, Earl of Derby.</i> | 2 <i>James, present E. of Derby.</i> | <i>Mary, Da. and sole Heir of Sir Will. Morley, of Hainaker in Suffex.</i> But has no Issue living. |
|--|---|--|

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Cap of Maintenance, an Eagle standing on a Child in his Cradle —. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Griphon Topaz, his Ducal Collar and Chain Sapphire; on the Sinister by a Stag —, collared and chained as on the Dexter. *Motto*, Sans change.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Or; by the Name of *Beech* of *Beech* in *Derbyshire*. *Crest*, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Or..

He beareth Or, on a Bend Vert, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd of the first; by the Name of *Fernley* of *West-Creeing* in the County of *Suffolk*.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between three *Attires* of a *Stagg*, fixed to the *Scalpe*, Argent; by the Name of *Cox* of *Gloucestershire* and *Herefordshire*. These were the *Armes* of *Richard Cox* of *Dumbleton* in the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 7. 1661.

Thomas Cox, Esq; descended from the *Coxes* of *Coxhall* in the County of *Kent*, was the first of this Family who was seated at this Place, having bought it of *Sir Thomas Pope*, and *Thomas Lord Audley*, to whom the Manor had been given by King *Henry 8.* in Exchange for *Laver-Marney* in *Essex*. *Sir Richard Cox* of *Castleditch* in *Herefordshire*, is Grandson of the

Y y 2

said

350 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

said *Thomas* ; and *Thomas Cox* of *Cleave*, is a younger Branch of the same Family.

From *Beasts* of the *Field*, and *Beasts* of the *Forest*, which are indeed *tame* and *sociable* in respect of those we call *savage* ; we shall go on to give some few *Examples* of such as are in a kind of *middle State*, between *Gentle* and *Fierce* ; and these are the *Unicorn* and the *Camel*. We shall not stand here disputing, as some do, whether there be any such Creature as an *Unicorn* (the Decision of that Controversy being beside our present Purpose) but take it for granted, that there are, seeing we have so often beheld their Forms in *Escocheons*, and been told so by the Learned in *Natural History*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, an *Unicorn* sejant *Sable*, armed and unguled *Or* ; by the Name of *Harling*. The *Unicorn* hath his Name of the *one Horn* in his Forehead, which *Horn*, is not only of great *Strength*, but also of excellent *Virtue* ; insomuch that the same is accounted the most powerful *Antidote* against *Poison*. From whence the *Bearing* of the *Unicorn* is a Representation both of *Strength* and *Courage*, and also of *virtuous Dispositions* and *Ability* to do Good ; for to have *Strength* of *Body*, without the *Gifts* and good *Qualities* of the *Mind*, is but the *Quality* of the *Ox* : But where both concur, that may truly be called *Manliness*.



He beareth *Gules*, an *Unicorn* tripping *Argent*, armed and unguled *Or* ; by the Name of *Musterton*. *Farnesius* seems to intimate, that the *Unicorn* is a proper *Bearing* for a *valiant Soldier* ; for (saith he) such is the Greatness of his

his Mind, that he chuseth rather to die, than to be taken alive : In like Manner, the *valiant* Man doth so far contemn Death, that he chuses to lose his Life, rather than be compelled to any base *Servitude* or *Bondage*.

He beareth Azure, an Unicorn tripping Argent ; by the Name of *Bernard* of *France*.



The *Field* is Sable, *three Unicorns* in Pale, current Argent, armed Or ; by the Name of *Farrington* of *Berkshire*. This *Beast* was highly honoured in being the *Supports* of the Sovereign *Ensigns* of the Kingdom of *Scotland* ; and from hence it is, that (according to *Smithurst*, who often has a shrewd Guess at Truth) the *Bearing* of him in *Armes* is taken to signify *Service* done in or to that Kingdom.



He beareth Gules, *three Unicorns Heads couped* Or ; by the Name of *Paris* of *Cambridgeshire*. Motto, *Vive ut Vivas*. *Robert Paris* of *Hildersham*, was High-Sheriff of this County and *Huntingdonsire*, 10 *Rich.* 2. Dr. *Fuller* believes, and not without Reason, that *Matthew Paris* the Historian, was of this Family, because he was born in the next County.—— He was a Monk at *St. Alban's*, skilled in Poetry, Oratory and Divinity, as also in Painting, Graving, &c. but his chief *Genius* was in writing of *Histories*, wherein he wrote a large Chronicle, from the *Conquest* to the Year of our Lord 1250. where he concludes with this Distich :

*Siste tui metas studii, Matthæe, quietas,
Nec ventura petas, quæ postera proferat ætas.*

Matthew

352 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Matthew here cease thy Pen in Peace, and study on
no more,
Nor do thou aim at Things to come, which next
Age hath in Store.

Yet, resuming the Work, he continu'd it to 1259.
40 *Hen.* 3. in which Year he left off, both living and
writing.

He beareth Argent, three Unicorns Heads coup'd
Gules ; by the Name of *Cottingham* of *Surrey*.

Shelley ; Gules, three Unicorns Heads coup'd Ar-
gent.

Preston ; Argent, three Unicorns Heads coup'd
Sable.



He beareth Sable, a *Camel passant* Argent ; by the Name of *Camel*
of *Devonshire*. This *Beast* far surpass-
eth the Horse in Swiftnes, and is his
mortal Enemy. In *Armes* he signifies
a Man expeditious, and always ready
for Business.

After all these *Cloven-footed Beasts*, I will add one
more, no way inferior in *Stomach*, and absolute *Re-*
solution, to any of the former.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Boar passant*
Or ; by the Name of *Gilpin* of *Cum-*
berland and *Westmoreland*. Of this
Family was *Richard Gilpin*, Esq; who
was enfeoffed in the Lordship of *Kent-*
mire-hall, by the Baron of *Kendal*, for
his singular Deserts : He killed a *wild Boar*, that ra-
ging in the Mountains adjoining, much damaged the
Country-People ; whence it is, that they give a *Boar*
in their *Armes* ! *Bernard Gilpin*, Son of *Edward Gil-*
pin,

pin, Esq; was of this Family; born at *Kentmire*, A. D. 1517. and bred in *Queen's College, Oxford*. He disputed against Bishop *Hooper*, the Martyr, but afterwards became himself a zealous Protestant. He was Rector of *Houghton* in the *North*, and boarded in his House twenty four Scholars, the greater Number poor Mens Sons, on whom he bestowed Meat, Drink, Cloath and Education. He kept a Table for his Parishioners every Sunday, from *Michaelmas* to *Easter*. He bestowed five Hundred Pounds in the building and endowing of his School; and was accounted a Saint, his Enemies themselves (if he had any) being Judges. He died *March 4. 1583.* aged Sixty six.

The same *Armes* are borne by *William Gilpin* of *Scaleby* in the County of *Cumberland*, Esq; Son and Heir of Dr. *Richard Gilpin* of the same Place; which *William*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Henry Fletcher* of *Talentire*, Esq; Crest, an Artichoke, leaved and stalked proper.



He beareth Argent, a Boar passant Gules, armed Or; by the Name of *Trewarthen*. The Bearing of a Boar in *Armes*, betokeneth a Man of a bold Spirit, skilful, politic in warlike Feats, and one of that high Resolution, that he will rather die valorously in the Field, than secure himself by ignominious Flight.

He beareth Gules, a Boar passant Or; by the Name of *Baird* of *Auchmenden* in *Scotland*.



The Field is Pearl, three Boars Heads couped Diamond. Crest, a Lion rampant regardant Topaz, between his Paws a Boar's Head couped erect, Diamond. Supporters, two Lions rampant

354 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

pant regardant Topaz, ducally crowned Sapphire. *Motto*, Pro Libertate Patriæ. The *Atchievement* of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *George Evans*, Baron of *Carberry* in the County of *Cork*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*; so created on the 15th of *March*, 1714-5. the first of King *George*.

This Family is of *Caharas* in the County of *Limerick*; of which was *George Evans*, Esq; whose Wife was of the Family of *Ayers*, of *Ayers-Court* in the County of *Galway*; and by her he had *George*, now Lord *Carberry*: Which *George*, during the last Parliament, was a Member for the Borough of *Westbury* in the County of *Wilts*, in *England*. By his Wife, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to *Henry Stafford* of *Blatherwick* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; he has two Sons and one Daughter.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Fortrey* of *Lincolnshire*; and *Vignerons* of *France*.

He beareth Sable, three Boars Heads coup'd Or; by the Name of *Loveland* of *Norfolk*.

Burleigh of *Hampshire*; Vert, three Boars Heads coup'd Argent.

The Field is Gules, three Boars Heads coup'd Argent; by the Name of *Stapeley*. Borne by *John Stapeley* of *Petcham* in the County of *Suffex*, Esq; created Baronet July 28. 1660.



The Field is Or, two Barrs gemelles Gules, between three Boars Heads coup'd Sable; by the Name of *Jenkinson* of *Norfolk*. The Boar, tho' he wanteth Horns, is no way defective in his Armour; nay, he is beyond those formerly exemplified, and is counted the most absolute Champion among Beasts; for he hath both Weapons to wound his Foe, which are his strong and sharp Tusks; and also his Target to defend himself; for which

which end he useth often to rub his *Shoulders* and *Sides* against *Trees*, thereby to *harden* them against the *Stroke* of his *Enemy*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron en-grail'd* Gules, between *three Boar's Heads couped* Sable; by the Name of *Agar* (*Achard* or *Agard*). *Crest*, a Bugle Horn stringed Sable. *Walter Agard* claimed to hold by Inheritance, the Office of Escheator and Coroner through the whole Honour of *Tutbury* in the County of *Stafford*, and the Bailiwick of *Leyke*. ' Pro quo officio nul-
' las Evidentias, carta vel alia scripta proferre pos-
' sit, nisi tantum Cornu venatorium album argento
' inaurato in medio & utroque fine decoratum; Cui
' etiam affigitur Cingulum byssi nigri fibulis qui-
' busdam argenteis ornatum, in medio quorum po-
' sita sunt insignia *Edmundi* secundi filii Regis *Hen-*
' *rici* tertii.

This Family is found written of *Staffordshire*, *Middlesex* and *Leicestershire*. Of one of them, we cannot determine which, was *Arthur Agard*, who is buried in the Cloysters belonging to the Abby of *St. Peter's Westminster*, with this broken and imperfect Epi-
taph, on a small Monument against the East Wall,
near the Door of the Chapter-house.

' ——— *Arthurus Agard antiquor* ——— *hic propè*
' *reposit* ——— *62 annos* ——— *diligens scrutator*
' ——— & *Margareta uxor ejus qui Obiit* ———
' Decemb. 1610. ———

Of this Family was also, *Francis Agar* of *Elmes-*
thorp in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; Privy-Coun-
cellor in *Ireland*, whose Daughter and Heiress, *Cicely*,
Z z was

356 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

was married to Sir *Henry*, second Son of Sir *James Harrington*, Knt.

The same *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Swinton* of *Devonshire*.



The *Field* is Pearl, *three Boars Heads erected* and *eras'd Diamond, armed Topaz* ; by the Name of *Booth* of *Cheshire*. This is the Paternal Coat-Armour of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *George Booth*, Earl of *Warrington*, and Baron *Delamere* of *Dunham-Massey*. Descended from a very ancient and knightly Family of this County, and in *Lancashire* ; of which, Sir *William Booth*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of the County of *Chester*, 13 *Eliz.* Sir *George Booth* of *Dunham-Massey*, Knt. was created Baronet, May 25. 1611. and his Grandson, Sir *George Booth*, for his laudable (tho' unsuccessful) Attempt to restore his rightful Sovereign King *Charles 2.* was at the Coronation of his said Majesty advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Delamere* of *Dunham-Massey*. In which Honour he was succeeded by *Henry*, his eldest surviving Son, who having been instrumental in bringing about the late happy *Revolution*, was further advanced to the Title of Earl of *Warrington*, 2 *William* and *Mary*. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *James Langham* of *Cottesbrook* in the County of *Northampton*, Bart. by whom he had Issue, *James*, who died young. 2. *George*, Successor. 3. *Langham*, and 4. *Henry* ; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Delves*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Delves* of *Derrington* in the County of *Chester*, Bart. and *Mary*, Wife to *Russel Roberts*, Esq; Brother to *Charles* Earl of *Radnor*.

George,

George, the present Earl, has married *Mary*, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of *John Oldberry* of *London*, Merchant, by whom he hath Issue, only one Daughter, named *Mary*.

His Lordship's *Atchievements* are Quarterly of Thirty six Coats, 1. *Booth*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Fesse engrail'd Ruby. 3. Pearl, two Barrs Sapphire, in chief as many Mullets Ruby. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Sapphire, three Garbs Topaz. 5. Pearl, two Chevrons and a Canton Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Ruby, three Carbuncles Topaz. 7. Emerald, a Cross engrail'd Ermine. 8. Pearl, a Bugle Horn stringed Diamond. 9. Topaz, a Saltire Diamond. 10. Sapphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz. 11. Lozengy barways, Pearl and Ruby. 12. Quarterly Ruby and Pearl, in the first a Lion passant of the second. 13. Paly of six, Topaz and Ruby, a Chief Verrey. 14. Topaz, five Bendlets Sapphire, in a Bordure Ruby. 15. Pearl, billety, a Lion rampant Diamond, crowned Topaz. 16. Pearl, on a Chief Sapphire, two Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 17. Pearl, crusuly, three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, in a Bordure Ruby. 18. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd Diamond. 19. Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond. 20. Pearl, a Mullet Diamond. 21. Pearl, a Chevron engrail'd Sapphire. 22. Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, between three Pheons in a Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 23. Emerald, a Cross engrail'd Ermine. 24. Topaz, three Piles in Point Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Griffin segreant Diamond. 25. Pearl, three Closets Diamond. 26. Ruby, a Cross Ermine. 27. Pearl, a Fesse Verrey, Topaz and Ruby, between three Water-Bougets Diamond. 28. Pearl, a Chief Ruby, over all, on a Bend Sapphire, three Escocheons of the first, on each a Chief as the second. 29. Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, and a Canton Ermine. 30. Paly of six, Topaz and Sapphire, on a

Z z z

Bend

358 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Bend Diamond, three Horseshoes Pearl. 31. Pearl, six Lioncels rampant Diamond. 32. Verrey, Pearl and Diamond. 33. Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl. 34. Topaz, a Fret Ruby. 35. Pearl, three Bendlets enhanced Ruby. 36. Pearl, on a Bend Sapphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Crocket Ruby. *Crest*, a Lion passant Pearl. *Supporters*, two Boars Diamond, armed and crined Topaz. *Motto*, Quod ero Spero,



The Field is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between *three Boars Heads* eras'd Sapphire, armed and langued of the first ; by the Name of *Cochran* of *Askings* in the County of *Air*, and Kingdom of *Scotland*. These are the *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *William Cochran*, Earl of *Dundonald*, and Lord *Cochran* ; created Lord *Cochran* of *Cowdon*, *Decem.* 27. 1647. and Earl, *May* 12. 1669.

This Family has been of long Duration in the County of *Renfrew*, whereof there has been Barons for many Ages, endow'd with large Possessions ; tho' none arriv'd to the Dignity of Peerage, 'till the Reign of King *Charles* 1.

In the Year 1593. *William Cochran*, the last of the Male Line, married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Robert Montgomery* of *Kelmerley* in the County of *Air*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert Lord Semple*, and by her had *Elizabeth*, his Daughter and sole Heir.

Which *Elizabeth* was married to *Alexander Blare*, a younger Son of an ancient and genteel Family, whose Ancestors had been seated in the County of *Air*, for many Ages before ; which *Alexander* changed his Name to *Cochran*, and by his Wife had Sir *John*, his Son and Heir, and Sir *William*.

Sir

Sir *John* firmly adher'd to King *Charles 1.* had a Colonel's Commission under him, and was sent Ambassador to several Princes, to solicit their Assistance in his Majesty's Behalf. After that King's Death, he attended King *Charles 2.* in his Exile, but dying about the Time of the *Restoration*, without Issue, *William* his Brother became his Heir.

Which *William* was first a Member of Parliament for the Shire of *Air*, and in 1644. created Lord *Cochran* of *Cowdon*; but afterwards, for contributing his hearty Endeavours towards bringing home King *Charles 2.* was fin'd by *Cromwell*, 5000*l.* Sterling. After his Majesty was restor'd, he was constituted one of the Commissioners of the Treasury and Exchequer, and after created Earl of *Dundonald*; continuing in his Majesty's Favour during his whole Reign. He married *Euphame*, Daughter to Sir *William Scot* of *Ardross* in the County of *Fife*, and by her had a Son named *William*, who died in his Lifetime, leaving Issue by the Lady *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Cassils*, *John*, who succeeded his Grandfather in the Honour; and married the Lady *Susanna*, Daughter to *William* Duke of *Hamilton*, by whom he had *William* his Successor, who died unmarried, and *John* late Earl of *Dundonald*.

Which *John* married first, *Anne*, Daughter to *Charles* Earl of *Dunmore*, who died in 1711. leaving one Son, nam'd *William*, and three Daughters; his second Wife was the Dutchess Dowager of *Beaufort*. He died in 1720. leaving *William*, by his first Wife, to succeed, who is now Earl of *Dundonald*.

He beareth Pearl, a Chevron Diamond, between three Boars Heads eras'd Ruby, armed of the first; by the Name of *Elphinston*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *John Elphinston*, Lord *Elphinston*; so created, A.D. 1509.

Descen-

360 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Descended from *John de Elphingston*, who liv'd in the Year 1252. and was succeeded by *Alexander Elphingston* of *That-Ilk*, who in the 33d of *David* the second, exchang'd his Lands of *Kinschinbar* with *Alexander*, Son to Sir *Adam More*, Knt. for the Lands of *Arthbeg* in the County of *Stirling*, since called *Elphingston*, where his Posterity have had their Residence for near 300 Years past.

To him succeeded another *Alexander*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Elphingston* of that *That-Ilk*, who was slain at the Battle of *Piperdan*, in 1436. by whose Valour (chiefly) the Victory was obtain'd against the *Englisb*; succeeded by *Henry* his Brother, from whom they have continu'd in a direct Male Line, down to the present Time.

| | |
|--|---|
| Sir <i>Alex. Elphingston</i> of <i>That-Ilk</i> , Lord <i>Elphing-</i> <i>ston</i> , temp. <i>James 4.</i> | — <i>Eliz. Barlow</i> , Maid of Honour to Queen <i>Mar-</i> <i>garet.</i> |
|--|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Alexander</i> Lord <i>Elphing-</i> <i>ston.</i> | — <i>Catharine</i> , Daugh. to <i>John</i> Lord <i>Ereskine.</i> |
|---|---|

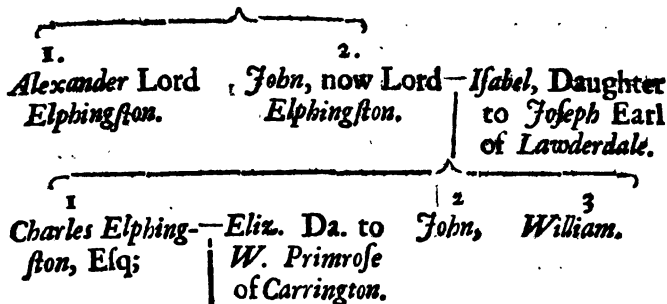
| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Robert</i> Lord <i>Elphingston.</i> | — <i>Eliz.</i> Daugh. to Sir <i>John</i> <i>Drummond.</i> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Alexan.</i> Lord <i>Elphingston</i> , Lord High Steward of <i>Scotland.</i> | — <i>Jane</i> , Daughter to <i>Wil-</i> <i>liam</i> Lord <i>Livingston.</i> |
|--|--|

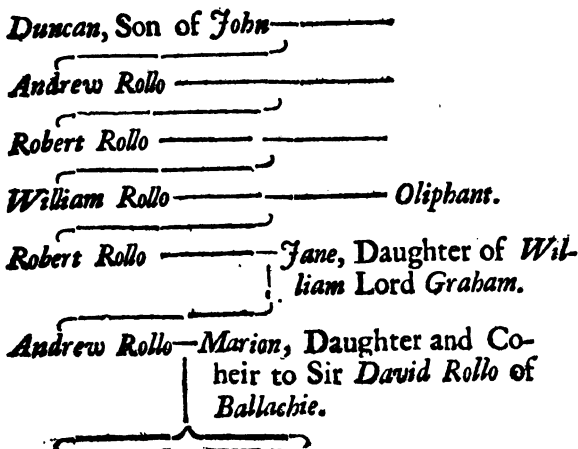
| | |
|---|--|
| ¹ <i>Alexand.</i> Lord <i>El-</i> <i>phingston</i> , ob. s. prol. masc. | ² <i>James Elphingston</i> , of <i>Barns.</i> |
|---|--|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Lilias</i> , an only Daughter. | — <i>Alexander Elphingston</i> of <i>Barns</i> , Lord <i>Elphing-</i> <i>ston.</i> |
|--------------------------------------|--|

Alexander



The *Field* is Topaz, a Chevron between three Boars Heads eras'd Saphire ; by the Name of *Rollo*. And are the *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *Robert Rollo*, Lord *Rollo* of *Duncruib* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; so created. *Jan. 10. 1651.* Descended from *John Rollo*, of an ancient and noble Family in the County of *Perth*; who in the time of King *Robert 2.* obtain'd a Grant from *David Earl of Strathern*, with the Consent of King *Robert* his Father, of the Lands of *Duncruib*, *Fyndony*, *Pitinclethy*, *Ladcahy* and *Pitmedi*. The rest of the Pedigree is as follows.



George

362 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

| | | |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | |
| George Rollo. | James Rollo. | Agnes, Daugh. to Robert Collice. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Andrew Rollo, who was Knighthed by J. 6. and created Lord Rollo, by King Charles 1. | Catherine, Dau. to James Drummond, Lord Ma- derty. |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| James Lord Rollo, who was Knighthed v. pat. | Mary, Daugh. to Archibald Earl of Argyle. |
|--|--|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Andrew, Lord Rollo. | Margaret, Da. to Robert Lord Burleigh. |
|---------------------|---|

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Robert, now Lord Rollo. | Mary, eldest Da. to Sir Harry Rollo of Woodside. |
|-------------------------|---|

We have yet another kind of *Creature* to exemplify under this Head of *Bisules* ; and that is the *Ram*, a *Beast* of great *Dignity*, being no less than a *Duke* by Authority, for he hath the leading of Multitudes. *Examples* of the whole *Bearing* are pretty scarce, therefore we shall only give an *Escutcheon* wherein the *Head* of this *Animal* is borne ; and then make Amends for such *Defect*, by two or three *Coats* of a like Nature.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between three *Rams Heads* couped Argent ; by the Name of *Ramsfey* of *Norfolk* and *Bucks*. Of which last County was *Adam Ramsfey* (*viz.* of *Hitcham*) *Esquire* for the Body to King *Richard 2.* The same *Armes* are borne by Mr. *Thomas Ramsfey* of *London*, Engraver, a great Lover and Encourager of Works of *Heraldry* and *Antiquity* ; to whom I confess

fess my self very much obliged, for his kind Assistance towards the Publication and Perfecting of this present Book.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Rams Heads coupéd Argent, armed Or; by the Name of *Ramsfey of Kent*. These were the *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Ramsfey*, Knt. (Son of *John Ramsfey of Flenbridge* in the aforesaid County) who was Sheriff of *London*, 1567. 9 *Eliz.* and Lord Mayor of the said City, *A. D.* 1577. 19 *ejusd.* This Sir *Thomas* married two Wives, 1. *Alice*, Daughter to *Bevis Lea* of *Enfield* in the County of *Stafford*, Gent. and 2. *Mary*, Daughter to *William Dale* of the City of *Bristol*, Merchant, but 'tis suppos'd had no (surviving) Issue by either, because we find that his Sister, married to *John Taylor* of *Rodmerton* in the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; is said to be his sole Heir.

In the Parish Church of *St. Mary Woolnoth*, was a fair Monument for this Sir *Thomas Ramsfey* and his two Wives, erected at the Cost of his Executors, with the following worthy Memorial.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Sir Thomas Ramsey, Knight, a most worthy Citizen, and lately Lord Maior of London, being free of the Grocers Company, with whom (by Will) he hath left a perpetuall reliefe for poore yong men, Retaylours of the said Company, which he saw performed in his life time. He was a most carefull magistrate, walked in the feare of God, and loved peace. He lived 79 yeeres, and dyed (without Issue) in the faith of Jesus Christ, the 19 Day of May, Anno Dom. 1590. whose godly end was a true testimony of his vertuous life.

*' Here lyeth buried also Dame Alice; the first Wife
of the said Sir Thomas Ramsley, she being eldest
Daughter to Bevis Lea of Enfield in the County of
A a a Stafford,*

364 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

' *Stafford, Gent. Unto whom he was married 37 yeeres:*
' *and having lived 85 yeeres, she departed this Life the*
' *18 day of January, An. Dom. 1577.*

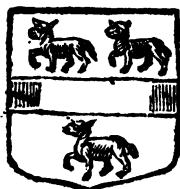
' *Dame Mary, the second wife to the said Sir Tho-*
' *mas Ramsey, was eldest Daughter to William Dale*
' *of Bristol, Merchant, unto whom he was married*
' *12 yeeres. In regard therefore of so worthy a Knight,*
' *and his two vertuous Ladies : This monument is here*
' *placed, by the Executors to the said Sir Thomas*
' *Ramsey, the 18 day of November, Anno Dom.*
' *1596.*

This said Lady *Mary Ramsey*, was Founder of the Writing-School in *Christ's Hospital, London* ; as appears by a Table in the Parish Church there ; whereon also several other worthy charitable Acts of hers, are recorded.

And this shall suffice for the *Ram* ; who signifies in *Armes*, a Person valiant in War, and serviceable in Peace, principally by his Substance.



He beareth Azure, a *Toyson d' Or* ; by the Name of *Jason* : And was borne by *Robert Jason* of *Broad-Somerset* in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; created Baronet, Sept. 5. 1661. *Toyson d' Or*, is no other than *Golden-Fleece*, so that there was no Occasion to make further mention of the Colours in the *Blazon*, than the Word it self implies.



He beareth Sable, a *Fesse* between three *Lambs passant Argent* ; by the Name of *Lambton* of *Durham*. Crest, a *Ram's Head cabosh'd*.

He



He beareth Gules, *three Holy Lambs, Staff, Cross and Banner, Argent*; by the Name of *Rowe of Lamerton* in the County of *Devon*. The *Holy Lamb* is a Typical Representation of our Blessed Saviour, and may well besit a brave resolute Spirit, who undertaketh a War for Christ's Cause.

S E C T. III. C H A P. I J.

Of Savage Beasts.

WE have now done with such *Beasts* as are called *Bifulca*, which have their *Feet* divided into *two Claws*; the next Part of our *Distribution* contains those which are called *Multifida*, such as have *many Claws*: Of this Sort are not only *Lions, Tygers, Bears, Wolves*, and others of *fierce and ravenous* Nature, which live by *Prey and Spoil*; but many also as are of a *timorous* Nature, whose Excellency consists rather in their *Swiftness*, than in their *Strength*, as *Foxes, Hares*, and others of *less harmful* Kind. Now in treating of these, the *Observations* formerly made, must be called to mind, and some few others laid down, which will serve for *Direction* throughout all the rest of the *Work*.

Let it then be *noted*, First, That all *Beasts* of *ravenous* Kind, when they are borne *Feeding*, you must term them in *Blazon*, *Raping*, and tell whereon.

2. In *Blazoning* of *Beasts* of this Kind, you must in no wise omit to mention their *Talons*, which are their *Armour*, if they differ (as most commonly they

A a a 2

do)

366 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

do) in *Tincture* from the Body ; and in such Case you shall call them *Armed*.

3. When the *Talons* are differently *Tinctured*, it always happens that the *Tongue* is so too, which therefore you are to term *Langued*. Indeed this last *Rule* belongs chiefly to the *Lion*, whose Eagerness is always express'd in his *ramping* Posture, with *Claws* extended and *Tongue* lolling out. But if any other *savage Beast* hath his *Tongue borne* in like Manner, and differently coloured, the same *Word* may well be applied to him.

Other more *Particular Rules* there are, concerning the divers *Kinds* and peculiar *Actions* of *Beasts* of *Rapine*, which shall follow in their more convenient Places. In the mean time, let us proceed to *Examples* that may give Life to these *premised Rules*. And I hold it good to begin with *Beasts* of *fierce Nature* ; and first with the *Lion*, reckoned the *King of Beasts*.



He beareth Gules, a *Lion dormant* Or ; by the Name of *Aylesworth* of *Essex*. It is reported, that the *Lion* sleepeth with his *Eyes open*, so should good *Governours* do, whose *Vigilancy* should shew it self, when others are most at Rest, and secure. The *Lion dormant* signifies one who having been victorious, gives over the War, and takes his Ease.



He beareth Sable, *three Lioncels couchant*, Argent ; by the Name of *Bate-man* of *Essex*. In the *Blazoning* of *Armes* consisting of more *Lions* in a *Field* than one, you must term them *Lioncels*, (according to *Leigh*) which is as much as to say, *young* or *petit Lions*. The Reason of this *Rule*, I take to be this, that because the *Lion* hath

hath a *Prerogative Royal* over all *Beasts*, and cannot endure that any other should participate of the *Field* with him, to the *Impeachment* of his *Sovereignty*; therefore the *Bearing* of divers *Lions* in one *Field*, must be understood of *Lions Whelps*, which as yet have not so great *Feeling* of their own *Strength*, nor *Apprehension* of their inbred *Royal Sovereignty*, as *Lions* have. But the *Rule* hath two *Exceptions*.

For 1. This *Rule* holdeth not in the *Sovereign Ensigns*, where these *Beasts* are said to be *Lions*, propter *Dignitatem Regie Majestatis*.

2. This *Rule* hath no Place in *Coat-Armours* where in certain *Honourable Ordinaries* are interposed between these *Beasts*; for by such *Interposition* (saith *Leigh*) every one of them is reckoned to be of as great *Dignity*, as if he were borne dividedly in so many several *Escocheons*.

The *Lion couchant* (saith *Smithurst*) signifies one who hath given over *Publick Affairs*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Lion seiant Sable*; by the Name of *Lloyd*. Tho' this *Form* and *Gesture* hath *Affinity* with the former, yet the *Difference* is easy to be observed, by comparing the *Manner* of their *Reposing*; and in these *Kinds* of the *Varieties* of *Gestures*, you may observe, that by *Degrees* I proceed from the *most quiet*, to the *most fierce Gesture and Action*. This kind of *Lion*, sheweth a *wary, watchful Person*; or one who was *serviceable* in a *Frontier Garrison*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Lion passant Sable*; by the Name of *Stone of Norfolk*. It is also borne by the Name of *Ball*, of the same *County*.

He

368 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Gules, a Lion passant Ermine ; by the Name of *Grobham of Wiltsbire*. Crest, a Boar's Head eras'd.

The *Field* is Ermine, a Lion passant Gules ; by the Name of *Drew of Devonsbire*. Crest, on a Torce, a Squirrel seiant, holding a Nut-Tree Branch. A Family of this Name at *Broxborne*, who bear the same Coat, have, a Goat's Head eras'd, with Leaves in his Mouth. This Coat-Armour is borne by *Francis Drew, Esq;* of the *Grainge*, Member of Parliament for the City of *Exeter*, *A. D.* 1723. Descended (as is suppoed) from *William Drew of Ken* in the said County of *Devon*, Esq; who with *Elizabeth* his Wife, lie buried in the Parish-Church of *Christ-Church, London* ; having this Memorial of them.

' *Hic jacent corpora Will. Drewe, Armig. fil. Joh.*
' *Drewe, de Ken, in Com Devon. Armig. & Eliz. ux.*
' *ejus, fil. & hared. Wil. Cecil. ac consang. & hared.*
' *Tho. Cecil. Armig. Quæ quidem Elizab. obiit 10 die*
' *Novemb. Anno Dom. 1586. Et prædict. Wil.*
' *Drewe obiit, &c.*

' We dye to live, that liv'd to dye,
' Through *Jesus Christ*, & so did I ;
' Which *Christ*, as I have loved best,
' Among his Saints I trust to rest.



He beareth Or, two Bars Gules, in Chief a Lion passant Azure ; by the Name of *Gregory of Oxfordsbire, Lincolnsbire, and Yorksbire*. Crest, a Demy Boar erect -----

The *Lion passant* shews one ready for noble Actions ; or of absolute Jurisdiction. But some think he signifies a resolute Ambassador.

He



He beareth Ot, a *Lion passant* Sable, and *Chief* Gules; by the Name of *Rishton* of *Lancashire*, an ancient Family in that County; of which was *Edward Rishton*, who was Student in *Brazen-Nose-College* in *Oxford*, but commenced Master of Arts at *Doway*, and from thence went to *Rome*, where he was made Priest. From thence he was sent in the Mission of *England* to make Converts, but before he was well settled, was taken, and kept Prisoner in the Tower three or four Years; but at length being dismissed, and condemned to Banishment, he settled at the University of *Pont-a-mussin* in *Lorain*, where the Plague then happening to be, and he not very careful of himself, died of it. He wrote, *Synopsis Rerum Ecclesiasticarum ad annum Christi, 1577.* A Profession of Faith made manifest, and confirm'd by twenty four Reasons. *Rerum pro Religione Catholicâ in turri Londinensi gestarum Indiculus ab anno 1580, ad 1585. Religiosorum & sacerdotum nomina, qui pro defensione Primatus Rom. Ecclesiæ per Martyrium consummati sunt sub Henrico Octavo Angliæ Rege.*



The Field is Or, two *Lioncels passant* Azure; by the Name of *Somery*. The *Armes* of an ancient Family of that Sirname, formerly Barons of the Realm. Mr. *Blount*, in his *Fragmenta Antiquitatis* (often before quoted) hath preserved the Copy of a remarkable Pact or Concord between *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Winchester*, and *Roger Somery*; which (tho' in *Latin*) may be worth transcribing.

Hæc est concordia facta apud Leycestriam die Sancti Vincenti Martyris, Anno Regni Regis Henrici

lii

*lii Regis Johannis 310, coram Domino Rogeri de
 Turkilby, magistro Simone de Walton, Domino Gil-
 berto de Preston, & Domino Johanne de Cobham
 Justiciariis tunc ibidem Itinerantibus, Inter Rogerum
 de Quincy Comitem Wintoniæ & Rogerum Somery,
 viz. Quod prædictus Rogerus de Somery concessit
 pro se & hæredibus suis, quod prædictus comes & hæ-
 redes sui habeant & teneant Parcum suum de Brad-
 gate ita inclausum sicut inclusus fuit in Octabis Sanc-
 ti Hillarii anno prædicti Regis Henrici 310. cum
 saltatoriis tunc in eo factis. Et pro hac concordia &
 concessione idem comes concessit pro se & hæredibus suis,
 quod idem Rogerus de Somery & hæredes sui qua-
 cunque hora veniant in Foresta ipsius Comitis ad ber-
 sandum in ea cum novem arcibus & sex Berseleris se-
 cundum formam Cyrographi prius facti inter prædictum
 Rogerum Comitem Wintoniæ, & Hugonem de Al-
 baniaco Comitem Arundeliæ in Curia Domini Regis
 apud Leycestriam ; & si aliquæ fera, per aliquem
 prædictorum arcuum vulnerata, intraverit prædictum
 Parcum per aliquem saltatorium, vel alibi, bene lice-
 bit prædicto Rogero de Somery & hæredibus suis
 mittere unum hominem vel duos ex suis qui sequenter
 prædictam feram, cum canibus, illam feram sequenti-
 bus, infra prædictum Parcum, sine arcu & sagittis,
 & illam capiant eo die quo vulnerata fuit, sine læsione
 aliarum ferarum in prædict Parco existentium : Ita
 quod si sint Pedes intrabunt per aliquem saltatorium
 vel Hayam, & si sint Eques intrabunt per Portam, si
 aperta fuerit, & aliter non intrabunt, ante quam cor-
 nabunt pro Parcario si venire voluerit. Et præterea
 idem Comes concessit pro se & hæredibus suis, quod ipsi
 de cætero quolibet anno capi facient duos damos tempore
 Pinguedinis & duas damas tempore Firmationis, &
 eas liberari facient ad Portam prædicti Parci alicui
 hominum prædicti Rogerij de Somery & hæredum su-
 orum, literas Patentes ipsorum deferentes pro prædictis
 Dams.*

Damis. Concessit etiam prædictus Comes pro se & hæredibus suis, quod ipsi de cætero nullum Parcum facient, nec Parcum augmentabunt infra metas Bersationis prædicti Rogeri & hæredum suorum, præter antiqua clausa prædictæ Forestæ. Et prædictus Rogerus de Somery concessit pro se & hæredibus suis, quod ipsi de cætero nunquam intrabunt prædictam forestam ad bersandum nisi cum novem Arcubus & sex Berseris, & quod Forestarii sui non portabunt in Bosco prædicti Rogeri de Somery & hæredum suorum, sagittas barbata sed pilettas, & quod homines sui de Barwe & Forestarii infra Octabis sancti Michaelis ad Vadum Parci Fidelitatem facient quolibet anno Balivis prædicti Comitis & hæredum suorum, quod venationem prædicti Comitis & hæredum suorum servabunt fideliter & alia quæ ad dictam Forestam pertinent, secundum proportionem dicti Cyrographi inter prædictos Comites Wintoniæ & Arundeliæ prius confecti. Et hæc Concordia facta est inter prædictum Comitem & prædictum Rogerum de Somery, Salvis eidem Comiti & hæredibus suis & prædicto Rogero de Somery, & hæredibus suis omnibus articulis in prædicto Cyrographo confecto inter prædictos Comites Wintoniæ & Arundeliæ contentis. Et præterea idem Comes concessit pro se & hæredibus suis, quod unus vel duo hominum prædicti Rogeri de Somery & hæredum suorum qui sequentur prædictam feram vulneratam cum canibus eam sequentibus infra prædictum Parcum cum prædicta fera, si eam ceperent vel non cum prædictis Canibus, prædicti parci libere exeant per Portam & sine Impedimento. Et prædictus Comes & hæredes scire facient aliquem de suis prædicto Rogero de Somery & hæredibus suis apud Barwe quo die mittetur pro supradictis damis ad prædictum locum prædictis temporibus, & hoc scire eas facient per sex dies ante prædictum Diem. In cujus rei testimonium alter alterius Scripto Sigillum suum apposuit, &c.

B b b

He

372 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Gules, two Lioncels passant Argent ; by the Name of *Lestrange* of *Hunstanton-Hall* in *Norfolk*. Which Seat came to them from the *Albanies* ; and belonging to *John Baron Le Strange* of *Knocking*, in the Reign of *Edward 2.* he gave it to his younger Brother *Hamon*. From the said *Hamon* descended Sir *Thomas Le Strange*, who was made Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, while Sir *John Sutton*, the Lord Lieutenant, was attendant upon King *Henry 6.* in *England*, A. D. 1429. So also was *Roger Le Strange*, Esq; who was Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk 2 Hen. 7.*---
Nicholas Le Strange, Esq; of that Place, was created Baronet, June 1. 1629.

But what of late has made this Family most talk'd of, was its producing Sir *Roger Le Strange*, who was in great Esteem at Court, in the Reign of King *Charles 2.* and *James 2.* He was certainly a Man of Wit and Learning, and writing in a familiar Stile, made some Books well esteem'd by the Ingenious ; but has others, not of equal Merit, considering the Tendency of them. He died in King *William the Third's* Reign. They held their Manor of *Hunstanton* of old, upon Condition to find two Soldiers to defend *Castle-Rising*.

He beareth Argent, two Lioncels passant Vert ; by the Name of *Merfin*.

He beareth Or, two Lioncels passant Gules, armed and langued Azure ; by the Name of *Brampton*.

In this Place I have Opportunity to drop an *Observation*, very good and necessary, out of the *British Compendium* ; viz. That the *Talons* and *Tongue* of a *Lion* ought always to be *Gules*, unless the *Field* or *Charge* be so *Tinctured* ; and in such Case, the *Talons* and *Tongue* are to be *Azure*, as in the *Armes* just *Blazoned*.

Nevertheless, you may also take Notice, saith the Author of that Treatise, That because no *Lions* are borne

borne otherwise; (i. e. than *armed and langued*) there is no Necessity to mention the same in your *Blazon*.—Indeed in *Guillim's* Opinion it seems a Thing indifferent, because in most of his *Examples of Lions*, he takes no Notice of those *Terms*; though his own *Rule* be (in which I follow him) that they ought to be expressed.

However, the first *Observation* does not always hold; for you will sometimes find those *Parts* of which we are speaking, not only of other *Colours* (as you will perceive hereafter) but of *Metal* also, as in the following *Escocheon*.



The Field is Azure, *three Lioncels passant in Pale Argent, armed and langued Or*; by the Name of *Camville*. These were the Armes of the ancient Barons of that Name, descended from *Gerrard de Camville*, who flourished in the Time of King *Stephen*. His Son *Richard* was Sheriff of *Berks*, temp. *Hen. 2.* and temp. *Rich. 1.* was one of the Admirals for the Expedition to the *Holy Land*; and joined with *Robert de Farnham* in the Government of *Cyprus*. *Gilbert* his Son, was one of the Peers in the Parliament at *Lincoln*, where *William* King of *Scots* did Homage to King *John*. *Geoffry*, Son of *William*, Brother of *Gerrard de Camville*, sat in several Parliaments, temp. *Ed. 1.* as did also, *William* his Son, 2 and 4 *Ed. 2.*

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels passant in Pale Argent; by the Name of *English* of *London, Kent* and *Gloucester*.

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels passant in Pale Argent, by the Name of *Gifford*. *Walter Gifford*, Earl of *Longvile* in *Normandy*, came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, by whom he was made the first Earl of *Buckingham*; and was Witness to the Char-

B b b 2

ter

374 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

ter of King *Henry 1.* for the Reformation of the Laws and Customs of *England*. He had Issue, *Walter*, the second Earl of *Buckingham*, and *Hugh*.

The said *Walter*, second Earl of *Buckingham*, married one *Ermyngard*, who with her said Husband, founded the Abbey of *Notesby* near the Town of *Buckingham*. He died without Issue, and was buried in the said Abbey, *A. D.* 1164. leaving all his entail'd Lands to *Osbert Gifford* his Nephew (by his Brother *Hugh*) and his other Lands to *William Marshal* Earl of *Pembroke*, who had married *Isabel*, Daughter and Heir of *Richard Strongbow*, Son of *Gilbert* Earl of *Pembroke*, Grandchild to *Rhobisia Gifford*, this *Walter's* Aunt.

The same *Armes* were likewise borne by *Henry Gifford* of *Burstal* in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; created a Baronet, *Nov.* 21. 1660.

This Coat is also borne by *George England*, Esq; late Burgess in Parliament for the Town of *Great Yarmouth*, in the County of *Norfolk*.

The *Field* is Or, three Lioncels passant in Pale Sable; by the Name of *Carew* of *Surrey* and *Cornwal*. See the *Second Volume* for a large Account of this Noble Family, with their *Quarterings*, *Crest*, *Supporters*, &c.

Azure, three Lioncels passant in Pale Or; were (according to *Dr. Heylin*) the *Armes* of *Beauvois* the Saxon, and Flower of Chivalry in his Time: He was at the Siege of *York*, in the fourth Year of *William the Conqueror*; and the Year after, fought the great Battle at *Cardiff* in *Wales*, against the *Normans*. He was made Earl of *Southampton*, by the said *Conqueror*; and was Witness to his Charter of Lands, that he gave to the Abbey of *St. Edmond's-bury* in *Suffolk*, by the Name and Title of Earl *Beauvois*. He died without any known Issue, the tenth Year after the *Norman Advent*.

He

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels passant in Pale Sable ; by the Name of *Kerkewick* of *Cornwall*.

He beareth Ermine, three Lioncels passant in Pale Gules ; by the Name of *Combe* of *Helmsted-Bury* in the County of *Hartford*. *Crest*, an Arm armed, holding a broken Spear, Or.



He beareth Azure, a *Lion passant guardant* Or ; by the Name of *Bromfield* of *London* and *Surrey* : And was borne by Sir *Edward Bromfield*, Knt. Sheriff of the City of *London*, A. D. 1626. and Lord Mayor of the same,

A. D. 1636. Also by Sir *John Bromfield*, of *Suffolk-Place* in *Southwark*, in the County of *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet, *March* 20. 1660. Descended from *Llewellyn aur Dorchock*, Lord of *Tale* in *Wales*, Ancestor to *Gruffith* of *Bromfield ap Cadwgan*.

It is also borne by the Name of *Thompson* of *Yorkshire* and *Lincolnshire* ; derived from which first County, is *Charles Thompson*, Esq; one of the Captains of the *Orange-Regiment* of *Train'd-Bands*, of the City of *London*. *Crest*, a *Lion rampant* Or.

Likewise by the Name of *Powel* of *Lancashire*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion passant guardant* Sable ; by the Name of *Blundeston* of *Shropshire*.

Or, a *Lion passant guardant* Gules ; is borne by the Name of *Rhoderick* of *Cambridgeshire*.

Argent, a *Lion passant guardant* Gules ; by the Name of *Quarltou*.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Lion passant guardant* Or, and a *Chief Ermine* ; by the Name of *Kent* of *Wiltshire*, *Berkshire*, *Yorkshire* and *Gloucestershire*. *Crest*, a *Lion passant guardant* Or. Others have, a *Lion's Head* eras'd Or, collared

376 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

lared Gules. These *Armes* are borne by *Clement Kent*, of *Thatcham* in the County of *Berks*, Esq; Member in this present Parliament (1726) for the Borough of *Reading*. Note, some have the *Chief Erminoiois*.



The *Field* is Mars, *three Lions passant guardant in Pale*, Sol. These are a Portion of the *Sovereign Ensigns* of the *British Empire*, and signify His Majesty's *Imperial Jurisdiction* over that Part of His Royal Dominions called *England*. 'Till the Time of King *John*, our Princes bore only Mars, two Lions passant guardant Sol ; but King *Henry 2.* having married *Eleanor*, Daughter and Heir to *William Duke of Aquitain and Guien*, whose *Coat-Armour* was, Mars, a Lion passant guardant Sol ; *John*, Son of *Henry King of England*, united the said Lion with those in his own *Shield*, and ever since the Kings of this Realm have borne the *Armes* above-described.

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels passant guardant in Pale, Gules ; by the Name of *Brograve* of *Hartfordshire* and *Norfolk*. Crest, an Eagle display'd with two Heads proper, crowned Or. Borne by *Thomas Brograve* of *Hamels* in the first-named County, Esq; created a Baronet, *March 18. 1662*.

The *Field* is Sable, three Lioncels passant guardant in Pale Argent ; by the Name of *Ayle* of *Cheshire* and *Northumberland*.



He beareth Ermine, *three Lioncels passant guardant in Pale* Gules ; by the Name of *Calicroft* of *Derbyshire* and *Lincolnshire*. In *Fuller's Worthies*, among those Gentlemen who took the Oaths to King *Henry 6.* I find the Names of *Richardus Calicroft de Chesterfield*, and *Thomæ Calicroft de*

de Chesterfield: From one of which it is more than probable our Subscriber *Robert Calcroft*, Gent. is descended.

In the *Blazon* of all these *Lions*, whether *passant*, or *passant guardant in Pale*, I have omitted the Word *Barways*, which *Guillim* uses; because, as *Lions* any way *passant* and in *Pale*, can have no other Position but *barways*, the Use of that *Term* is (in my Opinion) entirely needless.



The *Field* is Gules, on a *Fesse Argent*, three *Lioncels passant guardant* Purpure; by the Name of *Oldisworth*. *Crest*, a *Lion* *seiant*, supporting a *Shield*, the near *Foot* extended in the base Part of it. The *Lion guardant*, shews a Person of a vigilant Disposition, who takes Care of his Safety in the Midst of his Enemies.



He beareth Or, a *Lion saliant* Gules; by the Name of *Felbrig* of *Felbrig* in *Norfolk*. This Family hath been very ancient and numerous, having their chief Seat at that Place, and their Name as the Custom was in those Days, from thence. The most famous of them was Sir *Simon Felbrig*, Knight of the *Garter*, temp. *Hen. 5.* who married *Margaret*, Daughter to the Duke of *Theise*, and Niece to the King of *Bohemia*; by her he had *Alana* his Daughter and Heir, married to *William Tyndale*, of whom before, p. 274.

He beareth Argent, a *Lion saliant* Gules; by the Name of *Petit* of *Cornwall* and *Yorkshire*. The *Lion saliant* shews the Bearer to be a ready and active Person, on all Occasions for War.

The



The *Field* is Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules ; by the Name of *Leigh* : And is the Paternal Bearing of *Austin Leigh* of *High-Leigh* in the County of *Chester*, Esq;

The same *Coat*, Quarter'd with *Pearl*, a *Chief indented Ruby*, was borne by the ancient and noble Family of *Abernethy* of *Scotland*, formerly Peers of that Kingdom, by the Title of *Lord Saltoun* ; which Title is now enjoy'd by the *Frazers*, who married the Heiress of *Abernethy*. Their *Crest* was, an *Eagle* preparing to fly. *Supporters*, two *Eagles*, all proper. *Motto*, *Salus per Jesum Christum*.

It is likewise borne by these following Families, viz.

Owen of *Shropshire*,

Vaughan of *Carmarthenshire*.

Charlton of *Wales*, *Salop* and *Northumberland*. *John de Charlton* having married the Sister and Heir of *Griffith ap Owen*, and in her Right possessing (among other Lands) the Lordship of *Powys*, had the Title of *Lord Powys*, temp. Ed. 2. which Title continued in the Family for several Generations, 'till *Edward Charlton*, Lord *Powys*, dying 9 Hen. 5. left only two Daughters, one of which being married to Sir *John Grey*, Knt. he had Summons to Parliament in her Right, by the Title of *Lord Powys*.

Borne also by *Robert Charlton*, Esq; High-Sheriff of the County of *Salop*, 12 Ed. 4.

By *Edward Charlton* of *Heylesfyde* in the County of *Northumberland*, Esq; created Baronet, March 6. 1645.

By the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *James Weems*, Earl of *Weems*, Baron of *Elcho* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Baronet.

This

This ancient and noble Family of *Weems*, is deriv'd originally from *John*, Lord of the Barony of *Weems*, a younger Son of the Earls of *Fife*, from which Barony his Descendants assum'd their Surname. From him, after several Generations, descended

Sir *David Weems*, who obtain'd a Charter from King *James 4.* to erect all his Lands into the Barony of *Weems*. — *Elizabeth Lundy of That-Ilk.*

David Weems — *Catherine, Daugh. to Hen: Lord Sinclair.*

1.

John Weems — *Margaret, Da. of Sir Adam Otterburn.*

2.

James Weems of *Caskeberry*, Paternal Ancestor to the present Earl of *Weems*.

David Weems — *Cecil, Daught. of William Lord Ruthven.*

Sir *John Weems*. — *Mary, Daugh. to James Steuart, Lord Down.*

John Weems, first created a Baronet, then Lord *Weems* of *Elcho*, and lastly, Earl of *Weems*, by King *Cha. 1.* — *Jane, Daugh. to Patrick Lord Gray.*

C c c

David,

380 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

David, Earl of *Weems*. — Margaret. Da. to John Earl of *Roths*.

Margaret, Dau. and sole Heir, on whom the Honour was entail'd by Consent of the Crown. — Sir James *Weems*, Knt. descended of the *Caskeberry* Family, created by K. *Cha. 2.* Lord *Burntisland* for Life.

David, E. of *Weems*, Lord High Admiral of *Scotland*, temp. *Q. Anne*. — Anne, Daughter to William Duke of *Queensberry*.

James, now Earl of *Weems*.

Together with his *Paternal Coat* (as above) his Lordship Quarters the *Armes* of *Glen of Inchmartin*, viz. Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond, armed and langued Ruby.

The same first *Armes* (Topaz, a Lion rampant Ruby) were borne by the Name of *Spar*, formerly Earls of *Caithness* in the said Kingdom of *Scotland*; and are now Quarter'd by the Family of *Sinclair*, present Possessors of that Title.

Sir *Thomas Wale*, Knt. one of the first Founders and Companions of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, bare the same Coat.

Once more, It is also borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Alexander Macdonnel*, Earl and Baron of the County of *Antrim*, and Viscount *Dunluce* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. This Family is of *Scotch* Extraction, but have been of good Repute in *Ireland*, and seated in the North thereof for near
three

three Hundred Years ; of which *A. D.* 1557. was *James Macdonnel*, who headed an Army of *Scots* in the Province of *Ulster*, but they being disperſed, the Earl of *Suffex*, then Lord Lieutenant, afterwards received ſeveral of them into Protection, among the reſt one *Donald Macdonnel*, whom he adorn'd with a Golden Sword, and Silver gilded Spurs : From him is ſaid to be deſcended *Randolph Macdonnel*, who in 1641. was Earl of *Antrim*. He married the Lady *Catherine Manners*, Widow of *George Villiers*, the Great Duke of *Buckingham*, and the only Daughter and Heir of *Francis Lord Roos of Hamlake* ; a Lady of great Wit and Spirit, much in Favour with King *Charles I.* as was alſo the Earl her Husband, whom the ſaid King, about the Year 1643. created Marquels of *Antrim*, for his good Services in thoſe rebellious Times. He died without Iſſue, ſo that the Title of Marquels became extinct, and that of Earl deſcended to his Brother *Alexander*.

Which *Alexander* was a ſtout and active Officer, and in 1644. with a Regiment of 1500 Men, went into the Highlands of *Scotland*, where joining the Earl of *Montroſs*, they ſuppreſs'd the Rebels in thoſe Parts, and hinder'd them ſending Recruits into *Ireland*. In the Reign of King *James 2.* he was Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Antrim*, alſo Commander of a Regiment in his Maſteſty's Army, and one of his Privy-Council. He married *Helena*, Daughter to Sir *John Bourk*, of *Derry-Maclough* in the County of *Galway*, Knt. by whom he had *Alexander* the late Earl, who died in 1721. leaving Iſſue by his Wife, Siſter to the preſent Lord Viſcount *Maſſareen*, a Son about ſeven Years of Age (then) and an Eſtate of twenty Thouſand Pounds *per Annum*.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievements* are Quarterly *Four Coats* ; 1. *Macdonnel*, as above. 2. *Topaz*, a Dexter Arm in Feſſe iſſuant out of a Cloud, all proper,

C c c a

holding

382 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

holding a Croslet fitch'd Saphire. 3. Pearl, a Ship with its Sails thurl'd up close, Diamond. 4. Saphire, a Dolphin naiant in Fesse, Pearl. *Crest*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm couped below the Elbow, attired Topaz, turn'd up Pearl, the Hand proper, holding a Croslet fitch'd Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Savage Man proper, wreath'd about his Head and Waste Emerald, on the Sinister, by a Falcon Pearl, armed, legged and belled Topaz. *Motto*, Tout Jour Pret.



The *Field* is Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Saphire, by the Name of *Wandesford* of *Ireland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Christopher Wandesford*, Viscount *Castilecomer* in the County of *Kilkenny*, Baron *Wandesford* in the said Kingdom, and Baronet.

This Family had long been settled at *Kirklington* in the County of *York*, Kingdom of *England*; of which was Sir *Christopher Wandesford*, Knt. who in 1636. was Master of the Rolls in *Ireland*, and one of the Lords Justices, and in 1640. made Deputy.

In the 14th of King *Charles 2.* he was created a Baronet, in which Honour he was succeeded by *Christopher* his Son; which *Christopher* was one of the Privy-Council to King *William* and Queen *Anne*, and created a Lord, *March 17. 1707-8.* but died the same Year, leaving a Son of his Name, who in the late Reign was Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Morpeth* in the County of *Northumberland*, and in the late Parliament, for *Rippon* in the County of *York*. He was also Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Kilkenny*, and one of the Privy-Council to his Majesty, and in 1718. made Secretary at War; but died the next Year, leaving Issue by *Frances* his Wife, Sister to the present Duke of *Newcastle*, *Christopher*,
now

now Lord *Castlemoer*, who is about thirteen Years of Age.

His Lordship Quarters six Coats, *viz.* 1. *Wandesford*. 2. Pearl, a Bend and Bordure engrail'd Ruby. 3. Topaz, a Fesse Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 4. Saphire, a Maunch Topaz. 5. Pearl, a Cross-Patonce Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Pheons Topaz. *Crest*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Church Pearl, the Steeple Saphire. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Lion double Quevee Saphire, and on the Sinister, by a Griffin Topaz. *Motto*, 'Tout Pour L' Eglise.

The same *Armes* are borne by the very great and ancient Family of *Gramont* in *France*; of which was *Antony*, Duke de *Gramont*, Peer and *Marshal* of that Kingdom, Knight of the King's Orders, Sovereign of *Bidache*, Count de *Guiche* and *Louvignier*, Baron of *Hagetman* and *Cama*, &c. a valiant and experienc'd Officer, in *Germany*, *Spain*, *Flanders* and *Italy*.

Also by the most Noble Family of *Percie*, heretofore Earls of *Northumberland* (and other Places): The first of which was *Henry* Lord *Percie* of *Alnwick* in that County, Son of *Henry* Lord *Percie*, and of *Mary* his Wife, Sister of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaster*.

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><i>Margaret</i>, D.—<i>Henry</i> <i>Percie</i>, created Earl of <i>Northumberland</i> at the Coron. of <i>Ric.</i> 2. beheaded at <i>York</i>, 1408.</p> | <p><i>Maud</i>, Daugh. to <i>Tho.</i> Lord <i>Lucy</i>, Sister and Heir to <i>Anthony</i>. 2d Wife.</p> |
|---|---|

1
Henry, Sirnam'd *Hesper*, slain at *Shrewsbury*, *vi*ta patris.

A

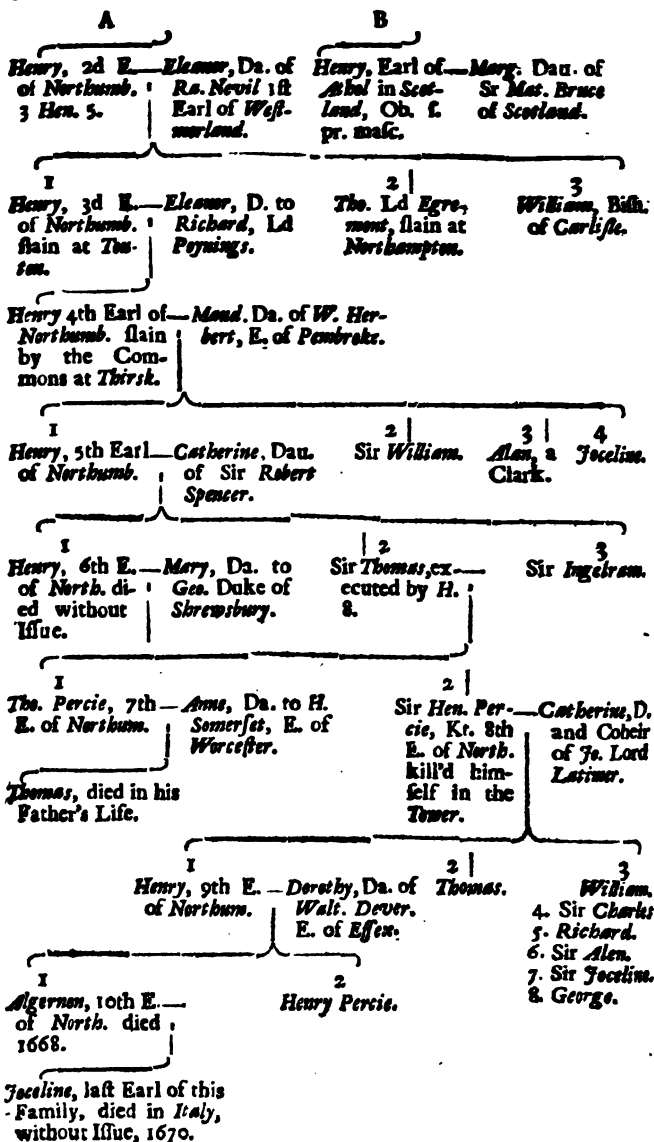
2
Sir *Tho.* *Percie*, Knt. crea. E. of *Worcester*.

B

3
Sir *Ralph*.

Henry,

384 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



These

These are likewise the *Armes* of the Province of *Zutphen* in the *Low-Countries*: And were borne by The ancient and noble Family *de Ripariis*, alias *Rivers*, Earls of *Devonshire*; whose Pedigree is here-under inserted from *Brooke*.

Baldwin de Rivers.—

Richard de Rivers, E.—
of *Devon* temp. *H. 1.*

Baldwin, 2d Earl of—*Adelizia*—
Devon.

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| 1 <i>Richard, 3d E.</i> of <i>Devon.</i> | 2 <i>Howis, D. and</i> <i>Coheir to R.</i> <i>Earl of Corn-</i> <i>wall.</i> | 2 1 <i>Henry, di-</i> <i>cd young,</i> <i>Earl of</i> | 3 <i>Will. de Ver-</i> <i>non, 6th E.</i> of <i>Devon.</i> | <i>Mabel, D. to</i> <i>Rob. E. of</i> <i>Meillant.</i> |
|--|--|--|---|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 <i>Baldwin 4th</i> <i>E. of De-</i> <i>von. ob. f.</i> <i>prol.</i> | <i>Alice, D. to</i> <i>Ralph de</i> <i>Dolein Ber-</i> <i>ry.</i> | 2 <i>Richard 5th</i> <i>E. of Dev.</i> <i>ob. f. prol.</i> | <i>Marg. Dau.</i> <i>and Coheir</i> <i>of John Ld</i> <i>Bispet.</i> |
|---|--|---|---|

Baldwin, died before his—*Margaret, Da. of Wa-*
Father, temp. K. John. *ryne Fitz-Gerald.*

Baldwin, 7th E. of Devon,—*Amicia, Da. of Gilbert*
and Lord of the Isle of *de Clare, E. of Glouc.*
White. *and Hereford.*

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Baldwin, 8th and last</i> <i>Earl of Devon of</i> <i>this Family.</i> | <i>Avice--- a Savoyard.</i> | <i>Isabel.</i> | <i>Will. de Forti-</i> <i>bus, E. of Al-</i> <i>bermarle. V.</i> <i>p. 46.</i> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---|

John, died in France
before his Father.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Purpure; by the Name of *Balderstone* of *Lancashire*. Also by the Name of *Deane*. The



The *Field* is *Argent*; a *Lion rampant Gules*; by the Name of *Bokenham* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. This Family is very ancient in the afore-said Counties, their first Seat was at *Snytterton* in *Norfolk*, where *Hugh Bokenham*, Esq; was Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Church, *temp. Hen. 3.* His Grandson and Great Grandson, both of the Name of *Hugh*, obtained the Honour of Knighthood. *Hugh*, the eldest Son of the last Sir *Hugh*, considerably augmented the Estate, by his Marriage with *Julian*, Sister and Heir of *John Thelnetham* of *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, Esq; about the latter End of *Rich. 2.* as did afterwards *Edmond Bokenham*, Esq; in the Beginning of Queen *Eliz.* by marrying with *Barbara*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Wiseman* of *Thoruham* in *Suffolk*, Esq; where the Family has ever since resided. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk*, 2 *Jac. 1.* and dying not long after, left Issue, five Sons, *Henry*, *Anthony*, *Edmund*, *Hugh* and *John*, and four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, *Frances* and *Anne*. *Henry* his eldest Son obtain'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was High-Sheriff of the said County, 5 *Car. 1.* He married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Coheir of *Guildford Walsingham*, Esq; by whom he left Issue, *Wiseman* and *Timothea*. *Wiseman Bokenham*, Esq; married *Grace*, the Daughter of *Paul D' Ews*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, eight Sons, *viz.* 1. *Henry*. 2. *Walsingham*, both died unmarried. 3. *Paul*, his Heir, who married *Frances*, Daughter of *Robert Bacon*, Esq; Son of Sir *Robert Bacon* of *Redgrave*, by whom he left Issue, *Guildford*, who surviv'd him but a few Days, and *Jemima*, sole Heiress, married to *Charles Killigrew*, Esq; Master of the Revels. 4. *Hugh*, who was Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1681. and Member of Parliament for

for the said City. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of — *Flowerdew* of *Hetherset* in *Norfolk*, Gent. by whom he left Issue, *Walsingham Bokenham*, Esq; who died unmarried, *Aug. 8. 1714.* and *Elizabeth*, married to *James Brockden* of *Norwich*, Gent. but died without Issue. 5. *Clere Bokenham*, Rector of *Thornham-Magna* and *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, died unmarried. 6. *Guildford*, who was slain in the King's Army at *Worcester* Fight. 7. *Richard*, now living. 8. *George*, who died unmarried. Also three Daughters, *Cecily*, *Anne* and *Grace*. *Richard Bokenham*, Esq; aforesaid, the only surviving Person of the Male Issue of this Family, married first, — the Daughter of *Henry Shelton*, Esq; and secondly, *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir of *Sir Thomas Knyvet*, Knight of the *Bath*, and in her Father's Right, Hereditary Lady *Berners*; but by neither hath any Issue surviving. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk* in the Reign of *Queen Anne*, and has now the deserved Character of the most charitable Gentleman in the County.

The *Atchievements* of this Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty Coats*, 1. *Bokenham*, as above. 2. Or, two Barrs Sable. 3. Sable, a Chevron between three Swans Necks eras'd Argent. 4. Argent, three Pellets, on the first a Croslet as the Field. 5. Sable, a Lion rampant Or, collared Argent. 6. Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cronels of Tilt-Spears, Argent. 7. Gules, three Lozenges in Fesse Ermine, between as many Martlets Argent. 8. Vert, a Lion rampant, crowned Or. 9. Paly of Six, Argent and Sable, a Fesse Gules: 10. Gules, a Cross couped, checkie Argent and Azure, between twenty Bezants. 11. Sable, a Lion rampant Or. 12. Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, a Trefoil Argent, between two Annulets Or. 13. Gules, Gutte d'eau, a Fesse nebule in a Bordure Argent. 14. Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs

D d d

Argent,

388 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Argent, and as many Croflets fitched Or. 15. Sable, on a Bendlet Argent, another waved of the first, in Chief a Croflet fitched as the second. 16. Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Gules, over all a Bendlet Sable. 17. Sable, a Chevron between three Rams Heads coup'd Argent. 18. Sable, three dexter Hands coup'd, in a Bordure Argent. 19. Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Lioncels rampant Or. 20. *Bokenham*, as at first. *Crest*, a Lion rampant Gules : But the present Mr. *Bokenham* has alter'd it, and gives a Buck couchant proper.

A Junior Branch of this Family, bearing the same Coat, is of *Difs* in *Norfolk* ; where they have been settled above three Hundred Years.

The same first Coat is borne by the Name of *Jones*. *Crest*, a Raven proper. As also by a *Scotch* Family of the Name of *Dundas*. By *Bettencourt* of *France*, *Mareftaing* a Foreigner ; and by the Name of *Leigh* of *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*.

Geroltouski of *Poland*,

Pitpance of *Hainalt*,

Hatfelt of *Holland*,

Merenburg of *Germany*,

Everinghen of *Flanders*.

Bear all, Or, a Lion rampant Sable.

So also does the Country of *Flanders* it self.

The same were likewise the *Armes* of *William* Marquess of *Juliers* (or *Juliac*) to whom King *Edward* 3. on the seventh Day of *May*, in the fourteenth Year of his Reign, did give the Earldom of *Cambridge*, with the Town and Castle, and twenty Pounds *per Annum* in Fee, to him and to the Heirs of his Body begotten ; and invested him into the said Earldom at *Westminster*, by girding of him with a Sword ; and besides, gave him by Letters Patents, a Thousand Pounds of yearly Rent. He married *Mary*, Sister and Heir of *Edward* Duke of *Guelderland*, Nephew to King *Edward* 3. and had Issue, *Mary*, married

married to *John*, Son and Heir to *John* Duke of *Cleve*.

These are also the Paternal *Bearing* of the Families of *Poley* of *Suffolk*, and *Wood* of *Staffordshire*.

The *Field* is Vert, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Norton* of *Hampshire*. This Family hath been anciently seated at *Southwick* in the said County; for we find that *Thomas de Norton* of that Place represented this Shire in Parliament, 14 *Ed.* 3. and in the Sheriff's Roll there is scarce any Family in this Shire before them; for *John de Norton* held that Office in the 5th of King *Ed.* 2. almost 500 Years ago. *Robert de Norton*, in the 12th of the same King, and *James de Norton* the Year after. In the Civil Wars of this Nation, Colonel *Norton* of this Family, signaliz'd himself in the Parliament for these Parts, 'till Things were carried too far. *Richard Norton*, Esq; the present Owner of this Seat and Manor, is a Gentleman of great Worth and Honour, a Patron of Wit, and Encourager of Learning, and hath several Times represented this County in Parliament.

Sir *Richard Norton* of *Rotherfield* in this County, Knt. who was created Baronet, May 23. 1622. bare the same Coat; tho' in some Books the *Lion* be Argent: As *Nower* says in his *Catalogue of Baronets*, affixed to *Guillim's Heraldry*.

The same Coat was also borne (*Addition to Guillim*, p. 65.) by Sir *Robert Newton* of *London*, Knt. created Baronet, Jan. 23. 1660.

Also by the Name of *Sheen* (alias *Farrel*) of *Sheen-Place* in the County of *Surrey*, in the Kingdom of *England*, and of *Killare* in the County of *Westmeath* in *Ireland*. Crest, a Sinister Arm, armed to the Shoulder, holding by the Hair a Rebel's Head coup'd, bleeding, all proper. Motto, *Artibus & Armis*.

390 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

He beareth Sable, a Lion rampant Or ; by the Name of *Kettrick of London*. Crest, out of a Mural Coronet Gules, a Lion's Head Or.

Appletree, an English Family,
Papacoda of Italy, and
Schenck of Guelderland,----- } Bear the same Coat.

It is also borne by the Name of *Bromhall of Bedfordshire*.

The *Field* is Purpure, a Lion rampant Argent ; by the Name of *Wimbish of Lincolnshire*.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl ; by the Name of *Mowbray*, formerly Dukes of *Norfolk*, Earls *Marshal*, Earls of *Nottingham*, *Surrey*, and *Warren*, Lords *Segrave* and *Bruse of Gower*. Which Titles are now in the Illustrious Family of the *Howards* by Descent, as follows,

John Lord—Margaret, (Duchess
Segrave. of Norfolk) Da. of
Thomas of Brother-
ton.

John Ld Mowbray.—Elizabeth —————

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>John Mowbray, E. of Notting. and Earl Marshal.</i> | <i>Tho. Ld Mowbray, crea. Duke of Nor. 1397. died in Banishment, 1400.</i> |
| | <i>Eliz. Daug. and Coheir to Tho. Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel.</i> |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | |
| <i>Tho. Ld Mowbray, beheaded at York, 1405.</i> | <i>John, Earl of Not. and Surrey, Duke of Norf. 4 H. 5.</i> | 1. <i>Margaret, Sir Rob. Howard, Knt. Father to John D. of Norfolk.</i> |
| | | 2. <i>Isabel, to Henry Ferrers of Groby ; 2dly, to Sir James Berkley, Knt.</i> |

John Lord Mowbray, D. of Nor. E. of Not. and Earl Marshal of England. — *Eleanor, Dau. to Will. Ld Bourchier.*

John Ld Mowbray, E. of Warren and Surrey, V. Patris, 4th D. of Norfolk. — *Eliz. Da. of Jo. Talbot, first Earl of Shrewsbury.*

Anno

Anne Mowbray.—*Richard Duke of York*, second Son to
King *Ed. 4.* barbarously murder'd
by his Uncle *Rich. 2.* without Issue.

The same Coat was borne by the Name of *Creighton*, (late) Viscount *Fendraught* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd Pearl. Supporters, two Lions as in the Coat. Motto, *Conscia Virtus*.

It was also the Bearing of *Lewis Duras*, Marquess of *Blanquefort*, and Brother to the Duke of *Duras* in *France*; lineally descended from *Gellis Duresfort*, Lord of *Duras*, whom King *Edward 4.* for some special Services, not only made a Knight of the *Garter*, but besides conferred on him a Pension of an Hundred Pounds *per Annum*. The abovesaid *Lewis Duras*, having been naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, was made Captain of the Duke of *York's* Guards, and behav'd himself so valiantly in the bloody Sea-fight with the *Dutch*, that King *Charles 2.* rais'd him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Duras*, Lord of *Holdenby* in the County of *Northampton*. He married *Mary*, the eldest Daughter and Coheir of Sir *George Sondes* of *Lees-Court* in the County of *Kent*; after whose Death he became Baron of *Throwley*, Viscount *Sondes*, and Earl of *Feversham*, all in that County. He was General of the Land Army, rais'd and maintain'd by King *James the Second*, and after the Settlement of King *William*, remain'd some time an Attendant in the Court of *Catherine*, Queen Dowager to King *Charles 2.* and with her left the Realm of *England*.

The same *Armes* are borne by the Names of *Alborough* of *Yorkshire*, *Howell* of *Monmouthshire*, and *Humphreys* of *Herefordshire*. Of this last Family was
Dr. *Hum-*

392 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Dr. *Humphrey Humphreys*, first Bishop of *Bangor*, and then of *Hereford*. He died about 1710.

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Or ; by the Name of *Albeney*. These were the *Armes* of *William de Albeney*, surnamed *Pincerna*, or the *Butler*, who came over with *William the Conqueror* ; whose Son *William* was by *Maud* the Empress, created Earl of *Arundel* and *Chichester* ; which Honours were afterwards confirm'd to him by *Hen. 2.* who made him also Earl of *Sussex*, and granted him the *Tertium Denarium* of that County. *William the Conqueror* granted him the strong and beautiful Castle of *Buckenham* in *Norfolk*, which (as *Mr. Cambden* says) is held upon this Condition, that the Lords of it should be *Butlers* at the Coronation of the Kings of *England*. This *William de Albeney*, founded a Monastery of *Black Monks* at *Wymondham* in *Norfolk*, where he lies interred with this *Epitaph*,

*Hunc Pincerna locum fundavit, & hic jacet ; illa
Quæ dedit huic Domini, jam sine fine tener.*

He married *Adeliza*, Daughter to *Godfrey Duke of Lorain*, and Widow to King *Henry 1.* by whom he had Issue, *William* his Successor ; who by *Maud*, Daughter of *James de Sancto Sidonio*, had Issue, *William*, the third Earl of *Arundel*, who by *Mabel*, Daughter of *Hugh Kevilioc* Earl of *Chester*, second Sister of *Randol Blundeville*, Earl of *Chester*, had Issue, *William* and *Hugh*, both successively Earls of *Sussex*, &c. but they both dying Issueless, their great Inheritance came to be divided among the Sisters, viz. *Mabel*, married to *Robert Lord Tatshall* ; *Isabel*, to *John Lord Fitz-Alan of Clun* ; *Cecily*, to *Roger Lord Monthalt* ; *Nichola*, to *Roger Lord Somery* ; *Colet*, to *William Lord Mountchensy*, and *Maud*, to *William Earl of Warren and Surrey*.

Upon

Upon the Division of their Lands, the Castle and Honour of *Arundel* came to *John Lord Fitz-Alan*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oswaldstre* in *Wales*; Husband of *Isabel*, second Daughter of *William* third Earl of *Arundel* of the Name of *Albeney*, and Coheir to her Brothers *William* and *Hugh*. Mr. *Brooke* says, *Richard Fitz-Alan*, Grandson of the said *Isabel*, being at the Death of *Hugh Albeney*, put in Possession of the said Castle and Seigneury of *Arundel*, by Reason of the Possession thereof only, without any other Creation, was Earl of *Arundel*, and had Place and Voice in Parliament as such. The Title of *Arundel* came to the noble Family of the *Howards*, in the same Manner as it came to the *Fitz-Alans*, namely, by the Marriage of a second Daughter and Coheir, as will appear by the *Pedigree*.

John Fitz-Alan, Ld—*Isabel*, Da. of *William D' Albeney*, E. of *Arundel*.

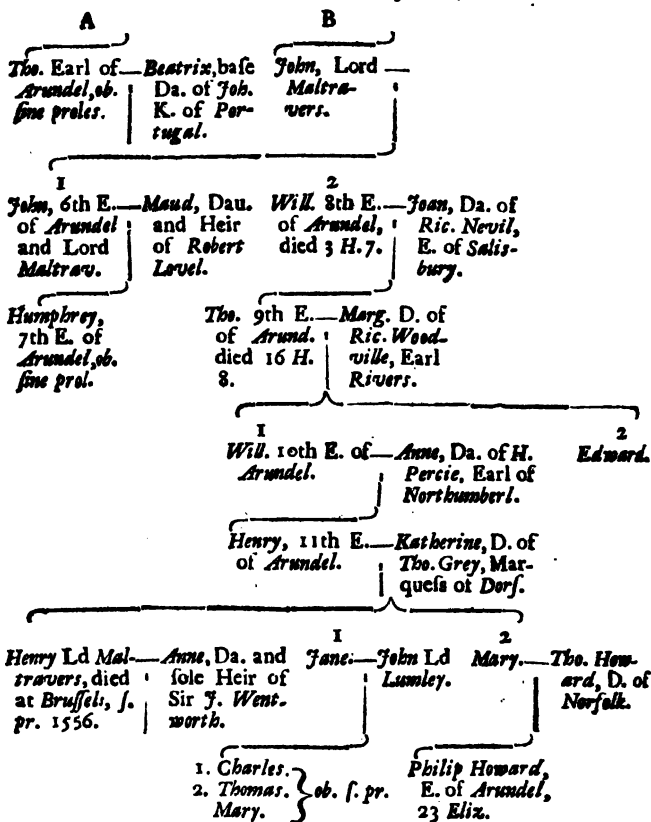
John Ld Fitz-Alan.

Rich. E. of Arundel.—*Alizon*, Da. of the Marquess of *Saluce* in *Italy*.

Edm. E. of Arundel, beheaded at *Hereford*.—*Alice*, Da. of *W. E. Warren*, Heir to *John E. Warren*.

Rich. E. of Arundel, Earl *Warren* and *Surrey*.—*Eleanor*, Da. of *H. Plantag. E. of Lancaster*.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| <p>1 <i>Rich. E. of Arund.</i> beheaded at <i>Towerhill</i>. A</p> | <p><i>Eliz. Da. of W. Bohun</i>, E. of <i>Norshampton</i>.</p> | <p>2 <i>Sr Joh. Fitz-Alan</i>, Ld. <i>Maltravers</i>. B</p> | <p><i>Eleanor D. of Jo. L. Maltrav.</i> and Heir to <i>Henry</i>.</p> | <p>3 <i>Thom. Archbishop of Canterbury</i>, and Lord <i>Chanc.</i> <i>Tho.</i></p> |
|--|--|---|---|--|



This Family of *Fitz-Alan*, whether upon Account of their Marriage and Succession, or what other I know not, bare the same *Armes* with the *Albeney*s; which occasion'd their *Genealogy* to be inserted here.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Sable; by the Name of *Glen of Inchmartin* in Scotland: Which Coat is borne Quarterly, by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Weems* in that Kingdom, as mention'd before, p. 380.

These

These *Armes* were also borne by Sir *Thomas Mompeffon* of *Teddington*; and Sir *Charles Mompeffon* of *Sarum*, both in *Wiltshire*.

Likewise by the Names of *Ludlow*; *Vaughan*, *Wynne* and *Eyton*, of *Shropshire*, *Smear* of *Lincolnshire*; and by two Foreign Families; *Fienes* and *Mesgrigny*.

Also by the ancient and knightly Family of *Stapleton* of *Carlton* and *Wighill* in *Yorkshire*. And by a Junior Branch of the same, in the County of *Norfolk*. This Family derive themselves from *Heryon*, Lord of *Stapleton* upon *Tey*, who was succeeded by *Allan* his Son; which *Allan* married a Daughter of *John Tanfield*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *John Stapleton*, Knt. Lord of *Stapleton*, and Chamberlain of the Household to King *Stephen*. He married *Joan*, Daughter of Sir — *Mallory*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Knt. who in his Return from the *Holy-Land*, married *Penrodos*, Daughter to the King of *Cyprus*, by whom he had three Sons, 1. *Allan Stapleton*, Esq; Lord of *Stapleton*. 2. *Richard*, Lord of *Seamor*. 3. *Bryan*, Lord of *Harswell*. *Allan* married *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Nevil*, and was Father of Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knt. who marrying a Daughter of *Henry Fitz-Henry*, had Issue, *Henry*, who died unmarried, and *John Stapleton*, Esq; which *John* married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Michael Hansard*, Knt. by whom he was Father to Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Knt. who married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John Darvel*; by whom he had Sir *Nicholas Stapleton*, who (in Right of *Diana* his Wife; Daughter and Coheir of *John Beaulen* and *Lodern* his Wife, Sister and Coheir of *Peter Bruce*, 5th. Baron of *Skelton*) was Lord of *Carlton* in the said County of *York*. He had Issue, Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Knt. whose Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heir of *John Rismond*, Esq; by whom he had, 1. Sir *Miles*, High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire* five Years together,

E e e

temp.

temp. Ed. 3. who left no Male Issue. 2. Sir Gilbert of *Carlton*, Knt. Lord of *Bedal*, in Right of *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Bryan Fitz-Allan*, Knt. His Sons were, Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knight of the *Garter*, and Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Norfolk*. We propose to pursue the *Yorkshire* Line, on Account of two Persons deriv'd from the several Branches thereof, who have been promoted to the Degree of Barons; and of very many Knights and High-Sheriffs of the said County: But we must set down the *Pedigrees* distinct, repeating the said Sir *Bryan* (from whom they are deduced) to each of them. First for that of *Carlton*.

2. Sir Miles Stapleton of Wigbill, Knt.

Sir *Bryan Sta-*—*Eliz. Dau. and*
pleton of Carl- | *Heir of Sir W.*
ton, Knt. | *Aldburgh.*

Sir *Bryan Sta-pleton*, Knt. | Agnes, Da. and Coheir of Sir *John Goddard*, Knt.

*John Stapleton,
of Flamburgh.*

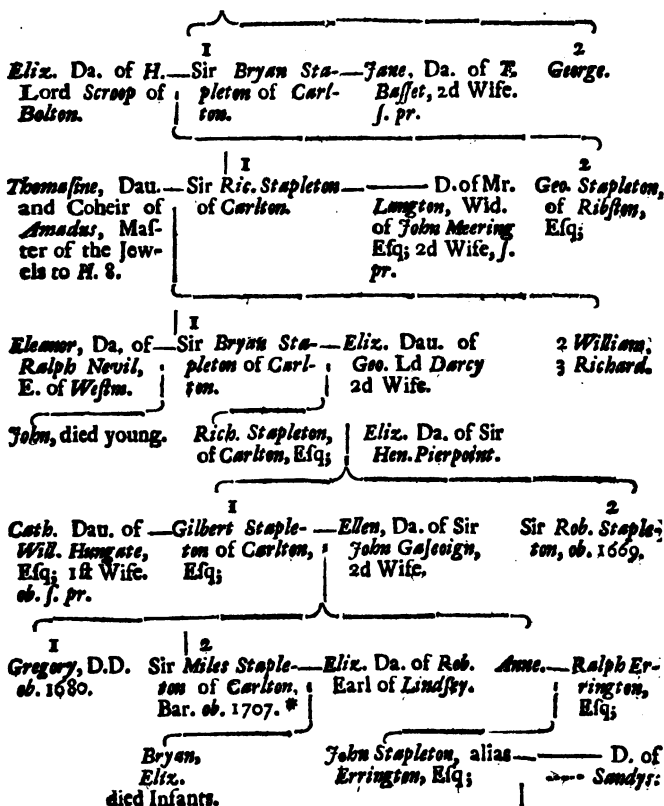
Sir Bryan Sta—Isabel, Da. and
pleton of Carl—Heir of Sir
ton, Knt. Tho. Remstone.

*Thomas Staple-
ton of Cotting-
ham.*

Sir Bryan Sta-
pleton of Carl-
ton, Knt. | Jane, Sister and
Coheir of Fr.
Visc. Lovel.

*Thomas Stapleton
of Quarmby.*

EF2

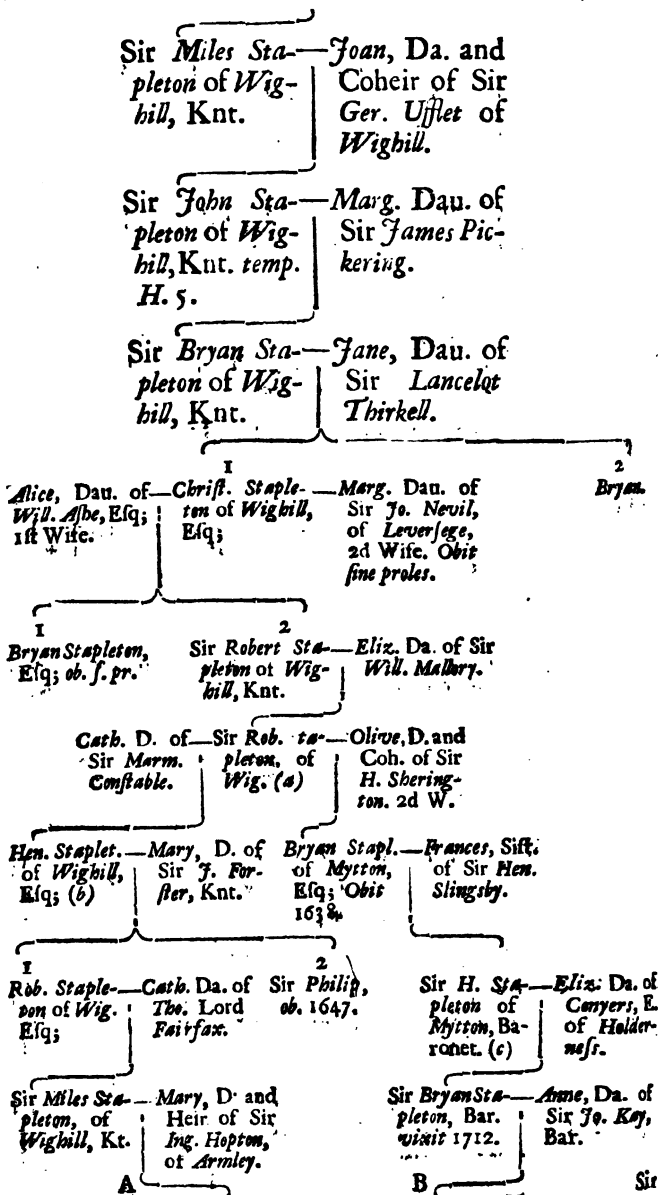


* The said Miles Stapleton, being then only an Esquire, was created Baronet, March 20. 1661. We proceed now to the *Wighill* Branch; wherein (to avoid Confusion, which would consequently attend Things of this Nature in so small a Compass) we shall keep only to the *Grand Stem*, leaving out all the smaller *Boughs*.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, — Agnes, Da. and Heir
 Kt. of the Garter. | of Sir J. Philibert.

E e e 2

Sir



| A | | | B | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Sir Th. Man- liverer, B. 1st Husb. of. f. pr. | Catherine D. and sole Heir. | John Hepton, 2d Husb. | John Staple- ton, E. | Mary, D. of F. Sandys, Esq; |

(a) This Sir Robert Stapleton was High-Sheriff of Yorkshire, 28 Eliz. and met the Judges with 149 Men in suitable Liveries. He was (says Dr. Fuller) a very comely and eloquent Man, equally charming both the Senses of Discipline, the Eyes and the Ears.

(b) The said Henry Stapleton died A. D. 1630. in the 56th Year of his Age, and was buried in the Parish Church of St. Andrew's Holbourn, under a very handsome Tomb, with this Inscription,

P. M. S.
Virtute, Prudentia, Generis Nobilitate
Inclutus, Clarus, Illustris,
Hic Jacet.
HENRICUS STAPLETONUS
E Diœcesi Eboracensi,
Acri Wighilnancis olim Dominus,
Ætatis suæ An. 56.
ab Incarnato Verbo

1630.

Decimo sexto Die mensis Feb. Vitam morte mortem
Immortali gloria Commutavit, atque Stripante ami-
corum Syrmate collachrymantis, Patriæ Cerentium
pices, in hac æde elatus D. Andræ Terræ man-
datus est.

MARIA,
Johannis Fosteri Equitis Aurati, mediorum Angliæ
finium Borialium Custodis, Filia,
Mæstissima hoc Funere Vidua, tanti Conjugii memor,
Artemisianæ pietatis æmula non magnificencia,
hoc

400 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

hoc perpetuum tam meritorum ejus, quam Superstitis amoris sui, Monumentum Erigit, Consacrat, Dicat.

By his Honourer and Kinsman,
Robert Stapleton.

(c) *Henry Stapleton of Mytton, Esq;* was created a Baronet, by Letters Patents, bearing Date, *June 28. 1660.*

The *Field* is Azure, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Beaw of Wales.* Crest, a Dexter Hand, holding a Cutlass, proper. Borne by Dr. *William Beaw*, late Lord Bishop of *Llandaff.*

Also by the Name of *Dillington of Hampshire*; of which *Robert Dillington* of the *Isle of Wight* in that County, was created Baronet, *September 6. 1627.* By *Meredith* of *Denbigh*, and of *Leeds* in the County of *Kent*; of which last Place was *William Meredith, Esq;* created Baronet *Aug. 13. 1622.*

It is likewise borne by the Family of *Hughes* of *Somersetshire.*

The *Field* is Sapphire, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of *Crew* ——— The *Armes* of the late Right Reverend and Right Honourable, *Nathaniel Lord Crew*, Lord Bishop of *Durham.* Descended from an ancient Family of that Name in the County *Palatine* of *Chester.* His Father, *John Crew, Esq;* (Son of *Sir Thomas Crew, Knt. Serjeant at Law* to *King Charles 1.* by *Temperance* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Reginald Bray* of *Eaton* in the County of *Bedford, Esq;*) was, in Consideration of his hearty Endeavour to restore his rightful Sovereign, *King Charles 2.* created Baron *Crew* of *Stene* in the County of *Northampton.* He married *Jemima*, Daughter and Coheir to *Edward Waldgrave* of *Lawford* in the County of *Essex, Esq;* by whom he

he had Issue, (besides others dying young) four Sons, Sir *Thomas*, his Successor, *Edward*, *John*, *Nathaniel* the late Lord; and two Daughters, *Jemima*, married to *Edward* the first Earl of *Sandwich*, and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry Wright* of *Dagenham* in the County of *Essex*, Bart.

Thomas his eldest Son succeeded, and married, 1. *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Horatio Townshend* of *East-Raynham* in the County of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Issue, one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters; *Anne*, married to ——— *Jollyffe* of *London*, Merchant; and *Temperance*, married first to *Rowland*, Son and Heir to Sir *Rowland Alston* of *Woodhill* in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. and then to Sir *John Wolstenholme*, Bart. 2. *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Airmin* of *Osgodby* in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he had Issue, four Daughters, *Jemima*, married to *Henry*, the present Duke of *Kent*; *Airmin*, to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Ayno* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; *Catherine*, to Sir *John Harpur* of *Calke* in the County of *Derby*, Bart. and *Elizabeth*, to *Charles* Earl of *Arran*, Brother to *James* (late) Duke of *Ormond*.

Thomas Lord *Crew*, dying without Issue Male, was succeeded by his only surviving Brother, *Nathaniel*, first Bishop of *Oxford*, and then of *Durham*. He had two Wives, 1. *Penelope*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Frowde* in the County of *Kent*, Knt. 2. *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *William Forster* of *Bamborough-Castle* in the County of *Northumberland*, Knt. but by neither had any Issue.

His Lordship bare, Quarterly, 1. *Crew*, as above. 2. *Pearl*, a *Chevron* between three *Eagles Legs* eras'd *Diamond*, by the Name of *Bray*. 3. *Parted per Pale*, *Pearl* and *Ruby*, by the Name of *Waldgrave*. 4. As the first. *Crest*, out of a *Ducal Coronet*, a *Lion's Paw Pearl*. *Supporters*, on the *Dexter*

402 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

ter Side, a Lion-rampant Pearl, collared Saphire; thereon three Roses Topaz; on the Sinister, a Griffin segreant Diamond, winged Pearl. *Motto*, *Vis unita fortior*.

Sir *Randolph Crew*, eldest Brother of Sir *Thomas Crew*, Serjeant at Law, was Lord Chief Justice of the *King's-Bench*, 22 *Jac.* 1. and married *Juliana*, Heiress of the Family of *Cleppesby* in *Norfolk*; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Cleppesby Crew*, *Knt.* and *Juliana*, who died a Virgin, in the Flower of her Age, April 22. 1621. as is evident by the following *Latin Inscription*, on a small *Tomb* of Alabaster and black and white Marble, on the *West-side* of the Chappel of *St. Erasmus*, in the Abbey of *St. Peter's Westminster*, at the very Entrance thereunto.

‘ *Juliana Crew Virgo pientissima, charissima & unica*
 ‘ *Filia Ranulphi de Crew, Equitis aurati, Regii Tri-*
 ‘ *bunalis Capitalis Justiciarii, ex Juliana de Cleppesby*
 ‘ *Conjuge, vetustæ Familiae de Cleppesby in agro Nor-*
 ‘ *foleisienfi Cohærede, suscepta, Redemptoris adventum*
 ‘ *hic expectat, vernante ætate in patriam abiit; 22 April,*
 ‘ 1621.

The *Armes* on the said *Tomb*, are *Quarterly Twelve Coats*, but not having the Colours, we cannot properly be said to *Blazon* them; however shall describe them, with Vacancies to be fill'd up, as the *Tinctures* may occur to the Reader. 1. *Crew*, as above. 2. Semi de Cinkfoils and fretty of eight Pieces on a Bend 3. Quarterly and three Mulletts 4. three Martlets in a Bordure engrail'd 5. an Eagle display'd debruised by a Bendlet 6. a Fish hauriant with two Rings in his Mouth 7. a Saltire between twelve Croflets 8. As

8. As the third. 9. on a Chief
three (*Roundles*) 10. a Lion rampant
11. Barways of six Pieces 12.
Quarterly, Ermine and in the second and
third three Pallets a Bordure

Sir *Cleppesby Crew* (above-mentioned) married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Pultney* of *Misterton-Pultney* in the County of *Leicester*, *Knt.* which Lady died in the 30th Year of her Age, and was buried in the same Chappel with *Juliana Crew*, just named, on the *East-side* entring into it. The Inscription on her Monument, is as follows,

‘ *Domina Janæ Crew, pietate, forma, pudicitia inter*
‘ *paucas egregiæ Filia & cohæredi D. Johannis Pultney*
‘ *de Misterton Pultney in Com. Leic. Militis, nepti D.*
‘ *Johan. Fortescu de Salden in Com. Bucking. Militis,*
‘ *ex Margeria Filia; Matri Johannis, Annæ, Ranul-*
‘ *phi Crew superstitem, & Franciscæ Crew prima in-*
‘ *fantia præmortuæ & consépultæ, optimæ uxori amore &*
‘ *admiratione virtutum mærens maritus Cleppesby Crew*
‘ *Miles, hoc Monumentum posuit. Obiit Ætatis suæ an-*
‘ *no Trigesimo, secundo die mensis Decembris, 1639.*

The same *Armes* are borne by the Names of *Hudson* of *Kent*, and *Palgrave* of *Norfolk* (different from that at *Barnham* of whom we shall speak hereafter); and is also quarter’d in the first Place, by his Grace the Duke of *Douglafs* in *Scotland*, for the County of *Galloway*, of which he is Lord.

The *Field* is Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire; by the Name of *Bruce* of *Skelton* in *Yorkshire*. Of this Family, the first we find mention’d, is *Robert de Bruce*, alias *Brus*, a *Norman*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, and had of his Gifts, among other Lands, the Honour of *Skelton* in *Yorkshire*; and obtained likewise from *David King of Scots*, all that

F f f

Terri-

404 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Territory call'd *Estrabanent* in that Realm. He advanced nevertheless with the *English* Army, against the *Scots* at *Northallerton*, where, in Gratitude to that King, he endeavour'd to dissuade him from Battle, but all to no Purpose, for he was then totally routed, and taken Prisoner. *Adam* his Son, who was with him in the Battle aforesaid, was accounted a Person of singular Courage and Conduct. He left *Peter* his Son, Father of *Peter* the second, who was one of the rebellious Barons against King *John*; to him succeeded another *Peter*, one of the Justices Itinerant of *Northumberland*, who left Issue, *Peter* his Son and Heir (in whom this Line expired) Justice Itinerant of *Yorkshire*, and Governour of *Scarborough-Castle*.

Robert de Bruce, second Son to the first *Robert de Bruce* of *Skelton*, by his Marriage with the Heiress of *Annandale*, got Footing in *Scotland*, and had *Hert*, with the Territory of *Hertness* in *England*, by the Gift of his Father. *William* his Son and Heir, left Issue, *Robert*, who married *Isabel*, Daughter of *David* Earl of *Huntingdon*, Brother of *William*, some time King of *Scotland*; by whom he had Issue, *Robert*, who upon the Death of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, *A. D.* 1286. became one of the chief Competitors for the Crown of that Realm, the Decision being left to the King of *England*, as supreme Lord thereof. He left Issue, *Robert*, his Son and Successor, who had Summons to Parliament, 23 *Ed.* 1. and was called *Robert le Bruce*, Senior, in regard of *Robert le Bruce*, Earl of *Carrick*, his younger Brother, who afterwards became his Heir. This last *Robert*, *A. D.* 1305. reviving his Pretensions to the Crown of *Scotland*, caused himself to be solemnly crowned at *Scone*. He left Issue, *David* his Son and Successor, and *Margery*, a Daughter, Heir to her Brother, and Wife

Wife to *Walter Stewart*, from whom descended the Royal Line of *Stewart*.

This Coat is also borne by the Name of *Stead* of *Norfolk*.



He beareth Sable, a *Lion rampant* Argent, armed and langued Gules; by the Names of *Williams* of *Flint* in *Wales*, and *Lincolnshire*; and *Matthew* of *Yorkshire*; which Families are indeed (now) one and the same; for

John Williams, Esq; temp. Ed. 4. marrying the Daughter and Heir of *John Matthew*, Esq; his Son Sir *George*, assumed the Sirname of *Matthew*, which continued ever after. Their Crest, a *Morecock*. This Pedigree is from Mr. *Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis*, p. 253, 254.

Roger Williams of—
Flint, Esq;

John Williams of — Da. of *Rob.*
Flint, Esq; | *Mannering*, Esq;

Tho. Williams, Esq; — Da. of *Hugh*
 | *Gurney*, Esq;

Richard Williams, — *Eliz.* Daughter of
Esq; | *Edmond Ashton*.

Bryan Williams, E. — Sister and
Auditor of North | Heir of *Richard*
Wales. | *Bawde*, Esq;

John Williams of — *Marg.* Dau. and
Flint, Esq; | Coheir of *Edm.*
 | *Maradiffe*, Esq;

F f f 2

Tho.

406 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Tho. Williams, Esq; — *Ursula, Da. of Sir*
Rob. Buckley, Kt.

Thomas Williams, Esq; — *Alice, Dau. of Sir*
Ed. Warren.

Job. Williams, Esq; — *Dau. and*
Receiver of Flins. | *Heir of Edmond*
10 Ed. 4. | *Matthew, Esq;*

Sir Geo. Matthew, Knt. — *Dau. of Sir*
J. Ardin, Knt.

Rich. Matthew of Flim, Esq; — *Dau. of*
T. Bridfall, Esq;

John Matthew of Bristol, Merch. — *Ellinor, Daugh. of*
Mr. Crofton, 2d.
Wife.

Tobias Matthew, Archbp. of York, — *Frances, Dau. of*
ob. 1628. | *Bp. Barlow, obiit*
1629.

1
Sir Toby Mat-
thew, born at
Salisbury, obiit
J. pr. 1655.

2
John Matthew,
Esq; born at
Christ-Church,
Oxon, Dec. 6.
1580.

Jane, Dau. of
Ja. Toothby of
Toothby in Lin-
coln, Esq;

3
Samuel, born at
Oxford, died
at Cambridge,
1601.

1
Josias Matthew. — *Barbara, Dau. of*
Henry Marwood,
Esq; | *John Matthew, ob.*
J. pr.

Frances, sole — *Rich. Yeward,*
Daughter. | *Esq;*

1. *Ralph,* 3. *Richard,*
 2. *Matthew,* 4. *Charles.*
 And seven Daughters.

The

The Family of *Cromwell* of *Huntingdonshire* (who bear the same *Armes*) seem also to be descended from the *Williams's*; for I find Sir *Francis Barrington*, Bart. said to have married *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Cromwell*, alias *Williams*, of *Hinchingsbrook* in that County, Knt. (*Collin's Baronetage*, p. 146.) Of this Family was *Thomas Cromwell*, Esq; High-Sheriff of *Huntingdon* and *Cambridgeshire*, Anno 1537, and *Richard*, soon after; to whom (as Dr. *Fuller* affirms) *Henry 8.* gave 20000*l.* a Year in Abbey-Lands, in respect of the Valour and Activity he had shewed in his Service. Sir *Henry Cromwell*, Knt. serv'd the same Office, 29 *Eliz.* and Sir *Oliver*, the 40th of that Queen. This Sir *Oliver* was Brother to *Robert*, Father to *Oliver Cromwell* of noted Memory. Their Crest was, a Demy Lion rampant, holding a Horse-shoe.

These *Armes* are also borne by the Family of *Kynaston* of *Shropshire*; descended from Sir *Roger Kynaston* of *Hardley* in that County, Knt. who married *Elizabeth*, only Daughter of *Henry Grey*, Earl of *Tankerville*. It flourishes at present in the Persons of *John Kynaston*, Esq; Member in Parliament for the County of *Salop*, and *Corbet Kynaston*, Esq; Burgess for the Town of *Shrewsbury*, 1726.

Also they belong to the Names of *Verdon* of *Lancashire* and *Northamptonshire*; *King* of *London*; *Pritchard* of *Monmouthshire*; and to the *Marquess de Sery* in *France*, of the Name of *Foucher*.



The *Field* is Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Amethyst; by the Name of *Lacy*. The *Armes* of an ancient and noble Family, of which there were several Barons of this Realm, and two Earls of *Lincoln*, viz. *John Lacy*, Baron of *Hakon*, Lord of *Pomfret* and *Blackburnshire*, Con-

408 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Constable of *Chester*, Son and Heir of *Roger* ; who was created Earl of *Lincoln*, 17 *Hen.* 3. He married two Wives, 1. *Alice*, Daughter of *Gilbert*, Lord of the *Egle* and Baron of *Pimsey*. 2. *Margaret*, Daughter and one of the two Heirs of *Robert* Lord *Quincy* (Son and Heir of *Saer Quincy*, Earl of *Winchester*) by *Hawis* his Wife, fourth Sister and Coheir of *Randolph Blundeville*, Earl of *Chester* and *Lincoln* ; by whom he had Issue, *Edmond Lacy*, who died before his Father, leaving Issue, by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter of the Marquess of *Saluce* in *Italy*, *Henry*, Earl of *Lincoln*, and *Maud*, married to *Richard Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester*.

Henry Lacy (Grandson of *John Lacy*, by *Edmond* his Son) was the second Earl of *Lincoln* of this Family, Baron of *Halkon*, Constable of *Chester*, and Lord of *Denbigh*, temp. *Ed.* 1. He wrote in his Stile, Earl of *Lincoln*, Constable of *Chester*, Lord *Ross* and *Roweniock* ; and married to his first Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *William Longspee*, Grandchild of *William Longspee* Earl of *Salisbury*, by his Son *William*, by whom he had Issue, *Edmond Lacy*, drown'd in a Well at *Denbigh-Castle*, in his Father's Life-time ; and *Alice*, married to *Thomas Plantagenet*, Earl of *Lancaster*, *Leicester* and *Derby*. His second Wife was, *Joan*, Daughter of *William Marznye* Lord *Camoy*s, but by her he had no Issue. He died at *Lincoln's-Inn* in *Chancery-Lane*, *London* (which was his House) 1311. and lieth buried in the Cathedral Church of *St. Paul*.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert ; by the Name of *Jones* of *Shropshire*.

He beareth Emerald, a Lion rampant Pearl ; by the Name of *Hume* of *Scotland*. Of this Name and Family are the most Noble and Puissant Lords, *Alexander Hume*, Earl of *Hume*, and *Alexander Hume*, Earl of *Marchmont* in that Kingdom : The
Pedi-

Pedigrees of both which are annexed, from their direct Paternal Ancestor,

Sir Tho. Hume of—Nicholas, Heirefs
That - Ilk, temp. of the *Pepdies* of
Rob. 3. Berwick.

1 Alexander Hume. — Sir David, first
Baron of *Wed-*
derburn.

Alexander Hume. — Jane, Da. of Hay
of *Tester.*

Alexander Hume. — Marjory, Dau. of
Landal.

Alexander Hume. —

1 Alex. Baron of *Dunglafs* temp. Ja. 4. beheaded. f. pr. mas. 2 Geo. Baron of *Dunglafs.* 3 Marion, Da. and Coheir to Patrick Lord *Haly-burton.* John Hume of *Colding-knows.*

Alexander, Ba-ron of *Dun-glafr.* — Agnes, Dau. to Patrick Lord *Gray.*

Alexander, E. of Hume, tem. Ja. 6. — Mary, Dau. to Ed. Sutton, Lord *Dudley.*

James, E. of Hume, married twice but died without Issue.

Sir James Hume of *Coldingknows*, 3d Earl of Hume. — Jane, Da. to Will. E. of *Morton.*

1 Alexan. 4th E. of Hume. ob. f. pr. — Anne, D. to Rich. E. of *Dorset.* 2 James, 5th E. of Hume. ob. f. pr. — Anne, D. to Sir William Purves of *That-Ilk.* 3 Charles, 6th E. of Hume.

Alexand.

410 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Alexand. now E.—*Anne*, Dau. to
of *Hume*. | *Will.* Marquess
of *Lothian*.

1 *Charles*, Ld *Dunglass*. | 2 *William*. | 3 *James*.

Hume, Earl of *Marchmont*, &c.

Sir Tho. Hume—*Nicholas*, Heirefs
of *That-Ilk*. | of the *Pepdies*.

1 *Alexander*
Hume. | 2 *Sir David*, Baron—
of *Wedderburn*.

Patrick Hume,—*Marg.* 2d Da.
Esq; | and Coheir
of *Jo. Sin-*
clair Ld *Pol-*
warth.

Patrick Hume,—*Marg.* Da. of
Esq; | *Sir Jo. Ed-*
monstoun.

Marg. Da. of—*Alexand. Hume*.—*Marg.* Dau. of
Robert Lord | *Robert Lowder*,
Creichton. | 2d Wife.

Patrick Hume, Esq;—*Eliz.* Dau: of *Sir*
| *Pat. Hepburn*.

1 *Patrick Hume*,—*Agnes*, Dau. to | 2 *Alex. Provost* | 3 *Adam*, Rector
Esq; | *Sir Alex. Hume*. | of *Edinburgh*. | of *Polwarth*.

Sir

Sir Patrick Hume, — Juliana, Da. to Sir
temp. Jac. 6. | T. Kerr.

Sir Patrick Hume, — Christ. Da. to Sir
Bar. temp. Car. 1. | Al. Hamilton.

Sir Patrick, created — Griffel, Da. of Sir
Ld Polwarth, and | Tho. Kerr, of Cas
E. of Marchmont, | vers.
&c. by King W.

3.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | |
| Patrick, Ld Pol- warth, married twice, ob. f. pr. | Alexander, now — E. of March- mont. | Marg. Dau. and Heir to Sir Geo. Campbell, of Cessnock. |

Three Sons, and three
Daughters.

The *Pepdies* Armes are; Pearl, three Peppingoes
(Parrots) Emerald, beak'd and membred Ruby.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert; by the
Name of *Morgan* of *Monmouthshire*. Crest, a Wolf's
Head eras'd, between two Wings display'd.

The same, by the Name of *Chatigner*, Marquess
of *Roche pozay* in *France*.

Azure, a Lion rampant Ermine; was the *Armes*
of Sir *Richard Fitz-Symon*, Knt. one of the first
Founders of the most noble Order of the *Garter*.

Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules; is borne by the
Names of *Jennings* of *Cornwal* and *Salop*, and *Legat*
of *Essex*.

Kendrick of *London*, bears; Ermine, a Lion ram-
pant Sable. Crest, a Falcon jessed and belled, trea-
ding on three Arrows. *Lloyd* of *Denbysire*, the same.

G g g

The



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Lion rampant*, in a *Bordure engrail'd* Topaz, by the Name of *Talbot*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Charles Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, &c. summon'd to Parliament *June 5. 1330.*

4 *Ed. 3.* created Earl, *March 20. 1442.* 20 *Hen. 6.*

Descended from *Geoffery Talbot*, who in the Time of *Hen. 1.* held twenty Knights Fees of the King. He also held out the Castle of *Hereford* against King *Stephen*, for *Maud* the Empress; succeeded by *Hugh* his Brother, who took a Monk's Habit in the Monastery of *Beaubeck* in *Normandy*, and was succeeded by his Son named *Richard*.

Which *Richard* had a Son named *Gilbert*, who in 5 *Ric. 1.* was Governor of *Ludlow-Castle*; and left Issue, *Richard* his Son and Heir, who married *Aliva*, Sister to *Philip Basset*, Justice of *England*; and was succeeded by *Gilbert* his Son.

Which *Gilbert* was Governor of the Castles of *Grafmond*, *Skenfrith*, and *Blackminster*; and married *Gundolina*, Daughter to *Rhese ap Griffith*, Prince of *Wales*, and by reason of this Marriage, chang'd his *Armes*, which were *Bendy of Ten Pieces Pearl and Ruby*, to those above blazoned, being the *Armes* of the said Prince of *Wales*.

He was succeeded by *Richard* his Son, who married *Sarah*, Daughter to *William Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, and by her had two Sons, *Gilbert* and *Richard*.

Richard married *Joan*, Daughter to *Hugh de Mortimer* of *Riccard's-Castle* in the County of *Hereford*, and became Lord of that Manor. But *Gilbert* succeeded his Father, and was Lord Chamberlain to King *Ed. 2.* and Justice of *South-Wales*. He had also Summons to Parliament, from the 4th of *Ed. 3.*

to

to the 18th of that Reign inclusive, died the 20th; and was succeeded by his Son *Richard*, who married *Elizabeth*, Sister to *John Comins* of *Badenhaugh* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, by whom he had two Sons, *Gilbert* his Heir, and *Thomas* a Priest.

Gilbert had Summons to Parliament, from 4 *Ed.* 3. to 10 *Rich.* 2. and married two Wives, 1. *Petronill*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Ormond*. 2. *Joan*, Daughter to *Ralph* Earl of *Stafford*; and had a Son named *Richard*, who succeeded him, but by which of his Wives, is not said.

The said *Richard* married *Ankaret*, Daughter of *John Lestrangle* of *Blackmere*, and by her had three Sons, *John* his Successor, *Richard*, Archbishop of *Dublin*, and *William*.

John his eldest Son and Heir, was Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and by *Henry* 6. created Earl of *Shrewsbury*, also Earl of *Waterford* in *Ireland*. This Earl had two Wives, 1. *Maud*, eldest Daughter to Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Knt. (by *Joan* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to *William* Lord *Furnival*) by whom he had *John*, his Heir and Successor; and by his second Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*; had another *John*, created Baron and Viscount *Lisle*, who was kill'd in *France*, with his Father.

This *John*, first Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this Family, was slain (together with his Son the Lord *Lisle*) endeavouring to relieve the Town of *Castellon* in *Aquitain*; and buried (not as Dr. *Fuller* says, at *Whitchurch* in *Shropshire*, but) at *Roan* in *Normandy*; having this Epitaph,

‘ Heere lyeth the Right noble Knight, *John Talbot*
 ‘ Earle of *Shrewsbury*, Earle of *Westford*, and *Valence*, Lord *Talbot* of *Goodrich* and *Orchenfield*, Lord
 ‘ *Strange* of *Blackmer*, Lord *Verdon* of *Acton*, Lord

G g g 2

‘ *Cromwell*

414 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ *Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Loverostie of Worsop,*
 ‘ *Lord Furnivall of Sheffield, Lord Faulconbridge,*
 ‘ *Knight of the noble Order of St. George, St. Michael,*
 ‘ *and the Golden Fleece, great Marshal to King Henry*
 ‘ *the sixt, of his Realme of France, who died in the*
 ‘ *Battaile of Burdeaux, 1453.*

John, by his first Wife, succeeded him ; who was Lord Treasurer of *England* ; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Ormond*, had *John* his Successor, who was Lord Chief Justice of *North-Wales*, and married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Humphrey* Stafford, Duke of *Buckingham* ; by whom he had *George* his Son and Heir, Steward of the Household to King *Henry* 8. and one of his Privy-Council.

To this *George* the said King granted the Scite and Precinct of the Monastery of *Wirksope*, cum pertinent. in Com. *Nottingham*, to be held of the King in Capite, by the Service of the tenth Part of a Knight's Fee ; and by the Royal Service of finding the King a Right Hand Glove at his Coronation, and to support his Right Arm that Day, as long as he should hold the Scepter in his Hand ; and paying yearly 23 l. 8 s. 0 d. ob.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Hastings* ; and by her had *Francis* his Successor, President of the Council to Queen *Elizabeth* ; who by *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilestand*, left Issue, *George*, his only Son and Successor.

Which *George* was entrusted with the keeping of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots* ; was also Lord High Steward upon the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, and after his Death, Earl Marshal of *England*. He married *Gertrude*, Daughter to *Thomas* *Manners*, Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had two Sons, *Gilbert* and *Edward* ; *Gilbert* was Knight of the *Garter*, and died without

without Issue Male, as did also *Edward*, his Brother and Successor.

This *Edward*, eighth Earl of *Shrewsbury*, died on the eighth Day of *February*, 1617. aged 57. He married *Jane*, eldest Daughter and Coheir of the last Lord *Ogle*, of that Name. He is buried, together with his Countess, in the Chappel of *St. Edmund*, in the Abbey of *St. Peter's Westminster*, where (to their Memories) is erected a most stately Monument, and their Images at full Length, in their Robes and Mantles, painted and gilt, upon a large Table of black Marble, resting upon a sumptuous Pedestal of curious Alabaster, with six Pillars of the *Corinthian* Order. The whole stands upon a most noble Canopy of curious Workmanship of Stones of various Colours, embellish'd with large Columns, Martial Trophies, Cherubims, Coats of Armes, and this Epitaph.

Memoriæ S.

Edwardo ex inclyta Talbotorum familia, octavo Comiti Salopiæ, Weisfordiæ, & Waterford, Domino Talbot, Comit. de Badenhagh, Valence, Montchen- cy, Strange de Blackemere, Gifford de Brimesfield, Clifford de Corsham, Furnival, Verdon & Lovetoft; viro omnibus titulis undequaque pari; moribus etiam adeo integris juxta ac suavissimis, ut eorum laudi nihil omnino detraxerit titulorum magnitudo; Candore & Pi- etate haud minus quam Genere fuit insignis, nec ullo procrum solenni vitio tinctus; sine fastu nobilis; sine jactantia potens; sine superstitione religiosus; mente ac manu munificus; Fortunæ semper securus, tota illi vita sit; nec metam nec terminum recepit. Ita demum po- steritatis certus per Conscientiam (dum viator erat) & fama jam fruitur de facatissima, & ea, post vitæ ærumnas, requie, cujus se participem in horas exoptat, mastissima Conjux, Jana, Cuthberti Baronis Ogle hæ- redum

416 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

redum Primogenita, qua lachrymis immersa, pie monumentum hoc P. Obiit die 8vo. Februarii, MDCXVII. Anno Ætatis LVII.

The *Atchievement*, Quarterly of *Sixteen Coats*.
 1. *Talbot*, as before. 2. *Saphire*, a *Lion rampant* within a *Bordure Topaz*, by the Name of *Montgomery*. 3. *Bendways of ten Pieces*, *Pearl and Ruby*, by the Name of *Talbot*. 4. *Ruby*, three *Garbs*, within a *Bordure of Scotland Topaz*, by the Name of *Comyn*. 5. *Barrways of ten Pieces*, *Pearl and Saphire*, an *Orle of Martlets Ruby*, by the Name of *Valence*. 6. *Topaz*, three *Escocheons*, *barrways of six Pieces*, *Verrey and Ruby*, by the Name of *Monchensey*. 7. *Parted per Pale*, *Topaz and Emerald*, a *Lion rampant Ruby*, by the Name of *Martial*. 8. *Ruby*, two *Lioncels passant Pearl*, by the Name of *Strange*. 9. *Ruby*, three *Lioncels passant in Pale Pearl*, by the Name of *Gifford*. 10. *Checkie Topaz and Saphire*, a *Bendlet Ruby*, by the Name of *Clifford*. 11. *Ruby*, on a *Saltire Pearl*, a *Martlet Diamond*, by the Name of *Nevil*. 12. *Topaz*, *fretty of eight Pieces Ruby*, on a *Canton*, *parted per Pale*, *Ermine and the first*, a *Ship at Anchor*, *Diamond*, by the Name of *Nevil*. 13. *Ruby*, a *Lion rampant Topaz*, *billettee Diamond*, by the Name of *Bulmer*. 14. *Pearl*, a *Bend between six Martlets Ruby*, by the Name of *Furnival*. 15. *Topaz*, a *Frett Ruby*, by the Name of *Verdon*. 16. *Pearl*, a *Lion rampant*, *parted per Fesse Ruby and Diamond*, by the Name of *Lovetoft*. *Crest*, on a *Chapeau Ruby*, *turned up Ermine*, a *Lion passant Topaz*. *Supporters*, two *Talbots Pearl*. *Motto*, *Prest da Compie*. We observ'd before, that this Earl *Edward* died without Issue,

Whereupon the Title descended to *George Talbot* of *Grafton* in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; Lineal Heir

Heir Male to Sir *Gilbert Talbot*, Knight Banneret, second Son to *John*, the first Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this House.

But this *George* dying unmarried, *John Talbot*, his near Kinsman, succeeded; which *John*, was Son of *John Talbot* of *Longford* in the County of *Salop*, Esq; (only Brother of the last *George*) by his Wife *Eleanor*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Thomas Baskerville* of *Wolverhill* in the County of *Worcester*, Knt.

This *John* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, married two Wives, 1. *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Fortescue* of *Salden-Hall* in the County of *Bucks*, Knt. by whom he had *Francis* his Successor, Father of *Charles*, the late Duke of *Shrewsbury*; and by his second Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, he had *Thomas Talbot* of *Longford* in *Shropshire*, Esq; Father of *George* the present Earl, and of *Gilbert*, an elder Son, who is now a Priest.

George, now Earl of *Shrewsbury*, married *Mary*, Sister to the Lord *Fitz-Williams* of *Merion*, by whom he has a Son named *George*, and a Daughter *Barbara*.

These *Armes* were likewise borne by *Thomas Arundel* (Son of *Richard* Earl of *Arundel*) Lord Chancellor of *England*, and successively Bishop of *Ely*, and Archbishop of *York* and *Canterbury*, in the Reigns of *Rich. 2.* and *Hen. 4.* To this last See he was translated by the Pope, at *Christmas*, *A. D.* 1396. whereupon he laid down his Chancellorship of *England*. *Henry Chellenden*, Prior of *Canterbury*, delivered to him the Cross, and *Feb. 10.* he receiv'd his Pall, and was enthron'd the 19th.

In a Parliament at *London*, the second Year after his Translation, the Duke of *Gloucester* and Earl of *Arundel*, the Archbishop's Brother, were found guilty of Treason; and the Archbishop withdrawing, as in Cases of Blood, they condemn'd him also.

The

418 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The Earl was beheaded, and the Archbishop banished. He fled to the Pope, who in Compassion made him Archbishop of St. *Andrew's* in *Scotland*, and reserved for him the Revenues of vacant Dignities ; at which the King being angry, he conferr'd the Archbishoprick on *Roger Walden*, who held it two Years. But upon the Deprivation of King *Richard*, *Arundel* was restor'd by King *Henry 4.* and *Walden*, who was a while a Bishop, without a Bishoprick, was placed in the See of *London*. In the first Year of his Restoration, there happen'd a Controversy about raising of Money for the King's Use. Some Laymen advised the taking away the Temporalities of the Church for his Service; but the Archbishop stickled in it very much, and obtain'd of the King a Promise or Declaration, that the Church should receive no Damage from him, and that he would leave it in as good a State as he found it.—He built the Steeple at *Canterbury*, and gave them five Bells, named *Trinity's*, *St. Mary's*, *Gabriel's*, *Blasius's* and *John's*. He violently opposed the Followers of *Wickliff*, and caused several of them to be burnt, of whom the chief was *John Oldcastle*, Lord *Cobham*. But finding they still increased, he forbad the reading and translating of the Bible into *English*, and at last died, *Feb. 20. 1413.* and was buried in a Marble Tomb, between two Pillars, on the East Side of the Nave of the Church. He sat Archbishop seventeen Years.

The same Coat is borne by the Family of *Jones* of *Oxfordshire*.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, within a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Harpur* of *Derbyshire*. Crest, a Boar passant Or, gorg'd with a Crown, and bristled Gules. *Gilbert le Harpur*, temp. *Ed. 1.* held Lands in *Chesterton* in the County of *Warwick* of the King, by Grand Serjeanty,

viz.

viz. to keep the Place called *Teddesley Hay*, within the Forest of *Canoke*, at his own Cost. *Henry Harpur* of *South Calke* in *Derbyshire*, was created a Baronet, Sept. 8. 1626. and *John Harpur* of *Swarston* in the said County, received the Honour of Knighthood at *Whitehall*, July 4. 1630.

The *Field* is Gules, a Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure engrail'd Argent; by the Name of *Riddel* of *Westmorland*.

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, in a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Gramford* of *Sussex*.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Gules; by the Name of *Russel*, of *Rudham* in the County of *Norfolk*.

The *Field* is Ruby; a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl; by the Name of *Gray* of *Scotland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable *John Gray*, Lord *Gray* in that Kingdom; so made by *James 3.* and by Patent, Jan. 18. 1638. Descended from *Anchitel de Gray*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror; of whom is descended the Duke of *Kent* in *England*, and all of that Family. The Genealogy of this Branch, is as under,

Sir *Andrew Gray*,—
temp. Rob. 1.

John, Ld *Braxmouth*.—

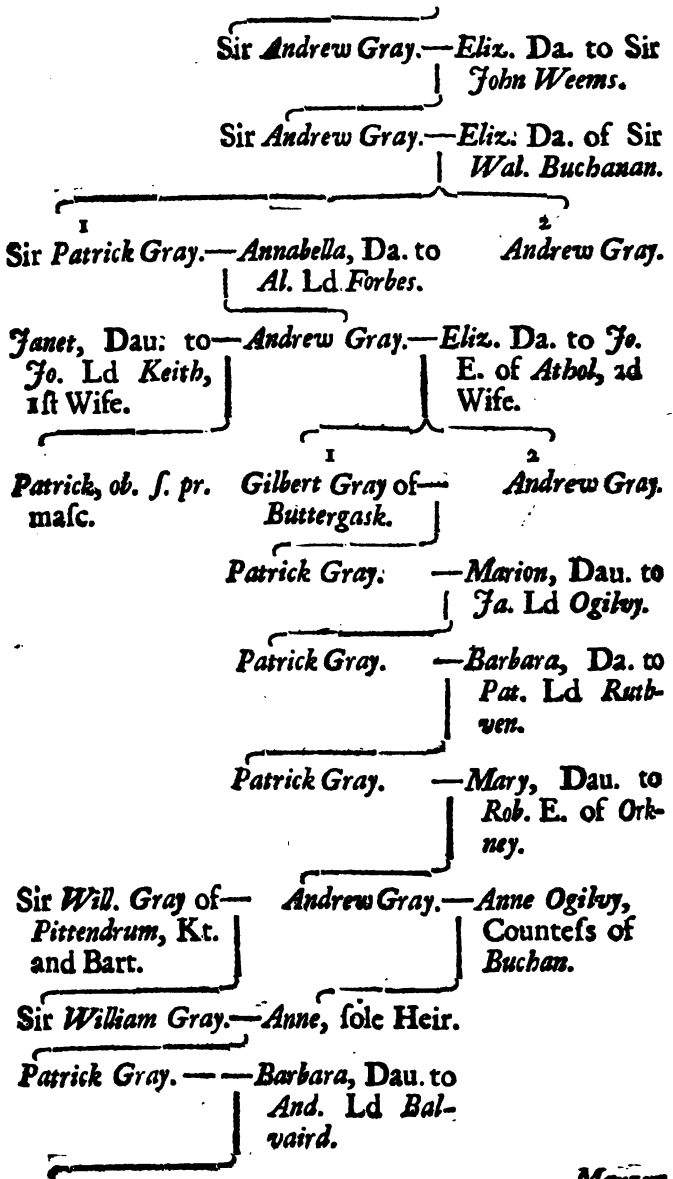
¹ *John*, ob. s. pr.— ² Sir *Patrick Gray*.—

Sir *Andrew Gray*.—*Janet*, Dau. and
sole Heir to Sir
Roger Mortimer
of *Foulis*.

H h h

Sir

420 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



Margery,

Margery, sole-Heir, — *John Gray* of *Cricht*, Grandson (by another Son) to the abovesaid Sir *Will. Gray* of *Pittendrum*; now Lord *Gray*.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1 <i>John Gray</i>, — <i>Helen</i>, Da. to Esq; <i>Alexand. Ld</i> <i>Blantyre</i>.</p> | <p>2 3 Two other Three Sons. Daughters:</p> | |
| <p>Issue.</p> | | |



The *Field* is *Azure*, *Semi of Fleurs de Lis*, and a *Lion rampant Or*; by the Name of *Beaumont* of *Leicestershire*. This noble Family is by some said to descend from *Lewis*, Son to *Charles* Earl of *Anjou*, younger Son to *Lewis* the eighth King of *France*: But by others, from *Lewis de Brenne*, second Son to *John de Brenne*, who for his great Honour and true Valour, was preferred to marry the Heir of the King of *Jerusalem*, and with great Pomp was crowned King of *Jerusalem*, *A. D.* 1248. being the last Christian King of that Place. Of those mention'd in our *English* Records, Sir *Henry Beaumont* was the first, who came into *England* in the Reign of *Ed.* 1. about the Year 1308. and by Marriage with the Daughter of *Alexander Comyn*, Earl of *Boghan* (*Buchan*) in *Scotland* (whose Mother was one of the Heirs of *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Winchester*) they got a very plentiful Inheritance, and became a great Family. In the Reign of *Ed.* 3. *Henry Beaumont* was several Years summoned to Parliament, by the Name of Earl of *Boghan*; and in the Reign of *Henry* 6. *John Beaumont*, the fifth Baron of this Family, was, in Consideration of his own Merit, and the many Services

H h h z

422 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

vices of his Ancestors, raised to the Degree of a Viscount (a Title not till then used in *England*, as commonly taken ; but *Brooke* says, *John Robsert*, was Viscount *Robsert*, *temp. Hen. 5.*) by the Name of Viscount *Beaumont*, with Precedency above all Barons, as by the Patent, which follows,

HENRY, by the Grace of God, King of *England* and of *France*, Lord of *Ireland*, &c. To all Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Justices, Sheriffs, Governors, Baliffes, Ministers, and others his faithful Subjects, unto whom, &c. Know you, that we, when as we see it to be seem our Majesty, with principal Honours to promote them, who with dutiful Service dayly attend on us, especially in such things which proceed from our meer Prerogative and gracious Bounty ; and them chiefly, whom the Remembrance of their Fathers and former Ancestors, hath enobled, and the merits of their own Virtues have with manifest Obedience and Loyalty graced : That Virtue so rewarded, may in it self be strengthened, and withal allure many unto virtuous Actions.

Hereof it is, that we considering the noble Descent of our most dearly beloved Cousin, *John* Lord of *Beaumont*, and the good Services which his Ancestors faithfully performed unto our Progenitors, together with the most acceptable Offices which he even from his Infancy, hath hitherto commendably done unto us, and yet daily performeth ; as he desireth hereafter to continue the same, and to do us so much the more better Honour : We of our especial Grace, in this our present Parliament, give unto the aforesaid *John* Lord of *Beaumont*, our Cousin, and the Heirs Male of his Body, the Name of the Viscount of *Beaumont* ; and do really invest him the said *John*, with the
Armes

Armes of the *Viscount of Beaumont*, and assign unto him in our Parliaments, Councils, and other Assemblies, a Place above all the other Barons in our Kingdom. Unto whom as it shall be more fit, and as it is shewed in the very state of a Viscount aforesaid, we of our meer Motion, and Bounty, have given and granted for us and our Heirs, as much as in us is, unto the aforesaid *John* and his Heirs, together with the Name, Armes, and Place aforesaid, Twenty Marks, to be yearly received, unto him and to his Heirs Male, issuing out of his own Body, out of the former Issues and Profits of our County of *Lincoln*, to be paid by the Hands of the Sheriff of the said County for the time being, at the Terms of *Easter* and *Michael*, by equal Portions. To have and to hold to him and his Heirs aforesaid, the Name, Armes, Place and Twenty Marks, as aforesaid, for ever: For that expresse mention, &c. Witness Ourself at *Redding*, the 12th of *February*, in the eighteenth year of our Reign.

By the *Writ of our Privy Seal*.

This *John Viscount Beaumont* was kill'd in the Battel of *Northampton*, July 10. 1459. leaving *William* his Successor, and a Daughter *Joan*, married to *John Lord Lovel of Tichmersh*. Which *William* died without Issue, 23 *Hen.* 7. (by which Means the Honour ceased) and was buried at *Wivenhoe* in *Essex*; in the Chancel of which Church is a Monument erected to his Memory, shewing his Effigies in Armour, lying at Length, his Head resting on a Lion (his Crest) and at his Feet an Elephant, with this Inscription:

Here in the Earth, under this Marbell, rest the Bones of the noble Lord William Beaumont, Knight, Vycount Beaumont; and Lord Bardolphe; which William,

424 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

William, after the natural Course of all earthly Creators, deceased the 20th day of Decemb, in the yere of Christ's Incarnation, mcccccvii, whose Soule Jhu of his infinite Mercy receive into Joy.

And for his Lady, is this Inscription :

Of your charitie pray for the Soule of the High and noble Lady Elizabeth Scroope, first married to the noble Lord Willm late Vycount Beaumont, Lord Comyn, Bardolph, Philip, and Erpingham ; and after Wife unto the High and noble Lord John, sumtyme Earl of Oxford, High Chamberlin of England, and Admiral of the same, Vycount Bulbeck, Lord Scales, Councellor to our Sovereaine Lord the King, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. The which Lady Elizabeth departed to God the 26th Day of June, 1537 ; on whose Soule, and Christen Souls, Jhu have mercy.

From this noble Family, the *Beaumonts* of *Coleorton*, *Gracedieu* and *Stoughton* in the County of *Leicester* are descended, viz. from Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, a younger Son to *John Lord Beaumont*, Brother of *Henry Beaumont*, Father of *John*, the first Viscount *Beaumont*, all these Branches of that Family, have been honoured with the Title of Baronets, viz.

1. Sir *Thomas Beaumont* of *Coleorton*, Knt. created Baronet, Sept. 17. 1619. who was afterwards further advanced to the Title of a Viscount in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by the Stile of Viscount *Beaumont of Swords* ; but the Honour is now extinct. They had for their Crest, on a Chapeau proper, a Lion passant Azure, Semi of *Fleurs de Lis Or* ; and for Supporters, two Lions rampant Or, collared Azure, each Collar charg'd with three *Fleurs de Lis Or*. Motto, *Erectus non Elatus*.

2. *John Beaumont* of *Gracedieu*, Esq; created Baronet June 29. 1626. which Family is since extinct.

3. *Thomas*

3. *Thomas Beaumont* of *Stoughton-Grange*, Esq; advanced to the same Dignity, *Feb. 21. 1660.* Of which Family is now *Sir George Beaumont*, Bart. in this and several former Parliaments, a Burgess for the Town of *Leicester*.



He beareth Argent; a *Lion rampant* Gules, crowned Or; by the Name of *Hayward* of *London*. The *Armes* of *Sir Rowland Hayward*, Knt. Son of *George Hayward* of *Bridgnorth* in *Shropshire*; Sheriff of *London*, A. D. 1563. and twice Lord Mayor of the same, viz. first in the Year 1570. when Queen *Elizabeth* in great State came to the *Royal Exchange*; and secondly for part of the Year 1590. *Sir John Alot*, Lord Mayor, dying before the Expiration thereof. This *Sir Rowland* married two Wives, 1. *Joan*, Daughter of *William Tilleworth*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, three Sons and five Daughters. 2. *Katharine*, Daughter of *Thomas Smith*, Esq; by whom he had also three Sons and five Daughters. He with his Wives were buried in the Parish Church of *St. Alphage, London-Wall*; for whom, on the South Side of the Choir, were these Memorials;

‘ *Here lieth the Body of Sir Rowland Hayward,*
 ‘ *Knight, twice Lord Mayor of this City of London,*
 ‘ *and living an Alderman the Space of Thirty yeeres,*
 ‘ *and (at his Death) the ancientest Alderman of the*
 ‘ *said City. He lived beloved of all good Men, and di-*
 ‘ *ed (in great Credit and Reputation) the fifth Day of*
 ‘ *December, An. Dom. 1593. And in the 36 yeere*
 ‘ *of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lady Queene Eliza-*
 ‘ *beth. He had two vertuous Wives, and by them ma-*
 ‘ *ny happy children.*

‘ *Joane,*

426 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

‘ Joane, Daughter of William Tillefworth, Esquire, was the first Wife to Sir Rowland Hayward, by whom he had Issue, 3 Sons, and 5 Daughters, which 3 Sons, and 2 of the Daughters died in their Infancy. The eldest of the surviving Daughters, named Elizabeth, was first married to Richard Warren, Esq; and (after his Decease) to Thomas Knevet, Esquire, one of her Majesties Privy chamber. Sufanna, the second Daughter, was married to Henry Townsend, Esquire. Joane, the third Daughter, was married to John Thinne, Esquire.

‘ Katharine, the second Wife of Sir Rowland Hayward, was Daughter to Thomas Smith, Esquire, by whom he had likewise Issue three Sons and five Daughters, whereof one Son and one Daughter died Infants. The two Sons and four Daughters yet living, are, George, John, Alice, Katharine, Mary and Anne, all young, and unmarried at their Father’s Death.

Decus vitæ, est honorata Mors.

This Tombe was erected by the appointment of Edward Pillsworth, and William Cotton, Citizens of London, and Executors of the said Sir Rowland.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules; by the Name of *Beauchamp*.

The Field is Vert, a Lion rampant Or, crowned Gules; by the Name of *Ardern*.

Vert, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Gules; is borne by the Name of *Beeston* of *Yorkshire*.

The Pedigree of this Family is from Mr. *Thoresby*.

Adam of Beeston.—

Adam of Beeston.— *D. of Pilkington of Lancashire.*

Sir

Sir *Will. Beeston*,—
Knt. temp. Ed-
ward 3.

Bryan Beeston, Esq;—

¹ *William*, died young. ² *Ralph Beeston*,—*Marg. D. of*
Esq; | *Mr. Langton*.

William Beeston of—*Eliz. Da. of Jo.*
Beeston, Esq; | *Bossevil*, Esq;

Ralph Beeston of—*Jane, Da. of Rich.*
Beeston, Esq; obit | *Green of Newby*,
1496. | Esq;

Ralph Beeston, Esq;—*Margery, Dau. of*
| *Sir Rob. Nevil*.

¹ *Ralph*, di- ² | *Robt. Bee*—*Marg. D.* *Eliz. Cal*—³ *Bryan*—*Frances*
ed un- *ston*, Esq; | of *Sir W.* *peck*, first | | *Heirfield*,
married. | *Calverly*. Wife. | | 2d Wife.

Anne, D. of—*Ralph Bee*—*Susan*, D. of ¹ *Ralph*. ² *Bryan*. *Rob. Beeston*
Will. Swift. *ston*, died | *H. Hall*, Esq; *obierunt s. pr.* | of *Cotting-*
1st Wife. s. 1641. | 2d Wife. | | *ley*; nar.
pr. | | | | 1590.

Dorothy, bapt. Dec. 11.
1591.

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or; by
the Name of *Ashley*.

Breifworth of *Suffolk*; Vert, a Lion rampant Ar-
gent, crowned Or.

Cauchie of *France*; Or, a Lion rampant Azure,
crowned Gules.

I i i

Morgan

428 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Morgan of Herefordshire ; Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules.

Thorne of Shropshire ; the same.

Calton of Bedfordshire ; Azure, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or.

Darel of Bucks ; Azure, a Lion rampant Or, crowned Argent. Crest, out of a Coronet, a Saracen's Head. Sir Marmaduke Darel, Knt. (temp. Hen. 6.) held the Manor of Fulmer in the said County, of the King, by the Service of one red Rose yearly. The same Coat was borne by John Darel of Westwoodhey in the County of Berks, Esq; created Baronet June 13. 1622.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz. The *Armes* of the ancient Barons *Segrave*, which Title is now possessed by the most noble the Duke of *Norfolk*.

These *Armes* are also Quarter'd by his Grace the Duke of *Kingston*. Note, *Gilbert Segrave* was one of the first Barons summoned by Writ, 49 *Hen. 3*.

Brinkhurst of Berkshire ; Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or.

Westthrop of Yorkshire ; Sable, a Lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or.

He beareth Ermine, a Lion rampant Azure, crowned Or ; by the Name of *Mydhope of Lancashire*. These *Armes* were borne by *Roger de Mydhope*, Son and Heir of *Henry de Mydhope*, who gave Lands to the Abbey of *Furnace* in the said County, *A. D.* 1290. as is witnessed by the original Deed, of even Date, in the first Letter of which these *Armes* are fairly Limned.

I find the same Coat borne by the Name of *Pickering of Yorkshire* ; of which there are several eminent Persons now living in *Leeds*. They were originally of *York*, as by the *Genealogy* here inserted, appears ;

Michael

Michael Pickering of the City of—*Ifabel, ob.*
York, ob. 1632. | 1641.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 <i>Mark Pickering</i> of <i>Ackworth.</i> ob. 1634. | — <i>Frances, Da. of</i> <i>Jo. Son of To-</i> <i>by Matthews,</i> <i>Ap. of York.</i> | 2 <i>William Picker-</i> <i>ing, M. A. Recd.</i> <i>of Swillington.</i> | — <i>Anne, Dau. of</i> <i>Rob. Bankes of</i> <i>Bankes-Hall.</i> |
|--|---|--|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| <i>Mich. born</i> 1633. | — <i>Will. Pickering,</i> <i>Esq; Mayor of</i> <i>Leeds, 1648.(a)</i> | — <i>Mary, D. of Jo.</i> <i>Son of Leonard</i> <i>Weddal, Ald.</i> <i>of York in</i> 1712. |
|----------------------------|---|--|

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------|--|----------------|--|
| 1 <i>William.</i> | 2 <i>John of Leeds,</i> <i>Merch.</i> | <i>Mary.</i> | — <i>Henry Lodge, Mi-</i> <i>nister of St.</i> <i>John's in Leeds.</i> | — <i>Jane.</i> | — <i>William</i> <i>Croft of</i> <i>London,</i> <i>Merch.</i> |
|----------------------|---|------------------|--|----------------|--|

Thomas, Elizabeth, Mary.

(a) This *William Pickering* was buried in the Chappel of *Beefton* in that County, and hath a Monument set up for him in one of the Walls, with this Inscription ;

‘ *Adjacent lyeth the Body of William Pickering of*
‘ *Croft-flats, Merchant and Alderman, who was Mayor*
‘ *of the Borough of Leedes, in the year 1648 ; born at*
‘ *Swillington in 1638, and expired this Life the 19th*
‘ *Day of May, Anno Dom. 1678.*

On the same Monument is a Memorandum of his Mother, *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Bankes*, as follows :

‘ *Also interred the Body of his Mother Mrs. Anne*
‘ *Pickering, who was borne at Giggleswick in Craven in*
‘ *1608, and expired this Life at Croft-flats, the 29th*
‘ *Day of December, Anno Dom. 1686.*

430 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Upon a Plate of Brass, opposite to the said Monument.

*Juxta hanc columnam
jacent sepulti,
'Amantes, Amabiles, Amati,
Gulielmi Pickering de Cross-flats
Mercatoris Liberi.
Michael obiit 9 Martii 1665,
Anna 29 Novembris 1671.
Propè mortem cujus pars moritur.
Lector dum legis,
Proprior es morti :
nemo scit
Quis proximus erit.
Memento Mori.*

These were also the Bearing of *Henry Pickering* of *Whaddon* in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq; created *Baronet*, *Jan. 2. 1660.*

He beareth *Ermine*, a *Lion rampant Gules*, crowned *Or*; by the Name of *Turberville* of *Dorsetshire*. This Family was for a long time seated at *Bere* in the said County, where they were *Lords* of the *Manor*; but is since become extinct. Descended hence, was *James Turberville*, made *Bishop* of *Exeter*, 1556. at which time it was said, he was a *Baron*, tho' but a *Bare one*, so miserably had that Cathedral been Polled. Yet he obtain'd (amongst other Lands) the *Restitution* of the fair *Manor* of *Crediton*, from *Queen Mary*, which was again alienated in the *Reign* of *Queen Elizabeth*. This *Bishop* staved off *Persecution* from those of his *Diocese*; but was depriv'd in the *Beginning* of *Queen Elizabeth*.

The



The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion rampant*, and *File* of three *Lambeaux Or*; by the Name of *Everingham* of *Leicestershire* and *Yorkshire*. The *Pedigree* of this Family is from *Dugdale's Baronetage*, Vol. 11. p. 55, 56. It contains only about 147 Years; for from 44 *Ed.* 3. where this ends, we have little certain Account of them, or of any of the Branches.

Robert de Everingham, — *Isabel*, Sister and Hei-
14 *Hen.* 3. refs of *Tho. de Birkin*,

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| <i>Adam de Eve- ringham</i> , obit 9 <i>Ed.</i> 1. | <i>John</i> , Lord of <i>Birkin</i> . | <i>Robert</i> , Rector of <i>Birkin</i> . |

| | |
|--|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Rob. de Everingham</i> — <i>Lucia</i> , D. and Heir had Lands in <i>Ar-</i> of <i>Rob. de Thwenge</i> , <i>mley</i> ; died 15 <i>Ed.</i> 1. Widow of <i>Sir W.</i> <i>J. pr.</i> <i>Latimer</i> , Knt. | <i>Sir Adam de Eve- ringham</i> , summo- ned to Parliament amongst the Ba- rons. ob. 15 <i>Ed.</i> 3. |

*Adam de Evering-
ham*. ob. 44 *Ed.* 3.

| | |
|--|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Will. Evering- ham</i> , died 40 <i>Ed.</i> 3. | <i>Alice</i> , D. of <i>Jo.</i> Lord <i>Gray</i> . |

| | |
|--|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Rob. ob.</i> <i>Joan</i> , — <i>Sir Will.</i> <i>Catherine</i> , — <i>John</i> , Son of <i>Edmund</i> , ob. 44 <i>E.</i> 3. Coheir. <i>Edys</i> , Kt. Coheir. <i>J. Elton</i> , Esq; <i>J. pr.</i> | |

He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, and a *File* of three *Lambeaux Gules*; by the Name of *Covell* of *Norfolk*, *Cambridge* and *Huntingdonshire*. *Crest*, on a *Ducal Cap* proper, a *Lion passant* Ar-
gent,

432 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

gent, collared and chained Or, on his Shoulder a Cinkfoil Gules. Borne by *Richard Corvell*, Esq; High-Sheriff of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, 7 Car. 1.



Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire, and Chief Ruby; was the Coat-Armour of *Waltheof* (Son of *Syward* the great Earl of *Northumberland*, by *Alfreda* his Wife, Daughter of *Aldred*, some time Earl of *Northumberland*) the fourth Earl of *Northumberland*, after the Conquest. He was also Earl of *Huntingdon*. This *Waltheof*, in the Year 1074. at the Marriage of *Ralph* Earl of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, with the Daughter of *William Fitz-Osbert*, Sister of *Roger* Earl of *Hereford*, conspired with the said *Roger* and *Ralph*, and many others, to expel and drive *William the Conqueror* out of *England* again. For which Conspiracy he was taken and beheaded at *Winchester*, and buried without the Walls of the City, in a Place where two Highways meet; but afterwards his Body was taken up again, and with great Honour carried to *Crowland*, and there re-buried, A. D. 1076.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Gules, and a Chief Azure; by the Name of *Ashcomb*. The Armes of *Oliver Ashcomb* of *Lifford* in the County of *Berks*, Esq; created Baronet May 28. 1696.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Azure, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of *Russel* of *Barwick* in *Dorsetshire*.

The Field is Azure, a Lion rampant and Chief Or; by the Name of *Dixey*. The Armes of Sir *Wolstane Dixey*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1585. whose Works of Charity deserve to be had in perpetual Memory, to the Honour of himself and Family. For he founded a Free-School at *Market-Bosworth* in the County of *Leicester*, and endowed it with

with twenty Pound yearly. To *Christ's Hospital* in *London*, he gave yearly for ever two and forty Pounds. For a Lecture in *St. Michael's Bassing-Hall*, yearly, ten Pounds. To the Poor of *Newgate* twenty Pounds. To the two *Compters*, *Ludgate* and *Bethlem*, each ten Pounds. To the four Prisons in *Southwark*, twenty Pounds, thirteen Shillings, and four Pence. To the Poor of *Bassing's-Hall*, ten Pounds. To *Emanuel-College* in *Cambridge*, to buy Lands for the Maintenance of two Fellows, and two Scholars, six Hundred Pounds. To the building of the College, fifty Pounds. To be lent to poor Merchants, five Hundred Pounds. To the Hospitals of *St. Bartholomew* and *St. Thomas*, fifty Pounds each. To the Poor of *Bridewell*, twenty Pounds. To poor Maids Marriages, one Hundred Pounds. To poor Strangers of the *Dutch* and *French Church*, fifty Pounds. Towards the building of the *Pest-House*, two Hundred Pounds. This worthy Magistrate was the Son of *Thomas Dixey* of *Catworth* in *Huntingdonshire*, but settling at *Market-Bosworth* in *Leicestershire*, his Son *Wolstan Dixey*, Esq; was created Baronet July 14. 1660.

The said Sir *Wolstan*, Lord Mayor, married *Agnes*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Christopher Draper*, Knt. Lord Mayor of the said City of *London*, A. D. 1560. and dying in the 69th Year of his Age, was buried in the Parish Church of *St. Michael's Bassing-Hall*.

The *Crest* belonging to their *Armes*, I have not seen ; but their *Motto* is, *Quod Dixi, Dixi*, alluding to their Name.

He beareth *Argent*, a *Lion rampant*, and a *Chief Gules* ; by the Name of *Ettricke* of *Hampshire*.

He beareth *Or*, a *Lion rampant*, and a *Chief Gules* ; by the Name of *Ashby* of *Leicestershire*.

The



The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, a *Chief checkie* Or and Azure. *Crest*, a Dragon's Head couped Vert. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Warren* of *Trinity-Hall* in *Cambridge*.



The *Field* is Emerald, on a *Pale radiant raionee* Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Diamond ; by the Name of *O Hara* of *Ireland*. Borne by the most noble and Right Honourable, *Charles O Hara*, Baron of *Trawley* in the County of *Mayo* in that Kingdom, so created *Jan. 14. 1706-7. 6 Anne.* Also by his Son and Heir *James O Hara*, Baron of *Killmaine* in the County of *Galloway* ; so created *Jan. 8. 1721-22.*

This ancient Family are said to be descended from *Iberius*, eldest of the four Sons of *Milesius* King of *Spain*, who 1400 Years before Christ, came with a Colony into *Ireland*, and subdued it. Of his Race (besides the *O Hara's*) are the *O Brians*, *Maccarties*, *O Carrols*, and several others.

Their *Crest* is, on a Wreath of the Colours, a Demy Lion Ermine, gorg'd with a Chaplet of Laurel, fructed Ruby, holding between his Paws a Chaplet as the Collar. *Supported* on the dexter Side by a Lion Pearl, gorg'd with a Collar Topaz ; on the sinister, by a Lion rampant Ermine, collared as the Lion in the *Crest*. *Motto*, Try.

He beateth Azure, on a Pale radiant raionee Or, a Lion rampant Gules ; by the Name of *Coleman* of *Burnt-Ely* in the County of *Suffolk*.

He



He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant*, in chief three *Mullets Argent*; by the Name of *Anderson of Scotland*. I observed before, that such *Armes* as do participate of the *Sovereign Ensigns* of any Kingdom, must be esteemed very

honourable there. And indeed, the *Lion rampant*, signifying a truly valorous Person, cannot be meanly interpreted in any Country.



He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant Argent*, on a Chief Or, three *Mullets Sable*; by the Name of *Wheatly* (alias *Whatly*) of *Froom in Somersetshire*. Crest, a *Hart's Head cabosh'd*. Motto, *Pelle Timorem*.



He beareth Or, a *Lion rampant*, parted per Fesse Azure and Gules; by the Name of *Sadlier of Hartfordshire*. Crest, on a Wreath Or and Azure, a demy *Lion rampant Azure*, armed and langued Gules, crowned Or.

The *Armes* of *Sir Ralph Sadlier of Standon* in the above-mention'd County, the last Knight Banneret of *England*. He was Privy Councillor to three Princes, and one of the Executors of the last Will of King *Henry 8.* in which he had a Legacy of two Hundred Pounds; Treasurer of the Army sent into *Scotland* by King *Ed. 6.* where in the Battel of *Muscleborough*, he behav'd himself with so much Courage and Conduct, that he was honoured with the Dignity of a Knight Banneret. Queen *Elizabeth* made him Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. He died at the Age of Eighty, *A. D. 1587.* and was buried at *Standon*, having his Effigies engrav'd on his

K k k

Tomb.

436 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Tomb. His Son Sir *Thomas* succeeded him, who dying in 1606. left Issue, *Ralph Sadlier*, Esq; and an only Daughter named *Gertrude*, who was Wife to Sir *Walter Aston*, Knight of the *Bath*, afterwards created Lord *Forfar*; which Lady *Gertrude*, upon the Death of her said Brother without Issue, became sole Heir to her Father.

Of this Family was *Edwin Sadlier* of *Temple-Dinsley* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet Decemb. 3. 1661.

Argent, a Lion rampant, parted per Fesse Gules and Sable; was borne by the Name of *Levetoft*, ancient Barons of this Realm.



He beareth Or, *two Lions rampant, combatant Gules, armed and langued Azure*; by the Name of *Wycombe*. *Guillim* observes, (from *Leigh*) That these were two *Lions* of sundry Regions, striving for Mastery; for which Cause, I do not scruple to term them *Lions*, and not *Lioncels*, by a *diminutive* Name, as I otherwise should.

He beareth Azure, two *Lions rampant combatant Argent*; by the Name of *Carter* of *Oxfordshire*. Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd. Motto, *A Posse, ad Esse*.



The *Field* is Saphire, *three Lioncels rampant Topaz*; by the Name of *Fiennes*. This Coat belongs to the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Lawrence Fiennes*, Viscount and Baron *Say* and *Sele*. Summoned to Parliament as Baron *Say* and *Sele* in the County of *Kent*, March 3. 1446. and created Viscount *Say* and *Sele* in the same County, July 7. 1624. 22 Jac. 1.

Descended

Descended from *Ingelram de Fiennes*, who took to Wife *Sybel de Tyngria*, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of *William*, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Eustace* some time Earl of *Boloign*; which *Faramus* was Nephew to *Maud*, Queen of *England*, Wife of King *Stephen*.

Of this Family was Sir *William de Fiennes*, Knt. from whose younger Son, this honourable Family is derived.

John Fiennes. — *Jane*, 3d Da. and
Coheir of *W. de Say*.

William Fiennes.

Sir *William de Fiennes*.

Roger Fiennes. — *James Fiennes*, Ld *Say* — *Ermeline*, Da. to -----
and *Sele*, beheaded 29 H. 6. *Cromer*.

Richard Fiennes — *Joan*, Dau. and *Will.* in whom *Mary*, Da. and
Ld *Dacre*, 37 H. 6. Heir of *Tho.* the Title was *Wickham*, Son
Ld *Dacre*. extinct by Waste in the and Heir of Sir
Estate. *W. Wickham*,
Knt.

Henry Fiennes used the Title of Ld *Say*, &c. but never had summons. — *Anne*, Da. of Sir *Rich. Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knt.

Richard Fiennes. — *Eliz.* Da. to *Ric. Crofts*, Esq;

Edward Fiennes. — *Mary*, Da. to Sir *Jo. Danvers*.

K k k 2

Richard

438 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Richard Fiennes. — *Eliz. Da. of Sir W. Farmer.*

Richard Fiennes, re-
stor'd to the Ti-
tles of *Say* and
Sele, 1 Jac. 1. — *Constance, D. to Sir Will. Kingsmill, Knt.*

Sir Will. Fiennes, — *Eliz. D. of John*
created Visc. *Say* | *Temple of Stow*
and *Sele*, 22 J. 1. | in *Bucks, Esq;*

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <i>James, Visc-</i> <i>count Say</i> and <i>Sele.</i> | <i>Frances, Da.</i> and Coheir to <i>Ed. Visc.</i> <i>Wimbleton.</i> | <i>Nathaniel.</i> | <i>Eliz. Da. of</i> <i>Sir Jo. Eli-</i> <i>ot, Knt.</i> |
| Three Sons, all which died unmar- ried, <i>vita</i> <i>patris.</i> | <i>Will. Visc.</i> <i>Say</i> and <i>Sele.</i> | <i>Mary, Dau.</i> of his Uncle <i>Richard.</i> | <i>Lawrence,</i> Visc. <i>Say</i> and <i>Sele.</i> |
| | <i>Susanna, Dau.</i> and Heir to <i>The. Hobbs of</i> <i>Amwell in</i> <i>Harfordsh. Esq;</i> | | |
| | <i>Nathaniel, Viscount Say</i> and <i>Sele</i> , died unmar- ried. | | <i>Lawrence, now Viscount</i> <i>Say and Sele.</i> |

His Lordship's *Crest* is, a Wolf seiant, gorg'd with a Bando's Collar, Topaz. *Supporters*, two Wolves Pearl, collared as before.

The *Field* is Sable, three Lioncels rampant Or, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of *Eyston* of *Berkshire*. The *Armes* of *Charles Eyston, Esq;* Lord of the Manor of *Arches* in the Parish of *East-Hundred* in the said County; which Lordship came to that Family, by one of their Ancestors marrying the Daughter and Heiress of *William de Arches*.

He beareth Vert, three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Lymbrick* of *Gloucestershire*.

He

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels rampant Purpure ; by the Name of *Talbot* of *Lancashire* ; originally of *Bashall* in *Yorkshire*. *Crest*, a Talbot passant. Sir Edmund Talbot, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire* 22 Hen. 6. his Family having been of good Account in that Shire, ever since the Reign of Hen. 3. He was Father to Sir Thomas, one very zealous for the House of York, and a Servant to King Richard 3. who bestowed an Annuity of 40*l.* per Annum on him. The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Baynes*.

Argent, three Lioncels rampant Gules ; were the Armes of Sir Richard Belhouse of *Westhall* in the County of *Essex*, Knt. whose Daughter and Heir, Alice, was married to Sir Nicholas Barrington, Knt. Ancestor to the Honourable Family of *Barringtons* of *Barrington-Hall* in the said County.

The Field is Purpure, three Lioncels rampant Or ; by the Name of *Warwick* of *Middlesex*. But

A Family of the same Name in *Yorkshire*, bear ; Azure, three Lioncels rampant Argent.

Chenroyle of *Wiltshire*, bears ; Argent, three Lioncels rampant Sable.

The Family of *Panceford* of the same County ; Gules, three Lioncels rampant Or. Which is also borne by the Name of *Fitz-Herbert*.

The Field is Pearl, three Lioncels rampant Sapphire, armed and langued Ruby, by the Name of *Mildmay*. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, Charles Mildmay, Baron Fitz-Walter. This Family is said to be descended from Hugh Mildmay, who was living 13 Stephen, and had Issue, Robert his Son and Heir, mentioned 19 Hen. 3. who had two Sons, Roger and Herbert Mildmay.

Roger was written of *Hamleton*, 12 Ed. 1. and from him, after three Generations, descended Henry Mildmay, styl'd of *Stonehouse* in the County of *Gloucester*.

24 Ed.

440 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

24 Ed. 3. from whom, in the fifth Descent, was *Walter Mildmay* of *Writtle* in *Essex*, who by his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Everard*, had two Sons; *John*, who left only two Daughters his Coheirs, and *Thomas Mildmay*; who had a Grant from King *Henry 8.* in the 29th Year of his Reign, of the Manor of *Chelmsford* in *Essex*, Parcel of the Possessions of the Priory of *Elfing-Spittle* in *London*: By *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Read*, he had four Sons, and five Daughters.

Thomas his eldest Son, married *Hawise*, Daughter of *William Gunstone* of *London*, and had Issue, seven Sons, and eight Daughters. He died *Sept. 21. 1566. 8 Eliz.* and his Wife *Octob. 8.* the Year after, and both of them were buried in the Church of *Chelmsford*.

Thomas Mildmay (eldest Son and Heir of the said *Thomas*) was knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, and resided at *Moulbam-Hall* in *Chelmsford*; and having married *Frances*, Daughter of *Henry Ratcliff*, Earl of *Sussex*, departed this Life *July 26. 1608.* leaving Issue, a Daughter, *Anne*, Wife of *Sir Roger Appleton*, Bart. *Thomas Mildmay*, Heir to the Bulk of his Estate, *Henry Mildmay*, and *Anthony*, Carver to King *Charles 1.* who carefully and constantly attended that Prince during his Imprisonments, and with *Mr. Herbert* (afterwards *Sir Thomas Herbert*, Bart.) were the two authorized to bury him.

Thomas, eldest Brother of the said *Anthony*, succeeded to the Estate at *Moulbam-Hall*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from King *James*, and afterwards the Dignity of a Baronet, *June 29. 1611.* He had two Wives, 1. *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir John Puckering*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*. 2. *Anne*, Daughter of ——— *Savile*; but by neither of them left Issue; so that the Title became extinct, but the Estate descended to *Henry*,
his

his Brother and Heir ; who was knighted, and resided at *Woodham-Walter* in *Essex* ; and after his Brother's Death, and the Decease of *Edward* Earl of *Sussex*, and Lord *Fitz-Walter*, laid claim, *A. D.* 1640. (by Reason of his Descent in Blood, from *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Walter* Lord *Fitz-Walter*) to the Title of Lord *Fitz-Walter* ; and *Benjamin* his Grandson and Heir, had Summons to Parliament (*Feb. 10. 1669. 22 Car. 2.*) as Lord *Fitz-Walter*. He married *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas* Viscount *Fairfax* of *Emmely* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had *Charles*, now Lord *Fitz-Walter* ; who married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter to *Charles Bertie* of *Uffington*, Esq; a younger Son of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindsey*, and by her hath had one Son, named *Charles*.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Argent ; by the Name of *Ayglis*.

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels rampant Argent ; by the Name of *Ross* of *Ballengon* in the County of *Ross*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Ermine ; by the Name of *Jones* of *Wiltshire*. Crest, an Unicorn sejant Argent.

The *Field* is Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Gules ; by the Name of *Chudley* : And was borne by *George Chudley* of *Ashton* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; created Baronet *Aug. 1. 1622*.

Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Or ; by the Name of *Coshalme*.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Sable, armed and langued Gules ; by the Name of *Thoresby* of *Thoresby*, now of *Leeds* in *Yorkshire*. And are the *Armes* of *Ralph Thoresby* of the last-mentioned Place,

442 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Place, Gent. Son of *Ralph Thoresby*, the late eminently Learned Antiquary ; whose Pedigree, with Notes thereupon, as delivered by himself, in his excellent Treatise, entituled *Ducatus Leodiensis*, is here inserted ; partly in respect to the Memory of so worthy a Gentleman, and partly as an Acknowledgment of the many Assistances I have receiv'd from his valuable Works. I shall nevertheless confine my self to that Branch from which Mr. *Thoresby* is descended, without bringing in any other, unnecessarily.

Akefrith (or *Aykfrith*, a noble Baron, Lord of *Dent*, *Sudbergh*, &c. in the tyme of *Kneut the Dane*. (a)

Arkebill (or *Arkill*) Lord of *Dent*, &c. in the tyme of Sent *Edward* the Confessor.

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Gospatrick</i> , Lord of the Manor of <i>Thoresby</i> at the Conquest. | <i>Ulfred</i> . |

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Dolphin</i> . | <i>Thorphin</i> . |

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Swayne</i> . | <i>Ulfred</i> . |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <i>Thomas</i> . | <i>Robert Thoresby</i> . | <i>Ralph</i> s. pr. | <i>Ellis de Stainford</i> . |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| <i>Richard Thoresby</i> . | <i>Thomas of Depdale</i> . (b) |

Sis

Sir Adam Thoresby, — Sybill, Da. of Peter
Knt. Randall.

Sir Hugh Thoresby, — Guenilda, D. of Sir
Knt. Nich. of Gerthes-
ton, 14 E. 1.

¹ Hugh Thoresby. — ² Isabel, Da. of Sir Pierce of Thores-
Th. Grose of Suf- by, Parson of
folk, Knt. Aystarch.

¹ Hugh Thoresby, — ² Alice, Da. of Joh. Thoresby, Arch-
Esq; temp. Ed- Sir John Sig- bishop of York, and
ward 3. geston. Chanc. of England.

John Thoresby, — Margaret, Da. of William Rowth of
Esq; Holdernefs.

Hugh Thoresby, — Mauld, Dau. to William Hertford of
Esq; Badisfmet.

¹ Isabel. — Tho. Thoresby (alias ² Agnes. — Tho. Dodf- ³ Eliz. — H. Burgh.
Braunwhaet). worth.

¹ Geo. Thoresby, Lord of — ² Agnes, Da. and Heir of ³ Hugh and John
Barden, Dent and Sed- Mass. Ellerton, by Kath. Thoresby.
bergh. d. and coh. of John
Barden.

¹ Christopher Thoresby, — ² Eliz. D. of ³ John. Thomas.
ob. 20 Nov. 7 H. 7. Christopher.

¹ Geo. Thoresby, ob. — ² Agnes, Da. of Humphry ³ Gabriel.
15 Hen. 8. Sigiswick of Walburne.

444 The Banner Display'd ; Or,

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| William Thoresby, — Marg. Da. and Coheir of ob. 20 Hen. 8. | Christopher. Rich. Errington. | Humphry Nicholas. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Will. Thoresby, in Cus— todia Johannis fra- tris, Hen. dom. Scroop de Bolton, 22 H. 8. | Anne, Da. of the said John Scroop, Son of Henry Lord Scroop. first Wife. (c) |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| Henry Thoresby, — Jane, D. of Esq; ob. s. pr. John Palmer masj. 1615. (d) of Clerken- well, Esq; | Ralph Thoresby — of Woolhouse near Bernard's Castle. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| Isabel Curtis, — Geo. Thoresby of West- his 1st Wife. cotingwith, in Com. Ebor. ob. 1646. | Mary Smith his 2d Wife. Cuthbert. |

| | |
|---|--|
| John Thoresby of Leeds, — Grace, Da. of Fran. Merch. and Ald. obit : Cloudsley. 1661. (e) | Paul Thoresby, Merch. and Ald. of Leeds. ob. 1673. |
|---|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Joseph Thoresby of Sykehouse. ob. 1 Apr. 1665. | John Thoresby, — Ruth, Da. of of Leeds, Mer. Ralph Idle. ob. 1679. (f) ob. 1669. | Geo. of New- castle, Mer. | Tim. of Leeds, Mer. |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| George, died young. | Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, born 16 Aug. 1658. Obit 1725 6. | Anne, D. and Coheir of Richard Sykes. of Leeds, Gent. Jeremy, ob. 1702. |

| | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Ralph Thoresby, born March 24. 1697-8. | Richard, born January 25. 1703-4. | Grace, Ap. 3, 1694. | 4 Sons, 3 Daughters, died in their Infancy. |

(a) Swayn Roy de Danemark le quel conquist *Engleterre*, & commença a reynen in l' An de Grace mille & xvii & regna xix, avoit un noble Baron de mesme la ligne appellè *Aykfrith* qui fuit sur : de *Sud-bergh*

bergh & Dent, de Askrig, Woodhall, Layburne, Holby, Mar---burgh, Ilketon, Newton, Tanfelde, Woth, Melmorby, Normanby, Carethorp, les queux Seigneurs & villes apres son deceffe descenderent a Arkill son fils, si come de percelle diceulx pluis plaiment appeira per la livre de Domesday quell Will. Conqueror fist faire. Out of Mr. Holman's MS. History of Essex.

(b) In those Days, if a Man had three or four Sons, born in divers Places, they were named after the Place they were born in.

(c) The mention of this *John Scroop*, gives Opportunity to add here the Pedigree of that noble Family (so much of it as I am able by my own reading to recover) which should have been inserted before, p. 57. after the *Armes of Carminq.*

*Richard Lord Scroop of Bolton,—
Ld Chancellor of England.*

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| 1 <i>William, Earl of Wiltshire, 21 Ric. 2. Lord Treasurer, and Knt. of the Garter, behead.</i> | 2 | Henry Lord Scroop, Treasurer of England, temp. Ed. 4. | 3 | <i>Rich. Scroop, Archbishop of York, beheaded.</i> |
|--|---|---|---|--|

*John Lord Scroop, Knt.—
of the Garter.*

*Henry Lord Scroop, Knt.—Eliz. Da. of Henry E.
of the Garter, temp, El. | of Northumberland.*

*Henry Lord Scroop—Marg. Da. of Tho. Lord
of Bolton. | Scroop of Upsal.*

John Scroop.—

*Anne.—Will. Thoresby. Margaret.—Marmaduke
Wyvell.*

446 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

(d) This *Henry Thoresby, Esq;* is buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Hackney near London*, under a noble Monument, with his and his Wife's Statues, in a kneeling Posture, with their two Daughters, *Jane*, and *Ellinor Lady Hardress*. The Inscriptions as follows.

' *Here under lyeth the Body of Henry Thoresby of*
' *Thoresby, in the County of York, Esq; late Counsel-*
' *lor in the Law, Benchet and Reader of Lincolns-Inn,*
' *Justice of Peace, and of the Quorum, one of the*
' *Masters of the most Honourable Court of Chancery,*
' *and one of the sixteen Governors of King James's*
' *Hospital, elected at the first Foundation thereof, by*
' *John Sutton, Esq; the only Founder : Which Henry*
' *Thoresby passed his Pilgrimage, in this Life; in all*
' *Godliness, and Christian Piety; and so, constantly,*
' *did continue unto his last Breath, which he yielded*
' *up to the Almighty, in this Town of Hackney, on*
' *the 11th Day of May, 1615.*

' *Here under lyeth the Body of Jane, late Wife to*
' *the said Henry Thoresby, Esq; Daughter to John*
' *Palmer of Clarkenwel, in the County of Middlesex,*
' *Esq; and Paulina his Wife, Daughter to Anthony*
' *Sands of Throwlye, in the County of Kent, Esq;*
' *which Jane lived with the said Henry in Wedlock 30*
' *years, and more; and had Issue by him two Daugh-*
' *ters, viz. Jane, who died in her Infancy, about six*
' *years of age, and Elinor Lady Hardress, the now*
' *Wife of Sir Thomas Hardress of Great-Hardress,*
' *in the County of Kent, Knight, by whom she hath Is-*
' *sue, four Sons and one Daughter : Which said Jane*
' *over-lived her said Husband Henry Thoresby, and*
' *died in all christian Piety, on the 18th Day of Au-*
' *gust, 1616.*

In Silentio Fortitudo.

(e) The

(e) The said *John Thoresby* and *Grace* his Wife, are buried in one of the Choirs belonging to the Parish-Church of *St. Peter* in *Leeds*; to whose Memory, on a Brass Plate, are these Verses.

' *Here lies lamented precious Dust,*
' *A Tradesman true, a Justice just.*
' *A Husband kind, a Parent dear,*
' *Who walk'd with God in Faith and Fear.*
' *As also Grace his gracious Wife,*
' *Who for a better chang'd this Life,*

' *May 24th, 1646.*

' *They liv'd in Love, and dy'd in Hope to have,*
' *A joyful Resurrection from the Grave.*

He died *Sept. 20. 1661. Ætat. 69.*

(f) On an adjoining Pillar, in the same Choir of *St. Peter's*, is a decent Monument, erected for *Mr. John Thoresby*, Father of *Mr. Ralph Thoresby*, who was also himself a noted Antiquary, as the *Epitaph* intimates.

M. S.

Juxta in Pace requiescit
quod mortale fuit

JOHANNIS THORESBY, Gen.
THORESBIORUM de THORESBY Comitatus EBORAC.

Antiquæ, quæ ortus est, familiæ
ornamenti;

Historiarum & Antiquitatum peritissimi,
Viri, siquis alius

ob exemplarem & veræ primævam pietatem,
Venustam morum Comitatem,
fervidam erga omnes charitatem,
Deo & Hominiбус dilectissimi,

Cujus

Piissimam & bene præparatam animam,

mors

448 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

*mors repentina non abripuit, sed
Cælo reddidit*

xxxi Octob. anno { *Salutis* CIOCLXXIX
 Ætatis sue LIV.

Upon the Pedestal is an *Escoccheon* of six *Coats*, viz.
1. *Thoresby*, as above. 2. Barways of eight Pieces,
Argent and Gules, over all a Fleur de Lis Sable.
3. Argent, an Eagle display'd (the Wings pendant)
Azure, beaked and membred Gules. 4. Gules, a
Bend Argent. 5. Argent, two Barrs Azure, in chief
three Escallops of the second. 6. As the first.
Crest, a Lion rampant Sable, supporting a Battleax,
Or, *Motto*, In Silentio Fortitudo.

Ruth, Wife of the said *John Thoresby*, who died
about two Years and a Half before him, is also bur-
ied in the same Place, having this Memorial on a
Brass Plate.

' *Here rests the precious Ashes of Ruth, the dearly*
' *and deservedly beloved Wife of John Thoresby, who*
' *having borne him fifteen Children, during their Eigh-*
' *teen years cohabitation, April the 30th 1669, breathed*
' *forth her pious Soul to God that gave it. Here lye also*
' *xi of the children, of which, ix died young; but Timo-*
' *thy, Ætat. 8. July 21, 1663; and George, Ætat.*
' *12. May 1, 1669, were beyond their years hopeful for*
' *this Life, and that better to which they are translated.*

Mors Justi via Cæli.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three
Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Barker*
of *Aylesham* in *Norfolk*. The same by the Name of
Goad of *Cambridgeshire*.

The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron between three Li-
oncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Martyn* of *Ox-*
fordshire and *Suffolk*.

Blythe

Blythe of *Lincolnshire*; Or, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Sable.

Burridge of *London*; Vert, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Argent.

Worley of *Northamptonshire*; Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Lioncels rampant Azure.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or, armed and langued Azure; by the Name of *Langton* of *Torkshire*; a very ancient and knightly Family, but many Years ago extinct. The Pedigree following is from Mr. *Hopkinson's* MS. of the Gentry of the *West-Riding* of *Torkshire*.

Sir *John Langton* of—*Marg. Da. and Coheir*
Langton, Knt. } of Sir *John Nevill*.

Tho. Langton of *Farne*—*Marg. Da. of John de*
ly and Hudlestone, Esq; } *la Pont, Esq;*

John Langton, Esq; —*Anastasia, Da. of John*
Vavasour of Weston,
Esq;

John Langton, Esq; ———— *Dau. of Will.*
Sawley of Saxton, Esq;

Sir *Thomas Langton,*—*Anne, D. of Sir Will.*
Knt. } *Gascoigne of Gauthorp,*
Knt.

John Langton, Esq; —*Cecily, Dau. of Will.*
Clapham of Bethmestry,
Esq;

Sir *John Langton, Kt.*—*Anne, Da. of Ri. Ask*
ob. 1459. } *of Oustrop.*

John

450 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>John Langton, Esq;</i> | — <i>Ellenor, D. of Ed.</i> | 1 <i>Euphemia,</i> |
| <i>ob. 1567.</i> | <i>Saltmarsh, Esq;</i> | 2 <i>Grace,</i> |
| | | 3 <i>Margaret.</i> |

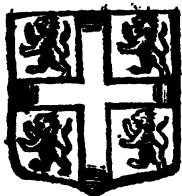
Agnes, Da. and sole—*Sir James Danby, Knt.* in her
Heir. | *right Lord of Farneley.*

The Daughters of *Sir John Langton, Knt.* were thus married, *Euphemia* to *Sir William Darcy* ; *Grace* to *Sir Rob. Hopton* ; *Margaret* to *Ralph Beeston, Esq;*

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or ; by the Name of *Rbeims of Norfolk.*

The *Field* is Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Lioncels rampant Or ; by the Name of *Fermore of Suffex.* *Crest,* a Tyger passant. I have given to these *Charges* a *Blazon* different from all others, who have written before me on this *Subject* ; but I have *Leigh's* Authority for it, which has been before-mentioned, p. 366. That when *more Lions* than *one* are borne in *one Field*, they shall in *Blazon* be termed *Lioncels* : Neither do I imagine, that the second *Exception*, which is also given above, is properly of any Use in this Case, or indeed in the Case of any other *Ordinary*, but when the *Lions* are thereby so separated and divided from one another, that no more than one doth appear in one Place. This is the Opinion of *Mr. Carter* in his *Analysis*, p. 145. where he is not afraid to say, that *Guillim's* blazoning a Fesse wavy between three Lions passant, is an absurd Contradiction of his own Rule, because plainly there are two together, and but one of the three barred from the other. But in the two *Escucheons* following, according to the above-cited *Exception*, the *Lions* are very rightly so called, and not *Lioncels*

Lioncels diminutively; and so also in my Opinion, where they are borne *combatant*, as in the *Armes* of the quoted Mr. Carter, because there they are set forth according to that Nature of theirs, which gave Rise to the *Rules* concerning them; namely, as grown *Lions*, striving for the Mastery. But to proceed.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Cross* between four *Lions rampant* Or. These are the *Armes* (or rather *Seal*) of the Bishoprick of *Durham*, founded about the Year 990. The Church is dedicated to St. *Cuthbert*, sixth Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, from which Place it was removed hither at or about the time above-mentioned. The Bishop of this See was formerly accounted a *Count Palatine*, engraving on his Seal, an armed Chevalier, holding a naked Sword in one Hand, and in the other the Bishop's *Armes*. He had many and great Privileges, which were taken away by the Statutes, 27 *Hen.* 8. and 6 *Ed.* 6. and tho' they were restored in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, yet those Prelates have never enjoyed the Immunities and Powers with which they were formerly vested.

He beareth Sable, a Cross between four Lions rampant Or; by the Name of *Bendyshe*, a Family flourishing in *Norfolk*, temp. *Rich.* 1.



He beareth Azure, a *Cross voided* between four *Lions rampant* Or; by the Name of *Atkinson* of *Oxfordshire*. Thus much of *Lions rampant*, whereof, as of the other Postures, I have given numerous *Examples*. There yet remain some other *Forms* of *Bearing*, which seem, in a Man-

M m m

ner,

452 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

ner, peculiar to this noble Animal : As may be seen in these next *Escucheons*.



He beareth Argent, three Demy Lions rampant Gules ; by the Name of *Esturmi* (vulg. *Sturmy*) : And were the Armes of Sir William *Esturmi* of *Chadham* in the County of *Wils.* Knt. Lord of *Woolphall* in the said County, whose Daughter and Heir *Maud*, being married to *Roger Seymour*, Ancestor to the Duke of *Somerset*, his Grace quartereth these Armes. This Family of *Esturmi's* were Bailiffs and Guardians of the Forest of *Savernake*, by Right of Inheritance, from the time of King *Henry 2.* in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigness, and tipp'd with Silver, is kept in the aforesaid Duke's Family, as a Monument of their Descent from such worthy Ancestors. Among the Records of the *Tower*, there is one, dated in *Edward the Third's* Time, concerning this Tenure of the *Sturmy's*, as the Name is there written, as follows (but translated from the Original *Latin*).

' *Henry Sturmy*, and *M.* his Wife hold the Manors
' of *Borebach* and *Conelesfeld*, in the County of *Wils.*
' of our Lord the King in Capite, by the Service of
' keeping the Bail of the whole Forrest of *Savernake*,
' and the Farm which is called *la Verne*, in the said
' Forrest ; and also by the Service of finding a Man
' armed with a Coat of Mail, when our Lord the
' King will have him beyond Sea. For the keeping
' of which Forrest and Farm they ought to have all
' the Rights and Appurtenances hereunder written.
' All Forresters in Fee of the said Forrest, shall be
' attendant and answerable to them, as to the chief
' Forrester of the said Forrest, and they ought to
' have the Horse and Furniture, Saddle, Bridle,
' Sword

‘ Sword and Horn of such Forresters in Fee; when
 ‘ they dye. And they ought to have their Estovers
 ‘ of *Housebote* and *Haybote* thro’ the whole Bail
 ‘ aforesaid; and all Amerciaments for Defaults
 ‘ made at the Court of the Forrest; and all Pleas of
 ‘ Hares, Nets, (*Heymeētis*) Badgers, Foxes, Wild-
 ‘ cats and Partridges; and all Amerciaments for the
 ‘ Escapes of wild Beasts, and for dead Wood in the
 ‘ whole Year, except in the fence Month; and to
 ‘ have all their Cattle, except Sheep and Goats, du-
 ‘ ring the whole Year quit of *Herbage*, and their
 ‘ Hogs quit of *Pannage* for the whole Year, except
 ‘ in the fence Month; and they ought to have the
 ‘ Estrays of the whole Forrest, and the Amercia-
 ‘ ments for expeditating Dogs, and Airys of Spar-
 ‘ hawks, Honey and Nuts and Hipps thro’ the
 ‘ whole Forrest, after every *Regard* there made:
 ‘ And to have their chase at Hare, Fox, Wildcat,
 ‘ Badger, and all such like Vermin thro’ the whole
 ‘ *Bayle* of the said Forrest; and they ought to have
 ‘ the dead Wood on the said Farm *de la Verne*, for
 ‘ three Weeks before the Feast of St. *Michael*, to be
 ‘ pull’d down without a Tool or Axe. And they
 ‘ ought to have on the said Farm, whatsoever
 ‘ is thrown down by the Wind, except Wood,
 ‘ which belongs to our Lord the King. And *Retro-*
 ‘ *pannage*, from the Feast of St. *Martyn* to the Feast
 ‘ of the Purification of Blessed *Mary*: And all
 ‘ Coverings or Crops of Timber fell’d for the King’s
 ‘ Use, or given away by him; and Liberty to dig
 ‘ Gravel or Sand, and Toll for wayfarage thro’
 ‘ the whole Farm aforesaid, and the Pasturage
 ‘ of a certain Nook of Heath-ground beyond *Col-*
 ‘ *put*.

He beareth Azure, three Demy Lions rampant
 Or; by the Name of *Green* of *Yorkshire*.

454 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Gules, three Demy Lions rampant Argent ; by the Name of *Bennet*.



He beareth Azure, on a Chief Or, a Lion rampant, issuant, Gules, armed and langued of the first ; by the Name of *Markham* of *Markham*, *Allerton* and *Cotham* in *Nottinghamshire*, and of *Sedbrook* in *Lincolnshire*. This Family was of great Note for many Ages. Sir *John Markham* was a Captain in *Stokefield*, in 1488. Sir *Robert Markham* was High-Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derbyshire*, 12 Hen. 6. and Father of Sir *John Markham*, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, from which Place he was remov'd, for his just and upright Management in the Case of Sir *Thos. Cook*, temp. Ed. 4. This Sir *John*, by the Marriage of *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Simon Lake*, became possessed of the fair Manor of *Cotham* in the said County. Of this Family were also Sir *Robert Markham*, High-Sheriff of *Nottinghamshire*, 20 Ed. 4. Sir *John*, 10, 17, 30, 37 Hen. 8. *Robert Markham*, Esq; 13, 24 Eliz. and *Jeffrey Markham*, Esq; 22 Jac. 1.

John Markham of *Sedbrook* in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; a Cadet of this ancient Family, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Cressy*, Knt. was Father of *Robert Markham* of the said Place, Esq; created Baronet Aug. 15. 1642. who married *Rebecca*, third Daughter of Sir *Edward Hussy*, Knt. and Bart.

He beareth Argent, on a Chief Gules, a Lion rampant, issuant Or ; by the Name of *Powell* of *Shropshire*.

The Lion in this Place is said to be issuant, because he doth issue from out of the Bottom of the Chief, and so must other Things be Blazoned, which thus arise from the Bottom of that Ordinary.

He



He beareth Argent, a *Chief Ermine*, a *Lion rampant, jessant*, Azure; by the Name of *Trotter of Yorkshire*.

A *Lion jessant* borne in *Coat-Armour*, is where the *Coat* being first charged with a *Chief* or other *Ordinary*, on some *Occasion* hath some *Animal* added thereunto; but not so as to be subjected to the *primary Charge*, but borne over both the *Field* and *Charge*; the *Term jessant*, is therefore derived a *jacendo*, because of such lying over. The most usual *Blazon* of such kind of *Bearings* is, Argent, a *Chief Ermine*, over all a *Lion rampant*, Azure. But these Words, *over all*, cannot properly be used, but when one *Ordinary* lies over another: For from hence it is evident, that when an *Ordinary* is furcharged by any *Animal*, the *Term jessant* ought to be used; and on the other Hand, when a *Pale*, *Fesse*, *Bend*, &c. are placed over an *Animal*, the Word *debruised*, or (according to some) *surmounted*, is necessary to express such Position. See the last Example of this Volume.



He beareth Or, out of the midst of a *Fesse Sable*, a *Lion rampant, naissant*, Gules, armed and langued Azure. This *Coat* was borne by Sir *Henry Emme*, Knight of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, chosen a

Companion thereof by King *Edward 3.* when he first erected and established the said Dignity.

This *Lion* is said to be *naissant*, because he seemeth to issue out of the *Womb* of the *Fesse*, *Quasi nunc esset in nascendo*. This Form of *Blazon*, is peculiar to all *Living Creatures*, that shall be found issuing out of the midst of any *Ordinary* or common *Charge*.

The

456 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Lion's Head eras'd Sable* ; by the Name of *Booty of Norfolk*. *Crest*, an *Arm proper*, leaved *Vert*, the *Hand* holding a *Sword in Bend sinister Sable*, hilted and pomelled *Or*.

He beareth *Argent*, a *Lion's Head eras'd Gules* ; by the Name of *Govis*.

Concerning the *Parts of Living Creatures*, it hath been before hinted, That next to the *whole Bearing* the *Head* is most *Honourable*, then the *Paws*, and lastly the *Tails*. I have also observ'd, That any thing borne *eras'd*, is esteemed better than *couped*.



The *Field* is *Ruby*, a *Chevron* between *three Lions Heads eras'd Pearl*, by the Name of *Monke*. The *Armes* of *George Monke*, Son of *Sir Thomas Monke* of *Potheridge* in the *County of Devon*, *Knt*. Descended (by the *Lady Frances*, Daughter and Coheir to *Arthur Plantagenet*, natural Son to King *Ed. 4.* and Wife to *Tho. Monke*, Esq; his Lineal Ancestor) from *Edward Grey*, Viscount *Liste*, Son to the famous *John Talbot*, some time Earl of *Shrewsbury*, by *Margaret* his Wife.

This Gentleman having from his Youth taken great Delight in, and practised military Affairs both at Home and Abroad, was, after the Expulsion of the Royal Family, made *General* in the *North* during *Cromwell's* Usurpation ; which he improv'd so far to his Majesty's and his own Advantage, that when after *Oliver's* Death, and his Son *Richard's* Resignation of the Government, there was a sort of *Interregnum* in this Kingdom, he laid hold of the Opportunity to restore King *Charles 2.* to his Father's Throne : For which signal Piece of Service, in the

12th

12th Year of King *Charles 2.* he was created Baron *Monke* of *Potberidge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, Earl of *Torrington* and Duke of *Albermarle*; and shortly after elected a Knight of the most noble Order of the *Garter*.

He had by his Wife *Anne*, one only Son named *Christopher*, who succeeded him in his Titles, but died without Issue. The said *Christopher*, first Duke of *Albermarle*, but better known by the Name of *General Monke*, died *Jan. 4. 1669.* and was most splendidly interr'd in *Westminster-Abbey*, at the Charge of King *Charles 2.* and his Effigies set up in a Wainscoat Press, in the incomparable Chapel of King *Henry 7.*

Nicholas Monke, Brother to the said Duke, being first Prebendary of *Windsor*, was consecrated Bishop of *Hereford*, *Jan. 13. 1660.* but died within the Year, and was buried in the Chapel of *St. Edmund* in the Abbey of *Westminster*.

The same Coat (in the *Additions to Guillim*) is said to be borne by *William Dudley* of *Clapton* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; created Baronet *August 1. 1660.*

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lions Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Rowcliff* of *Yorksire*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Sable, between three Lions Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Bingham*.



He beareth Or, on a Chief Sable, three Lions Heads eras'd of the first; by the Name of *Richardson* of *Norfolk*. Of this Family was Sir *Thomas Richardson*, Knt. who having been first the King's Serjeant, was afterwards sworn Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, 1626.

Speaker

458 *The Banner Display'd; Or,*

Speaker of the House of Commons, 21 and 22 Jac. 1. in which Station he died about eight Years after, and was buried under a Brass Monument on the South-side of *Westminster-Abbey*, whose *Inscription*, containing so much of his temporal Condition (tho' briefly) I have thought fit to transcribe.

' *Deo O. M.*

' *Thomæ Richardsoni Icenæ, Equitis Astarati, Hum-*
' *manum Depositum. Ille juris municipalis omnes Gra-*
' *dus exantlavit, Conventus tertii ordinis anno Jacobi*
' *Regis 21 & 22 Prolocutor extitit, Fori Civilis (Com-*
' *muniæ Placitorum vocant) supremum magistratum*
' *quinquennium gessit, ad summum tandem Primarii per-*
' *Angliam judicis Tribunal a Rege Carolo evectus, ex-*
' *pinavit, anno Ætatis 66. Salutis 1634.*

' *Thomas Richardson, Filius Unicus, Eques Au-*
' *ratus, Baro Scotiæ designatus, Patri incomparabili*
' *posuit.*

The said Judge was born at *Mulberton* in *Norfolk* (his Father being Minister of the Parish) and had two Wives, by the first of which he was Father of the said *Sir Thomas Richardson, Knt.* afterwards *Lord Craumont* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, as the Inscription intimates; and of *Ursula*, Wife to *Sir William Telverton, Bar.* His second Lady was, *Elizabeth Beaumont* (Widow *Asbburnham*) created *Baroness of Craumont*, &c. with Remainder to the Heirs of *Sir Thomas* the Judge, by his first Wife, he being issueless by the said Lady *Elizabeth*.

A Family in *Yorkshire* of the same Name, bears; Sable, on a Chief Argent, three Lions Heads eras'd Ermineois.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Marg. Da. of John Midgeley—</i> | <i>Nich. Richardson came</i> | <i>Anna, D. of Li-</i> |
| <i>of Clayton. 1st Wife.</i> | <i>out of Durham in</i> | <i>mel Goodall. 2d</i> |
| | <i>1561.</i> | <i>Wife.</i> |

Rich.

Rich. Richardson of *North Bierley*. — *Anne*, Da. and Heir of *Ric. Pollard* of *North Bierley*. — *Anne*. — *Christ. Carve*.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1 <i>William</i>. — <i>Eliz.</i> 1st Da. of <i>Geo. Hopkinson</i> of <i>Leffhouse, j. pr.</i></p> | <p>2 <i>Rich. Richardson</i> of <i>North Bierley</i>. ab. 1654.</p> | <p>3 <i>Jane</i>, 2d D. of <i>Geo. Hopkinson</i> of <i>Leffhouse</i>.</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>1 <i>Will. of North Bierley</i>, Obtr. 1666.</p> | <p>2 <i>Susan</i>, D. of <i>Gilb. Savile</i> of <i>Gresland</i>.</p> | <p>3 <i>Rich. John</i>. — <i>Hannah Sharp</i> Sitter to the <i>Abp. of York</i>. — <i>George</i>. — <i>Samuel</i>. — <i>Joseph</i>.</p> |
|---|--|---|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1 <i>Ri. Richardson</i>, M. D. F. R. S. and Justice of Peace.</p> | <p>2 <i>Jo. Richardson</i>, Precentor and Prebend of <i>York</i>.</p> | <p>3 <i>Nicholas</i>. — <i>Sarah</i>. — <i>Jos. Clarkson</i> M. A. Preb. of <i>York</i>; and Vicar of <i>Silifton</i>. — <i>Dorothy</i>. — <i>Jane</i>.</p> |
|--|---|---|

He beareth Ermine, on a Chief Sable, three Lions Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of *Nutbrowne* of *Essex*. Crest, a Lion seiant full-fac'd Sable, holding erect between his Paws a Sword Argent, hilred and pomelled Or.



The Field is Argent, on a Canton Sable, a Lion's Paw eras'd in Bend Or; by the Name of *Boothby* of *Derbyshire* and *Essex*. Borne by Sir *William Boothby* of *Bradley-Ash* in the County of *Derby*, Knt. created Baronet July 16. 1660. and by *Thomas Boothby* of *Friday-Hill* in the Parish of *Chingford*, in the County of *Essex*, advanced to the like Dignity, Nov. 9. the same Year.

N n n

He



He beareth Sable, *three Lions Paws couped and erected* Argent, armed Gules ; by the Name of *Usher*. This seems to be an *Irish* Family ; for *Henry Usher* Archbishop of *Armagh* in that Kingdom, was a Native of *Dublin* ; as was also his Son *Robert Usher*, Bishop of *Kildare*. Of this Family and Country was likewise the deservedly famous *Dr. James Usher*, Almoner to King *James I.* by whom he was preferred, first to the Bishoprick of *Meath*, and afterwards (*viz.* on the Death of *Dr. Hampton*) to the Archbishoprick of *Armagh*. He was buried in *St. Paul's Chappel*, in *St. Peter's Westminster*, tho' the *Octavo* Antiquities of that Place make no mention of such Interrment.

Mr. Thoresby informs us, that the ancient Name of this Family was *Nevile* ; but one of their Ancestors being *Usher* to King *John*, changed his Name for that of his Office, as was usual in those Days.—Hence it is we have so common among us, the Names of *Steward*, *Butler*, *Latimer*, *Cooke*, *Chamberlain*, &c. which may all be referr'd to this Original.



He beareth Sable, *three Lions Tails erected and erased*, Argent ; by the Name of *Corke*.

Thus by Degrees have we made an end of treating of *Lions*, the various *Postures* and Manner of Bearing them and their *Parts* : We now proceed to other *Beasts* of the same savage and furious Nature, as *Tigers*, *Bears* and *Wolves* ; wherein, tho' indeed there be no Opportunity of shewing so great a *Diversity* of *Forms*, as in the *Examples* of the *Lion*, yet we intend such a *Variety* as will be sufficient to instruct the Reader,

Reader, in all other *Cases* that may come under his *Observation*.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Tiger passant Or*; by the Name of *Love* of *Staffordshire*. I find these *Armes* constantly so *blazon'd*, but am not a little suspicious that it ought to be rather a *Wolf*; for as it was formerly very much in use, to suit *Armes* to *Names*, I judge this to have been such a one: And if so, the *Surname* is evidently deriv'd from the *French Word Loup*, a *Wolf*, as the Author of *Gazophylacium Anglicanum* tells us; and Mr. *Cambden* in his *Remains*, *Latinizes* it by the Word *Lupus*.

Berthelias of *Fores* in *France*, bears; Azure, a *Tyger passant proper* (i. e. *Cypress*).

The *Tyger* may be used to signify a *Person* always ready for the *Wars*, when ever his *Prince* shall see fit to call him forth. Also one swift in executing the *Orders* given him by his *Sovereign*.



He beareth Argent, a *Bear saliant Sable*, *musled Or*; by the Name of *Bernard* of *Upton St. Leonard* in the County of *Gloucester*. *Crest*, a *Demy Bear*, as in the *Coat*.

He beareth Or, a *Bear saliant Sable*, *musled Argent*; by the Name of *Fitz-Urse*.

The *Bear* shews one politick and valiant, but perhaps (says *Smithurst*) greedy of *Gain*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Bears Heads eras'd Sable*, *musled Or*; by the Name of *Penmarthe* of *Cornwall*. The same *Coat* (in *MS. Collections*) is attributed to

N n n 2

the

462 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

the Families of *Ludlow of Shropshire*, and *Berry of Norfolk*.



He beareth Vert, a *Wolf saliant* Argent, by the Name of *Todd of Yorkshire*.

Donne of Norfolk; Azure, a Wolf saliant Argent, langued and armed Gules.

Agout of France; Or, a Wolf saliant Azure.

Montuc of the same Kingdom; Azure, a Wolf saliant Or.

Malston of Devon; Argent, a Wolf saliant Sable:

The *Field* is Gules, a Wolf saliant Argent; by the Name of *Ugnad*, Count of *Weissenwolf* in *Germany*.



He beareth Gules, two *Wolves passant in Pale*, Argent; by the Name of *Low of Devonshire*. Because it is the Nature of *Wolves*, when they meet together to fall a howling, *Upton* thinks the *Bearing* of that Crea-

ture, fit for such Persons as in Parliament or other Assemblies, are accustomed to wrangle, and shew themselves contentious. But seeing our *Rule* is, to interpret every *Bearing* according to its best Nature, I chuse rather (with *Smithurst*) to say, that the *Bearing* of a *Wolf*, shews one who hath Power and Parts to assemble many together; or that the first Bearer was one that brought a Band of his Tenants, Friends, or Voluntiers, to the King's Service.

The *Field* is Or, two *Wolves passant in Pale*, barways Gules; by the Name of *Ossario of Portugal*.

The



The *Field* is *Saphire*, a *Wolf's Head* eras'd *Pearl*. The *Armes* of *Hugh Lupus*, a *Norman* born (*viz.* Son of *Richard* Viscount of *Aurenges* in *Normandy*, by *Margaret* his Wife, half Sister by the Mother to *William* the Conqueror. He came into *England* with *William* the first, who gave to him and his Heirs, the Earldom of *Chester*, *'Habendum & tenendum dictum Comitatum Cestrie, sibi & heredibus suis, ita libere ad Gladium, sicut ipse Rex totam tenebat Angliam ad Coronam'*. By this Grant he had a *Palatine Jurisdiction* given him, over the City and County of *Chester*, part of *Danbighshire*, *Carnarvonshire* and *Anglesey*, (which last indeed, came under his Power by Conquest, 12 *William* 2.) by virtue of which he created several *Barons* to assist him in his Councils, and manage the Government under him, some of which we find upon Record; as *Nigel*, Baron of *Hakon*, Constable and Marshal of *Chester*; *Sir Pierce Malbanc*, Baron of *Nantwich*; *Robert Fitz-hugh*, Baron of *Malpas*, Clerk; *Richard de Vernon*, Baron of *Shipbrook*; *Hamond Mafsey*, Baron of *Dunham*; *Gilbert Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*; *Warren de Pointon*, Baron of *Stockport*; *Eustace Crew de Rouhalt*, Baron of *Harwarden*, Steward; with several others, whom he endowed with large Possessions and great Priviledges, and plac'd them in divers Parts of his Jurisdiction, for the better ordering of it. Besides these *Temporal*, he had a like Number of *Spiritual Barons*, in his great Council or Parliament, *viz.* two Bishops and six Abbots: 1. The Bishop of *Chester*, whose Episcopal Seat was *St. Peter's Church*. 2. The Bishop of *Bangor*. 3. The Abbot of *St. Werburgh* in *Chester*. 4. The Abbot of *Combermere*. 5. The Abbot of *Stanlaw*. 6. The

464 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The Abbot of *Norton*. 7. The Abbot of *Birkhead*.
8. The Abbot of *Vale-Royal*.

The said Earl converted the Church of *St. Werbergh* into an Abbey, by the Advice of *St. Anselm*, whom he sent for out of *Normandy* for that End; and was buried therein, by his Countess *Ermentrude*; by whom he had three Sons, *Richard*, second Earl of *Chester*; *Robert*, Abbot of *St. Edmondsbury*; and *Orwell*, Tutor to King *Henry* the first's Children.

Richard, Son of *Hugh Lupus*, was after his Father's Death, Earl of *Chester*; and in the 19th of *Hen. 1.* was married in *France*, to *Lucy* Daughter of *Stephen* Earl of *Blois* and *Champaine*, by *Adela* his Wife, Daughter of *William* the Conqueror; but in the 20th of the same King (*Nov. 25. 1120.*) he, with his Wife, the King's Son and Daughter, *Orwell* his Brother, and about 160 more, were drowned, coming out of *Normandy* into *England*, without Issue. So that *Randolph Meschines*, his Cousin-German, by *Margaret* his Father's Sister, succeeded him as Earl of *Chester*.

He beareth Or, a Wolf's Head eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Misfo* of *Italy*.



He beareth Azure, two Barrs Argent, on a Canton Sable, a Wolf's Head eras'd of the second, langued Gules; by the Name of *Wilbraham*, this being the ancient Coat belonging to the Family of that Name at *Woodhey* in *Cheshire*, before they assumed that of the three Bendlets wavy.

To this Chapter must be referred, *Ounces*, *Lynxes*, *Panthers*, *Hyana's*, and other Beasts of like Savage Nature. But let these foregoing Examples suffice, seeing the Rules applied to these, will (for the most part) serve for all other Creatures of like Nature.

SECT.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 16.

Of Domesticall and Sociable Beasts.

HAVING finish'd what I intended concerning *Fierce and Savage Beasts*; I now proceed to others, which tho' they ha'e in them a natural *Spark of Wildness and Untamedness*; yet in respect of their frequent converse with *Mankind*, may be very well termed *Sociable and tamed Creatures*. Not but that these prey abroad for their Living, and feed on other weaker *Animals*; but then they take their *Prey* rather by *Slight and Cunning*, than by *Force and Strength*. Of this Kind are *Dogs of all Sorts, Foxes, Cats, &c.*

But besides these, reducible to this *Head* are sundry other small *Beasts*, whose chief Care is to defend themselves, that they do not become a *Prey* to others; as *Hares, Conies*, and such like little *Animals*, of which we shall give some few *Examples*, after we have done with our first Division of *Domesticall and Sociable Beasts*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Greyhound passant Sable*. The *Armes* of *Thomas Holford of Newbrough* in the County of *Chester*, Esq; who is *Heir Male*, by *Lineal Descent*, to the *Holfords* formerly of *Holford* in that County.

A Family of the same Name in *Essex*, bearing this *Coat* with proper Difference, have for their *Crest*, a *Greyhound's Head coup'd Sable*.

Dogs in General signify excellent *Centinels*, and such as faithfully and constantly adhere to their Prince.

He

466 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



He beareth Gules, *two Greyhounds saliant, respecting each other*, Or ; by the Name of *Dogget of Norfolk*. My Author observes, out of an old Manuscript, that the *Greyhound* cannot appear so *fierce* as to be termed *ram-pant* ; for which Reason, I have *blazoned* the *Action* of these here shew'd ; by the Word *saliant* ; which (largely taken) may be well enough used to such *Creatures* as are not of *savage Nature*, tho' strictly, we know, it should only be applied to those that get their Prey by *main Strength*, and in this Posture seize thereon.



He beareth Gules, *three Greyhounds current in Pale, Argent* ; by the Name of *Mauleverer*. And was borne by *Thomas Mauleverer of Allerton-Mauleverer* in the County of *York, Esq* ; created Baronet *Aug. 4. 1641. 17 Car. 1. Crest*, out of a Log lying barways, a Trefoil springing. *Grace*, eldest Daughter of this *Sir Thomas*, and Wife of Colonel *Thomas Scot*, was buried in the North Cross of the Abbey Church of *St. Peter's Westminster*, with this Inscription, on her small, but neat Monument of white Marble ;

' *Grace*, eldest Daughter of *Sir Thomas Mauleverer*
' of *Allerton-Mauleverer* in *Yorkshire*, Baronet, born in
' the year 1622. married unto Colonel *Thomas Scot*,
' a Member of the Honourable House of Com-
' mons, 1644. and died the 24th Day of *February*,
' 1645.

' *He*

- ‘ *He that will give my Grace but what is hers,*
- ‘ *Must say, her Death hath not*
- ‘ *Made only her dear Scot,*
- ‘ *But Virtue, Worth and Sweetness, Widowers.*

Argent, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Sable; were borne by *Edward Briscoe* of *Abbots-Langley*, Esq; High-Sheriff of the County of *Hertford*, 15 Jac. 1.—I find the same borne by the Name of *Morton* of *Oxfordshire*.

He beareth Gules, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Or; by the Name of *Harding* of *Durham*: Also by the Family of *Podenx*, Viscounts of *Podenx* and Lords of *Cricq* in *France*.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Greyhounds currant Sable; by the Name of *Gainsford* of *Surrey*. This Family was formerly seated at *Crohurst* in that County, but terminated in a Female Heir (as we suppose) married to *George Coleman* of *London*, afterwards of *Calice* in *France*. But if there be any surviving Male Issue, they must be the Descendants of *Sir John Gainsford* of the same Place, Knt. eldest Son of another *Sir John*.



He beareth Argent, a Talbot passant Gules; by the Name of *Wolseley*. Borne by *Robert Wolseley* of *Wolseley* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; created Baronet Nov. 24. 1628. Descended from *Raufe Wolseley*, Esq; one of the Gentlemen who signed the memorable Certificate concerning the Game in *Caukewood*, June 8. 11 Hen. 7.

Burgoigne of *Leicester*; Azure, a Talbot passant Argent.

O o o

The

468 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The Field is Or, a Talbot passant Sable ; by the Name of *Courteen* of *Worcestershire*, *Berkshire* and *London*. And was borne by *Peter Courteen* of *Aldington* in the County first-mentioned, Esq; created Baronet May 18. 1622.

Comberford of *Staffordshire* ; Gules, a Talbot passant Argent.

He beareth Ermine, a Talbot passant Sable ; by the Name of *Preston* of *Yorkshire*.



He beareth Azure, a Fesse between three Talbots Heads eras'd Or ; by the Name of *Burton* of *Leicestershire* and *Staffordshire*. This Family became possess'd of *Lindley* in the first-named County, by marrying a Female Heir of the *Hardwicks*, former Owners thereof, A.D. 1511. 3 Hen. 8. which House and Place are deservedly famous for the Habitation of *William*, and Birth of *Robert Burton*, Sons of *Ralph Burton*, Esq;

William, who as eldest Son was part Owner of the said Manor, had his Education in *Brazen-Nose-College*, *Oxford*, and studied the Law in the *Temple*. But his Genius leading him to the Study of Heraldry, Genealogies and Antiquities, he became very excellent in those obscure and intricate Matters, made a Collection of many *Roman* and *Saxon* Antiquities, which, besides those he enrich'd his Alphabetical Description of all the Towns and Villages of *Leicestershire* withal, were left to *William Cherwind*, Esq; to be used by him in writing the *Antiquities of Staffordshire*.

His younger Brother *Robert*, was educated at the same School and College ; but turning his Study to Divinity, he stay'd to take all his Degrees, and in 1619. or thereabouts, he had the Rectory of *Segrave* in this County, given him by *George Lord Berkeley*.

He

He was a severe Student, and a great Reader, but a reserved and melancholy Man, yet of great Honesty, plain Dealing and Charity. By his Industry he became an exact Mathematician, a curious Calculator of Nativities, a general Scholar, a perfect Philologer, and one that understood the surveying of Lands well. Under the Name of *Democritus Junior*, he set forth *The Anatomy of Melancholy*, a Book full of various Reading, and of great Esteem among the Learned and Thinking Part of Mankind. He died Rector of *Seagrave*, and by his Brother *William's* Appointment had this Inscription set up for him;

*Paucis notus,
Paucioribus ignotus.
Hic jacet Democritus Junior.
Cui vitam dedit & mortem
Melancholia. Obiit 8. Id. Jan. 1639.*

In *English* thus :

*Known to few,
To fewer yet unknown.
Here lies Democritus the Younger.
Who lived and died by
Melancholy. Jan. 13. 1639.*

The *Field* is Gules, a Fesse between three Talbotts Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Mixey* of *Essex*.



He beareth Argent, two Foxes, counter-saliant in Bend, the Dexter surmounted of the Sinister, saltire-like, Gules; by the Name of *Kadrod-Hard* of *Wales*. The Fox signifies one that by Policy and Stratagem hath gotten Possession of his Enemies Quarters, or Country.

O o o 2

The



The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* Or, between three *Foxes Heads* eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Foxcroft* of *Lancashire* and *Yorkshire*. A younger Branch of which Family, was *Daniel Foxcroft*, Esq; Mayor of *Leeds*, A. D. 1665. Who by *Martha*, the Daughter of *Francis Layton* of *Rawdon* in the County of *York*, Esq; had Issue, five Sons and four Daughters.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Foxes Heads* eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Fox* of *Shropshire*.



The *Field* is Argent, three *Cats* passant guardant in *Pale*, barways Sable; by the Name of *Keate* of *Devonshire* and *London*; of which last Place, *Jonathan Keate*, Esq; (Son of *Gilbert Keate*, Esq;) was created Baronet, June 9. 1660.

He beareth Azure, three *Cats* passant in *Pale*, barways Ermine; by the Name of *Catts* of *Norfolk*.

The *Cat* shews one that by a constant and prudent Care surprizes his Enemy; or by subtle *Stragem* seizes on those that make *Inroads* into the Country.



He beareth Or, a *Squirrel* sejant Gules; by the Name of *Orton* of *Rutland*. Crest, a *Squirrel* sejant Or. *Squire* of *Worcestershire*, bears; Argent, a *Squirrel* sejant Gules.— It is also borne by the Name of *Foucquet* of *France*.

Smitburst

Smithurst thinks, the Bearing of a *Squirrel* signifies, That the Person first honoured therewith, was an excellent Treasurer or Purveyor for an Army.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Azure, between three *Squirrels* sejant Gules; by the Name of *Lovel*. Borne by Sir *Thomas Lovel*, Knight of the *Garter*, (so made by *Henry 7.* of whose House he was Treasurer, and also President of the Council) a younger Son of Sir *Ralph Lovel* of *Barton-Bendish* in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. He founded the Nunnery of *Halliwell* near *Shoreditch* (where was also his House) on a Wall of which, not many Years since, was to be read this Inscription;

*All ye Nuns of Halliwell,
Pray ye both Day and Night,
For the Soule of Sir Thomas Lovell,
Whom Harry the Seventh made Knight.*

Thus far out of *Peacham*; but it seems he mistakes in making Sir *Thomas* the Founder of this Priory; for *Stow* tells us, it was founded by a Bishop of *London*; and that *Stephen Gravesend*, also Bishop of that Diocese, was a good Benefactor thereto, *A. D.* 1318. Nevertheless, this Sir *Thomas Lovel* was a great Builder there, and endowed it with fair Lands. He lies buried in a large Chappel near adjoining, by him builded for that Purpose.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Squirrels* sejant Gules; by the Name of *Kelsey* of *Cheshire*. Crest, a *Squirrel* sejant Gules.

The

472 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



The *Field* is Ermine, a *Fesse* between three *Weesels* Gules; by the Name of *Islip*. The *Armes* of *John Islip* Abbot of *Westminster*, and a Benefactor thereto, about the Year 1500. He built that House which is now the *Dean's*, and repaired many of the Buildings belonging to the Monastery, and the Church it self. He also set up in the Niches, the Statues of all the Kings and Queens that had been Benefactors to it; and erected and dedicated a Chappel in this Church to *St. Erasmus*, the Roof being curiously carved and interspersed with several *Devises* alluding to his Name: In one Place you see one *slipping Boughs* from a Tree, in another, a *Youth slipping from the Boughs of a Tree*, with a *Label* coming out of his Mouth, with *Islip* thereon; in several other Places the *Armes* here depicted. In the same Chappel are to be seen the Remains of his Tomb, being a plain Marble Table; supported by four small *Brass Pillars*, and fix'd to a *Pedestal* of the same Stone; where formerly had been placed the *Skeleton* in his *Shrowd*, curiously done in *Alabaster*, with an *Epitaph*, and several *Verses* thereon, but all is now remov'd, except the Table; under which he was interr'd.

I shall now exemplify the last Sort of *Beasts* among those of *Savage Kind* (tho' in comparison of others *Sociable*) namely, such as are of *timorous* and *fearful Nature*.

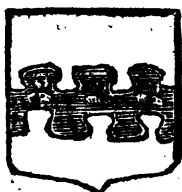


He beareth Argent, three *Conies* Sable; by the Name of *Strode* of *Somersetshire*. *Crest*, an *Holly-Tree* proper. The *Coney* shews a skilful and successful *Pioneer*; also one good at making of *Trenches*. The



The *Field* is Ruby, *three Conies* *seiant* Pearl; by the Name of *Coningsby*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Thomas Coningsby*, Earl and Baron *Coningsby* of *Coningsby* in the Kingdom of *England*, Baron of *Glanbrazil* in *Ireland*, Steward of *Melineth*, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council. Descended from *Roger de Coningsby*, who was Lord of *Coningsby* in the County of *Lincoln*, 22 *John*. *Crest*, in a Coronet proper, a Plume of five Ostrich Feathers, on the Top of which sits a Coney as in the Coat. *Supported* by two Lions Ruby, each charged on the Shoulder with three Billets Topaz, two and one, and crowned of the same.

A Branch of this Family, who bear these *Armes* in a Bordure engrail'd Sable, have for their *Crest*, only a Coney seiant.



He beareth Argent, on a *Fesse* *ne-bule* Sable, *threa Hares* Heads couped Or; by the Name of *Harewel* of *Worcestershire*. *Crest*, an Hare's Head eras'd Or. The *Terrestrial Animals* hitherto handled, are called *Vivipara*, because they bring forth their young ones alive; those which follow are termed *Ovipara*, i. e. bringing forth Eggs; of these there are some *quæ reptant*, which creep, and others, *quæ serpent*, which glide: Of those which creep, named from the Latin Word of the same Signification, *Reptiles*, I shall treat in the ensuing Chapter, and with the latter, which glide, conclude our Discourse of *Terrestrial Animals*.

SECT.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 17.

Of Reptiles.

R E P T I L E *Animals*, to speak properly and in the largest Sense, are such as by reason of their having *no Feet*, or at best but very *short ones*, seem rather to *glide* or *creep*, than to *go* or *walk* on the *Earth*.

These, thro' the mean Esteem and Account that is made of them, may of some be held unworthy the Dignity of *Coat-Armour* ; yet that they are no less *Honourable*, than many that are commonly reputed much *more worthy*, will appear, from the *Examples* of their *Bearing*, by Families of no little *Credit* and *Honour* ; who, 'tis scarce to be doubted, would not have assumed such *Tokens* for their *Armes*, had they been thought any ways *undervaluing* or *disgraceful*.



He beareth *Argent*, *three Toads erected Sable* ; by the Name of *Botereaux* of *Cornwall*. The first Person of Note, of this Family, was *William Botereaux*, who married *Alicia*, the Daughter of *Sir Robert Corbet*, who was Sister to *Henry the First's* Mistress, Mother of *Reginald Earl of Cornwall*. He had eleven Successors to him in the right Line, who by their intermarrying with the *Moyl's*, *St. Lo's*, and *Thweng's*, wealthy Families, had got a mighty Estate in these Parts ; but *Margaret*, the only Daughter and Heiress to the last, carried the Estate by Marriage to the *Hungerfords*, from whom it descended to the *Hastings* ; and as they were ancient Barons of this Realm,

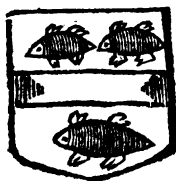
Realm, the Title of Lord *Botereaux* is now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Huntingdon*.

The *Armes* of the Kingdom of *France*, before they assumed the Bearing of the *Lillies* (if we may believe ancient Writers) were Sol, three Toads erected Saturn.

The Bearing of *Toads* (according to some Authors) signifies a hasty cholerick Man, easily stirred up to Anger.



He beareth Argent, *three Moles* (or *Wants*) Sable, their Snouts and Feet as the *Field*; by the Name of *Mangotham*, a *Scotch* Family, as my Author thinks. These *Moles* could not be termed *Proper*, because there are *white Moles*, tho' perhaps they may be very rare; for *Guillim* seems to think they become of that Colour, rather by *Accident*, than *Naturally*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse* between *three Moles* Sable; by the Name of *Misford* of *Yorkshire*. This Family is of good Antiquity in that County, for 4 *Hen.* 4. *John Misford* was one of the Commissioners to tender the Oath of Fidelity to *Henry de Boynton*, and other Gentlemen of that Shire, suspected to be in the Interest of *Henry Percy*, Earl of *Northumberland*, &c. who had taken up Arms against their Sovereign.



The *Field* is Azure, *three Hedgehogs* Or; by the Name of *Abrahall*, an ancient Family in *Herefordshire*; of which County *John Abrahall*, Esq; was High-Sheriff, 15 *Eliz.*

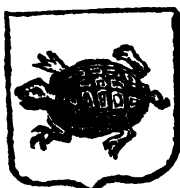
476 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The same *Armes* were borne by the Name of *Harris*, formerly Barons of the Realm; and are Quartered by his Grace the Duke of *Kingston*. But *Thomas Harris* (or *Herris*) of *Boreaton* in *Shropshire*, Esq; bare the Colours inverted (*Addition to Guillim*, p. 28).



Care against
Age.

He beareth Gules, a *Fesse* between three *Hedghogs* Argent; by the Name of *Mainstone* of *Herefordshire*. The *Hedghog* signifies a Man expert in gathering of Substance, and one who in the Summer of Prosperity, taketh the cold Season of Adversity and



The *Field* is Vert, a *Tortoise passant* Argent; by the Name of *Gawdy* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. The *Armes* of Sir *Charles Gawdy* of *Cowshall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt. created Baronet April 20. 1661. and of *William Gawdy*, of *Westherling* in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; created to the same Dignity, July 23. 1663.

Of the same Family were Sir *Thomas Gawdy*, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, and Sir *Francis Gawdy*, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, both Sons of Sir *Thomas Gawdy* of *Gawdy-hall* in *Redenhill* Parish in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. Serjeant at Law.



He beareth Azure, a *Tortoise erected* Azure; by the Name of *Cooper* (alias *Cowper*) of *Nottinghamshire*. Borne by *Thomas Cowper*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 10 *Eliz.*

He



He beareth Azure, a *Salamander* Or, in the *Flames of Fire*, proper; by the Name of *Cennino*. The *Armes* of *Francis Cennino* of *Sienna* in *Italy*, created Cardinal by Pope *Paul 5*.

The *Examples* hitherto produced, are of such *Reptiles* as have only *four Feet*; there are others, more plentifully endowed with those useful *Members*, of which some only *creep*, others both *creep and fly*, as *Spiders*, *Ants*, *Grashoppers*, *Locusts*, *Beetles*, *Scorpions*, &c. but as we have few or no *Instances* of their *Bearings*, we shall close the *Chapter* with this one of *three Scorpions*.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Chevron Gules*, between *three Scorpions revers'd Sable*; by the Name of *Cole* of *Cumberland*. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Boar's Head coup'd*.—Another Family of the same Name, inhabiting the County of *Durham*, bears; *Argent*, a *Fesse engrail'd* between *three Scorpions Sable*. *Crest*, a *Hand coup'd* at the *Wrist*, erected proper, grasping a *Scorpion Sable*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 18.

Of Gliding Animals.

GLIDING *Creatures* are those, which having no *Legs*, do by a certain *Flexibility* of *Body*, make their way on the *Earth*, moving from *Place* to *Place* by frequent *Bowings*.

P p p 2

Some

478 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Some of these have only *Skin* for their *Covering*; others have both *Skin* and *Shell*.

Of the *former* Sort are, *those* which *follow*, and many *others* of *like Nature*, which 'twere endless to *enumerate*.



The *Field* is *Gules*, an *Adder nowed* Or; by the Name of *Nathiley*. The Word *nowed* is deriv'd of the *Latin* *Nodatus*, i. e. *knotted*, and is used to express the *Plaits* and *Folds* into which such *Creatures* as these often put themselves; which they may the better do by reason of the great *Pliancy* of their few *Bones*.



He beareth Vert, *three Adders erect* in Pale, two and one, *Argent*; by the Name of *Hassel* of *Middlesex*. The *Serpent* (by whatever Name he may be called in *Armory*) signifies a Person wise and prudent, taking Care of his *Health*, *Wealth* and *Posterity*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Chevron en-grail'd* *Gules*, between *three Adders nowed* *Sable*; by the Name of *Radley* of *Lincolnshire*. As for that other *Kind* mentioned in our *Division*, namely, such as have both *Skin* and *Shell*, my Author gives us only one *Example*, the *Armes* of *Shelley*; in which too I fear he may be mistaken; for it is easy enough to be deceiv'd, and take common *Land-Snails*, for *Sea-Snails* (or *Peregrinacles*) which are the true *Bearing* of the Family of *Shelley*; as *Guillim* himself afterwards *Blazens* them, *Chapter 23*.

S E C T.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 19.

Of Water-Fowl.

WE have now done with such *Animals* as live upon the *Earth* : Our next Task is, to treat of those that live *above the Earth*, in the *Air*, namely, *Fowls* of all Sorts ; some of which frequent the *Water*, others the *Earth*, some both alike ; and again, there are many of them *savage* and *wild*, others *sociable* and *domestick*.

But here, before I proceed further in this *Discourse*, I hold it necessary to set forth some *General Rules* concerning the *Bearing* of *Birds* ; as I did before, when I began to speak of *Beasts*.

Observe then 1. That all *Fowls* of whatsoever *Kind*, must be borne in *Coat-Armour*, as is best fitting the *Propriety* of their *natural Actions*, of going, sitting, standing, flying, &c.

2. All whole-footed *Birds*, and such as have divided *Feet*, if they are not *Birds* of *Prey*, when their *Beaks* or *Feet* differ in *Tincture* from the rest, shall be termed *membred*.

3. The *Cock*, and all *Birds* of *Rapine*, shall in such *Case* be termed *armed*.

4. In the *Blazon* of *Fowls* much exercised in *Flight*, as the *Eagle*, *Falcon*, *Swallow*, &c. if their *Wings* be not *Display'd*, they must be said to be borne *Close*.

5. *Fowls* are numbred to *Ten* (says *Leigh*, or *Sixteen*, *Chassaneus*) and if they exceed that *Number*, then shall they be said to be *Sans Nombre*, and so *Blazoned*.

6. *Fowls*

480 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

6. *Fowls borne in their natural Colour or Colours, shall be termed Proper.*

In treating of these *Animals*, my Design is to begin with *Water-Fowl*, which for the most part are *whole-footed*, nevertheless there are some who haunt that *Element*, of which we shall speak afterwards, that have their *Feet divided*.



He beareth Gules, a *Swan* proper *membred Argent*; by the Name of *Leigham*. I have in two Respects alter'd the *Blazon* given to this Coat by my *Author*. For *first*, (according to my *sixth Rule*) I term the Charge it self *proper*, not *Argent*, as *Guillim* does; which I have his own Authority for. *Secondly*, I say, *membred Argent*, which Word *Argent*, as it belongs to the Term *membred*, is made an *Errata* in the *Second Edition* of the *Display*, but the *Amendment* it self is the *Errata*; for the *Beak* and *Feet* of a *Swan* are *Gules*; therefore, in this Place, they being *Argent*, as the *Amendment* seems to imply (tho' I have not found the Coat elsewhere to be certain of it) the Term *membred*, and the Word *Argent*, expressing the *Tincture* thereof, ought to be inserted. See what *Guillim* says under the *Armes* of *Squire*, in this *nineteenth Chapter*, and it will farther justify my *Blazon*, in this, and all other Coats of like Nature.

Azure, a *Swan* proper, *membred Sable*; is borne by a *Foreign Family* named *Odon*. And another called *Foissi*, bears; *Azure*, a *Swan* proper, *membred Or*.



He beareth *Azure*, *three Swans Necks* *va'd proper*; by the Name of *Hedges* of *Middlesex*. It is also borne by the Name of *Lacy*. In this Coat, according to the *Grounds* above laid down, there

there is no need to mention the *Metal* of these *Necks*, being *Argent*, or yet their *membring*, being *Gules*, because they are both *natural* to the *Swan*. The *Bird* from which these are *Plucked*, as in our *Art*, we hold them to be, is said to belong to *Apollo*, the God of *Wisdom*; and therefore signifies in *Armory*, a wise and learned Man, who having usefully spent his Days, is so far from the Fear of dying, that he rather rejoices at the Approach of Death.

These two Examples of whole-footed Water-Fowls, might be followed with others of *Bald-Coots*, *Wild-Ducks*, &c. but it is sufficient to shew, that they are to be reduced to this *Head*, when any such occur to our Readers Observation. There rests yet to be spoken of, such *Birds* as frequent the *Water*, having divided Feet, as *Storks*, *Sterns*, *Cranes*, *Hérons*, *Cormorants*, &c. of which I shall also give two or three *Escocheons*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Stork close Sable*, *membred Gules*; by the Name of *Starkey* of *Norfolk* and *Cheshire*. Another Family of the same Name, but settled in *Lancashire*, bears; *Argent*, a *Bend* between six *Storks close Sable*.



The Field is *Azure*, a *Chevron* between three *Sterns close Argent*, *membred Gules*; by the Name of *Duke* of *Brampton* and *Benhall* in the County of *Suffolk*. Sir *Edward Duke* of the Place last named, *Knt.* was created a *Baronet*, *July 17. 1661.*

He



He beareth Ruby, *three Cranes close Pearl*; by the Name of *Cranston*. Borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable *William Cranston*, Lord *Cranston* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; so created Nov. 19. 1609. Descended from *Effric de Cranston*, who liv'd in the time of King *Will. 1. A. D. 1170*. In the Reign of *James 6*. Sir *John Cranston* of *That-Ilk*, married *Margaret*, Daughter to ——— *Ramsay of Dalhousie*, by whom he had a Daughter named *Sarah*, who was his Heir: Which Daughter he married to a Gentleman of his own Simame, Sir *William Cranston*, Son of Sir *John Cranston* of *Moriston*, and a Branch of his own Family; he was also Captain of the Guard to King *James* aforesaid, who also created him Lord *Cranston*.

He was succeeded by *John* his Son, who married twice, but died without Issue.

Succeeded by *William Cranston*, Esq; his Nephew, Son of *James* his Brother, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Francis Steuart*, Earl of *Bothwell*, which *William* attended King *Charles 2.* in the Battle of *Worcester*, where he was taken Prisoner, and sent to the Tower of *London*, having his Estate sequester'd, and being particularly excepted out of *Cromwell's* Indemnity. He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Alexander* the first Earl of *Devon*, by whom he had *James* his Son and Heir; who married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Alexander Don* of *Newton*, Bart. and by her had *William* now Lord *Cranston*; who has married *Jane*, Daughter to *William Marquis of Lothian*.

SECT.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 20.

Birds of Prey, and predable wild Birds.

FROM *River Fowls*, I proceed to such as frequent partly the *Air*, and partly the *Land*; of which some are *Birds of Prey*, others *Predable*, i. e. fit to be made a *Prey* of.

Fowls of Prey have evermore their *Beak* and *Tallons* hooked and sharp; hooked for sure seizing, and sharp for speedy rending and dividing of their *Prize*. Such are *Eagles*, *Falcons*, *Kites*, *Owls*, &c.

The chief of all these *Birds of Prey* is the *Eagle*, whom we suppose to be the *King of Birds*, as the *Lion* is of *Beasts*: For which Reason 'tis we give him the same *Honour* and *Privileges* in our *Blazon*; as will appear hereafter, when we come to the *Armes of Wilmer*, in the following Sheets. We shall begin (according to the *Method* hitherto follow'd) with the whole and single *Bearing* of this noble *Animal*; in Prosecution of which *Discourse*, I shall have Opportunity to insert the *Armes* of several noble and worthy Families, *British* and *Foreign*.



The *Field* is *Topaz*, an *Eagle* display'd *Saphire*, armed *Ruby*; by the Name of *Carnegy* of *Scotland*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lords, *James Carnegy*, Earl of *Southesk*, and *David Carnegy*, Earl of *Northesk*, in the said Kingdom. Their *Pedigree* (being both deriv'd from one *Ancestor*) is as follows;

484 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

John Carnegy of Kinaird.—

John Carnegy, slain at—
Flodden.

Sir Rob. Carnegy, Ambassador—*Marg. Guthry* of *Lunan* in the County
to *England* and *France*; obit 1565. | of *Forfar*.

1 *Sir John Carnegy*, *David Carnegy*, — *Dapheme*, D. of *Sr*
ob. s. pr. majc. | Privy Counl. | *David Weems*.

1 *David Carnegy*, — *Marg.* D. of *Sir* *Sr John Carnegy* — *Magd.* Dau. to
cr. | *Ld Carnegy* of *Ethie*, cr. E. | *Sir Ro. Haliburton* of *Pit-*
of *Kinaird*, and | of *Ethie*, Lord | *cur*.
E. of *Southesk*. | *Louth* and *In-*
| *glismadie*.

James Earl of — *Mary*, D. of *Ro.* *David*, who by — *Jane*, D. to *Pa-*
Southesk, and | E. of *Roxburgh*. | permission | *trick* E. of *Pan-*
Priv. Couns. to | *Northesk* and *L.* | chang'd the | *mure*.
K. Car. 2. | *Roxhill*.

Robert, Earl of — *Anne* D. of *Will.* *David*, Earl of — *Eliz. Lindsay*.
Southesk. | Duke of *Ham-* | *Northesk*. | D. to the E. of
| *ilton*. | *Crawford*.

Charles, E. of — *Mary*, Dau. of *David*, now E. — *Margaret*, Coun-
Southesk. | Chs. E. of *Lau-* | of *Northesk*. | tress of *Weems*.
| *derdale*.

James, now E. of — *Marg.* D. of *Ja.* | *Issuc.*
Southesk. | E. of *Galloway*.

James, *Ld Carnegy*.

He beareth Gules, an Eagle display'd Argent;
by the Name of *Southill* of *Lincolnshire*.

He beareth Or, an Eagle display'd Gules; by the
Name of *Doria* of *Genoa*. Borne by his Eminency,
John, Cardinal *Doria*, (so created by Pope *Clement*
the 8th) Archbishop of *Palermo*; who died *Novem-*
ber 18. 1642. The

The *Field* is Or, an Eagle display'd Gules; by the Name of *Goddard of Cambridge and Norfolk*. Also by the Family of *Priaulx of London*.

He beareth Sable, an Eagle display'd Argent; by the Name of *Boyland*.



The *Field* is Pearl, an Eagle display'd Diamond; by the Name of *Ramsay of Scotland*. The Paternal Bearing of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *William Ramsay*, Earl of *Dalhousie*, and Lord *Ramsay* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; descended from *Simon de Ramsay*, who liv'd in the time of King *David* the first.

The first Peer of this Family was Sir *George Ramsay*, who being knighted by King *James 6.* was after created Lord *Ramsay*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter and sole Heir of Sir *George Douglass of Ellenhill*, Brother to *William* Earl of *Morton*, and by her had *William*, his Son and Successor. Which *William*, was by King *Charles 1.* created Earl of *Dalhousie*, and married *Catherine*, Daughter to *David* Earl of *Southesk*, by whom he had *George* his Son and Heir, and *John*.

George married *Anne*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Wigton*, Widow of *Robert* Lord *Boyde*; and by her had *William* his Successor; who married — *More*, Daughter to the Earl of *Drogheda* in *Ireland*, by whom he had two Sons, who both died unmarried; so that the Honour devolv'd on Colonel *William Ramsay*, Son of *John*, his Father's Brother.

Which *William* is now Earl of *Dalhousie*, and married *Jane*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Ross*, by whom he has three Sons and two Daughters.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Millington of Yorkshire*.

486 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Likewise by the Name of *Biddulph* of *Kent* and *Staffordshire*; Sir *Theophilus Biddulph* of *Westcomb* in the first-named County, Knt. was created Baronet, Nov. 2, 1664.

It is also borne by the Illustrious Family of *Pio* of *Ferrara* in *Italy*; and by the Name of *Alfieri*, Counts of *Magliano* in *Savoy*.

He beareth Vert, an Eagle display'd Or; by the Name of *Hutton* of *Durham*. Crest, on a Torce, an Ostrich Head Sable (holding in his Beak an Horse-shoe proper) between two Wings display'd Gules.

The Field is Azure, an Eagle display'd Argent; by the Name of *Cotton* of *Huntingdon* and *Cambridgeshire*. Crest, out of a Crown proper, a Demy Eagle display'd Argent, armed and membered Gules. These were anciently the *Armes* of the Family of *Ridware*; but *William Cotton* (about the latter End of *Edw. 3.*) having married *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of *Walter de Ridware* of *Hampstall-Ridware* in the County of *Stafford*, his Son *John Cotton*, left his Paternal Coat, (Argent, a Bend Sable between three Pellets) and bare that of *Ridware*. Of this Family was Sir *Robert Cotton* of *Connington* in the County of *Huntingdon*, created Baronet May 22. 1611. who is deservedly famous amongst the Learned Part of Mankind, for the valuable Library of Books, which he industriously collected, as well as for his own Personal Qualifications.

The same *Armes* and Crest are used by the Family of *Gaetano*, Dukes of *Sermouete* in *Spain*.

The Field is Or, an Eagle display'd Vert, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of *Monthermer*. Of this Family, the first and principal Person of Note, was *Ralph de Monthermer* (Servant to *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester* and *Hartford*, and *Joan of Acres*, Daughter of King *Edward 1.* his Wife) which *Ralph*, after the Death of Earl *Gilbert*, married

ried the said *Joan* his Mistress, *A. D.* 1296. which Marriage being done without the Knowledge and Consent of the King her Father, this *Ralph* was committed to Prison in the City of *Bristol*; and all those Lands and Castles which the King had formerly made over to the said *Joan* and the Earl her Husband, he seized again into his Hands. But shortly after, by the Intercession of *Anthony Bec*, Bishop of *Durham*, Matters were peaceably made up, and in 1297. at a Parliament held in *London*, her former Lands were restored to her again, with others; and in the 27th of that King's Reign, her Husband *Ralph*, was summoned to Parliament, by the Name and Title of Earl of *Gloucester* and *Hartford*, and by that Name and Title of Honour, he sat in all Parliaments, 'till the first of King *Edward* 2. in which Year, young *Gilbert de Clare* being of Age, was admitted Earl of *Gloucester* and *Hartford*. This *Ralph* had Issue by his Countess, two Sons, *Edward Monthermer*, who died without Issue; and Sir *Thomas Monthermer*, Knt. who married and had Issue, *Margaret*, married to *John Mountague*, Father of *John Mountague* Earl of *Salisbury*, from whom are descended his Grace the Duke of *Mountague*, Marquess and Viscount *Monthermer*; also the Earls of *Manchester*, *Sandwich* and *Hallifax*.

This Coat is also borne by the Name of *Lindsey* of *Northumberland*.

He beareth Topaz, an Eagle display'd Diamond, by the Name of *Temple* of *Kent* and *Bucks*. Borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Richard Temple*, Baron and Viscount *Cobham*, and Baronet, Constable of *Windsor-Castle*, and Privy-Councillor. Created Baron *Cobham* of *Cobham* in the County of *Kent*, in 1716. and Viscount of the same Place, April 7. 1718.

This

488 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

This Family is said to be descended from *Leofric*, who was Earl of *Leicester* before the *Conquest*, and bare the same *Armes* ; his Son *Algar* built *Coventry Abbey*, and married the famous *Godina* ; his Grandson *Edwin*, Earl both of *Leicester* and *Coventry*, assumed his Sirname from the Manor of *Temple* in the Hundred of *Sparkinhoe*, from whom descended *Henry de Temple*, Lord of *Temple* and *Little Shepey*, in the Reign of King *John*. *John de Temple* his Son, in the time of *Henry 3.* gave Lands in *Shepey* to the Abbey of *Miraval*, and had a Son named *Richard*.

From which *Richard* descended, in a direct Line, *Peter Temple*, who in the time of *Edward 6.* and Queen *Elizabeth*, purchas'd several Manors in the County of *Warwick*, and also the Manor of *Stow* in the County of *Bucks* ; and was succeeded by *John* his Son : Which *John* married *Susan*, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Spencer* of *Everton* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; and by her had six Sons ; of which *Thomas* was first Knighted, and afterwards, viz. Sept. 24. 1611. 9 Jac. 1. was created a Baronet.

He left Issue a Son nam'd *Peter*, who succeeded to the Title and Estate, and serv'd in several Parliaments for the Town of *Buckingham* ; succeeded by *Richard* his Son and Heir, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles 2.* and sat in all Parliaments, from the Year 1660. to the time of his Death, in 7 Will. 3. which was 34 Years. He married *Mary*, Daughter to ——— *Knap of Weston* in the County of *Oxford*, Esq; and by her had,

Richard, now Lord Viscount *Cobham* ; who married the Daughter of *Edmund Halsey*, of the Borough of *Southwark*, Esq;

With the Coat above blazon'd, his Lordship *Quarters* by the same Name, Pearl, two Barrs Diamond, each

each charg'd with three Martlets Topaz. *Crest*, on a Ducal Coronet, \a Martlet Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion, parted per Fesse Topaz and Ruby; on the Sinister by an Horse Pearl, semi (or strewed all over) with Eaglets display'd Diamond. *Motto*, *Templa quam Dilecta.*

I find this Coat borne by the Names of *Cullen* of *Surrey*, *Suttle* of *York*, *Rosetti* of *Italy*, *Habert* and *Charlet* of *France*.



The *Field* is Ermine, an *Eagle* display'd Gules; by the Name of *Bedingfelde* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. *Crest*, an Eagle display'd of the same. This very famous and ancient Family has flourished several Generations in these two Counties. They were originally of *Bedingfield* in *Suffolk* (where one Branch of the Family has still a very considerable Estate) but afterwards remov'd to *Oxborough* in *Norfolk*, upon account of their Marriage with the Heiress of *Tudenham* of that Place; by which they were very much increased in Honour and Possessions. 2 *Hen.* 7. Sir *Edmund Bedingfelde*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, and in the Keign of Queen *Mary*, Sir *Henry Bedingfelde*, Knt. had the Custody of the Lady *Elizabeth*, afterwards Queen of *England*. In latter Times *Henry Bedingfelde* of *Oxborough*, Esq; was, in Consideration of the Loyalty and Sufferings of his Family during the Civil Wars, advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, *Jan.* 2. 1660.

Branches of this Family, were Sir *Thomas* and Sir *Henry Bedingfelde*, Knts. both Judges in the Reign of King *Charles* 2. and *Jac.* 2. and Sir *Robert Bedingfelde*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London* in the Reign of Queen *Anne*.

Ermine,

490 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Ermine, an Eagle display'd Sable ; is borne by the Name of *Worth of Dorsetshire*.



The *Field* is Jupiter, an *Eagle display'd*, checkie Sol and Mars. *Bara* says, this *Coat-Armour* belongs to the Kingdom of *Moravia*. Now tho' this Kind of *Bearing* is not common in *England*, yet in *Germany* it is no unusual thing to bear a *Living Creature* in checker'd Colours, as well as other *Charges* of *Dead Things*.



He beareth Sable, an *Eagle display'd* between two *Cotises* Argent, a *Canton* Sinister Or ; by the Name of *Jordan* of *Catwick* in the County of *Surrey*.



He beareth Azure, an *Eagle display'd*, with two *Heads* Or ; by the Name of *Speke* of *Devonshire*. Borne also by *Hugh Speke* of *Haselbury* in the County of *Wilt*, Esq; created *Baronet* June 12. 1660.

He beareth Argent, an *Eagle display'd* with two *Heads* Sable ; by the Name of *Evans* of *Buckinghamshire*. *Atheson* of *Scotland* bears the same.

Guescelin (a *Foreigner*) bears ; Argent, an *Eagle display'd* with two *Heads* Sable, armed Gules.

He beareth Argent, an *Eagle display'd* with two *Heads* Gules ; by the Name of *Arfingcourt*.

He beareth Argent, an *Eagle display'd* with two *Heads* Azure, by the Name of *Milton* of *Oxfordshire*.

Barlow of *Lancashire* ; Sable, an *Eagle display'd* with two *Heads* Argent, armed Or. *Crest*, on a *Wreath* Argent and Sable, an *Eagle's Neck* with two

two Heads, cras'd Argent, beaked Or. *Motto*, Renovabitur ut Aquilæ juvenus tua.

Langton of Lancashire, bears; Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Vert.

Blewett of Hampshire; Or, an Eagle display'd with two Heads, Gules.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Or; by the Name of *Cossen of Norfolk*. *Crest*, on a *Chapeau* proper, a *Tyger* sejant Or.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Azure; by the Name of *Nevison of Kent*. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Lion* passant Argent, collared and chained Or.

He beareth Or, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Vert; by the Name of *Blewett of Cornwall*. *Crest*, a *Squirrel* sejant, holding an *Oak-Branch* fructed proper. The *Armes* of *John Blewett, Esq*; High-Sheriff of this County, 21 *Hen. 6*.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Argent; by the Name of *Snelling of Surrey*.

Francis of Staffordshire; Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Gules.

Searle of Cornwall; Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Eaglets* display'd Sable.

Essex of Berkshire; Azure, a *Chevron* Ermine, between three *Eaglets* display'd Or.

Gilbert of Suffolk; Azure, a *Chevron* Ermine, between three *Eaglets* display'd Argent.

Stringer of Yorkshire; Sable, a *Chevron* Erminois, between three *Eaglets* display'd Or.

Cotton of Huntingdonshire; Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine, between three *Eaglets* display'd Argent.

R r r

The



The *Field* is *Gules*, a *Chevron Verrey*, between three *Eaglets display'd Or*; by the Name of *Wilmer of Sywell* in the County of *Northampton*: The *Eagle* being a *Royal Bird*, rejoices in, and has the same Honours and Prerogatives with the *Lion*; as I have before observ'd p. 483. on which Account it is (join'd with my Reflection on the second Exception, p. 450.) that I have *Blazon'd* the foregoing *Examples*, by the Word *Eaglets*, and not call'd them *Eagles*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Fesse* between three *Eaglets display'd Sable*; by the Names of *Myley of London*, and *Leedes of Yorkshire*.

Birchett of Suffex; *Sable*, a *Fesse* between three *Eaglets display'd Or*.

Batchcroft; *Argent*, a *Fesse Gules*, between three *Eaglets display'd Sable*.

He beareth *Argent*, a *Fesse Gules*, between three *Eaglets display'd Sable*, armed of the second; by the Name of *Elmham*.

Joyner of Oxfordshire; *Ermine*, a *Fesse Gules*, between three *Eaglets display'd Sable*.



He beareth *Argent*, on a *Bend Gules*, three *Eaglets display'd Or*; by the Name of *Abington of Gloucestershire*. Also borne by *Stephen de Abington*, Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1314. and Mayor of the same, the next Year. And by *Simon de Abington*, Sheriff of the said City, 1319.

He beareth *Azure*, on a *Bend Or*, three *Eaglets display'd Sable*; by the Name of *Amory*.

Brown

Brown of Suffolk; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd of the first. The same by the Name of *Page of London*. Crest, a Demy Eagle display'd Argent.

The Field is Argent, on a Bend Vert, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of *Kendall of Surrey*. The Armes of *James Kendall of Casehalton* in that County, Esq; decess'd; who was formerly Governor of *Barbadoes*, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and several Times Member of Parliament. This Coat is also borne by the Name of *Charlton*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of *Delaner*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of *Ernley of Wilts.* Borne by *Walter Ernley of New-Sarum* in the said County, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 2. 1660.

The same Coat in some MSS. is said to be borne by the Name of *Houghton of Norfolk*.

The Field is Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of *Selman of Shropshire*.



The Field is Vert, six Eagles display'd, three, two and one, Or, armed Gules. These were the Armes of *Pierce Gaveston* (a *Gascoigne* born) who being first made Baron of *Wallingford*, was afterwards, viz. 1 Ed. 2. created Earl of *Cornwal*, and Lord of the *Ile of Man*. In the fifth Year of the said King's Reign, he married *Isabel*, second Sister and Coheir of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester* and *Hartford*. The sixth of the same King (after he had been banished *England* twice) he was taken by *Guy Beauchamp* Earl of *War-*

R r r 2

wick,

494 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

wick, and beheaded at a Place call'd *Blacklow*, and after buried at *Langley*, without Issue.

Tany ; Or, six Eaglets display'd Sable.

Baxter ; Or, six Eaglets display'd Purpure.



He beareth Argent, three *Eagles Heads eras'd Sable, armed Or* ; by the Name of *Yellen*. The *Parts of Birds* are no less proper to be borne in *Armes* than the *Parts of Beasts* ; yet we are but thinly furnished hitherto, with *Examples* of such *Coat-Armour* ; all that we have, are taken from the *Eagle, Ostrich* or *Raven*, and from the *two* last of these but very sparingly. Such as there are (most of 'em at least) follow.



He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between three *Eagles Heads eras'd Or* ; by the Name of *Awbrey*. Of this Family, Sir *John Awbrey* of *Lambied* in the County of *Glamorgan*, Knt. was created *Baronet July 23. 1660*.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Eagles Heads eras'd Gules* ; by the Name of *Newinston* of *Warwickshire*.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Argent, between three *Eagles Heads eras'd Or* ; by the Name of *Elkison* of *Durham*.



The *Field* is Or, two *Eagles Legs eras'd, a la Quise, saltireways Sable* ; by the Name of *Hickson* of *Kent*. This Term *a la Quise* is *French*, and signifies plucked off at the *Thigh*. Hereto (for Company) I shall subjoin an Example of three *Ravens Legs*, but borne after another, and a stranger Sort.

He



He beareth Argent, *three Ravens Legs cras'd Sable, meeting in the Fesse Point, their Guly Talons extended into the three acute Corners of the Esccheon*; by the Name of *Owen of Wales*. And thus I take leave of the *Eagle*, and proceed to other *Fowl*, proper for this *Chapter*.



The *Field* is Sable, an *Ostrich Argent*; by the Name of *Matthews of Cornwall*. It hath been long a Doubt, whether this Creature should be reckon'd a *Bird*, or a *Beast*; yet because of his *Wings* and *Feathers*, I make no scruple to sort him among the *former*. He may signify (by reason of such Ambiguity in his *Kind*, and because of his great Strength) one ready to serve his Prince in any Capacity; and a bold, resolute, courageous Man.



He beareth Argent, *six Ostriches Feathers, three, two and one, Sable*; by the Name of *Jervis*. This Man (says my Author) was a *Principal Founder* of *Exbridge* in the County of *Devon*; and if so, he ought to be had in worthy Remembrance, as the first Founders of all Countries, Cities and Societies are.

As the *Terrestrial Animals* have their peculiar *Actions* and *Gestures*; so no doubt have *Birds*, according to their *various Kinds*, in which *Actions* or *Postures* they may also be very well borne in *Coat-Armour*. It is true indeed, we have but few *Instances* of the various *Bearing* of *Fowl*, most, if not all the *Coats* extant, having them either *close, display'd* or *voltant*.

496 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

lant. There seems to be another *Form* of *Bearing* peculiar to such *wild Birds* as are made docible for *Man's Pleasure*, as *Goshawks, Falcons, &c.* and that is, *standing on a Peach*, but this is no other than such a *Bird borne close*, with the *Addition* of such *Stock or Peach*, no way pertaining to the *Action* of the *Living Charge*. For Example,



The *Field* is *Sable*, a *Goshawk Argent*, *pearching upon a Stock* (fixed in the *base Point* of the *Escutcheon*) of the second, *armed, jessed and belled Or*; by the Name of *Weele*; and is quarter'd by *Coplestone of Egford*.

Lezelmont of *France*, bears; *Azure*, a *Goshawk* standing on a *Peach* fixed in the *base Point* of the *Escutcheon*, *Argent*.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Bend wavy Argent*, in the *sinister chief Point* a *Falcon standing on a Peach Or*; by the Name of *Hawkeridge* of *Hawkworthy* in the County of *Devon*. Such

Coats as these, represent some *Bearer* who was ready and serviceable for high *Affairs*, tho' he liv'd at *Rest*, and not employed.



He beareth *Or*, on a *Canton Azure*; a *Falcon volant, jessed and belled* of the first; by the Name of *Thurston* of *Wenham* in *Suffolk*.

Breeres of *Lancashire*, bears; *Ermine*, on a *Canton Azure*, a *Falcon volant*; jessed and belled *Or*. *Crest*, a *She-Goat's Head couped Or*, on the *Neck* one *Queue d'Ermine*.

The



The *Field* is Or, a *Fesse dancette* between three *Falcons volant* Vert; by the Name of *Quarles* of *Northamptonshire*. Tho' I have used the Word *volant*, in the *Blazon* of these two last *Examples*, yet, according to the *Rule* given p. 479. these might have been understood to have their *Wings display'd*, without using any such *Term*.

Quarles of *Essex*, bears; Or, a *Fesse indented Ermine*, between three *Falcons Vert*. *Crest*, a demy *Eagle display'd Vert*, gorg'd with a *Ducal Coronet*. Of this Family was that *Divine Poet*, *Francis Quarles*, Esq; who (as *Dr. Fuller* has it) seems to have slept rather on *Mount Olivet* than *Parnassus*, and to have drank of *Jordan* instead of *Helicon*; his *Devotion* and *Invention* being so richly and handsomely mingled in his useful *Works*.



He beareth Gules, a *Pelican* in her *Nest*, with *Wings display'd*, feeding of her young *Ones Or*, vulned proper; by the Name of *Carne* of *Wenney* in the County of *Glamorgan*.

Azure, a *Pellican* in her *Nest*; with *Wings display'd*, feeding of her young *Ones Or*, vulned proper; was borne by that Great and Prudent *Prelate* of his Time, *Richard Fox*, *Bishop of Winchester*, *Lord Privy-Seal*, and *Counsellor* to the two last *Henry's*, viz. seventh and eighth; the *Memory* of which noble *Peer* shall always be precious for being the Cause of uniting the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, by marrying the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter of *Hen. 7.* to *James* the fourth of *Scotland*; by whose Glorious Issue *Great-Britain* now enjoys the Benefit of a *Protestant Succession*.

This

498 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

This Bishop was Founder of *Corpus-Christi College* in *Oxford*, which also beareth the same Coat-Armour,



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Pelicans Or, vulned proper ; by the Name of *Mead* of *Leicester-shire* and *London*. The last have for their Crest, an Eagle display'd Or.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Pelicans Or, vulning themselves proper ; by the Name of *Cullum*. Borne by *Thomas Cullum* of *Hastham* in the County of *Suffolk*, Esq; created Baronet June 18. 1660.

The *Egyptian* Priests us'd the Pellican as an Hieroglyphick of the four Duties of a Father to his Children, viz. Generation, Education, Instruction and good Example.



The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Owls Argent ; by the Name of *Appleyard* of *Norfolk*. This Family is of great Antiquity in that County, for *William Appleyard* of *Norwich*, Esq; was the first Mayor of that City, 5 *Hen. 4.* which Office he discharged no less than six Times ; and *John Appleyard*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 1 *Eliz.* Their Crest is, a Demy Tyger Quarterly Gules and Azure, holding in his Mouth a Branch of an Apple-tree, fructed proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Owls Or ; by the Name of *Oldgrave* of *Cheshire*.

Fleming of *Hampshire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Owls Argent. Crest, on a Torce of the Colours,

Tours, an Eagle display'd Sable, gorg'd with a Coronet proper.

Hookes of Middlesex; Argent, a Chevron between three Owls Sable.

Prescott of Suffolk; Sable, a Chevron between three Owls Argent.

The Owl in *Armory*, signifieth Prudence, Vigilancy, and Watchfulness by Night.

Hitherto of *Birds of Prey*, leaving other Particulars to each Reader's Observation: We come now to such as are *Predable*, that is, *Fowls*, which by reason of their *Smalness* are unable to defend themselves from becoming a *Prey* to *Greater*.

These are some of 'em *Savage*, and others *Domestical*. I call those *Savage*, which do usually shun the Society of Man, or at least, have but little Familiarity with him: The *Domestick Birds*, are those that are delighted with Man's Society, and usually haunt Houses, and other Places where Men are conversant.

The former of these, by reason they participate with the *ravenous Creatures* in their *fierce* and *wild* Nature, remain to be treated of in *this Chapter*; but the latter are reserv'd for the next.



The *Field* is Diamond, *six Swallows* *cluse*, three, two and one, Pearl; by the Name of *Arundel*: Which *Coat* is a *Rebus* to the Name, *Arundel* in *French* signifying a *Swallow*. Of this noble and ancient Family, besides others of lesser Note, there are two Peers of this Realm, *viz.* *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, and *John* Lord *Arundel* of *Trevice*.

The Lord *Wardour's Crest* is, a Fox passant Pearl, over his Head an Earl's Coronet Topaz (as Count

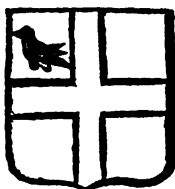
S S S

of

500 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of the *Roman Empire*). *Supporters*, a Lion rampant guardant Ermine, and an Owl Pearl, both crowned proper. *Motto*, Deo Data.

My Lord *Trevise's Crest* is, on a Chapeau proper, a Swallow Pearl. *Supporters*, two Leopards Topaz, spotted proper, breathing Flames of Fire out of their Mouths.



He beareth Argent, a *Cross* Gules, in the *first Quarter* a *Martlet* Sable ; by the Name of *Adam*. This is the same *Armes* which was borne by *Andrew de Harcla*, Earl of *Carlisle*, of whom I have spoken at large in the former Part of this *Book*, p. 31, 32, 33.

The *Martlet* hath Legs so exceeding short, that he can by no Means use them to go with as other *Birds* do ; and if by chance he fall upon the Ground, he cannot raise himself upon his *Feet*, in preparation for his Flight. Hence it is (saith my Author) that he is given for a *Difference* to younger Brethren ; to put them in mind of trusting to their *Wings* of *Vertue* and *Merit* to raise themselves, and not to their *Legs*, having no Land to set them upon. Hence also, the *Bearing* of *Martlets* in *Armory*, may be very well said to signify a Person who has made a happy Use of the aforesaid Lesson.



He beareth Ruby, *three Martlets* Topaz ; by the Name of *Macgil*. The *Armes* of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Robert Macgil*, Viscount *Oxenford* in the Kingdom of *Scotland* ; so created *April* 19. 1651. Descended from Mr. *David Macgil* of *Nisbet*, Son to *James Macgil* of *Edinburgh*, and Brother to Mr. *James Macgil*

gil of *Nether Rankilour*, Clerk-Register in the time of *Queen Mary*, and *King James 6.*

Which *David* being bred to the Law, was, by the aforeſaid King, firſt made *Advocate*, then one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and died in 1506. leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to ——— *Forreſter* of *Caſtorphine*, *David* his Son and Heir.

Which *David* married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *William Sinclair* of *Hermiſton*, and by her had two Sons ; *David*, his eldeſt, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice ; but died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by Sir *James Macgil*, Bart. his Brother.

Which Sir *James* was, by King *Charles 1.* made one of the Lords of his Council and Seſſion ; and, by *Charles 2.* created Viſcount *Oxenford*. He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *William Livingſton* of *Kilſyth*, by whom he had *Robert*, his Heir and Succeſſor.

Which *Robert* married *Henrietta*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Linlithgow*, and by her had *Chriſtian*, the Heir of his Eſtate and Honour ; who married *William Maitland*, Eſq; Son to *Charles* Earl of *Lawderdale* (who 'tis ſuppos'd chang'd his Name and Armes, becauſe) *Robert Macgil*, their Son and Heir, is now Viſcount *Oxenford*.

Prouvi of *France*, { Argent, three Martlets Sa-
Oudart of *Flanders*, } ble.

He beareth Sable, three Martlets Argent ; by the Name of *Naunton* of *Suffolk*. This Family is of ancient ſtanding in that County, even before the *Conqueror's* Time ; for we are inform'd, that when King *William 1.* had gotten Poſſeſſion of the Crown, he rewarded the chief of this Family for his Service, by giving him in Marriage an Heireſs of ſeven Hundred Pounds *per Annum*, an immense Sum in thoſe

S s s 2

Days.

502 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Days. Descended from hence was Sir *Robert Naunton*, Knt. who being bred in *Trinity-College Cambridge*, was afterwards *Proctor* of that *Univerſity*. He wrote an excellent Piece, called *Fragmenta Regalia*. He was Secretary of State to King *James I.* which Place he diſcharg'd with great Ability and Dexterity. Dying 163--. he left only one Daughter his Heir, named *Penelope*, who was firſt married to *Paul*, Viſcount *Banning*, and after to *Philip*, Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife.

He beareth Argent, three Martlets Gules ; by the Name of *Cairnes* of *Ireland*. The *Armes* of Sir *Alexander Cairnes* of *Monaghan* in that Kingdom, created a Baronet of *Great-Britain*, May 6. 1708.

Carver, bears ; Or, three Martlets Sable.

Martel ; Or, three Martlets Gules.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Martlets Sable ; by the Name of *Bagot* of *Staffordſhire*. Creſt, out of a Coronet, a Goat's Head eras'd proper. Sir *John Bagot* of *Bliethfield*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of this County, 4 *Hen. 6.* and ſeveral of his Deſcendants have borne the ſame Office. Alſo, *Harvey Bagot* of the ſame Place, Eſq; was created a Baronet, May 30. 1627. They likewiſe bear by the ſame Name, Ermine, three Chevronels Azure.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Sable ; by the Name of *Lawſon* of *Northumberland*. Creſt, a Martlet Sable. It is alſo borne by the Family of *Norman* of *Norfolk*.

Tolſon of *Yorkſhire* ; Sable, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Sawer of *Yorkſhire* ; Gules, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Hunt

Hunt of Somersetshire; Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

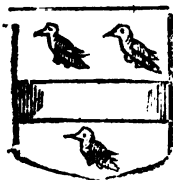
Page of Norfolk; Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Azure.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Or; by the Name of *Beard of Derbyshire*. *Crest*, on a Mount Vert, a Tree with a Phoenix in it, proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Martlets Argent; by the Name of *Bourchier of Gloucestershire*. *Crest*, a Demy Greyhound Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Stafford of Derbyshire*.

Welles of Sussex; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Martlets Sable.



He beareth Argent, a *Fesse* Gules, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Esparbez of France*.

Argent, a *Fesse* between three Martlets Sable; is borne by the Names of *Wymondfold of Lincolnshire*, and *Osmunderlaw of Cumberland*.

He beareth Gules, a *Fesse* Ermine, between three Martlets Or; by the Name of *Covert of Sussex and Surrey*. The *Armes* of Sir *John Covert of Slingham* in the first named County, Knt. created Baronet, July 2. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a *Fesse* Ermine, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Edwards of Cambridgeshire*. *Crest*, on a Crown, a Tyger passant Or, tusked Sable.

Arkinstal of Cambridgeshire, bears; Ermine, a *Fesse* Gules, between three Martlets Sable.

The



The *Field* is Ruby, on a *Bend* Topaz, *three Martlets* Diamond. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Edward Brabazon*, Earl of *Meath*, and Baron of *Atherdee* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. His Lordship's *Archievements* are Quarterly of *sixteen Coats*. 1. *Brabazon*, as above. 2. Diamond, on a *Chevron* between three *Pickaxes* Pearl, as many *Mullets* Ruby, by the Name of *Mosley*. 3. *Saphire*, ten *Bezants*, 4, 3, 2, 1, by the Name of *Bisset*. 4. Pearl, on a *Bend* Diamond, nine *Annulets* conjoined in three *Links* Topaz. 5. Ruby, on a *Cross* Pearl, five *Cinkfoils* of the first. 6. *Checkie* Topaz and *Saphire*, a *Fesse* within a *Bordure* Ruby, by the Name of *Clifford*. 7. *Saphire*, two *Lioncels* passant guardant Pearl, crowned Topaz. 8. Pearl, a *Fesse* Ruby, between three *Estoils* Diamond. 9. Ruby, six *Annulets* Topaz, by the Name of *Vipont*. 10. Quarterly Topaz and Ruby, in a *Bordure* Verrey, by the Name of *Fitz-allen*. 11. Topaz, a *Cross* Ruby, and a *Label* of three *Points* *Saphire*, by the Name of . 12. Topaz, three *Chevronels* Ruby, and a *Label* of three *Points* *Saphire*, by the Name of *Clare*. 13. Pearl, six *Lioncels* rampant, three, two and one Diamond, by the Name of *Savage*. 14. Ruby, a *Chevron* between three *Falcons* Pearl. 15. Pearl, a *Pale* fusilly Diamond. 16. As the first. *Crest*, on a *Mount* Emerald, a *Falcon* rising Topaz. *Supported* by two *Wyverns* Topaz, their *Collars* and *Chains* of the same, *Wings* and *Legs* Ruby. *Motto*, *Vota Vita mea*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Martlets* Or; by the Name of *Forster* of *Eveswick* in *Turkshire*.

Davers

Davers of *Suffolk*; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Martlets Or.

Harding of *Wiltshire*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Or. Another of that Name, bears; Or, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Argent.

Franklin of *Hartfordshire*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets of the first.

Collins of *Somerſet* and *Devon*; Gules, on a Bend Or, three Martlets Sable. *Crest*, a Demy Griffin ſegreant Or, collared Gules.

Bilſton; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or.

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or. The *Armes* of *Henry Cheney* of *Tuddington* in the County of *Bedford*, knighted by Queen *Elizabeth* in the fifth Year of her Reign, and 14 *ejusd.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Cheney* of *Tuddington*. He married *Jane*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Wentworth*, but died without Iſſue. This Nobleman was lineally deſcended from the *Cheney's* of *Kent*, who gave for their *Armes*, Azure, ſix Lioncels rampant Pearl, and a Canton Ermine.



The *Field* is Azure, on a Bend cotised Argent, three Martlets Gules; by the Name of *Edwards* of *London*. *Crest*, out of a Coronet proper, a Talbot's Head Argent, langued Gules.

Hilton of *Durham*; Gules, on a Bend Argent, cotised Or, three Martlets of the first.

Kynne of *Glouceſter*; Azure, on a Bend Argent, cotised Or, three Martlets Gules. *Crest*, on a Mount proper, an Unicorn ſeiant Azure, armed Or.

Akelont of *Glouceſter*; Argent, on a Bend cotised Gules, three Martlets Or.

He



He beareth Azure, on a Chief Or; three Martlets Gules; by the Name of *Wray* of *Lincolnshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce Or and Azure, an Ostrich, holding in his Beak an Horseshoe Or. *Motto*, Et Juste & Vray. Borne by *William Wray* of *Wentworth* in the County aforesaid, Esq; created Baronet Nov. 25. 1612. Also by *William Wray* of *Ashby* in the same County, Esq; created to the said Dignity, June 27. 1660. Sir *Cecil Wray*, the present Baronet, and Heir of both these Families; quarters herewith the Coat of *Cassey* of *Ireland* (his Mother being Heiress of that Family) viz. Azure, a Chevron Argent, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; as we shall observe more at large in our *Second Volume*, where the *Genealogy* of this Family, from the famous *Lord Chief Justice*, will be inserted at length.

Chaloner of *Norfolk*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets Sable.

Wogan of *Pembrokeshire*; Or, on a Chief Sable, three Martlets Argent.

Webb of *Berkshire*; Azure, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets Gules. Borne by Sir *William Webb*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1591. 33 Eliz.

Urfele of *Flanders*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets of the first.

Burdett; Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Martlets of the first.

Fitz-Hugh of *Bedfordshire*; Ermine, on a Chief Gules, three Martlets Or.



The *Field* is Ruby, on a Chief dancette Diamond (*V. p. 12.*) three Martlets Pearl; by the Name of *Lovelace*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honourable, *Nevil Lovelace*, Lord

Lord *Lovelace* of *Hurley* in the County of *Berks*; so created *May 31. 1627. 3 Car. 1.*

Sir Richard Lovelace, Knt. Son of *Sir Richard Lovelace* of *Hurley*, was created Lord *Lovelace*, as above: He married *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir to *William Dodsworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *Francis*, of which *John* succeeded, and took to Wife the Lady *Anna*, Daughter of *Thomas Earl of Cleveland*, and dying in 1670. left Issue, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* was Captain of the Band of Pensioners to King *William 3.* and married; but died without Issue Male: So that the Title of Lord *Lovelace* descended, and came to *John* late Lord *Lovelace*, Son of *William Lovelace* of *Pudhurst* (Son of *Francis*, second Son of *Richard* the first Lord *Lovelace*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *William King* of *Iver* in the County of *Bucks*, Esq;) by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Sir Edward Nevil* of *Grove* in the County of *Nottingham*, Knight and Baronet; which *John* took to Wife *Charlotte*, Daughter to *Sir John Clayton, Knt.* by whom he had *Nevil*, now Lord *Lovelace*, born in 1707.



The *Field* is *Jupiter*, a *Cross-Patonce* between five *Martlets* Sol. The *Armes* of *Edward*, the nineteenth King of *England* of the *Saxon Race*, commonly called *St. Edward the Confessor*, for his great Holiness and Chastity of Life.

He founded and endowed the Abbey of *St. Peter* at *Westminster*; and was the first of our Monarchs that cured the Disease called the *King's-Evil*, leaving the same healing Power hereditary to his Successors.

T t t

The



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Bend* between six *Martlets* Ruby, by the Name of *Furnival*. The *Armes* of a very ancient Family of this Kingdom, formerly Barons of the Realm. They held *Farnham* in the County of *Bucks*, now called *Farnham-Royal*, by this Service, That on the Coronation Day they should be oblig'd to find a Glove for the King's Right Hand, and support his Left Arm, so long as he held the Royal Scepter. From this Family it descended, by a Daughter of the *Nevils*, to the *Talbots* Earls of *Shrewsbury*, who still hold the Title of Lord *Furnival*, and therewith this Honourable Office, tho' the Manor was exchanged with the Crown, *temp. Hen. 8. V. p. 416.*

A Foreigner of the Name of *Eynatten*, bears the same *Coat*.

He beareth Or, a *Bend* between six *Martlets* Sable ; by the Name of *Luttrell* of *Somersetshire*. *Crest*, a Boar passant Argent, crined Or, on his Shoulder a double Rose Gules.

He beareth Argent, a *Bend* between six *Martlets* Sable. Borne by *Nicholas Temple* of *Stella* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, Esq; created Baronet, *December 23. 1622.*

Mountney of *Rotheram* in *Yorkshire*, and *Walborn* of *Outremuse* in *Flanders*, bear ; Gules, a *Bend* between six *Martlets* Or.

Sable, a *Bend* between six *Martlets* Argent, is borne by the Name of *Ecclesball*.



He beareth Argent, a *Fleur de Lis* in an *Orle* of *Martlets* Sable, by the Name of *Brigham*. *Crest*, a *Fleur de Lis* Sable. The *Armes* of Mr. *Thomas Brigham*, descended from an ancient

cient Family of that Name, long seated in the County of Cambridge.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 21.

Of Domestick Birds and Flying Insects.

FROM *Predable Fowls* that are *Savage*, we come to such as are *Domestick* and *Home-bred*, which naturally delight in *Man's Society*: Such are those that follow, and their like.



He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Doves* Argent; by the Name of *Jette* of *Somersetshire*.

Duffield of *Bucks*, and *Jervis* of *Staffordshire*, both bear; Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Doves* Argent.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Fesse* between *five Doves*, three above and two beneath Or; by the Name of *Dowdall* of *Ireland*. The bearing of *Doves*, is used to signify a Person of a meek and quiet Temper, who easily forgives and forgets Injuries done to him.



He beareth Gules, *three Cocks* Argent, armed, crested and jellopped Or; by the Name of *Cocks* of *Gloucester*. Of all *Birds* this may best be said to be armed, who has not only a *Comb* for his *Helmet* to defend himself; but a sharp *Bill* for his *Fawcheon*, to wound his Enemies.

T t t 2

And

510 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

And lest he should seem to want *Weapons*, his very Legs are furnished with *Spurs*, giving Example to the valiant Soldier, to repel Danger by *Fight*, and not by *Flight*.

He beareth Argent, three Cocks Sable, armed, crested and jellopped Or ; by the Name of *Pomfrett* of *Yorkshire*.

Williams of *Brecknock*, } Argent, three Cocks
Cheke of *Suffolk*, — } Gules.

The *Field* is Pearl, three Cocks Ruby, armed, crested and jellopped Diamond, by the Name of *Cokain*. The *Armes* of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Charles Cokain*, Viscount and Baron of *Cullen* in the County of *Donegall* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, so created by King *Charles* 1.

This Family is of great Antiquity and Dignity, and has been seated at *Asburne* in the County of *Derby*, ever since the Reign of *Edward* 1. of which was then *William Cokain*, Esq; whose Son was *John Cokain*, Father of another *John*, who was Father of a third *John*, which last was Father of *Edmund Cokain*, who liv'd in the time of *Henry* 4. He married *Elizabeth*, Cousin and Heir to *William Herthull*, and by her had Sir *John Cokain*, Knt. who died 13 *Hen.* 6. leaving a Son named *William*, whose Son *Thomas* was Father of *Roger Cokain* of *Baddestey*, and he of *William Cokain* of *London*, Esq;

His Son, Sir *William Cokain*, Knt. and Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*, was sent over Governor of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, 10 *Jac.* 1. In the 17th of that Reign, he was Lord Mayor of *London*, and the same Year purchas'd the Manor of *Elmesthorp* in *Leicestershire*. He had Issue, one Son named *Charles*, and two Daughters, *Mary*, Countess of *Nottingham*, and *Martha*, Countess of *Lindsey*.

Charles his Son succeeded him, and was created Baron and Viscount *Cullen*, as above. He had a Son
named

named *Bryan*, who was Father of another *Charles*, and he of a third *Charles*, which last was Father to the present Lord.

He beareth Or, three Cocks Gules, armed, crested and jellopped of the first ; by the Name of *Grancey*, an ancient and eminent Family of *France*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between three Cocks Heads eras'd Gules, armed, crested and jellopped Or; by the Name of *Coxeter* of *Letchlade* in the County of *Gloucester*.

He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between three Cocks Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Clarell* of *Norfolk*.



He beareth Argent, three *Peacocks* in their *Pride*, proper; by the Name of *Pawne*. The *Peacock* is said to signify a Person who is very proud of his Parts and Qualifications, tho' he hath not one good one about him.

Like as on the *Earth* there be certain *Insect Animals*; so there are others which partake of the Nature of *Birds*, living mostly above the *Earth*, in the *Air*, and seeking their Food by roving too and fro therein. Of these we shall produce some few *Examples*, and so conclude this *Treatise* of *Creatures* living in the *Air*.



The *Field* is Azure, three *Bees* volant en arriere Or; by the Name of *Barberin* of *Florence*: Of which Family was *Urban*, the eighth of that Name, Pope of *Rome*, and several Cardinals and Princes of *Italy*. The *Bee* signifies

512 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

fies the first Bearer to have been a Person of great Power, deep Counsel, and admirable Complaisance.



He beareth Argent, a *Bee-hive*, beset with *Bees diversly volant*, Sable ; by the Name of *Roe of Macclesfield in Cheshire*. *Bees* have three Properties of the best kind of Subjects ; they stick close to their King, they are industrious for their Liveliness, and they hurt not unless provok'd.

To this *Head* may be refer'd *Butterflies*, *Gadbees*, and other *flying Insects*, whose *Bearing* being not very common, must be left to every Man's careful Observation.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 22.

Of Fish, Skinned and Scaled.

HAVING finished our intended Survey of *Animals Terrestrial and Aerial*, and of their Use in *Armory* ; I shall now (according to prescribed Method) proceed to treat of *Watry Animals*, or such *Creatures* as have their *principal Abode* and *Nourishment* in that *Liquid Element*, namely, *Fishes* of all Sorts.

Fishes, as they are of a *less perfect* Nature than other *Animals*, are of *less Estimation* in *Coat-Armour* ; unless the Quality of their *Bearer* add an *Honour* thereto : For it is a *General Rule*, which I have before laid down (p. 325.) That the *high Estate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, doth very much *enhance* the *Signification* of the *Charge*.

Now

Now *Fishes* are borne after diverse Manners, *viz.* directly upright, imbowed, extended, endorsed, respecting each other, surmounting one another, fretted, trianguled, &c. to which *Forms* belong these following *Rules*.

1. All *Fishes* raised directly upright, and having *Finns*, shall be termed in *Blazon*, *Hauriant*, *ab hauriendo*, signifying to draw or suck, because (saith *Guillim*) *Fishes* do oft put their *Heads* in such sort out of the *Waters*, and draw in and refresh themselves with the cool and temperate *Air*: It is not worth a *Dispute*, but I should rather think the *Term* derived from their being so drawn out of the *Water* by the *Rod* and *Line*, when they have swallowed the *Bait*.

2. *Fishes* borne transverse the *Escocheon*, must be termed *Naiant*, from the *Latin* Word *Nato* to swim; for in such Manner do they bear themselves in the *Water*, when they use that *Action*.

3. *Fishes* borne feeding, shall be termed *Devouring*; because they swallow all whole, without chewing.

As for the *Division* of *Fishes* into different *Species*, in our *Art* we shall make but two; *viz.* Such as have soft *Outsides*, and such as have hard or crusted *Coverings*.

The former, which we shall treat of in this present *Chapter*, are of two *Sorts*; some having only *Skin*, and others *Scales*; of both which I shall here give some *Examples*, without standing to make any *Distinction* between them.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Chevron* *Gules*, between three *Sable* *Fishes* hauriant proper, in a *Bordure engrail'd* *Sable*. This *Coat* belongs to the *Family* of *Soles* of *Brabanne* in the *County* of *Cambridge*, according to the *Bearer's*

Name; and it is very common for *Persons* having their *Names* from any kind of *Animals* or *Vegetables*,

to

514 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

to bear the like Things in their *Coat-Armour*. Such sort of *Bearings* the *French* call *Armes-Parlant*, *Speaking-Coats*, because they plainly declare the Name of their Owner.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Dolphin naiant*, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Fitz-James*. Also by the Name of *Still of Dorsetshire*.

Cowden of *Norfolk*; Gules, a *Dolphin naiant*, imbowed Argent.

Vasprit of *Bucks*; Gules, a *Dolphin naiant*, imbowed Argent, *Finns* and *Tusk* Or. *Crest*, two *Dolphins* hauriant, respecting each other, one Argent, the other Or.

He beareth Gules, a *Dolphin naiant*, imbowed Or; by the Name of *James*.



He beareth Azure, *three Dolphins naiant*, extended in *Pale* Or; by the Name of *Delphino*, a *Venetian* Family, of which there has been one *Doge* of that Republick. *John Delphino*, Patriarch of *Aquilea*, made Cardinal by *Pope Alexander 7*. *A. D.* 1657. was also of this Family.



He beareth Azure, a *Fesse* between *three Dolphins naiant*, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Leman*. Borne by *John Leman*, Esq; Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1606. the Year after the happy Discovery and Prevention of the *Gunpowder-Treason*. He was afterwards knighted, and Mayor of that Honourable City, *A. D.* 1616. 14 *J. 1.* being the second Batchellor that ever serv'd that High Office. He was the Son of *John Leman* of *Gil-*

Gillingham in *Norfolk*; and dying *March 26. 1632.* was buried under a very rich and beautiful Monument on the South-side of the Chancel of *St. Michael's Crooked-Lane*, in a Place called *The Fishmongers Chappel*, of which Company he was free.

The same *Armes* were borne by *William Leman* of *Northall* in the County of *Hartford*, Esq; created Baronet *March 3. 1664.*

He beareth Gules, a Fesse Or, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Ascham* of *London*. Borne also by Sir *William Ascham*, Kt. Fishmonger, Mayor of *London*, *A. D. 1403.* 5 *Hen. 4.*



The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between three *Dolphins naiant*, imbowed Or; by the Name of *Arnold* of *Cromer* in *Norfolk*. Corrupt Custom hath so much prevail'd, that it is now a Days held almost needless to make mention of the Word *imbowed*; nevertheless, I think, rightly consider'd, the same is as necessary to be express'd as any other *Term*.

Leverſage of *Somerſetſhire*; Sable, a *Chevron* Or, between three *Dolphins naiant*, imbowed Argent.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Kendall</i> of <i>Cornwall</i> , | } | Argent, a <i>Chevron</i> between three <i>Dolphins naiant</i> , imbowed Sable. |
| <i>Serjeant</i> of <i>Staffordſhire</i> , | | |

Griffith of *Carnarvonſhire*; Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between three *Dolphins naiant*, imbowed Azure.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine, between three *Dolphins naiant*, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Bleuverhaſſet* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*: An ancient Family in thoſe Counties, but long ſince extinct. *Creſt*, a Wolf ſeiant Gules.



He beareth Sable, two Swans in Chief proper, respecting each other, in Base an Herring naiant, extended Or ; by the Name of Cobb of Norfolk.



The Field is Sable, three Salmons hauriant Argent ; by the Name of Ord. Crest, an Elk's Head eras'd Argent, attired Or. The Armes of John Ord, of Newcastle upon Tyne in the County of Northumberland, Esq;

He beareth Gules, three Salmons hauriant Argent ; by the Name of Salmon of Yorkshire.

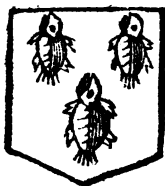


He beareth Gules, two Pikes hauriant, endorsed Or. This Coat is quarter'd, in the fourth Place, by the Duke of Wittenburg in Germany, and are the Armes of the Dominion of Phiirt, within his Territories Iobserv'd before, that Fishes are sometimes borne Fretways, the following Escoccheon contains an Example of such Bearing.



He beareth Azure, three Trout fretted in Triangle, Teste a la Queue, Argent ; by the Name of Troutbeck of Cheshire. My Author observes, that the Heiress of this Family was in the Time of Hen. 8. married to John Talbot of Albrighton, from whom descended the Talbots of Grafton, who quarter this Coat. We use these Words Teste a la Queue (in English, Head to Tail) to signify the Manner of their Fretting.

He



He beareth Or, *three Chabots hauriant Gules.* This did belong to that worthy Earl, *Philip Chalbot*, Earl of *Newblanch*, and *High-Admiral of France*, whom *Hen. 8.* vouchsafed to make *Knight*, and Companion of the most Noble Order of the *Garter*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 23.

Of Shell-Fish.

WE have spoken of *Fish* whose *Covering* is *soft* and *pliable*, fit for *Motion*: We come now to treat of the *other Kind* mentioned, namely, such as have their *Covering* of *hard, continue* Substance. Of this Sort, some are *Crusted*, others *Shelled*, as *Examples* shall shew.



He beareth Argent, a *Fesse engrail'd Gules*, between *three Sea-Crabs Sable*; by the Name of *Cole of Durham*. This one *Example* must serve of such *Fish* as have *crusted Covering*, for Instances of their *Bearing* are pretty scarce. Of the *other Sort*, which are *defended* by, and *concluded* in a *Shell*, we have great Variety to offer. It must be remarked, that of this Kind, only the *Shells* are borne in *Armory*.



He beareth Argent, an *Escallop Shell Gules*. This Coat is set up in the *Abbey-Church of Cirencester* in the County of *Gloucester*, and is said to be borne by the Name of *Prelate*.

Travers of Lancashire; Sable, an *Escallop Shell Argent*.

Boyton of York; Azure, an *Escallop Shell Or*.



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Saltire Gules*, an *Escallop Shell Or*. This is the *Armes* of the Episcopal See of *Rochester*, the least both for Jurisdiction and Profit in the whole Kingdom; and yet, next to *Canterbury*, the very ancientest of all. It contains only 98 Parishes, of which 36 are Improvements; and hath now the 86th Bishop sitting therein.

He beareth Argent, on a *Saltire Azure*, an *Escallop Shell Or*; by the Name of *York of Yorkshire*. I am not sure that the famous *James York*, Author of a *Treatise of Heraldry*, entituled *The Union of Honour*, had any Right to use these *Armes*; but he took care to insert the same in his List of the *Lincolnshire Gentlemen*, at the End of his said Book.



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Bend Topaz*, between two *Escallop Shells Pearl*; by the Name of *Petre*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Right Honorable *Robert Petre*, Baron of *Writtle* in the County of *Essex*; so created

May 3. 1603. 1 Jac. 1. The Pedigree of this Family is as follows;

John

John Petre of *Turbigan* in
Devonshire.

William Petre, Esq; Secre-
tary of State to four
Kings and Queens, and
seven Times Ambassador
to Foreign States.

Anne, Da. to Sir *William*
Browne, Lord Mayor of
London.

John Petre, knighted 18—
Eliz. and created Lord
Petre, as above.

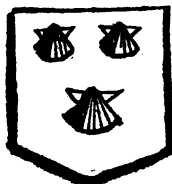
Mary, Da. of Sir *Edward*
Walgrave.

William, Lord *Petre.* — *Catharine*, 2d Da. to *Ed-*
ward E. of Worcester.

| | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| <i>William</i> Lord <i>Petre</i> , died Prisoner in the Tower, <i>J. pr. m.</i> | <i>John</i> Ld <i>Pe-</i> <i>tre</i> , died un- married. | <i>Tho.</i> Ld— <i>Petre.</i> | <i>Mary</i> , Da. of Sir <i>Tho-</i> <i>mas Clif-</i> <i>ton.</i> |

Robert, Lord *Petre*, obit—
1712-13. *Catherine*, Da. of *Bartho-*
lomew, and sole Heir to
her Brother *Fran. Walmes-*
ly of *Dunkehalgh* in *Lan-*
cashire.

Robert, now Lord *Petre*,
born June 3. 1713.



He beareth Ruby, three *Escallops*
Pearl; by the Name of *Keppel*.
Borne by the most Noble and Puissant
Lord *William-Anne Keppel*, Earl of *Al-*
bermarle, Viscount *Bury* in *Lancashire*,
Baron

520 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Baron of *Ashford* in *Kent*, and of *Keppel* in *Holland*. His Father was *Arnold Joost Van Keppel*, created Baron of *Ashford*, Viscount *Bury*, and Earl of *Albermarle*, Feb. 10. 1696-7. 8 *Will.* 3.

Which Lord was Son of *Barnard Van Pallant*, Lord of *Keppel*, by *Agnes Charlotte Elizabetha*, Daughter to *Jacob Van Wassenaer*, Lord of *Opdam*. In 1688. he was made Page of Honour to King *William*, in 1696-7. Master of the Robes, a Major General, and Peer of the Realm, as above.

He married ——— eldest Daughter of General *S. Gravemoer* in *Holland* ; by whom he had Issue, *William-Anne*, the present Earl of *Albermarle*, who is also Captain of a Company in the second Regiment of Foot-Guards.

These were also the *Armes* of the ancient and noble Family of the *Dacres*, Baron *Dacres* of *Gilstand* in the County of *Cumberland*. Which *Armes* are quarter'd, and Title enjoyed, by the most Noble and Puissant Lord *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Carlisle*, &c. by Descent and Summons.

He beareth Argent, three Escallops Sable ; by the Name of *Arnold* of *London*. *John Arnold*, Esq; was Sheriff of that City, 5 *Hen.* 6.— It is likewise borne by the Name of *Barnaby* of *Lincolnshire*.

The *Field* is Sable, three Escallops Argent ; by the Name of *Strickland* of *Lancashire*.

Also by the Name of *Mallet* of *Somersetshire*. Crest, out of a Crown, a Tyger's Head eras'd.

A Family of the same Name, but of *Cornwall*, bear ; Azure, three Escallops Or. Crest, on a Torce, an As's Head Ermine, gorged with a Coronet Or.

Shelton of *Staffordshire* ; Gules, three Escallops Or.

Fallowfield of *Cumberland* ; Sable, three Escallops Or.

He



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Escallops Sable*, by the Name of *Littleton* of *Worcestershire*. *Crest*, a *Moor's Head* couped proper, wreath'd about the *Temples*, Argent and Sable. *Motto*, *Ung Dieu*

& *ung Roy*. The *Armes* of *Thomas Littleton*, of *Frankley* in the County aforesaid, Esq; created Baronet *July 25. 1618. 16 Jac. 1.*

Borne also by *Edward Littleton*, of *Pileton-Hall* in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; created Baronet *June 28. 1627.* And by *Adam Littleton* of *Stoke-Milburge* in the County of *Salop*, Esq; created to that Dignity, *Nov. 14. 1643. 18 Car. 1.*

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* between three *Escallops Argent*; by the Name of *Bedell* of *Woodrising* in *Norfolk*. *Crest*, a *Buck's Head* looking over a *Row* of *Park-Pales*, proper. The same *Coat* is borne by the Names of *Milbourn* of *Monmouthshire*, *Charon* of *Devonshire*, *Wolmer* of *Lincolnshire*, and *Dacres* of *Hartfordshire*.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Escallops Gules*; by the Names of *Harborough* of *Norfolk*, *Orme* of *Northamptonshire*, and *Genton* of *Cumberland*.

Farwell of *Somersetshire*, } *Sable*, a *Chevron* between
Travers of *Lancashire*, } *three Escallops, Argent.*

The *Field* is *Azure*, a *Chevron* between three *Escallops Or*; by the Name of *Brown*. Borne by *Robert Brown* of *Walcott* in the County of *Northampton*, Esq; created Baronet *Sept. 21. 1621.*

The same by the Name of *Feydeau* of *France*.

He beareth *Or*, a *Chevron* between three *Escallops Azure*; by the Name of *Gay* of *Devonshire*.

Gules,

522 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Gules, a Chevron between three Escallops Or; by the Name of *Chamberlain of Oxfordshire*. Borne by Sir *William Chamberlain*, Knt. of the *Garter* under *Edward 4*.

Shapeleigh of Devonshire; Vert, a Chevron Argent, between three Escallops Or.

Pollard of the same County; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Escallops Gules. See some Account of this Family, p. 224.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Or, between three Escallops Argent; by the Name of *Michell of York and Suffolk*. Of which last was descended, *John Michell*, Esq; Mayor of *London*, A. D. 1424. 3 H. 6.



The Field is Saphire, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops Pearl; by the Name of *Townshend*. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Charles Townshend*, Viscount *Townshend* of *Raynham*, Baron *Townshend* of *Lynn-Regis*, and Baronet, &c.

Descended from *Lodowick Townshend*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Haywell*, Knt. from whom, after several Generations, descended Sir *Roger Townshend*, Knt. and from him *Roger Townshend* of *Raynham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Father of another Sir *Roger*, who married the Daughter and Coheir to *William Broase* of *Wendham-Hall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Esq; and had Issue, *John* his Son, who was Father of *Richard Townshend* that married the Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Humphrey Brown* of *Ridley* in the County of *Chester*, Knt. Judge of the *Common-Pleas*, and left Issue, Sir *Roger* his Successor,

Which Sir *Roger* was Father of Sir *John Townshend*, Knt. who married the Daughter and Coheir to *Nathaniel Bacon* of *Striscay* in the County of *Norfolk*, Kt. and

and by her had *Roger Townsbend* of *Raynham*, Esq; his Son and Heir.

Which *Sir Roger* was created a Baronet, *April* 16. 1617. 15 *Jac.* 1. and married *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir to *Horace Lord Vere* of *Tilbury* (whence they are illustrated with the noble and ancient Blood of the *Veres*) by whom he had a Son named *Horatio*, who was created Baron *Townsbend* of *Lynn-Regis* in the County of *Norfolk*, *April* 20. 1661. 13 *Car.* 2. and Viscount *Townsbend* of *Raynham* in the same County, *Dec.* 2. 1682. 34 *ejusd.*

He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Sir Joseph Ash* of *Twittenham* in the County of *Middlesex*; by whom he had *Charles* the present Viscount.

This Lord married to his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, second Daughter to *Thomas* late Lord *Pelham*; by whom he had five Sons, *Horatio*, deceas'd, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William* and *Roger*; and one Daughter named *Elizabeth*: His second Wife was *Dorothy*, Daughter of — *Walpole* of *Holton* in the County of *Norfolk*, by whom he had a Son, born 1717. named *George*, and other Children.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Sapphire, a Stag standing on all his four Feet, attired proper. Supported, on the Dexter Side, by a Stag proper; on the Sinister by a Greyhound Pearl. *Motto*, *Hæc Generi Incrementa Fides.*

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops Gules; by the Name of *Eyre* of *Suffolk*.

Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops Argent; is borne by the Name of *Chedder*.



The *Field* is Gules, on a Chief indented Argent, three Escallops Sable; by the Name of *Barret* of *Shropshire* and *Oxfordshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Lion rampant
X x x Or,

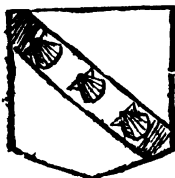
524 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Or, holding between his Paws an Escallop. Sable.

Taylor of Ireland ; Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, three Escallops Argent.



He beareth Ermine, on a Chief *nebulé* Azure, three Escallops Or ; by the Name of *Negus of Norfolk*. Borne also by *Francis Negus*, of the City of *Westminster*, Esq; Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Ipswich*, and Commissioner for executing the Office of Master of the Horse.



The *Field* is Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Escallops of the first ; by the Name of *Levinz of Nottinghamshire*.

Knowles of Somersetshire ; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Escallops Sable:

Burnham ; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Escallops of the first.

Eland ; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Escallops Or.

Latin ; Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Escallops Gules.

Astorel ; Or, (*alibi* Argent) on a Bend Gules, three Escallops of the first.

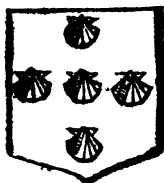
He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Gules, three Escallops Or ; by the Name of *Wendesly of York and Durham*.



He beareth Argent, on a Chevron engrail'd Sable, three Escallops Or ; by the Name of *Tooley of Lincolnshire*. Crest, an Escallop Or.

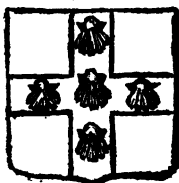
He

He beareth Ermine, on a Chevron engrail'd Gules, three Escallops Argent; by the Name of *Grove of Wiltshire*. *Crest*, a Talbot passant Sable, collared Or.



He beareth Azure, five Escallops disposed in Form of a Cross, Or; by the Name of *Barker of Fairford* in the County of Gloucester. *Crest*, on a Mount proper, a Falcon volant Or.

The *Field* is Gules, five Escallops in Cross Or; by the Name of *Jobson of Yorkshire*. *Crest*, a Chaffinch standing on a Left Hand Gauntlet, the Fingers towards the sinister Side.



The *Field* is Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops of the first. *Crest*, a Lion rampant holding between his Paws an Escallop Shell. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Shrimpton* of London, Apothecary.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Escallops Or; by the Name of *Stonham of Cambridge-shire*. Also by the Name of *Foxcoat*.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops Or; by the Name of *Villiers*. Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *William Villiers*, Earl of *Jersey*, Viscount *Villiers* of *Dartford*, and Baron of *Hoo*.

This Family (tho' originally of *French* Extraction, namely, Lords of *Lisle-Adam* in *Normandy*) hath been of great Antiquity, and seated at *Brookesby* in the County of *Leicester*; of which was Sir *George Villiers*, Knt. who married to his first Wife, *Audrey*, Daughter to Sir *William Saunders* of *Harington* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. and by her had two Sons, viz. Sir *William Villiers*, Knt. and Baronet,

X x x 2

Father

526 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Father of Sir *George Villiers* of *Brookeshy*, and Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt.

By his second Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to *Ambury Beaumont* of *Cole-Orton* in the County of *Leicester*, Esq; he had three Sons ; of which *John*, the eldest, was created Viscount *Purbeck* ; but *Robert* his Son dying without Issue, that Title went no farther.

George, his second Son, was created Duke of *Buckingham*, May 18. 1623. 21 Jac. 1. but being stabb'd at *Portsmouth* by *Felton*, left Issue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to *Francis* Earl of *Rutland*, three Sons ; of which *George* succeeded, and was Knight of the *Garter*, Master of the Horse, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of *York* ; but died without Issue, which put an End to the Title in his Family.

The said noble Prince bare (among others) quarterly six Coats, viz. 1. *Villiers*, as above ; which indeed is taken to be a Coat of Augmentation, for Service in the *Holy-Land*, the true *Armes* of *Villiers* being, 2. Diamond, a Fesse between three Cinkefoils Pearl. 3. Topaz, two Barrs Sapphire, a Chief quarterly, two Fleurs de Lis of *France*, and a Lion of *England*, by the Name of *Manors*. 4. Ruby, three Water-Budgets Pearl, by the Name of *Ross*. 5. Sapphire, a Catherine-Wheel Topaz, by the Name of *Belvoir*. 6. Topaz, two Chevrons, a Bordure Ruby, by the Name of *Trusbut*. Crest, on a Ducal Crown and Helmet besitting that Degree, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz, standing on a Wreath of his Colours ; mantelled Ruby, lined Ermine. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Dapple Grey Horse, on the Sinister by a Stag Pearl, attired proper. Motto, Fidei Coticula Crux.

Christopher, third Son of Sir *George Villiers* aforesaid, younger Brother of the first Duke, was created Earl of *Anglesea*, April 18. 1623. but his Son *Charles* dying

dying without Issue, the Title expir'd in that Family.—We now return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, second Son of Sir *George* (by *Audrey* his first Wife) Brother, by the half Blood, to *George* the Great Duke.

Which Sir *Edward* married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, Knt. and Niece to *Oliver St. John*, Lord Viscount *Grandison* in *Ireland*; by whom he had four Sons, 1. *William*, Viscount *Grandison*. 2. *John*, who succeeded *William* as Viscount *Grandison*. 3. *George*, Successor to his two Brothers; and 4. Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt.

We have mentioned the Lord Viscount *Grandison* of *Ireland*, to be descended of a Principal Branch of this Family; it cannot therefore be amiss to transcribe from the *Irish Compendium*, the *Quarterings* and *Supporters* of the present Lord of that Title, the *Crest* and *Motto* being the same as above.

His Lordship bears *Quarterly four Coats, viz.* 1. *Villiers* as before describ'd. 2. Parted per Chevron Diamond and Pearl, three Elephants Heads eras'd counterchang'd; by the Name of *Saunders*. 3. Ruby, a Cross engrail'd, in the first Quarter a Lozenge Pearl, by the Name of *Leigh*. 4. Ermine, a Saltire Ruby, by the Name of ——. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Horse, on the Sinister by a Lion rampant, crowned.

To return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt. fourth Son of Sir *Edward* before named, and Brother to the said three successive Viscounts *Grandison*; he was Knight-Marshal in the Reigns of *Car.* and *Jac.* 2. Colonel of the Dutchess of *York's* Regiment, and married *Frances*, fifth and youngest Daughter to *Theophilus* Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom he had Issue, *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* succeeded him in the Office of Knight-Marshal, having therefore receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was created Baron of *Hoo*,
Viscount

528 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Viscount Dartford and Earl of Jersey. He married *Barbara*, Daughter of *William Chevine*, Esq; formerly Closet-Keeper to King *Charles 2.* and by her had Issue two Sons, viz. *William* and *Henry*.

Which *William* is now Earl of *Jersey*, and married *Judith*, only Daughter to *Frederick Herne* of the City of *London*, Esq; by whom he hath Issue, two Sons and one Daughter, viz. the Lord *William*, *Thomas*, and *Barbara*.

His Lordship's *Crest* and *Supporters* are Lions rampant, crowned and collared, but of what *Tinctures* I have not seen.

Rouvroi (a Foreigner) bears; Sable, on a Cross Argent, five Escallops Gules.

Harville (a Foreigner) bears; Gules, on a Cross Argent, five Escallops Sable.



He beareth Argent, six *Escallops*, three, two, and one, Gules; by the Name of *Scales* of *Hartfordshire*. Borne by *Robert de Scales*, Lord of the *Manors* of *Neucels* and *Barkway* in the said County, which he became possess'd of by the Marriage with *Alice*, Heiress of the *Rochefters*, alias *Roffes*. This *Robert* having perform'd great Services in the *Scotch Wars*, was rewarded by King *Edward 1.* with Lands worth 300 Marks per Annum, and summoned to Parliament among the Barons. This Family flourished to the time of *Edward 4.* when the only Daughter and Heiress of it was married to *Anthony Wideville*, Earl of *Rivers*, as above recited, p. 178.

These *Armes* are said to be borne by the Name of *Sha'es* of *London*. *Crest*, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He beareth Sable, six Escallops Or; by the Name of *Escott* of *Cornwall*. *Crest*, an Eagle volant Sable.

Methwold of *Norfolk*; Azure, six Escallops Or.

Thorley;

Thorley; Vert, fix Escallops Argent.

Rownton; Azure, fix Escallops Argent.



The *Field* is Argent, *ten Escallops*, *four, three, two, and one*, Sable, on a *Canton Gules*, a *Mullet pierced Or*; by the Name of *Kingscott of Gloucestershire*. This *Example*, which is design'd to close this *Chapter*, will furnish us with two *Observations*; the *first*, that here are *ten Escallops* mentioned in the *Blazon*, altho' but *nine* appear (there should be but *eight* seen, had the *Cutter* done his *Duty*); the *Reason* is, because so many in *Number* this *Coat* really has, tho' part of 'em are covered by the *superjacent Canton*, which was an after *Addition* to the *Armes*, on some extraordinary *Occasion*.

The *second Observation* relates to the *Number* and *Position* of *Charges*; of which such are held to be most *perfect* and *beautiful*, as can gradually decrease one by one, and form a *Triangle*: And of these *Numbers* there are only *three* used in *Armory*, namely, *three, six, or ten*.

To this *Head* must be referr'd all other *Shell-Fishes*, of what *Kind* soever, that are inclosed with *hard Shells*.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 24.

Of Mankind and Parts.

AFTER we have long insisted on the *Bearings* of *Animals unreasonable*, we are at last come to treat of *Man*, the *Glory* of the *Creation*, and for whose *Sake* all other *Creatures* are and were created.

And

530 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

And tho' by the Word *Man*, *Philosophically* and *Really*, is not meant that *outward Form* and *Lineaments* of *Body*, compos'd of various *natural* and *mortal Parts*, which lie naked to the Eye, but the *Mind* and *Soul* of *Man*, in *Conjunction* with his *outward Form*; yet in our *Art*, there is no Use of any other than such *visible* and *fleshly Shapes* as are subjected to our *Senses*: There being no Possibility of expressing any thing of the *Mind* of *Man*, by the Skill of the *Graver*; unless perhaps those few *Bearings* of *Letters* and *Words* in the *Second Volume*, may be reckon'd of that Kind.

Now that this noble and excellent *Creature Man*, may be, and is borne in *Coat-Armour*, both *Limbe-meal* (if I may so term it) and also *entire*, with all his *Parts* join'd together in due Proportion and Place, I will shew by sundry *Examples*; beginning (as my *Method* has hitherto been) with *whole Bearings*, and afterwards proceeding to the *Parts*.



The *Field* is *Azure*, our *Blessed Lady* with her *Son* in her *Right Arm*, and a *Scepter* in her *Left*, all *Or*. This *Coat* pertaineth to the *Bishoprick* of *Salisbury*, which succeeded in the *Rights* of two several *Diocesses*, the one at *Wilton*, formerly the chief *Town* of *Wiltshire*, the other at *Sherborn* in the *County* of *Dorset*. These *Sees* were united, and their *Seat* removed to *Salisbury*, *A. D.* 1045. by *Hermannus*, the 26th *Bishop* of this *Diocese*.



He beareth *Or*, a *King enthronized* on his *Seat Royal Azure*, crowned, sceptred, and invested of the first, the *Cape* of his *Robe Ermine*. These are the *Armes* of the *City* of *Sevil* in *Spain*.
As

As we said formerly of *unreasonable Creatures*, that they should be set forth in their *noblest Action*; so much more is it fit, that *Man* should be set forth in his *greatest Dignity*. Now, as amongst *Men* there are manifold *Degrees* and *Callings*, it is decent and fit (saith *Bartholus*) that each Person should be *habited* and *placed* according to his *Dignity* and *Employment*; as a *King* on his *Throne*, a *Bishop* in his *Pontificals*, and a *Soldier* in his *Military Vestures*, either on *Foot*, or on *Horseback*; this Way shall each receive the *Reverence* and *Honour* that is due to their *Persons* and *Functions*.



He beareth *Azure*, a *Prefter John*, sitting on a *Tomb*, in his *Left Hand* a *Mound*, his *Right extended Or*, on his *Head* a *Linnen Mitre*, in his *Mouth* a *Sword*, proper. This belongeth to the *Bishoprick of Chichester*, to which Place

Bishop Stigand removed his See from *Selfey*, *A. D.* 1070. The *Diocese* containeth the whole *County of Suffex*, and therein 250 *Parishes*, whereof 112 are *impropriated*.



The *Field* is *Azure*, a *Bishop* seated in his *Chair*, habited in his *Pontificals*, sustaining his *Crozier* in his *Left Arm*, stay'd upon the *Chair*, and extending his *Right Hand* toward the *Dexter Point* of the *Escoccheon*, *Argent*. The

Seal of the ancient *Bishoprick of Clogher* in *Ireland*, founded by *St. Patrick*, *A. D.* 506. according to the *Chronicles* of that *Kingdom*. The first *Bishop* was *St. Macartin*, and *Anno* 1722. *Dr. John Sterne*, then *Bishop* of that *Diocese*, was the 68th in *Order*.

Guillim saith this *Coat* was quarter'd by one *Eberhardus*, some time *Bishop* of *Lubeck* in *Saxony*; which

Y y y

Prelate

532 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Prelate was descended of the noble Family of the *Hollis* in *Italy*.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Saracen's Head* *eras'd* at the *Neck Argent*, environ'd about the *Temples* with a *Wreath* of the second, *Sable* ; by the Name of *Mergith* of *Wales*. The *Bearing* of *Heads*, signifies *Service* done against those *People* whose *Head* it represents, as *Saracens*, *Turks*, *Moors*, &c.



The *Field* is *Argent*, a *Chevron Sable*, between *three Negroes Heads couped* proper ; by the Name of *Iveson*. The *Armes* of *Henry Iveson*, Esq; twice Mayor of *Leeds*, Justice of Peace for the *West-Riding*, and Sheriff of the County of *York*, 1711. His *Pedigree*, though brief, follows ;

Lancelot Iveson of—*Hannah*, Da. of the
Leeds, ob. 16---. | *Rev. Mr. Bonnel*.

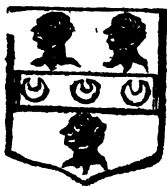
| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | | 2 | |
| <i>Eliz. Dau. of Ric. Harkand of Coppin-shorp.</i> | <i>Henry Iveson, Esq;</i> | <i>Alice, D. of Tho. Wyse of Burton-Leonard, Esq;</i> | <i>Anthony Iveson, M. A. ob. s. pr. 1707.</i> |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|
| 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Edward Iveson.</i> | <i>Martha, Dau. of Will. Richardson of High-Fearnly.</i> | <i>John,</i> | <i>Eliz. Alice.</i> |

The same *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Ives* of *Devonshire*.

He

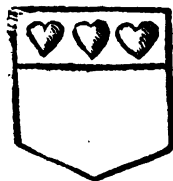
He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Negroes Heads coup'd proper ; by the Name of *Wenlock of Bedfordshire.*



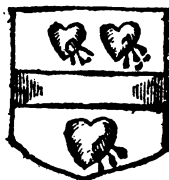
The *Field* is Or, on a *Fesse Sable*, between *three Negroes Heads eras'd* proper, as many *Cressants* Argent ; by the Name of *Blackmore of Middlesex.* This *Coat* (the *Cressants* chang'd to Or) belongeth to that learned and eminent *Physician*, Sir *Richard Blackmore*, Knt. M. D. and Fellow of the Royal Society. *Crest*, on a *Torce* Or and Sable, a *Negroe's Head eras'd* proper.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Childrens Heads, coup'd* as the *Shoulders*, Argent, their *Peruques* Or, *enwrapped* about the *Neck* with as many *Snakes* proper ; by the Name of *Vaughan of Wiltshire.* It hath been reported (how true it is I know not) that one of this Family was born with a Snake about his Neck ; for which Reason they assum'd such *Bearing.*



He beareth Gules, on a *Chief Argent* *three Hearts* proper ; by the Name of *Heart.* *Crest*, an *Heart* proper. In the *Blazon* of these *Armes*, it may be observ'd, that the *Term* proper applied to the *Heart*, doth not only plainly demonstrate what *Tincture*, viz. the same they are of in the *Body* ; but also, that thereby the *Repetition* of the Word *Gules* is sav'd, all *Repetitions* being to be avoided, according to the *fifth General Rule*, Page 8.



He beareth Argent, a *Fesse* Gules, between *three Hearts vulned* and *dis-tilling Drops of Blood* on the *Sinister Side*, proper; by the Name of *Tote*. These are termed *Vulned* of the *Latin Word Vulnus*, a *Wound*.



The *Field* is Gules, *three Dexter Arms conjoined at the Shoulders*, and *flexed in Triangle Or*, with *Fist clenched Argent*; by the Name of *Tremain* of *Collacombe* in *Devonshire*. Of this Family are remarkable, *Nicholas* and *Andrew Tremain*, Twins, alike in all *Lineaments of Body*, and *Affections of Mind*; for they both felt the like *Pain* tho' at *Distance*; and without any *Intelligence* given, they equally desired to walk, travel, sit, sleep, eat and drink together. In this they differ'd, that at *New-Haven* in *France*, whilst one was *Captain* of a *Troop*, the other was only a *private Soldier*. There they were both slain, *A. D. 1564*.



He beareth Or, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Dexter Hand, coupéd, extended*, and borne *transverse the ordinary Argent*; by the Name of *Mainstone*.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* Sapphire, between *three Sinister Hands coupéd at the Wrist*, Ruby; by the Name of *Maynard*. Borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable, *Henry Maynard*, Baron of *Wicklow* in *Ireland*,

Ireland, and Baron of Estaines-Parva, and Baronet in England.

Descended from *John Maynard* of *Axminster* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; who serv'd the Victorious *Black Prince*, Son of *Edward 3.* in his Wars with *France*. From him, in a direct Line, descended *Nicholas Maynard*, Esq; who died 10 *Hen. 8.* leaving Issue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *John Ellis* of *Ellis* in the County of *Devon*, Esq; a Son named *John*.

Which *John* was Knighted; and lived in the Reigns of King *Edward 6.* and Queen *Mary*; by *Anne* his Wife, who was Daughter to *Robert Perrot*, Esq; he had Sir *Henry Maynard*, Knt.

This Sir *Henry* was Secretary to *William* Lord *Burleigh*, and purchas'd the Manor of *Eston*, now the chief Seat of this noble Family. By *Susan* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas Pearson*, Esq; he had Sir *William* his Son and Heir, who, on the 22d of *May*, 1611. was created a Baronet, also on the 30th of *May* 1618. Baron of *Wichlow*, and the 14th of *March*, 1627. Baron *Maynard* of *Estaines* in the County of *Essex*.

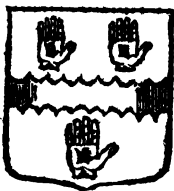
He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Andrew Everard* of *Langley* in the County of *Essex*, Kt. and by her was Father of another *William*, Comptroller of the Household to King *Charles* and King *James 2.*

By *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *Robert Banister* of *Pestenham* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. he had *Banister*, the late Lord; which *Banister* married the Lady *Elizabeth Grey*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Kens* (Grandfather to the present Duke of that Name) and by her had *Henry*, now Lord *Maynard*, who (I think) is yet unmarried.

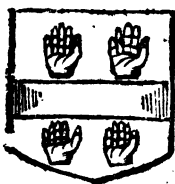
His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Stag trippant Topaz. Supported on the Dexter

536 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Dexter Side by a Stag proper, on the Sinister by a Talbot Pearl (spotted with black and sandy Spots) his Ears Diamond, and Collar Ruby. *Motto*, *Manus Justa Nardus*.



He beareth Sable, a *Fesse engrail'd* between *three Right Hands coup'd* Argent ; by the Name of *Bate of Yorkshire*. *Crest*, a Right Hand as in the Coat.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Fesse Sable*, between *four Dexter Hands coup'd at the Wrist* Gules ; by the Name of *Quatermain of Oxfordshire*. *Hands and Arms* (says the often quoted *Smithurst*) signify Strength and Fortitude in their Bearers. After these *Examples of Hands*, I shall add one of a Woman's Dugg, tho' improperly here placed, by Reason the Field has no *Tincture predominating* therein, on which Account it ought to be refer'd to the *Second Volume*.



He beareth *Barways six Pieces*, Or and Sable, on a *Pale* Gules, a *Woman's Dugg distilling Drops of Milk*, proper ; by the Name of *Dodge of Cheshire*. This Coat was granted by *James Hedingley*, then *Guyen King* of *Armes*, to *Peter Dodge* of *Stopworth* in the County aforesaid, for Loyal and Valiant Service which the said *Peter* had perform'd to King *Edward 1*. The Patent is in *French*, and dated *April 8*. the 34th of that Prince's Reign.

The



The *Field* is Or, a *Man's Leg* couped at the midst of the *Thigh Azure*; by the Name of *Haddon of Bucks.* Of this *Knightly Family* was descended *Walter Haddon, Esq;* who being bred first at *Eaton*, was after Fellow of

King's College, where he proceeded *Dr. of Laws*, was *Regius Professor* in that *Faculty*, and *Vice-Chancellor* of *Cambridge*, 1550. then *President* of *Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, which Place he wav'd in *Queen Mary's Time*, and shelter'd himself in *Obscurity.* *Queen Elizabeth* made him one of her *Masters of Requests*, and employ'd him as *Embassiator* to several Courts. He was a Person of such excellent Learning, that the *Queen* being asked whether she preferr'd him or *Buchanan?* Replied, *Buchananum omnibus antipono, Haddonum nemini postpono.* Indeed he appears by his Writings to be a most eloquent Man, and a pure *Ciceronian* in his *Stile.* He died 1572. and hath a fair Monument erected for him in the Wall, at the upper End of the Chancel, in *Christ-Church, London*, with this *Inscription.*

‘ *Gualtero Haddono, Equestri loco nati Jurisconsulto, Oratori, Poeta celeberrimo, Græcæ, Latinaque Eloquentia sui temporis facile Principi, sapientia & sanctitate vitæ, in id evecto, ut Regina Elizabethæ à Supplicum Libellis Magister esset: Destinareturque majoribus nisi fato immaturius cessisset: Interim in omni gradu Viro longè eminentissimo, Conjugi suo optimo meritissimoque Anna Suttona, uxor ejus secunda, flens, mærens desiderii sui signum posuit. Obiit anno salut. Hum. 1572. Ætatis 56.*

Sir *Richard Haddon, Knt. Mercer, Mayor* of the *City of London, A. D. 1507.* Son of *William Haddon*
of

538 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

of the said City, Mercer ; bare the same *Armes. Crest*, on a Torce, a Man's Leg coup'd as in the Coat, inverted and armed proper.



He beareth Argent, a *Man's Leg* *eras'd at the Thigh*, Sable ; by the Name of *Prime of Cambridgehire*. In *Blazoning of Coat-Armour* consisting of *Legs borne upright*, I hold it needless to mention the *Term*, *In Pale*, because it is *natural* for a *Man's Leg* to stand so : But if it had been placed after any other Manner, there should be particular mention made of it.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 25.

Of Amphibious and Bigenerous Creatures.

IN our treating of *Animals*, both *Rational* and *Irrational*, we were so exactly careful, to sort every *Kind of Creature* under his proper *Head* ; that such other *Kinds of Living Things* as any way differ, either in *Make*, or *Quality*, from the General Order of *Nature*, were totally excluded all the several *Chapters* wherein those others were spoken of. Hence it happens, that either such *Imperfect Animals*, (if I may so term them) must remain untouched, or else be handled by themselves in some Place apart.

And of these are *diverse* Sorts ; as *first Amphibia*, which living sometimes in the *Waters* and at other Times on the *Land*, it may be well doubted to which *Element* they properly belong. The *second* Sort, are *Bigenera*, i. e. such as are ingendred of *two distinct Species of Beasts*, contrary to the prescript Order of *Nature*. A *third* Kind, are such as are *formed* or rather

ther *deformed*, with the confused *Shapes* of *Creatures* of *different Kinds* and *Qualities*.

On the *two first Kinds* this whole *Chapter* will be spent, and on the *latter*, that which ensues. And first of *Amphibie*.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Fesse* between *three Otters Sable*; by the Name of *Lutterell* of *Somerſetſhire*, but a different Family from that of the same Name and County, mentioned before, p. 508.



He beareth *Argent*, a *Chevron* between *three Seals Feet, erected and erased Sable*. These *Armes* pertain to the Town of *Yarmouth* in the County of *Norfolk*, which is a neat Harbour and Place, fortified both by Nature and

Art. *Henry 3.* gave the *Ferme* of this Town to *Margaret*, eldest Sister and Coheir of *John de Scot* Earl of *Chester*, then married to *John de Baliol*, upon this Condition, that the said Town shall send an Hundred *Herring-Pies* to the King, wherever he is; the Corporation is oblig'd to the Performance of it, with some small Alteration, to this Day.

These two *Examples* of *Amphibious Creatures* shall be sufficient for the present; and do well enough demonstrate (when any others of like Nature occur) to what *Head* they are to be reduc'd.

The *second Sort* of *unnatural Creatures*, are *Bigenera*, which I may reasonably term *unnatural*, seeing they are begotten between *Creatures* of very different, and oftentimes very *contrary Kinds*; either thro' the *Idle Invention* of Man, as *Mules*, &c. or by *Accident*, as *Leopards*.

540 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The last mention'd of these *Creatures*, is the most usual in *Coat-Armour* ; yet is the *whole Bearing* very rare ; but *Examples* of the *Head* common : And here it may be observ'd, that as the *Head* of this *Beast* is seldom borne after any other Manner, than that which in our *Blazon* of *Cloven-footed Beasts* we termed *cabosh'd*, for that Reason only (and it is sufficient) the Word *cabosh'd* is never applied to them. As in *Example*,



The *Field* is Pearl, on a *Cross* Diamond, a *Leopard's Head* Topaz ; by the Name of *Bridges*. The *Armes* of the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, *James Bridges*, Duke and Baron of *Chandois*, Viscount *Wilson*, Marquess and Earl of *Caernarvon*, and Baronet.

Descended from Sir *John Bridges* of *Coberley* in the County of *Gloucester*, Knt. who was Lineally descended from *Giles Bridges*, Esq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Chandois* who died 8 *Hen. 6*. This Sir *John Bridges* was Knight of the Body to King *Henry 8*. Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Lord *Chandois* ; but died the same Year he was made a Lord, leaving Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Grey* of *Wilson*, two Sons, *Edmund* his Successor, and *Charles*.

Edmund was Knight of the *Garter*, Lieutenant of the *Tower*, and one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* ; he married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Coheir to *Edmund* Lord *Bray*, by whom he had *Giles* his Heir, who died without Issue, and *William*, who succeeded *Giles*.

Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the *Tower* ; and by her had a Son named *Grey* ; which *Grey*, by reason of his great Interest in the County of *Gloucester*, and his numerous

numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd, *The King of Cotswould*. He married the Lady *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Ferdinando* Earl of *Derby*, and by her left two Sons, *George* and *William*.

George, being in Arms for King *Charles* 1. had three Horses kill'd under him at the Battle of *Newberry*; and for his great Valour in that Fight, the King offer'd to make him Earl of *Newberry*, which he generously and modestly refused, and died without Issue; succeeded by *William* his Brother, who died without Issue Male; so that we return to *Charles Bridges*, second Son to *John*, the first Lord *Chandois*.

This *Charles* was Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and Deputy-Lieutenant of the *Tower*, to his Brother *Edmund* Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which Warrant he refus'd to obey, till he had receiv'd Personal Orders from the King and Queen therein; but that Order being disown'd at Court, put a Stop to the Execution.

This *Charles* had a Son named *Giles*, who liv'd at *Wilton-Castle* in the County of *Hereford*, and was Father of *John Bridges*, who married *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir to *John Pearl* of *Acconbury* in the County aforesaid, Esq; and by her had an only Son named *James*,

Which *James* married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Sir *John Barnard*, a *Turkey* Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children, of which *James* is now Duke of *Chandois*, having been first created Viscount *Wilton* in the County of *Hereford*, Oct. 1714. and then Duke 1719. the Preamble to which last Patent, runs thus.

‘ **W**E are sensible, that our Favours are very well bestowed, when we find the very same Persons lately rais'd by us to high Honours, pursuing

Z z z z

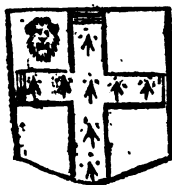
542 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

' suing constantly the right Method to deserve great-
 ' er. In that view it is that we have thought pro-
 ' per to raise to a higher Rank, our well belov'd
 ' and trusty Cousin, *James Earl of Caernarvon*, one
 ' of those Noblemen on whom, at the Beginning of
 ' our Reign, we conferr'd new Titles. This young
 ' noble Lord, descended of an ancient and illustrious
 ' Family, devoted the first Years of his Manhood
 ' to the Service of the Nation, and; when a Mem-
 ' ber of the House of Commons, gain'd both Ho-
 ' nour and Friends, by his being no less skill'd in
 ' speaking upon, than capable of managing Affairs,
 ' and was judg'd a fit Person to be appointed of
 ' that Council to inspect the Publick Accompts, and
 ' to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the
 ' committing of Frauds in the same. After having
 ' for some time discharg'd that Trust, he was made
 ' one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty,
 ' and after having honourably behav'd himself in
 ' the Affairs of the Marine, was made Pay-Master
 ' to the Army ; which Office was attended with ve-
 ' ry great Difficulties, both by reason of the Multi-
 ' plicity of Affairs, and the Distance of the Armies ;
 ' notwithstanding which, he so prudently regulated
 ' it, that the Troops were punctually paid both in
 ' *Germany* and *Spain*. When his Time was most ta-
 ' ken up in the Management of the Affairs of State,
 ' he never abated any thing of his Piety towards his
 ' Maker, did all good Offices possible to every Bo-
 ' dy, spent some of his Hours in noble Studies, and
 ' being an Encourager of Liberal Arts, the Great-
 ' ness of his Soul was always superior to his great
 ' Fortune. This may be added to the Praise he so
 ' well deserves by his other Virtues, that being born
 ' with high Titles, he some time since had higher
 ' conferr'd on him by us : And now let him enjoy
 ' the

the highest, both by Virtue of our special Favour, and of his Deserts. Know ye therefore, &c.

This noble Peer married to his first Wife, *Mary*, only Daughter to Sir *Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons* in the County of *Middlesex*, and by her had two Sons now living, *John* and *Henry*; and by his second Wife, *Cassandra*, Daughter to *Francis Willoughby* of *Wollaton* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esq; he also hath Issue.

His Grace's *Atchievements* are, Quarterly *Twelve Coats*, 1. *Bridges*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Fesse between three Martlets Diamond. 3. Pearl, a Pile Gules. 4. Pearl, a Chevron between three Eagles Legs eras'd Diamond. 5. Bendways of six Pieces, Ruby and Verrey. 6. Topaz, on a Bend Diamond, three Goats passant Pearl. 7. Diamond, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads cabosh'd Pearl. 8. Ruby, a Fesse checkie Pearl and Diamond, between three Crosses Partee fitch'd Topaz. 9. Topaz, two Bendlets Ruby. 10. Topaz, five Coats (for I cannot term them *Bends* or *Bendlets*) Sapphire. 11. Sapphire, a Cross between four Bees volant Topaz. 12. Pearl, on a Bend Sapphire, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Topaz. *Crest*, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Chieftain's Head proper, his Cloak pally Pearl and Ruby, Cape Ermine, and his Cap Topaz, lin'd with white Furr. *Supporters*, Two Otters Pearl. *Motto*, *Maintien le Droit*.



He beareth Sable, a Cross Ermine, in the first Quarter a Leopard's Head Argent; by the Name of *Ambler* of *Kirkton* in the County of *Lincoln*. *Crest*, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, a Demy Leopard Argent, holding a Laurel Crown proper.

The



The *Field* is Ruby, *three Leopards Heads* Pearl ; by the Name of *Parsons*. Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Richard Parsons*, Earl, Viscount and Baron of *Ross* in the County of *Wexford* and Kingdom of *Ireland* ; created Baron and Viscount by King *Cha. 2.* and Earl in *May 1718*.

Of this Family (which is said to be very nobly descended) was Sir *William Parsons*, Knt. who in the Years 1640. and 1641. was one of the Lords Justices of that Kingdom ; and also Sir *William Parsons*, Bar. now living, but how near related to his Lordship, my Author cannot inform me.

In 1684. *Richard* Lord Viscount *Ross*, was one of the Privy-Council to King *James 2.* and married the Daughter of Count *Hamilton*, by whom he had *Richard* now Earl of *Ross*.

This Earl married to his first Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to the Lord *William Pawlet*, by *Louisa* his first Wife, Daughter to the Marquess of *Monponillon* in *France*, and by her has two Sons and a Daughter ; his present Lady was named *Clarton*, and is Neice to General *Pearce*.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm erect, couped below the Elbow, proper, holding a Battle-ax garnish'd Topaz. Supported by two Leopards Pearl, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Ruby. *Motto*, Pro Deo & Rege.

He beareth Azure, three Leopards Heads Argent ; by the Name of *Barnes* of *London*. Of this Family was that eminent and learned Gentlewoman, Mrs. *Juliana Barnes*, who wrote three Treatises, one of *Hunting*, another of *Hawking*, and a third of *Fishing*. She is also said to have written a Book of *Heraldry* ; flourishing in 1460, under *Hen. 6.*

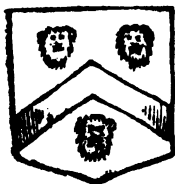
These

These *Armes* were also borne by Sir *George Barnes*, Knt. (Son of Sir *George Barnes*, Knt. who was Son to *George Barnes*, Citizen and Haberdasher of *London*) Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, A. D. 1586: 28 *Eliz.*

The same *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Gibson* of *Hartfordshire*.

He beareth *Ermine*, three *Leopards Heads Gules*, by the Name of *Hayes* of *London*.

He beareth *Or*, three *Leopards Heads Sable* ; by the Name of *Reton*.



He beareth *Pearl*, a *Chevron Ruby*, between *three Leopards Heads Diamond* ; by the Name of *Newport*. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Richard Newport*, Earl of *Bradford*, Viscount *Newport* of *Bradford*, Baron *Newport* of *High-Ercal*, Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Salop*, also *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Montgomery*, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honorable Privy-Council.

Descended from *John de Newport*, a Person of Note in the time of *Edward 1.* from whom, after several Generations, descended *Thomas Newport*, who married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Ercal* of *Ercal* in the County of *Salop*, and settled there, making it the chief Seat of his Family, as it has continued ever since. He had Issue,

Thomas his Son and Heir, who married a Daughter of the Lord *Grey* of *Codnor*, and by her was Father of *William Newport*, who liv'd *temp. Ed. 4.* and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John Burgh*, Son of *Hugh de Burgh*, Treasurer of *England*.

From this *William* descended Sir *Richard Newport* of *High-Ercal*, Knt. who was created Lord *Newport*,
O.F.

546 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Oct. 14. 1642. and died in *France*; leaving Issue, by *Rachel* his Wife, *Francis* his Son and Successor, who was Comptroller and Treasurer of the Household to King *Charles 2.* by that King created Viscount *Newport*, *March* 11. 1675. and 6 *W. and M.* Earl of *Bradford*.

He married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, and by her had *Richard* the present Earl, and *Thomas* late Lord *Torrington*.

This *Richard*, now Earl of *Bradford*, married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Wilbraham* of *Woodbey* in the County of *Chester*, by whom he hath had three Sons, viz. *Henry*, Lord Viscount *Newport*, a Member of Parliament for the County of *Salop*, *Richard* and *Thomas*; also three Daughters.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Pearl, his Horn, Mane, and Ducal Coronet Topaz. Supporters, two Leopards proper. Motto, *Ne supra modum Sapere*.

In a MS. sent me by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham*, I find the same *Armes* borne by the Name of *Farrington* of *Lincolnshire*. *Crest*, on a Torce, a Wyvern passant, Wings display'd, and Tail extended.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Sable; by the Name of *Wheeler*. Borne by Sir *William Wheeler* of the City of *Westminster*, Knt. created Baronet, *Aug.* 11. 1660.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Leopards Heads Argent; by the Name of *Edgar* of *Eye* in *Suffolk*.

Lee of *Somersetshire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Sable.

Leckford of *Surrey*; Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Argent.

Eades of *Warwickshire*; Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Argent.

He

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Poole* of *Yorkshire*. Of this Family was the famous *Matthew Poole*, Author of the *Synopsis Criticorum*, who died 1679.

In an MS. of Mr. *Haman's* (before mention'd) I see this Coat by the Name of *Frowike*.

The *Field* is Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The *Armes* of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Thomas Parker*, Earl and Baron of *Macclesfield*. Descended from the ancient Family of *Parkers*, who were seated at *Norton-Lee* in the County of *Derby*, in the Reign of King *Henry 6*. Of which was *Thomas Parker* of *Leke* in the *Moorlands* of *Staffordshire*, Father of *Thomas* the present Earl of *Macclesfield*. This Lord married *Janet*, Daughter and Coheir to — *Carrier* of *Warksworth* in the County of *Derby*, Esq; by whom he hath Issue, now living, one Son, *George* Lord *Parker*, and a Daughter named *Elizabeth*, Wife to *William* *Heathcote* of *Hursley* in *Hampshire*, Esq;

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Leopard's Head eras'd Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby. *Supporters*, two Leopards regardant proper, each collar'd as the Crest. *Motto*, Sapere aude.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Fytche* of *Danbury Place* in *Essex*. *Crest*, a Leopard's Head Or, pierced thro' the Cheeks by a Sword proper, Pomel Or.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The *Armes* of the most ancient and honourable Family of the *Wentworths* formerly Earls of *Cleveland*, and now of *Strafford*: Subsisting in the Person of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Strafford*, Viscount *Wentworth* of *Wentworth-Woodhouse*, Baron of *Stainborough*, *Raby*, *Newmarch* and *Overley*, and Baronet.

A a a a

Mr.

548 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Mr. *Thoresby* says concerning this Family, that for 600 Years it hath borne the Honour of Knighthood, and was seated for 400 Years before that at *Wentworth-Woodhouse* in *Yorkshire*. Indeed the Pedigree of that noble House (containing no less than 24 Generations) had I Room to insert it, would abundantly prove his Assertion, and correct some Errors in late printed Accounts concerning this Family.

His Lordship's *Crest* is, on a Wreath Topaz and Diamond, a Griffin passant Topaz, armed Ruby. *Supporters*, on the Dexter Side, a Griffin Topaz, armed Ruby, on the Sinister, a Lion Pearl. *Motto*, En Dieu Est Tout.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or ; by the Name of *Asbby* of *Leicestershire*. Borne by *Thomas Asbby*, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 20 *Eliz.*

It was also borne by *John Baskett*, Esq; High-Sheriff of *Berkshire*, 15 *Hen. 8.*

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or ; by the Name of *Goodwin* of *Somersetshire*.



The *Field* is Or, on a Bend Azure, three Leopards Heads Argent, by the Name of *Mingay* of *Norfolk*.

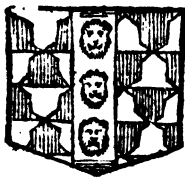
He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Leopards Heads of the first ; by the Name of *Harrison* of *Cambridgeshire*.

He beareth Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Leopards Heads of the first ; by the Name of *Werden* of *Cheshire*.

Cockram of *Dev.* { Argent, on a Bend Gules, three
Coker of *Dorset*, { Leopards Heads Or.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a Bend Vert, three Leopards Heads Or ; by the Name of *Langley* of *Lincolnshire*.

colnshire. Borne also by Sir John Langley, Goldsmith, Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1576.



He beareth Verrey, on a *Pale* Gules, *three Leopards Heads Or*; by the Name of *Ockwold of Gloucestershire*. Crest, a Leopard's Head and Neck Or, winged Vert. In the *Ducatus Leodiensis*, Mr. *Thoresby* blazoning the Earl of *Strafford's Armes*, calls these *Leopards Heads Cabosh'd*; but I don't remember to have found them so termed by any other Author.



He beareth Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Norman of London*. This Family must be of very great Antiquity, for *William Norman* was Bishop of that Diocese in the Reigns of *Edward the Confessor*, and *William the Conqueror*. He died in 1070, after he had been Bishop twenty Years, and was first buried in the Choir of *St. Paul's*, and from thence, at the earnest Request of the Citizens of *London*, for whom he had obtained great Privileges, removed to the Body of the Church, with this *Epitaph* to his Memory,

' *Gulielmo, viro Sapientia & vitæ Sanctitate claro,*
' *qui primùm Edwardo Regi & Confessori familiaris,*
' *nuper in Episcopum Londinensem erectus; nec multò*
' *post apud invictissimum Principem Gulielmum Angliæ*
' *Regem ejus nominis primum: ob Prudentiam, fidemque*
' *singularem, in concilium adhibitus; amplissima tunc*
' *urbi celeberrima Privilegia ab eodem impetravit: Sena-*
' *tus, Populusque Londinensis bene merenti posuit. Se-*
' *dit Episcopus annos 20. Decessit anno à Christo nato,*
' 1070.

A a a a

Hæc

- ' Hæc tibi (clare Pater) posuerunt marmora Cives,
 ' Præmia non meritis æquiparanda tuis.
 ' Namque sibi Populus te *Londinenfis* amicum
 ' Sensit, & huic urbi non leve præsidium.
 ' Reddita libertas duce te, donataque multis
 ' Te duce, Res fuerat publica muneribus.
 ' Divitias, genus, & formam brevis opprimat hora,
 ' Hæc tua sed Pietas & benefacta manent.

Longuet of France, bears ; Azure, on a Chief Or, three Leopards Heads Gules.



He beareth Argent, on a *Fesse engrail'd* between *three Fleurs de Lis* Sable, as many *Leopards Heads* Or ; by the Name of *Stillingfleet*. The *Armes* of the Rev. Mr. *James Stillingfleet*, Rector of *Hartlebury* near *Kidderminster* in the County of *Worcester*.



He beareth Or, *three Leopards Heads* *erased* at the Neck and *crowned* Sable ; by the Name of *Jay of Surry*. *Crest*, out of a *Ducal Coronet*, a *Camel's Head* and Neck couped proper.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Leopard's Head* Argent, *jessant* a *Fleur de Lis* Or. The *Armes* of Sir *William Morley* of *Halknaker* in the County of *Sussex*, Knt. made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of K. *Charles 2*. What *Jessant* is, I have formerly shew'd you in the *Coat of Trotter*, p. 455 of this Volume.

He



He beareth Gules, *three Leopard's Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or;* by the Name of *Westbrooke of Surry.*

Gordon of Norfolk and Suffolk; Sable, three Leopard's Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or.

Huband of Warwickshire; Sable, three Leopards Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Argent.

Atwell; Argent, three Leopards Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Azure.



He beareth Gules, *three Leopards Heads revers'd, swallowing as many Fleurs de Lis Or.* These were the *Armes* of the antient Barons *Cantilupe*; and are retain'd as the *Seal* and *Coat* appertaining to the See of *Hereford*, in

Memory of that eminently pious and learned Prelate, *The Cantilupe*, Son of *William*, Baron *Cantilupe*, consecrated Bishop of that Diocese, *A. D.* 1275. He was so holy and good a Man, that Archbishop *Kilwarby* said, he was without Sin. The Authors of those Times say, he wrought many Miracles. However, he was very much respected by the then Pope, and dying *March* 25. 1285, was canonized for a Saint, by Pope *John* 22.

SECT.

S E C T. III. C H A P. 26.

Of Monstrous and feigned Creatures.

THE *Creatures* reserved for this *Chapter*, are those that participate of the *Shapes* of sundry *Animals*; which can never be less than *two*, tho' sometimes the *Forms* of many are join'd in one, as in the *Cockatrice*, *Harpy*, &c. Of such as are most commonly borne, these are *Examples*.



The *Field* is *Azure*, a *Griffin passant*, and a *Chief Or*. *Crest*, a *Griffin passant Or*, armed, langued, and Ducally gorged *Azure*. The *Armes* of Sir *John Evelyn* of *Wotton* in *Surrey*, *Bart.* one of the *Commissioners* of the *Customs*.

He beareth *Vert*, a *Griffin passant* and a *Chief Or*; by the Name of *Brand* of *Suffolk*.



He beareth *Sable*, a *Griffin segreant Argent*; by the Name of *Griffin* of *Northamptonshire*. *Crest*, a *Plume* of *Feathers*.

Davies of *Wales*; *Gules* a *Griffin segreant Or*. *Crest*, a *Griffin segreant Or*.

The same by the Names of *Lewis* of *Salop*; *Breck*, an old *English* Family; and *Cauchon* of *France*.

He beareth *Or*, a *Griffin segreant Sable*. Borne by the *Hon.* Sir *William Morgan* of *Tredegar* in the County of *Monmouth*, *Knight* of the *Bath*.

The

The *Armes* belonging to the Antient and Honourable Society of *Grays-Inn*, are; Sable, a Griffin segreant Or. — This House was sometime the Mansion of the noble Family of *Gray*, from whence it took its Name. It is situate in the Manor of *Poorpool*, a Prebendary belonging to the Cathedral Church of *St. Paul, London*. In the Time of *Edw. 3.* (as is confidently affirmed) the Gentlemen Students of that Society took a Grant of this House, from the said Baron *Gray* who lived in those Days.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of *Knight of Gloucestershire*.

The *Field* is Azure, a Griffin segreant Or; by the Name of *Read*. Borne by Sir *John Read* of *Brocket-Hall* in the County of *Hartford*, created Baronet 16 March 1641.

It is also borne by the Family of *Cursellis* of *London*, but originally of *Flanders*.

Likewise by the Name of *Poltimore* of *Devonshire*; an antient Knightly Family, seated for many Generations at *Poltimore* in that County; but now extinct.

Bates; Gules, a Griffin segreant Argent.

Batvil; Purpure, a Griffin segreant Or.



He beareth Azure, on a *Fesse dancette* Argent, between three *Griffins passant* Or, as many *Escallops* Gules; by the Name of *Holroyd*. *Crest*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a demy Griffin Sable, holding a Ducal Coronet proper.



He beareth Or, a *Griffin segreant* Sable, in a *Bordure* Gules; by the Name of *Boys*. A Family of good Note at *Bonnington*, *Uffington*, *Fredwile*, *Trapham*, and *Hawkherst* in *Kent*.

He



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Griffins Heads eras'd Argent* ; by the Name of *Cotton of Cambridgeshire*. Borne by *Tho. Cotton* of *Landwade, Esq;* High-Sheriff of that County and *Huntingdon, 16 Edw. 4.*

Whose Descendant *Sir John Cotton* of the same Place, and also of *Madingley-Hall, Knt.* was created Baronet July 14. 1641. The present Baronet, *Sir John Hynde Cotton*, has been for several Parliaments Burgeſſes for the Town of *Cambridge*.

Jennins of *London*; Azure, a *Chevron* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Or*.

Causton of *Hartfordshire*; Argent, a *Chevron Sable* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Gules*.

Hales of *Devonshire*; Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Sable*.

Tilney of *Norfolk*; Argent, a *Chevron* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Gules*.

Gedding; Gules, a *Chevron* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Or*.

Copleston; Or, a *Chevron* between three *Griffins Heads eras'd Sable*.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Wyvern*, his *Wings displayed* and *Tail nowed*, Gules ; by the Name of *Brent*. *Crest*, a demy *Griffin segreant Argent*.

He beareth Argent, a *Wyvern*, his *Wings displayed* and *Tail nowed* Gules ; by the Name of *Drake*. Borne by *Francis Drake* of *Buckland* in the County of *Devon, Esq;* Created Baronet Aug. 20. 1622. by *Sir William Drake* of *Shardelows* in the County of *Bucks, Knt.* created a Baronet July 17. 1641. and by *Sir John Drake* of *Ash* in *Devonshire, Knt.* created to the said Dig-

Dignity, Aug. 31. 1660. *Crest*, a Dexter Arm naked, couped below the Elbow, holding a Battle-Ax.



He beareth Argent, a *Wyvern volant in Bend Sable*; by the Name of *Raynon*. As the *Griffin* before handled, doth participate of a *Fowl* and a *Beast*, namely, an *Eagle* and a *Lion*, so this *Monster* here shewed, is compounded partly of a *Fowl*, as in the *Wings* and *Legs*, and partly of an *Adder*, or other *Creature* of a *gref-fible* kind, as in the *Tail*. But the *Monster* in the following *Escocheon*, excells all others that *Nature* ever produced, or the luxurious *Fancy* of Poets could invent.



The *Field* is Or, an *Harpey displayed, crined, crowned, and armed Or*. These are the *Armes* of the noble City of *Noremberg*, which, according to some Authors, is situate in the very middle of *Germany*. *Upton* says, this *Animal* should be given to such Persons as have committed *Manlaughter*, to the Intent that by often viewing their *Ensigns*, they might be moved to repent of their heinous Offence.



He beareth Or, a *Lion-Dragon Gules, armed, langued and crowned of the first*; by the Name of *Bretigni*, an *Italian* Family of no little *Eminency*. The *Monsters* hitherto treated of, (whether *Real* or *Feigned*, we need not dispute) are supposed to be such as have their *Abode* and *Livelihood* on the *Earth* and by the *Air*. There are others, and very *numerous* are their *Kinds*, which inhabit the *Water*. Nor are you to wonder

B b b b

at

356 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

at the Word *numerous*, seeing it is a common Opinion, *That whatsoever is engender'd or bred in any Part of the World besides, the same (or somewhat resembling it) is to be found in the Sea ; besides many Things more in it, which are to be seen no where else.* Of these, the most usual in *Coat-Armour*, are such as follow ; and if any other *watery Creatures* of double Kind occur, they must be reduced to this Head.



The Field is Azure, a Fesse counter-embattell'd Or, Guty de Poix, between three Sea-Horses Argent ; by the Name of Tooker of Wilts. What Guty de Poix is, will be shewn at large in the *Second Volume*, Sect. I. Chap. 19.



He beareth Gules, a Lion-Poison Or ; by the Name of Imhoff of Germany. These two Examples are of Monsters compounded of a Beast and a Fish ; we shall now give as many of Creatures compounded of the *Humane* and Fishy Shape, and so conclude this Chapter.



He beareth Argent, a Mermaid Gules, crined Or, holding a Mirror in her Right Hand, and a Comb in her Left ; by the Name of Ellis, of Yarmouth in Norfolk.

He beareth Gules, a Mermaid, &c. Argent ; by the Name of Prestwich. Borne by Tho. Prestwich of Holme in the County of Lancaster, Esq ; created Baronet, April 25. 1644. Note, The Field in some Books is said to be Vert.

The



The *Field* is *Sable*, a *Chevron* between *three Mermaids*, each holding a *Mirror* in her *Right Hand*, and a *Comb* in the *Left*, *Argent*; by the *Name* of *Grynfelt* of *Devonshire*. *Crest*, on a *Torce*, a *Demy Griffin*, his *Wings* *close*

S E C T. III. C H A P. 27.

Unnatural Postures of Animals, &c.

THE foregoing *Chapters* contained a large Account of *Nature's Creatures*, both *perfect* and *exorbitant*; yet do there remain certain *Forms* of *Bearing*, particularly among *Animals*, which could not strictly be reduced under any of the preceding *Heads*; which therefore we shall put together in this last *Chapter*, and with them shut up our *First Volume*.

The *first Kind* of *Bearings* reserved for this Place, are the *unnatural*, or rather *unusual Postures* and *Gestures* of *Animals*; but that not of *Animals* in general, but only in respect of the *Nature* of the *Creature* so borne, as the *Lion*; for the *King* of *Beasts* being of so great *Strength*, and of so stout a *Courage*, that it seems to be much beneath him to *fear*, much more to shew any *Signs* thereof, it is, in a manner, contrary to his *Nature* to be borne *Guardant*, (especially when *Rampant*) *Regardant*, *Coward*, &c. Nevertheless *Examples* of the two former *Postures* are pretty numerous, which evidently prove, that the said *Form* of *Bearing* is no way *dishonourable* or *uncommendable*.



The *Field* is Sable, a *Lion rampant guardant* Or ; by the Name of *Brocas*. Borne by *Bernard Brocas*, Lord of *Beaurepaire* in the County of *Southampton*, (Chamberlain to *Q. Anne*, Wife to *K. Rich. 2.*) Son of *Sir John Brocas* of the same Place, Knt. who was with *K. Edw. 3.* at the Siege of *Calais*, *A. D. 1346.* descended thro' several Knights of that Family, all of the Christian Name of *Bernard*, from *Sir Bernard Brocas*, Knt. that came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, who in Requital of his Service gave him the Election of Lands in *Hampshire*, to the then Value of 400 *l. per Annum* ; which he accepted, and built a fair Mansion-House thereon, with a large Mote about it, and a Park, calling it *Beaurepaire*, which was the Name of the Seat of his Family in *France*, whence he came. The Mansion-House of *Beaurepaire* is now, or was lately, in the Possession of *Thomas Brocas*, Esq; lineal Heir Male to the said *Sir Bernard*. Their *Crest* is, a Moor's Head couped, crowned with an old Eastern Crown, all proper.

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant guardant Or; by the Name of *Palgrave* of *Norfolk*. The *Armes* of *John Palgrave* of *Norwood-Barningham* in that County, Esq; created Baronet, *June 24. 1641.*

Fermy of *Norfolk* ; Argent, a Lion rampant guardant Gules.



He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant regardant* Or ; by the Name of *Morrice* of *Devonshire*. *Crest*, a Falcon standing on a Perch, Or. Of this Family was *William Morrice* of *Werrington* in the County aforesaid, Esq; created Baronet, *April 20. 1661.*

The

The same Coat was borne by the late most noble and puissant Lord, *William Cadogan*, Earl *Cadogan*, &c.

And by *Nathaniel Powell* of *Enhurst* in the County of *Sussex*, Esq; created Baronet, Aug. 30. 1660. *Addit. to Guill. p. 75.*

Also by Sir *John Price* of *Newton* in the County of *Montgomery*, Knt. created to the same Dignity, Aug. 15. 1627.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant regardant Sable; by the Name of *Jenkins* of *Yorkshire*. Crest, on a Torse of his Colours, a Castle Sable, on the Top, a Lion passant regardant Or.

The same Armes were borne by *Richard Price* of *Gogerthan* in the County of *Cardigan*, Esq; created Baronet, Aug. 9. 1641.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant regardant Sable; by the Name of *Matthews* of *Glamorganshire*. Crest, a Morecock. See the Armes of the same Family, p. 405. where the *Lion* is only rampant; this variety of *Bearing* is occasioned by the *Unskilfulness* of those who have collected Coats in MS. the former seems to be the true Armes, having the best Authority.

Or, a Lion rampant regardant Gules; is borne by the Name of *Roberts*. Crest, a Lion rampant Gules.



The Field is Argent, a Lion rampant Coward Purpure; by the Name of *Rowch*. This *Lion* is termed Coward, because in a timorous manner he clappeth his Tail between his Legs, which is proper to all Beasts (having Tails) in Case of Extremity and Fear.

The second Kind of Bearings, which we shall Instance here, are of such Animals whose natural Actions are hinder'd by reason of the Apposition of certain artificial Impediments.

He



He beareth Sable, an *Horse passant* Argent, *spancelled* on both Legs of the nearer Side, Gules ; by the Name of *Percival*. It is with *Irrational Animals* as with the *Rational*, they are sooner *drawn* than *driven*, i. e. they are easier won by gentle Persuasion, than forced by compulsory means ; which being taken in this Sense, the *Imposition* of any artificial Note of *Restraint*, doth no way derogate from the Worth of the *Bearer*.



He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *debruis'd* by a *Bend Verrey* ; by the Name of *Aston* of *Gloucestershire*. If there had been more *Charges* than one in this *Field*, over which the *Bend* was placed, I should chuse to term it then, as some *Heralds* do now, *over all a Bend*, &c.

Orfeur of *Cumberland* bears ; Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *debruis'd* by a *Bend Azure*. And so did *Sir George Tyllort*, who is recorded among the *Suffolk Knights*, some Ages past.

The *third Sort* of *Bearings* suitable to the *Design* of this *Chapter*, are *Lions double* or *tricorporate*, *double Headed*, or having any other *redundant Parts* : To this *Head* also may be reduced the like *Bearing* of any other *Creature*, if such *Form* shall ever occur to the *Reader's Observation*. For our present Purpose are these *Examples* following.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant double Tete* (i. e. having *two Heads*) Azure ; by the Name of *Mason* of *Shropshire*. In some the *Field* is Or. An uncertain Author says, The *Lion* with *two Heads* signifies a *Politick Lawyer* ;

yer ; or one who hath deserved well of *two Princes*, both Bearing *Lions* in their *Armes*.



He beareth *Gules*, *two Lions rampant conjoined under one Head Argent* ; by the Name of *Kellum* of *Yorkshire*. A like to this, only with the *Head crowned*, was borne by *John Northampton, Esq*; Mayor of *London*, 1381, 5 *Rich.* 2.



He beareth *Mars*, a *tricorporated Lion* issuing out of the *three Corners* of the *Escutcheon*, all meeting under *one Head* in the *Fesse Point*, *Sol*, langued and armed, *Jupiter*. *Guillim* tells us, that such a *Lion* as this, was borne in *Devise* by *Edmund Crouch-back*, Earl of *Lancaster*, Brother to *K. Edw. 1.* but in that Prince's *Seal*, it seems, the two Bodies were *passant* in *Fesse*, and the third descended from above.



He beareth *Topaz*, a *Lion rampant double Queue Emerald*, armed and langued *Ruby* ; by the Name of *Sutton*, alias *Dudley*. The *Armes* of *Sir John Dudley, Knt.* Son of *Edmond Dudley*, (by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Grey, Viscount Lisle*) who was first created *Viscount Lisle*, 34 *Hen.* 8. Earl of *Warwick*, 1 *Edw.* 6. and in the fifth of that King's Reign, Duke of *Northumberland*. He married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of *Sir Ed. Guilford, Knt.* and had Issue, eight Sons and five Daughters. Of the Sons, *John*, the second, was Earl of *Warwick* after his Father, and died without Issue ; *Ambrose*, the fourth Son, was also Earl of *Warwick*, and died Issueless ; *Robert*, fifth Son, was Earl of *Lei-*

562 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

Leicester, but had no lawful Descendant. Of the Daughters, Lady *Mary*, the eldest, married Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the *Garter*, and Lord President of *Wales*, Father of *Robert*, Earl of *Leicester*; Lady *Katherine*, third Daughter, married *Henry Hastings*, Earl of *Huntington*. This great Duke was beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, together with Sir *John Gates*, and Sir *Thomas Palmer*, Knts. Aug. 22. 1553. 1 *Mary*.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant double Quevee Pearl; by the Name of *Burgherst* of *Kent*. Borne by *Robert de Burghurst*, who had Summons to Parliament 32 & 33 *Edw. 1.* to whom succeeded *Stephen* his Son, and to him *Bartholomew*, who married one of the Coheirs to *Theobald de Verdon*, a great Baron in *Staffordshire*; and had Summons to Parliament, from 1 to 28 *Edw. 3.* to him succeeded his Son *Bartholomew*, 29 *ejusd.* a Baron of great Eminence in his Time, who 24 *Edw. 3.* upon the Institution of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, in regard of his Military Service, was made Choice of to become one of the Companions thereof. He died 43 *Edw. 3.* leaving only one Daughter his Heir, married to *Edward de la Dispencer*.

Or, a Lion rampant double Quevee, Sable; was borne by *Hugh de Cressy*, a *Norman*, and Baron of this Realm, *temp. Hen. 2.* in which Family the Barony continued for several Generations, till it expired in *William de Cressy*, in the Reign of *Edw. 1.* Their Crest was, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demy Peacock displayed proper.

Argent, a Lion rampant double Quevee Gules; is borne by the Name of *Storey* of *Cambridgeshire*.

This Sort of *Lion* is said to represent the learned Physician; as also a Person of stout Courage and Resolution.

The



The *Field* is Ruby, a *Lion rampant double Queuee*, passed in *Saltire*, Pearl. The *Armes* of *Simon de Mountfort* (Son of *Simon* Earl of *Mountfort* in *France*, Son of another *Simon* Earl of *Mountfort*, which last was Grandson to *Robert*, surnamed the *Holy*, King of *France*, by *Almeric* Earl *Mountfort*, his base Son) created Earl of *Leicester* in *England*, in Right of *Amicia* his Wife, eldest Sister and Coheir to *Robert Fitz-Pernell* Earl of *Leicester*, 8 *John*, as appears by the Charter, dated at *Slingsby*, March 10. 1206. This *Simon* and his Sons were after banish'd *England*, and disinherited for Rebellion. *Almeric*, the eldest, became Earl of *Mountfort* in *France*; *Simon*, his second Son, in Time, viz. Reg. Hen. 3. became Earl of *Leicester*, but being made General of the Barons Army, after various Turns of Fortune, sometimes conquering, and otherwhiles being overcome, was slain in the Battle of *Evesham*, 40 Hen. 3. He married *Elianor*, Sister to the said King, and Widow of *William Marshall* Earl of *Pembroke*, had several Children, but none survived him, except a Daughter named *Elianor*, married to *Lluellin*, Prince of *Wales*.

In the closing up of this *Volume*, I shall add some Coat-Armours, whose *Fields* (besides the main Charge) have some petty Charge annex'd to the first; and an Example or two of Coats wherein such small Charges are placed on the Grand Charge itself, the *Field* being clear of any such Additions.



He beareth Argent, a *Lion rampant* between *three Crosslets fitchéd Gules*; by the Name of *Bowyer of Staffordshire*. The *Armes* of Sir *William Bowyer of Knipperfly, Knt.* High-Sheriff of this County; 3 *Car. 1.* whose Son, Sir *John Bowyer* of the same Place, *Knt.* was created *Baronet, Sept. 11. 1660.* Their *Atchievements* are, *Quarterly six Coats*, 1. *Bowyer*, as above. 2. *Azure*, three *Spades Argent*. 3. *Azure*, two *Barrs Argent*, in *Chief* as many *Plates*. 4. *Parted per Chevron*, *Azure* and *Ermine*, in *Chief* two *Griffins Heads eras'd Or*. 5. *Argent*, an *Urn Sable*, enflamed proper. 6. As the first. *Crest*, a *Demy Griffin* with *Wings display'd Or*, issuing from the *Top of a Castle Gules*.

But long before this Time, we have an Account of a principal Branch of this Family, settled in the County of *Stafford*; as appears by the *Epitaph* of *Francis Bowyer, Esq;* (*Sheriff of London, A. D. 1577. 19 Eliz.:*) in the Church of *St. Nicholas Acons*, as follows;

' *Here resteth in Hopes of a joyful Resurrection, the*
' *Body of Francis Bowyer, late Alderman of London,*
' *who was borne in Chichester, the Sonne of Robert*
' *Bowyer of Chichester, and Margaret his Wife. He*
' *had Brethren, Robert, eldest, William, Henry, and*
' *Peter: Which Sonnes together with their Mother Mar-*
' *garet, doe rest in this Church. He married Eliza-*
' *beth, Daughter to William Tillesworth: with whom*
' *he lived most lovingly and faithfully the space of 27*
' *Years: And by her had seven Sonnes and foure Daugh-*
' *ters, of whom remained living at his Death four Sonnes,*
' *William, Robert, Francis, and John: And three*
' *Daugh-*

' Daughters, Joane, Margaret, and Elizabeth. *Obiit*
' 14 Junii, An. Dom. 1581.

'Tis true, this *Epitaph* does not of itself prove the Original of this Family to be from *Staffordshire*; but it is evidently confirm'd by comparing therewith the *Inscription* for *Robert*, the second of the Sons of the said *Francis*, which is set up in the Church of *St. Olaves Jewry*.

' *Memoriae Sacrum.*

' *Roberti Bowyer, Mercatoris London, ex antiqua*
' *Familia Bowyer. de Knippersley, in Com. Staffordiæ*
' *oriundi, secundi Filii Francisci Bowyer Ar. quondam*
' *Aldermani hujus Civitatis, Honorabilis Societatis*
' *Grocerum London, olim pro tempore Præfecti. Mar-*
' *garetam unam Filiarum Thomæ Cordall, quondam*
' *etiam Mercator London, ac Honorabilis Societatis*
' *Mercerum, ejusdem Societatis Præfecti, in Uxor: du-*
' *centis amplissimam suscipientis Prolem quinque filios,*
' *viz. Thomam, Robertum, Willielmum, & Henricum,*
' *modo Cælebes, superstites existentes, & Johannem de-*
' *functum, & secundum Christi adventum hic expectantem.*
' *Margareta Uxor, Thomas & Robertus filii ejus,*
' *ac ultimi Testamenti Executores, Pietatis & Obser-*
' *vantia ergo, mærentes posuerunt.*

Under this Tombe, the Sacred Ashes hold,
The Drossie Part of more Cœlestial Gold;
The Body of a Man, a Man of Men,
Whose Worth to write at large, would lose my Pen:

Then doe thy worst, Death, glut thyselfe with Dust,
The precious Soule is mounted to the Just.
Yet Reader, when thou read'st, both read and weep,
That Men so good, so grave, so wise, doe sleepe,
N. S. mærens posuit.

C c c c 2

The

566 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*

The *Field* is Ruby, a Lion rampant between three Crozlets fitch'd Topaz ; by the Name of *Capel*. The *Armes* of the most noble and puissant Lord, *William Capel*, Earl of *Essex*, Viscount *Malden*, and Baron *Capel* of *Hadham*.

Descended from Sir *William Capel*, Knt. Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, in the Year 1503 ; which Sir *William* was Son of *John Capel* of *Stoke-Neyland* in the County of *Suffolk*, Esq; descended from an antient Family, who were Lords of the Manor of *Capel* in that Town, for several Ages.

He married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Giles* his Son and Heir, who was Sheriff of the Counties of *Hertford* and *Essex*, 20 *Hen.* 8. and married *Isabel*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Thomas Newton*, and by her had *Edward*, who was Knighted in 1560, 2 *Eliz.* and made Sheriff of the Counties of *Hertford* and *Essex*, the same Year.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *William Peckham*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Henry* and *Giles*.

Henry succeeded, was Sheriff of *Hertfordshire*, 27 *Eliz.* and married *Catherine*, fourth Daughter to *Tho. Manners* Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had *Arthur*, his Son and Heir, who was also Sheriff of the County of *Hertford* in 1592 ; and married *Mary*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Grey* of *Pirgo*, by whom he had Issue, eleven Sons and eight Daughters ; of which Sons,

Henry, his eldest, succeeded, and married *Theodosia*, Sister to *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, by whom he had *Arthur*, his only Son, who succeeded his Grandfather ; and was one of the Members for the long Parliament, which began the 3d of *November*, 1640. 16 *Car.* 1. and by that King made Lord *Capel* of *Hadham*, but was beheaded by the Rebels in 1648, for his firm Loyalty to his Sovereign.

He

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Charles Morrison*, Knt. (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Baptist Hicks*, Viscount *Cambden*) by whom he had Issue, *Arthur* his Successor, and *Henry*; which *Henry* was by King *Charles 2.* created Lord *Capel of Tewksbury*.

Arthur was also created by that King, Viscount *Malden*, and Earl of *Essex*, and had divers important Posts in the Government; but being thought in the Way, was accused of the *Fanatic Plot*, sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, and there found with his Throat cut, 25 *Car. 2.* not without Suspicion of being murder'd.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Algernoon* Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had *Algernoon*, his Successor, who was a Lieutenant General in the late Queen's Time, Constable of the *Tower*, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, likewise Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotulorum* of the County of *Hertford*. He married the Lady *Mary Bentinck*, Daughter to *William*, late Earl of *Portland*, by whom he had, *William* now Earl of *Essex*, who in 1718, married the Lady *Jane Hyde*, Daughter to the Earl of *Rochester*, and by her has one Daughter, born *Octob. 1719.*

His Lordship's *Atchievements* are, Quarterly of four Coats, viz. 1. *Capel*, as above. 2. Topaz, on a Chief Ruby, three Chapters of the first; by the Name of *Morrison*. 3. Pearl, on a Chevron Diamond, three Garbs Topaz, a Canton of the second; by the Name of *Newton*. 4. Ruby, a Fesse wavy between three Fleurs de Lis Topaz; by the Name of *Hicks*. Crest, on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Demy Lion rampant Topaz, supporting a Croslet fitched Ruby. Supporters, two Lions rampant Topaz, each Ducally crowned Ruby. *Motto*, Fide & Fortitudine.

He

568 *The Banner Display'd ; Or,*



He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant* between *eight Crosslets fitché*, three, two, two and one, Or, a *Chief* of the same; by the Name of *Jordan of Wiltshire*.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant* between *three Cressants Sable*, a *Chief Verrey*; by the Name of *Wilcox of Middlesex and Gloucester*. Borne by the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. *Joseph Wilcox*, now Lord Bishop of *Gloucester*, Brother to ——— *Wilcox*, Esq; formerly Mayor of that City. *Crest*, a *Cressant*——



The *Field* is Sable, a *Lion passant* Topaz, between *three Fleurs de Lis* Pearl; by the Name of *North*. These *Armes* belong to the most Noble and Right Honourable *William North*, Baron *North of Kirtling, Modo and Carthlage*, and Baron *Grey of Rollston*; also with a *Cressant* Difference, to the most Noble and Right Honourable *Francis North*, Baron of *Guildford* in the County of *Surrey*. Both which Honourable Personages, being derived of one *Stock*, I shall best shew their Relation, by inserting the *Pedigree*, as follows.

Francis North of Walkring-
ham in Nett. Esq;

Edw. North, cr. Baron of ——— *Alice*, Da. of ———
Carthlage, 17 Feb. 1553. | *Squire, Esq;*

Roger,

Roger, Lord Carthlage. — Winifrid, Dau. to
Robert, Ld. Rich.

¹ Sir John North, — Dorothy, Da. and ² Sir Henry North.
ob. vit. patris. Coheir to *Val.*
Dale, LL. D.

¹ Dudley, Ld. Carthlage. — Frances, Da. and ² John. ³ Roger. ⁴ Gilbert.
Coheir to John
Brocket, Esq;

Dudley, Ld. Carthlage. — Anne, Da. to Sir Cha.
Mountague, Knt.

¹ Charles, Ld. Carthlage, and Ld. Grey
of Rollfou. — Cath. Da. to ² Sir Fran. North, — Franc. Da.
Will. Ld. Grey of Wark. cr. Ld. Guildford, 23 Sept. 1683. & Coheir
to Th. Pope
E. of Down

William, now Ld. North and Grey. — Mary-Margaret-
ta, Da. to Mr. Ell-
mett, Rec. Gen.
to the United
Provinces. Francis, now
Ld. Guild-
ford. Alice, Da.
& Coheir
to Sir J.
Brownlow
of Belton,
Bar.

¹ Francis. ² Peregrine. Alice.

The Lord North and Grey's *Crest* is, on a Wreath
Topaz and Saphire, a Dragon's Head eras'd Dia-
mond, his Scales, Collar, and Chain, Topaz. Sup-
porters, two Dragons Diamond, their Scales, Ducal
Collar, and Chain, Topaz. *Motto*, La Vertu est la
Seule noblese.

The Lord Guildford's *Crest* is, as the Lord North
and Grey's; but the *Supporters* are, two Otters of a
Chesnut Colour, their Breasts and Noses griffed.
Motto, Animo & Fide. He



He beareth Gules, a *Lion passant guardant* between two *Mullets Or*, one in *Chief*, the other in *Base*, and as many *Flanches Argent*, each charged with a *Lion rampant Azure*. *Crest*, a *Dexter Arm naked*, supporting a *Pole-ax*. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Dawkins* of *Stamford* in the *County of Lincoln*, *Attorney at Law*.



He beareth *Azure*, a *Lion rampant Argent*, *Gutty de Poix*; by the Name of *Forster* of *Sylam* in the *County of Suffolk*. I have also seen it by the Name of *Couett*. This is the *first* of those *Bearings* which I thought fit to Instance, wherein the *minute Charge*, superadded to the *grand Charge*, is not placed in the *Field*, but on the *Charge* itself: One other follows, to which might be added very many more, which, for *Brevity sake*, I shall omit.



He beareth *Gules*, a *Lion rampant Or*, *Billy Sable*; by the Name of *Bulmer* of *Yorkshire*. Of this antient Family was *Bertram de Bulmer*, *Sheriff of Yorkshire*, temp. *Steph.* and *Hen. 4.* from whom descended *Ralph de Bulmer*, a Person of great Note, temp. *Edw. 2.* who had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, from 1 *Edw. 3.* to 23 inclusive. As these *Charges* are borne *Gutty* and *Billy*, so the Reader may find others *Pellety*, *Escalloppe*, &c.

F I N I S.

